
This is a reproduction of a library book that was digitized by Google as part of an ongoing effort to preserve the information in books and make it universally accessible.

GoogleTM books

<https://books.google.com>



fJ
731
U5R2
1938
DOCUMENTS
DIVISION

UC-NRLF



C 2 991 630



UGANDA PROTECTORATE.

BLUE BOOK

For the Year ended December 31st,

1938.

Price : Shs. 10.

UGANDA :
PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.
1939.





UGANDA, PROTECTORATE.

BLUE BOOK

UNIV. OF
CALIFORNIA

For the Year ended December 31st,

1938.

Price : Shs. 10.

UGANDA :

PRINTED AND PUBLISHED BY THE GOVERNMENT PRINTER, ENTEBBE.

1939.

fJ731
U5R2

1938

DOCUMENTS
DIVISION

TO THE
MEMBERS

INDEX OF SECTIONS.

	PAGE
Section 1. Taxes, Duties, Fees, and all other Sources of Revenue	5-69
„ 2. Abstract of Receipts and Payments	70-71
„ 3. Comparative Yearly Statement of Revenue and Expenditure	72-75
„ 4. Recapitulation of Expenditure showing Personal Emoluments	76-77
„ 5. Assets and Liabilities	78
„ 6. Public Debt	79
„ 7. Municipalities and other Local Bodies	80
„ 8. Public Works	81-84
„ 9. Legislation—Laws, Proclamations, etc.	85-86
„ 10. Political Franchise	87
„ 11. Councils and Assemblies	88
„ 12. Civil Establishment	89-105
„ 13. Pensions	106-118
„ 14. Foreign Consuls	119
„ 15. Population and Vital Statistics	120-123
„ 16. Ecclesiastical Return	124-127
„ 17. Education	128-138
„ 18. Government Publications, Newspapers, etc.	139-141
„ 19. Currency, Banking, Weights and Measures	142
„ 20. Imports and Exports	143-145
„ 21. Shipping	146
„ 22. Production and Natural Resources	147-153
„ 23. Labour, Wages and Cost of Living	154
„ 24. Gaols and Prisons	155-158
„ 25. Criminal Statistics	159-160
„ 26. Hospitals	161-171
„ 27. Lunatic Asylum	172-173
„ 28. Charitable, Literary and Scientific Institutions	174
„ 29. Meteorological Observations	175-177
„ 30. Savings Banks and Friendly Societies	178
„ 31. Government House	179
„ 32. Railways, Steamship Services, Roads and Motor Services	180-182
„ 33. Posts and Telegraphs Statistics	183-187
„ 34. Ports and Harbours	188
„ 35. Air Services	189-201

**SCHEDULE OF TAXES, DUTIES, FEES, AND ALL OTHER SOURCES OF REVENUE,
Specified Under the Respective Laws or Authorities Under Which They are Derived.**

INDEX.

	PAGE		PAGE
Arms	20	Midwives	45
Auctioneers	20	Mining	45-46
Aviation	20	Motors	46-47
Bills of Sale	20-21	Native Labour	47
Births and Deaths	21	Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths	47
Cattle	21	Passports	47
Cemeteries	21	Patents, etc.	47-49
Cinematographs and Theatres	21	Poisons	49
Coffee	22	Poll Taxes—Native	49-50
Companies	22-23	Poll Taxes—Non-Native	51
Cotton	23	Postal Rates	51
Court Fees	23-37	Produce	51
Customs—		Registration of Business Names	51
A—Import Duties	5-18	Registration of Documents	52
B—Warehousing Charges	19	Rivers	52
C—Other Fees, etc.	19	Savings Bank	52
Dentists	37	Silk	52
Education	37	Stage Plays	52
Estate Duty on Estates of Deceased Persons	37	Stamp Duties	52-65
Explosives	38	Adjudication, etc., Fees	65
Fishing	38	Stamp Vendors' Licences	65
Forest Produce	38-39	Survey	65
Game	40	Theatres	65
Industrial Alcohol	40	Townships	65-66
Land and Survey Fees	40-43	Trading	66
Liquor	43-44	Vessels	66-67
Marriages	44	Water	67-68
Masters and Servants Ordinance	44	Weights and Measures	68-69
Medical Practitioners	45	Wills, Safe Custody of	69

CUSTOMS.

A. IMPORT DUTIES.

(Under the Customs Tariff Ordinance).

CLASS I.—ANIMALS, AGRICULTURAL AND PASTORAL PRODUCTS, FOODSTUFFS.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
1. Animals, living—		£ shs. cts
(a) Cattle for slaughter	Each	1 0 00
(b) Sheep and goats for slaughter	Each	0 3 00
(c) Other, including poultry	Free.	
2. Bacon and ham	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent. (plus a suspended duty of 10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , brought into operation in Uganda by Proclama- tion dated 17th April, 1930).	
3. Biscuits	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
4. (a) Bones, ivory, hoofs, horns, skins, and teeth, being parts of animals, fishes and reptiles, not being manufactured, polished, dressed, or further prepared than dried or cleaned, but in their raw and unmanufactured state	Free.	
(b) Hog casings (sausage skins)	Free.	
(c) Ornamental feathers, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
5. Butter	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent. (plus a suspended duty of 10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).	
6. Cheese	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent. (plus a suspended duty of 10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).	
7. Corn, grain, and pulse (not including infants' foods, patent or proprietary foods, or corn, grain, or pulse prepared as vegetables):—		
(a) Wheat—		
(i) In the grain	per 100 pounds ... 0 3 00 (plus a suspended duty of Sh. 1/50 per 100 pounds).	
(ii) Ground or otherwise prepared	per 100 pounds ... 0 3 00 (plus a suspended duty of Sh. 1/50 per 100 pounds, brought into operation in Uganda by Proclama- tion dated 17th April, 1930).	
(iii) Bran, wheaten	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
(b) Rice—		
(i) In the grain	per 100 pounds ... 0 4 00 (plus a suspended duty of Shs. 2 per 100 pounds).	
(ii) Otherwise prepared	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
(c) Maize—		
(i) In the grain	Free (plus a suspended duty of 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).	
(ii) Meal	Free (plus a suspended duty of 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).	
(iii) Otherwise prepared	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
(d) Other corn and grain	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
(e) Pulse—		
(i) Dhall	per 100 pounds ... 0 4 00	
(ii) Other pulse, including meal and flour	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
8. Cotton, raw	Free.	
9. Extracts and essences of all kinds for food and flavouring	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	

Customs—A. Import Duties.—continued.

CLASS I.—ANIMALS, AGRICULTURAL AND POSTORAL PRODUCTS, FOODSTUFFS.—continued.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
		£ shs. cts.
10.	Fish—	
	(a) Fresh, of East Africa taking	Free.
	(b) Fry and ova	Free.
	(c) Salted, dried, or preserved by cold process	per 100 pounds ... 0 2 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
	(d) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
11.	Foods—	
	(a) Specially prepared for infants, but not including virol, roboleine and similar tonic foods	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(b) Tonic and similar foods, <i>e.g.</i> , ovaltine, roboleine, virol, and similar preparations, not being medicines	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
	(c) Cod liver oil and cod liver oil and malt extracts	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
12.	Fruits and vegetables—	
	(a) Fresh or green, <i>n.e.e.</i>	Free.
	(b) Currants, dried, without sugar	per 100 pounds ... 0 1 75
	(c) Dates, imported in bulk	per 100 pounds ... 0 4 00
	(d) Other fruits and vegetables	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
13.	Garlic	per 100 pounds ... 0 5 00
14.	Ghee and ghee substitutes	per pound ... 0 0 30 (plus a suspended duty of Cts. 15 per pound).
15.	Hops, in bulk	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
16.	Malt, condensed, and worts, for the brewing of beer	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
17.	Milk—	
	(a) Condensed, desiccated or preserved, <i>n.e.e.</i>	per 100 pounds ... 0 10 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
	(b) Cream	per pound ... 0 0 50
18.	Onions, not preserved	per 100 pounds ... 0 3 00
19.	Poultry grit and spice, bone meal and bone flour, mineral mixtures for stock feeding which contain 70 per cent. of one or more of the following ingredients:—	
	Calcium, phosphoric oxide, iron, iodine	Free.
20.	Rennet	Free.
21.	Salt—	
	(a) Rock or crushed rock salt, imported in bulk	Free.
	(b) Common, <i>n.e.e.</i> , imported in bulk	per 100 pounds ... 0 1 00
	(c) Curing or dairy, imported in bulk	Free.
	(d) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
22.	Seeds, bulbs, plants, trees and tubers, for planting or sowing only	Free.
23.	Sugar—	
	Refined or unrefined, including jaggery	per 100 pounds ... 0 0 00 (plus a suspended duty of Shs. 6 per 100 pounds).
24.	Tea	per pound ... 0 0 50

CLASS II.—ALES, WINES, SPIRITS AND BEVERAGES.

25.	Ale, beer, cider, perry and stout, all kinds, of a strength exceeding 3 per cent. of proof spirit	per Imperial gallon ... 0 3 00
26.	Beverages, cordials and syrups, <i>n.e.e.</i> , not exceeding 3 per cent. of proof spirit	per Imperial gallon ... 0 4 00
27.	Spirits—	
	(a) Perfumed	per Imperial gallon ... 3 0 00 (or 30 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
	(b) Liqueurs, cordials and mixed potable spirits, exceeding 3 per cent. of proof spirit	per Imperial gallon ... 2 8 00
	(c) Other potable spirits exceeding 3 per cent. of proof spirit, <i>e.g.</i> , brandy, whisky, rum, gin, geneva, and rectified spirits, <i>n.e.e.</i>	per proof gallon ... 2 8 00
	(Note:—No allowance will be made for under-proof in excess of 12½ per cent.).	

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS II.—ALES, WINES, SPIRITS AND BEVERAGES—*continued.*

<i>Item.</i>	<i>Article.</i>	<i>Duty.</i>
27. Spirits— <i>continued.</i>		
		<i>£ shs. cts.</i>
(d)	Methylated and denatured spirits, not potable, and not including power alcohol	per Imperial gallon ... 0 2 00
(e)	Power alcohol, not potable	per Imperial gallon ... 0 0 30
(f)	Toilet preparations, essences and tinctures, n.e.e., containing over 3 per cent. of proof spirit, but not including tooth washes and dentifrices	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.
(g)	Wood naptha, pyridine and similar denaturants	Free.
(h)	Spirituous tooth washes and dentifrices	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
(i)	Rectified spirits to be used solely in the compounding of drugs and medicines	Free.
28. Waters, mineral, aerated and table—		
(a)	In bottles, each not more than one reputed half pint	per dozen bottles ... 0 0 75
(b)	In bottles, each more than one reputed half pint and not more than one reputed pint	per dozen bottles ... 0 1 50
(c)	In bottles, each more than one reputed pint and not more than one reputed quart	per dozen bottles ... 0 3 00
(d)	In other containers or larger bottles	per Imperial gallon ... 0 1 50
29. Wines—		
(a)	Vermouth	per Imperial gallon ... 0 7 50
(b)	Other still wines, n.e.e.—	
(i)	Imported in bottle	per Imperial gallon ... 0 7 50 (or $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
(ii)	Imported in casks or other containers of 5 gallons or over	per Imperial gallon ... 0 5 50 (or $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
(c)	Sparkling wines—	
(i)	Champagne	per Imperial gallon ... 1 5 00 (or $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
(ii)	Other	per Imperial gallon ... 0 17 50 (or $33\frac{1}{3}$ per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
(d)	Sacramental wine, on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that it is imported for use as such	Free.
(Note.—Wines containing less than 3 per cent. of proof spirits are not included in the above and wines containing more than 50 per cent. of proof spirit are classed as spirits).		

CLASS III.—TOBACCO AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF.

30.	Cigars, cheroots and cigarillos	per pound ... 0 5 00 (or <i>ad valorem</i> $62\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., whichever is the greater).
31.	Cigarettes	per pound ... 0 2 65 (or <i>ad valorem</i> $62\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., whichever is the greater).
32.	Snuff	per pound ... 0 1 50
33.	Tobacco, manufactured, n.e.e.	per pound ... 0 2 65 (or <i>ad valorem</i> $62\frac{1}{2}$ per cent., whichever is the greater).
34.	Tobacco, unmanufactured	per pound ... 0 1 00

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*

CLASS IV.—TEXTILES, APPAREL, YARNS AND FIBRES.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
		£ shs. cts.
35.	Bags and bagging (not including paper or leather bags) and hessian and sacking in the piece (not including matting), for the packing for wholesale distribution or export of local produce or manufactures	Free.
36.	Bands and belting for driving machinery	Free.
37.	Battery cloth and baize, bolting cloth, gauze, matting, sieving and screening for use in connection with machinery; brattice cloth, filter cloth, filter pulp and mill silk	Free.
38.	Clothing and apparel, n.e.e., second-hand (reconditioned or otherwise), for sale	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.
38A.	Apparel and blankets—	
	(i) Blankets	each 0 0 30 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(ii) Boots and shoes of which the soles are made of rubber and the uppers of canvas and/or leather	per pair 0 0 40 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(iii) Cardigans, jerseys and pullovers	each 0 0 35 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(iv) Shirts	each 0 0 35 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(v) Singlets	each 0 0 20 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(vi) Socks and stockings	per pair 0 0 15 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
39.	Coco-nut and fibre matting in the roll, not being mats or interior floor coverings	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
40.	Piece goods—	
	(a) Cotton, grey and unbleached, not elsewhere specified	per square yard 0 0 10 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(b) Other (including scarves, shukas, chadders, khangas bedspreads and the like) made of cotton or admixtures of cotton and other material not elsewhere specified	per square yard 0 0 12 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
	(c) Made of silk or artificial silk or of materials containing silk or artificial silk	per square yard 0 0 20 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
41.	Dressings, surgical, imported as such	Free.
42.	Nets and netting (not wire)—	
	(a) Fishing nets (not including anglers' landing nets)	Free.
	(b) Fruit-tree and seed-bed netting	Free.
	(c) Mosquito nets and netting	Free.
43.	Rope and cordage—	
	(a) Driving ropes for machinery	Free.
	(b) Baling rope, for the packing of produce	Free.
	(c) Seaming and binder twine; harvest yarn	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*

CLASS V.—METALS, METAL MANUFACTURES, MACHINERY AND VEHICLES.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
44.	Airships, aeroplanes and other aircraft, and completed parts and accessories thereof	Free.
45.	Bolts, nuts, nails, screws, rivets, hinges, and washers ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
46.	Buckets, dustbins, incinerators, destructors and similar appliances and apparatus, imported for public services in connection with the collection and disposal of refuse ...	Free.
47.	Builders' requisites and materials (metal)—	
	(a) Buildings, complete, imported in sections	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(b) Metal windows, doors and house frames	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(c) Gutterings, ridgings, ventilators	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(d) Casement stays, door handles, door closers, finger plates, latches, rim and mortice locks and lock furniture, and similar door and window furniture, but not including padlocks	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(e) Sanitary and lavatory appliances (metal): lavatories, sinks, water-closets, baths, geysers, cisterns, and taps, plugs, traps, overflows and other fittings therefor ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(f) Lifts, passenger, including the gates	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(g) Concrete reinforcing metal; expanded metal	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
48.	Bullion in the bar or sheet; coin and specie	Free.
49.	Carts, carriages and wheeled vehicles, not self-propelled—	
	(a) Agricultural wagons, carts and trailers, and parts thereof ...	Free.
	(b) Wheelbarrows, sack-trucks, and hand-trolleys	Free.
	(c) Tar and pitch boilers, street spraying machines, and similar vehicles ordinarily employed in the construction and maintenance of roads	Free.
	(d) Carts and trailers, imported for public services in connection with the collection and disposal of refuse ...	Free.
	(e) Bicycles and tricycles, n.e.e.	each £ sbs. cts. 0 12 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(f) Parts and accessories of bicycles and tricycles (not including rubber tyres or tubes when imported separately), viz.—	
	(i) Frames, including front fork and back stay	each 0 6 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(ii) Frames, excluding front fork and back stay	each 0 4 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(iii) Front forks	each 0 1 25 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(iv) Back stays	each 0 0 75 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(v) Handle bars (with fittings or otherwise)	each 0 1 50 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(vi) Saddles	each 0 1 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(vii) Rims	each 0 0 40 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	(viii) Chains	each 0 0 40 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> whichever is higher).
	Other parts	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS V.—METALS, METAL MANUFACTURES, MACHINERY AND VEHICLES—*continued.*

<i>Item.</i>	<i>Article.</i>	<i>Duty.</i>
49.	Carts, carriages and wheeled vehicles, not self-propelled— <i>contd.</i>	
	(g) Rickshaws and carriages, not including baby carriages, and parts and accessories thereof (not including rubber tyres or tubes when imported separately) ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
	(h) Other wheeled vehicles, n.e.e., and parts and accessories thereof (not including rubber tyres and tubes imported separately) ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 15 per cent.
50.	Chains: trek, hauling or hoisting chains, and shackles therefor, not including anti-skid chains for motor and steam vehicles ...	Free.
51.	Cranes, hoists, winches, chain pulleys, bucket, and gravity conveyers and completed parts therefor, including slings ...	Free.
52.	Cylinders for use, or in use, as containers for compressed gas, not being parts of gas lighting apparatus ...	Free.
53.	Fencing material: gates, hurdles, posts, standards, strainers, staples, winders, and other materials or fasteners ordinarily used for agricultural or railway fencing ...	Free.
54.	Filters, not being parts of motor vehicles, for the purification or softening of water, or for use in connection with machinery for manufacturing or industrial purposes ...	Free.
55.	Fire escapes, fire engines, and fire extinguishing apparatus, and parts and refills therefor ...	Free.
56.	Gauze, metal; sieving and screening of metal for use in connection with machinery ...	Free.
57.	Machinery, apparatus, appliances and implements (not specially provided for, and not including material, domestic machines or vehicles)—	
	(a) For agricultural, dairying or water-boring purposes ...	Free.
	(b) For mining purposes, n.e.e. ...	Free.
	(c) Fixed plant and machinery for factory installation and for manufacturing and industrial purposes, but not including structural steelwork for staging and platforms ...	Free.
	(d) Presses for produce, and parts thereof ...	Free.
	(e) Pumps and rams for water supply, sewerage, drainage or irrigation ...	Free.
	(f) Lawn mowers, garden shears, garden and path rollers, watering cans and similar horticultural and gardening requisites ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(g) Mechanics' and artisans' tools, being tools ordinarily used by mechanics or artisans, and not being agricultural implements or machine tools ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(h) Machinery, apparatus, appliances and instruments (not including tools, or domestic or toilet machines, or appliances elsewhere provided for) and electrical material used in connection therewith, for the generation, storage, transmission, distribution of, or lighting by, gas or electric power, and parts thereof, but not including electroliers, gasoliers, lamps, lamp-shades, or reflectors, portable batteries or electrical appliances for use in connection with vehicles ...	Free.
	(i) Other, for manufacturing or industrial purposes, including machine tools, but not including structural steelwork for staging and platforms ...	Free.
58.	Metals—	
	(a) Aluminium, in plain, perforated or corrugated sheets, or in strips, but otherwise unmanufactured ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(b) Brass, bronze, copper and composition metal, in plain or perforated sheets or in strips, but otherwise unmanufactured ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(c) Iron and steel—	
	(i) Plates and sheets, plain, corrugated perforated, galvanised or enamelled, including plates covered with lead, tin, or zinc, n.e.e. ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(ii) Angle, bar, channel, rod, hoop, H., T., and similar iron and steel, not worked or fabricated and not elsewhere enumerated ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(iii) Fabricated girders and fabricated steelwork for buildings and bridges not elsewhere enumerated, structural steelwork for staging and platforms ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(iv) Hoop iron for the baling of produce, and fasteners therefor ...	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS V.—METALS, METAL MANUFACTURES, MACHINERY AND VEHICLES—*continued.*

Item.	Article.	Duty.
58.	<i>Metals—continued.</i>	
	(d) Lead: bar, sheet and strip	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(e) Tin and zinc: plate, n.e.e., bar sheet, plain or perforated but otherwise unmanufactured	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(f) Zinc: fume, dust and shavings	Free.
	(g) Mercury and its compounds	Free.
	(h) Metals of all sorts, n.e.e., including brazing and soldering alloys, in plates, bars, blocks, rods, sheets, ingots or pigs	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(i) Metalliferous ores	Free.
	(j) Linotype metal	Free.
59.	Metal signs or name plates bearing any commercial advertise- ment or the name and qualifications or professional attain- ments of the importer, metal licence plates and badges imported by or on behalf of a municipality or other public body	Free.
60.	Memorial tablets and brasses, engraved; ornaments for graves ...	Free.
61.	(a) Motor cars, motor and steam lorries of a carrying capacity of less than 3,000 lbs., motor cycles and other mechanically propelled road vehicles, and chassis thereof, n.e.e., together with their appropriate initial equipment	<i>ad valorem</i> 15 per cent.
	(b) Motor and steam lorries of a carrying capacity of 3,000 lbs. and over, and chassis thereof, n.e.e., together with their appropriate initial equipment	Free.
62.	Motor and steam road and farm tractors and trailers therefor; stone crushers, road rollers, graders, and scarifiers, road sweepers and sprayers and other mechanically propelled engines, machines and vehicles ordinarily employed in the construction and maintenance of roads; motor ambulances; parts and accessories therefor, but not including lamps, bulbs, batteries, magnetos, ignition coils, sparking plugs, and rubber tyres and tubes, when imported separately	Free.
63.	Motor vehicle and motor engine parts and accessories, not specially provided for	<i>ad valorem</i> 15 per cent.
64.	Packing and lagging for engines, machinery, piping and buildings, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
65.	Pickaxes, crowbars, shovels, earth-pans, axes and hatchets, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
66.	Pipes, piping, tubes and fittings (metal)—	
	(a) For gas, steam, drainage, water supply, sewerage, irrigation, or in manufacturing or industrial plant, not including down-pipes or guttering, but including meters, culverts, cocks, taps, not capable of use as fittings for domestic conveniences, grids, manhole covers and fittings	Free.
	(b) Down-pipes, chimney pipes, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(c) Lead piping, not elsewhere provided for	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
67.	Printers' type, of metal, and electros	Free.
68.	Railway and tramway construction and equipment requisites: rails, sleepers, fastenings for rails and sleepers, switchboxes, culvert tops, locomotives and other rolling stock, turntables, signals, weighbridges, and similar railway and tramway equipment requisites, n.e.e.	Free.
69.	Refrigerating machinery, and mechanically cooled refrigerators	Free.
70.	Sprayers, sprinklers, vermin traps and other apparatus and appliances used for the prevention or destruction of pests, or of diseases in stock, plants or trees	Free.
71.	Tanks, complete or in sections—	
	(a) Imported for use in connection with a public water supply system	Free.
	(b) Other, not elsewhere provided for	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS V.—METALS, METAL MANUFACTURES, MACHINERY AND VEHICLES—*continued.*

Item.	Article.	Duty.
72.	Telegraphic and telephonic materials, equipment and instruments imported for use by a public utility company for the construction, working and maintenance of telegraph or telephone lines, or for the transmission or reception of wireless telegraphy or telephony, but not including stationery, or electric batteries suitable for use in motor vehicles ...	Free.
73.	Weighing and measuring machines and appliances, not elsewhere provided for, including petrol and oil pumps ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
74.	Wire—	
	(a) Wire ordinarily used for native adornment—	£ shs. cts.
	(i) Iron	per 100 pounds ... 0 7 00
	(ii) Brass	per 100 pounds ... 1 0 00
	(iii) Copper	per 100 pounds ... 1 5 00
	(iv) Aluminium	per 100 pounds ... 1 5 00
	(b) Steel wire and lead wire, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(c) Gauze and wire netting	Free.
	(d) Fencing and baling wire	Free.
75.	Wire ropes, and split links, shackles and thimbles for use in connection therewith	Free.

CLASS VI.—MINERALS, EARTHENWARE AND GLASSWARE.

76.	Asbestos and asbestos cement manufactures, namely sheets, plain or corrugated, slates, tiles, ridging and guttering, asbestos washers and gaskets, and asbestos packing ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
77.	Asphalt and bitumen in bulk	Free.
78.	Bottles and jars, common, of glass or earthenware, empty, and syphons ordinarily used for aerated waters, not including sparklet and similar syphons	Free.
79.	Bricks, slates and tiles for building purposes	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
80.	Cement—	£ shs. cts.
	(a) Portland and similar cement for building purposes ...	per 400 pounds ... 0 1 50
	(b) Cement clinker	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(c) Pudlo, ironite, cementone and similar substances for proofing, hardening or colouring cement	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(d) Plaster of paris, in bulk	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(e) Putty	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
81.	Coal, coke and patent fuel	Free.
82.	Crucibles, cupels, cupelling furnaces, ingot moulds, and furnaces for roasting minerals	Free.
83.	Emery, corundum, carborundum, and similar abrasives, in bulk or the form of cloth, paper, stones, or wheels; sand, glass, and flint-paper; grindstones and scythestones ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
84.	Filters	Free.
85.	Firebricks, fireclay, fire cement and furnace cement, not being component parts of a furnace or boiler installation imported complete or in sections	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
86.	Talc powder, in bulk, not being a toilet preparation	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
87.	Glass—	
	(a) Illuminated windows imported by or for presentation to any religious body	Free.
	(b) Polished plate, not silvered or bevelled	£ shs. cts.
	(c) Sheet (plain, clear)	per square foot ... 0 0 30
	(d) Other	per 100 square feet ... 0 2 00
		<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
88.	Glass ware, china ware and porcelain ware—	
	(a) For laboratory use or scientific purposes	Free.
	(b) Lenses, optically ground, for spectacles	Free.
	(c) Other, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
89.	Graphite or plumbago	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
90.	Marble or other stone—	
	(a) In the rough, or sawn	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
	(b) Tombstones and memorials for graves, engraved with a commemorative inscription to a deceased person ...	Free.
91.	Pipes, piping and tubes, of earthenware, for drainage, irrigation, sewerage, water supply or water pumping, or for use in manufacturing or industrial plant	Free.
92.	Sanitary earthenware, stoneware, or porcelain ware: baths, lavatory basins, cisterns, water-closets, urinals, and sinks, but not including portable toilet ware	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*

CLASS VII.—OILS, WAXES, RESINS, PAINTS AND VARNISHES.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
		<i>£ shs. cts.</i>
93.	Ambergris, in the rough	<i>ad valorem</i> 50 per cent.
94.	Belt dressing	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
95.	Grease, axle lubricating	per pound ... 0 0 05 (or 15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
96.	Motor spirit, and products ordinarily used as such: benzine, benzoline, naptha (non-potable), n.e.e., gasoline, petrol, and petroleum, shale and coal tar spirit generally, but not including power paraffin or kerosene	per Imperial gallon at 62 degrees F. ... 0 0 30
97.	Oils, essential (natural or synthetic), and perfumed, not being medicinal, or for use as food or flavouring	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.
98.	Oils, heavy, in bulk, for road or pavement construction	Free.
99.	Oils, mineral— (a) Crude or residual oil, not suitable for purposes of illumination, in bulk	Free.
	(b) Oil, kerosene, and power paraffin	per Imperial gallon at 62 degrees F. ... 0 0 20
100.	Oil— (a) Transformer	Free.
	(b) Batching, and ingredients thereof on proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs that they are imported solely for use in the manufacture of rope cordage, twine, sacking or similar material	Free.
101.	Oils, tar and creosote, in bulk, including solignum and similar substances for the preservation of wood, not including wood-preserving ornamental stains	Free.
102.	Oils— (a) Lubricating	per Imperial gallon ... 0 0 40 (or 15 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
	(b) Other, n.e.e.	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
103.	Paints, colours, varnishes and driers: distemper, red and white lead, enamels, cellulose and similar paints, japan, berlin or brunswick black, lamp black, whiting, liquid size, shellac, french polish, wood stains, lacquer, linseed and hempseed oil, terebine, turpentine and turpentine substitutes	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
104.	Soap, n.e.e., soap powders and extracts	per 100 pounds ... 0 5 00 (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).
105.	Tar and pitch, in bulk	Free.

CLASS VIII.—DRUGS, CHEMICALS, AND FERTILISERS.

106.	Acetic and other acids, and similar preparations, for use as mediums for the disinfection or coagulation of fluid latex	Free.
107.	Animal glands and tissues and their preparations, toxins, and anti-toxins; lymph, sera and vaccines	Free.
108.	Boiler compositions and preparations for removing scale in boilers	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
109.	Disinfectants and germicides	Free.
110.	Drugs, medicated dressings, medicinal preparations and antiseptics	Free.
111.	Dyes— (a) Annatto	Free.
	(b) Microscopic stains for laboratory work	Free.
	(c) Hair dyes and similar toilet preparations	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.
	(d) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
112.	Fertilisers and manures, animal, mineral or vegetable, artificial or natural	Free.
113.	Gas, compressed, in cylinders— (a) For medicinal use, or as an anaesthetic	Free.
	(b) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
114.	Perfumery, cosmetics, and toilet preparations, n.e.e., but not including tooth powders, tooth pastes or tooth washes	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.
115.	Potassium-chlorate, cyanide and sulphocyanide, sodium cyanide and sulphocyanide, red phosphorus	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS VIII.—DRUGS, CHEMICALS, AND FERTILISERS—*continued.*

Item.	Article.	Duty.
116.	Radium and radium compounds	Free.
117.	Silicate of soda, caustic soda and caustic potash, litharge, saltpetre, sulphur and phosphoric acid paste and similar sugar clarifying agents, in bulk	Free.
118.	Sulphate of copper, arsenate and arsenite of soda, arsenate of lead, cyanogas, naphthaline, animal dips, calcium carbide, whale oil soap and fish oil soap, insect sprays and other substances for the prevention or destruction of pests and for the prevention and cure of diseases in animals, plants and trees	Free.

CLASS IX.—LEATHER AND RUBBER, AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF.

119.	Bands and belting of all kinds for driving machinery other than motor vehicles; belt lacing and belt fasteners	Free.
121.	Tyres and tubes, rubber, not attached to wheels or vehicles— (a) Pneumatic— (i) Tyres, including the weight of the immediate wrapper	per pound
	(ii) Tubes for motor vehicles or for sidecars and trailers for motor vehicles	per pound
	(iii) Tubes, bicycle and other	per pound
	(b) Solid: complete, or in lengths, or in the piece	per pound

CLASS X.—WOOD AND MANUFACTURES THEREOF.

122.	Beehives and incubators and other wooden appliances for dairy and agricultural purposes only, and parts thereof	Free.
123.	Boxes and casks, wooden, empty or in shooks, for the packing of oil, kerosene, or motor spirit, or of eggs, dairy produce, or other goods the product of manufactures or agriculture within the territory	Free.
124.	Corkwood, unmanufactured, and cork floats for fishing nets	Free.
125.	Handles, wooden, for tools and implements	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
126.	Joinery: wooden framework of houses, window frames, sashes, casements, doors, lintels, and builders' mouldings	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent. (plus a suspended duty of 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).
127.	Plywood and pulp board	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
128.	Vats and tanks, wooden, for use in industrial, agricultural or manufacturing operations	Free.
129.	Wood and timber, unmanufactured— (a) Teak, in the log, hewn or sawn (b) Other, n.e.e., including planed, smoothed, grooved or tongued	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent. (plus a suspended duty of 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i>).

CLASS XI.—BOOKS, STATIONERY, PAPER, AND PAPER MANUFACTURES.

130.	Atlases, charts, globes and maps	Free.
132.	Banknotes and other paper currency, and postage stamps used or unused	Free.
133.	Books, printed, and printed matter, namely: literature, periodicals and newspapers (other than periodicals and newspapers imported for packing purposes), guide books, directories, pamphlets, leaflets, catalogues and price lists, printed or lithographed religious texts, and music (other than roll music for autopianos); show-cards, calendars and similar printed matter imported solely for advertising purposes	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS XI.—BOOKS, STATIONERY, PAPER AND PAPER MANUFACTURES—*continued.*

Item.	Article.	Duty.	
		£ shs. cts.	
135.	Cardboard, strawboard and millboard	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	
136.	Cards, playing	per pack ...	0 0 70
137.	Diagrams, plans and similar drawings	Free.	
138.	Inks and ink powders—		
	(a) For use in the printing industry, namely: printing and lithographic ink, printers' bronze powder, roller composition, stamping colours	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	
	(b) Stencil ink, solid	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	
	(c) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
139.	Paper—		
	(a) Cigarette paper	<i>ad valorem</i> 30 per cent.	
	(b) Printing paper, namely: newsprint in reels or in the flat, plain or composite paper, n.e.e., in reels of not less than 9 inches wide, or flat and folded in the original mill ream wrapper, of a size not less than 16 inches by 15 inches	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	
140.	Pictures, paintings, engravings, etchings, picture books, and drawings, not elsewhere provided for, including photographic reproductions and enlargements—		
	(a) Imported solely for advertising purposes, and having an advertisement indelibly printed, engraved or lithographed thereon, but not including menu cards or similar advertising stationery	Free.	
	(b) Photographs including enlargements and reproductions, having only a personal or sentimental value to the importer and not intended for sale	Free.	
	(c) Other n.e.e., including: Picture post cards, Christmas, New Year, birthday, or similar cards, calendars or calendar mounts, menu cards, and other forms of stationery imported as such, whether bearing pictures or otherwise	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	

CLASS XII.—FANCY GOODS, TIMEPIECES, AND MUSICAL INSTRUMENTS.

141.	Band instruments and stands, the <i>bona fide</i> property of any military, naval, police or volunteer corps, or imported by, or on behalf of, or for presentation to, any religious body or the Boy Scout, Girl Guide, or other similar Association, and not being the property of individuals	Free.	
142.	Beads	per pound ...	0 0 60
		(or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is the greater).	
143.	Clocks and watches—		
	(a) Tower clocks—		
	(i) For churches and public buildings	Free.	
	(ii) Other	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	
	(b) Other clocks and watches	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.	
144.	Cups, medals and other trophies imported for presentation—		
	(a) As prizes at public examinations, exhibitions, shows, or for competitions of skill or sport open to the public or members of recognised clubs	Free.	
	(b) For bravery, good conduct, humanity, for excellence in art, industry, invention, manufactures, learning, science, or for honourable or meritorious public services	Free.	
	Provided that proof to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs is produced prior to clearing such articles through the Customs that they are intended for presentation as specified above.		
145.	Organs and blowers therefor, harmoniums, and church plate, imported by or for presentation to any religious body ...	Free.	
147.	Toys and games, children's, including toy cycles, scooters and the like	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.	

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*

CLASS XIII.—MISCELLANEOUS.

Item.	Article.	Duty.
148.	Baggage, the <i>bona fide</i> baggage of a passenger, the property of and accompanied by such passenger, as defined below— <i>Bona fide</i> baggage shall consist of: necessary and appropriate wearing apparel and personal effects; binoculars, cameras, sports requisites, portable typewriters, toys and articles for household use (such as sewing machines, furniture, carpets, pictures, glassware, linen, cutlery, crockery and plate) which are proved to the satisfaction of the Commissioner of Customs to have been in personal or household use by the passenger and are not for sale; instruments and tools for the professional use of passengers. <i>Bona fide</i> baggage shall not include such articles as the following: Arms, ammunition, beverages, cigars, cigarettes or tobacco, perfumed spirits, carriages, motor vehicles, bicycles, musical instruments (unless elsewhere provided for), saddlery, provisions. <i>Note.</i> (1) Duty shall not be leviable on alcoholic liquors or perfumed spirits not exceeding one pint of each, cigars not exceeding 50 in number, cigarettes not exceeding 100 in number, or tobacco not exceeding half-pound in weight. (2) <i>Bona fide</i> baggage landed at any Customs port within two months of the arrival of the passenger, or such further period as the Commissioner of Customs may allow, may be included in the above exemption at the discretion of the Commissioner.	Free.
149.	Blasting compounds, including all kinds of explosives, fuses and detonators suitable and intended for blasting and not suitable for use as fireworks or in firearms ...	Free.
150.	Cinematograph projectors and magic lanterns and slides therefor, imported for use in or by scientific or educational institutions ...	Free.
151.	Church decorations, altars, bells, fonts, lecterns, pulpits and vestments imported by or for presentation to any religious body ...	Free.
152.	Coffins, funerary urns and caskets ...	Free.
153.	Consular goods, namely: articles for the official use of any foreign consulate or, on first arrival in the territory, the household and personal effects of the consular representative of any foreign country, or his family or suite, if such consular representative is not engaged in any other business or profession in the territory: provided that a similar privilege is accorded by such foreign country to the British Consulate therein ...	Free.
154.	Containers, including boxes, tins, bottles, jars and other packages, imported full of any article liable to a specific rate of duty and being ordinary trade packages for the goods contained therein ...	Free.
155.	Felt, rubberoid, uralite and similar substances for building purposes; flooring composition and roofing compounds ...	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
156.	Films, cinematograph, printed or exposed for exhibition— (a) Of a scientific or educational nature for exhibition solely to or by scientific or technical societies or in educational institutions ... (b) Other ...	Free. per 500 linear feet ... 0 2 00
157.	Fireworks ...	per pound gross ... 0 2 00
158.	Ice ...	Free.
159.	Lifebelts, lifebuoys, and other life-saving apparatus ...	Free.
160.	Matches— (a) In boxes of not more than 100 matches ... (b) In boxes containing more than 100 and not more than 200 matches ... (c) And for every additional 100 matches, or part of 100, in excess of 200 per box ... (d) Tear-off matches, in strips, discs or booklets ...	per gross of boxes ... 0 3 00 per gross of boxes ... 0 6 00 per gross of 100 matches ... 0 3 00 per 1,000 matches ... 0 0 25
161.	Models, scale or working, and plaster and similar advertising models but not including toys or dress-makers', hair-dressers', or similar display models ...	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS XIII.—MISCELLANEOUS—*contd.*

<i>Item.</i>	<i>Article.</i>	<i>Duty.</i>
162.	Museum and natural history exhibits and specimens, for public museums or for scientific purposes	Free.
163.	Official, military and naval stores and goods imported by civil, military and naval officers—	
	(a) Goods imported by the Governor for his use, with retrospective effect from 12th October, 1927, inclusive	Free.
	(b) Baggage, equipment and stores imported by the Inspector General, K.A.R., or his staff officer for the use of the said officers or either of them whilst travelling on duty	Free.
	(c) Goods imported by or consigned direct to officers or men on board vessels of His Majesty's Navy for their personal use or consumption on board such vessels ...	Free.
	(d) Goods imported for His Majesty's land or sea forces in the territory, on satisfactory proof to the Commissioner of Customs that they have been imported solely for such purpose and are the property of His Majesty ...	Free.
	(e) Goods imported by or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs by, or for the use of, the Government of any British territory in East Africa or the Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours Administration	Free.
	(f) Officers' uniforms, accoutrements and equipment—	
	(i) The uniform of a naval, military or civil Government officer, including the necessary arms, badges and equipment thereto	Free.
	(ii) The camp furniture, fittings and equipment of officers in the service of the Government, namely, in respect of each officer for each normal tour of service, one tent, table, chair, bed, mattress, bath and canteen, and, in respect of each officer, during his total service in the territory, one rifle, one shot-gun one revolver, and 300 rounds of ammunition ...	Free.
	(g) Regimental plate, furniture and other mess fittings, the property of a regimental mess or the joint property of the officers of a regimental mess	Free.
	(h) Goods imported with the sanction of the Governor by Boundary or other Special Commissioners and their assistants for their private use while executing their duties	Free.
	(i) Goods imported for the official use of Trade Commissioners who are not engaged in, or connected with, any other business or profession in the territory ...	Free.
	(j) Machinery, plant, materials and rolling stock imported, or purchased prior to clearing through the Customs, by an individual or firm under contract to the Government, where such exemption from Customs duty forms part of the terms of the contract	Free.
164.	Packing materials: metal drums and tins empty; tin plates; multiple and waterproof bags; cardboard boxes; cartons and discs, and other articles, not specially provided for, imported for the packing of oil, kerosene, or motor spirit, or of goods the product of agricultural, manufacturing or industrial operations within the territory	Free.
165.	Rifles, and parts of such rifles imported into the territory by members of the Uganda Volunteer Reserve or any other Rifle Association or club recognised by the Government or imported by members of the Kenya Rifle Association for removal into the Colony and Protectorate of Kenya: Provided that such rifles and parts are imported solely for use by the importers in connection with their duties as members of such Association, Club, or Volunteer Reserve, and that satisfactory proof to that effect is produced to the Commissioner of Customs	Free.
166.	School stationery, instruments, appliances and similar requisites imported by or on behalf of a recognised educational institution solely for purposes of tuition	Free.

Customs—A. Import Duties.—*continued.*CLASS XIII.—MISCELLANEOUS—*contd.*

Item.	Article.	Duty.
167.	Samples and miscellaneous articles not imported as merchandise which the Commissioner of Customs shall decide to be of no commercial value	Free.
168.	Scientific apparatus, and instruments, for laboratory use, scientific observation or record, or for the control of manufacturing operations	Free.
169.	Ships, launches, lighters, boats and barges, imported complete or in sections; parts and accessories thereof, not including rope, canvas in the piece, cordage or similar running stores, or batteries, magnetos or sparking plugs: Provided that when condemned, or handed over to be broken up, duty shall be paid to the Customs on the hull, parts and fittings according to the tariff that may then be in force	Free.
170.	Surgical and dental instruments and appliances; instruments and appliances used in the diagnosis or treatment of diseases or affections of the human or animal body	Free.
170A.	Umbrellas and parasols, not including paper parasols	each £ shs. cts (or 20 per cent. <i>ad valorem</i> , whichever is higher).
171.	Uniforms and appointments imported by or on behalf of the Boy Scout, Girl Guide, or other similar Associations	Free.
172.	Window glass substitutes	<i>ad valorem</i> 10 per cent.
173.	Works of art (painting, sculpture and the like), imported for permanent public exhibition	Free.

CLASS XIV.—GENERAL.

174.	All goods, wares and merchandise, not provided for under any other heading in the Tariff or under any special law relating to the Customs	<i>ad valorem</i> 20 per cent.
------	--	--------------------------------

GENERAL NOTES.

The headings of the respective classes in this Schedule are used only for convenience of classification, and shall not in any way affect the interpretation of the Tariff.

"n.e.e." means "not elsewhere enumerated."

The term "in bulk," when it appears in the Tariff, means—

(a) goods loose without packing, or loose in barrels, casks, or any other single outside package, but not including goods imported by parcel post;

(b) when in internal packages, that the net contents of any immediate container of goods weigh not less than ten pounds or measure not less than one imperial gallon.

Goods chargeable with duty by weight are, except where otherwise provided for, charged with duty on the net weight, which may be arrived at either by weighing net, or deducting from the gross weight the actual tare or an average tare agreed to by the importer.

Tins, jars, bottles and other receptacles of reputed weight or content to be deemed not less than such weight or content.

Twenty-four reputed half-pints, twelve reputed pints, six reputed quarts, or four reputed imperial quarts to be deemed to be not less than one gallon.

Cement in packages of not less than 350 lbs. and not more than 400 lbs. to be deemed 400 lbs.

Oils and motor spirits in ordinary reputed two five-American-gallon or ten one-American-gallon tins to be deemed to be not less than 8½ imperial gallons, and two reputed four-gallon tins to be deemed to be not less than eight imperial gallons.

"Proof" shall mean the strength of proof as ascertained by Sykes' hydrometer.

"Proof spirits" shall mean spirits which, at a temperature of 51 degrees Fahrenheit, weigh 12/13ths of an equal volume of distilled water at the same temperature.

A complete article imported in an unassembled condition, except where specially provided for, is liable to the rate of duty which would be applicable to that article if imported in a fully set up condition, notwithstanding that the constituent parts are packed separately and are separately provided for elsewhere in the Tariff.

Integral parts of an article which is liable to an *ad valorem* duty, or is free of duty, imported for replacement purposes, or as spare parts, shall be liable to the same rate of duty as the article itself, or free of duty as the case may be, unless they are specifically excluded, or provided for elsewhere, in the Tariff.

Regarding "Suspended duties," see Section 6 of the Customs Tariff Ordinance, 1930.

Customs—*continued.*

B. WAREHOUSING CHARGES.

(Under sections 103–104 of the Customs Management Ordinance).

(a) Rent on Goods entered for warehousing in King's Warehouse or Government Warehouse:—		£	shs.	cts.
Per Bill of Lading Ton per month or part of a month	...	0	4	00
Minimum charge	...	7	0	50
(b) Rent on Goods deposited on premises administered by Customs Department, or in King's Warehouse, unentered at expiration of eight days (excluding Sundays and Public Holidays) from date of importation:—				
Per Bill of Lading Ton per week or part thereof	...	0	2	00
Minimum charge	...	0	0	50

For the purpose of calculating rent charges a Bill of Lading Ton means the unit of weight, measurement or value on which any Bill of Lading is based. Fractions of a ton are chargeable on tenths and any portion of a tenth is regarded as a whole tenth.

C. OTHER FEES, ETC.

Overtime and Attendance Fees.

(Under section 21 of the Customs Management Ordinance).

The following fees shall be paid by the public for the services of officers when required to attend at times other than those appointed for general attendance:—

Rank of officers.		For every hour or part thereof.	
EUROPEAN STAFF.—		Shs.	cts.
Examining Officers and Inspectors of the Preventive Service	...	5	00
ASIAN CLERICAL STAFF (Old Terms of Service).—			
Clerks in receipt of salaries in excess of Shs. 500 per mensem	...	5	00
First Grade Clerk	...	4	00
Second Grade Clerk	...	3	00
Third Grade Clerk	...	2	50
Fourth Grade Clerk	...	2	00
ASIAN CLERICAL STAFF (Local Civil Service Terms).—			
Special Grade Clerk	...	5	00
First Grade Clerk	...	4	00
Second Grade Clerks—			
(a) in receipt of salaries of £158 per annum or over	...	3	00
(b) in receipt of salaries of less than £158 per annum	...	2	00
Clerical Learners, Grade I	...	1	00
ARAB AND AFRICAN CLERICAL STAFF.—			
First Grade Clerk	...	1	50
Second Grade Clerk	...	1	00
Learner Grade	...	0	50

Fees at the above rates shall be paid for the attendance of officers at places other than those duly appointed. When the services of a Customs Constable are required at an unappointed place a fee of Shs. 2 for every six hours or part thereof shall be charged.

Boats and Lighters.

(Under section 69 of the Customs Management Ordinance).

Annual Licence	...	£	shs.	cts.
	...	0	2	00

Drawback.

(Under section 163 of the Customs Management Ordinance).

Fee for exporting goods under drawback, per package	...	0	0	50
---	-----	---	---	----

Customs Agents.

(Under sections 174–177 of the Customs Management Ordinance).

Annual Licence	...	1	0	00
----------------	-----	---	---	----

Goods in Transit.

(Under section 252 (1) (a) of the Customs Management Ordinance).

Fee for goods in transit, per package	...	0	0	50
---------------------------------------	-----	---	---	----

Certificate Fees.

(Under section 252 (1) (b) of the Customs Management Ordinance).

Services may be performed by the Customs for the Public for which the following fees shall be paid:—

	£	shs.	cts.
Certified copy of any document (per one hundred words or part thereof)	0	1	00
Landing certificate, for each original bill of entry on which the goods were entered	0	5	00
Certificate of the examination and verification of the contents of packages, per package	0	0	25
Application to pass and initial alterations in the marks, numbers or other particulars in any Customs document other than the inward manifest, for each alteration	0	1	00
Certificate of weight (plus 2 cts. per package)	0	3	00
Any other certificate issued by the Customs	0	2	50

FEES, LICENCES, ETC.

1. Arms.

(Under the Arms and Ammunition Ordinance).

	£	shs.	cts.
(a) For a licence in respect of each arm held by any person ...	0	5	00
(b) For an arms licence for caravans ...	0	5	00
(c) For a licence to keep a private warehouse ...	1	0	00
(d) For storing each firearm per week or part of a week ...	0	0	50
Each case or box of ammunition per week or part of a week ...	0	0	25

2. Auctioneers.

(Under the Auctioneers Ordinance).

General Licence, Annual (available throughout the Protectorate) ...	15	0	00
General Licence, Half yearly (available throughout the Protectorate) ...	8	10	00
Local Licence (not to be issued for Entebbe, Kampala, or Jinja) Annual ...	7	10	00
Local Licence (not to be issued for Entebbe, Kampala, or Jinja) Half yearly ...	4	10	00

3. Aviation.

(Under the Air Navigation Directions, 1929).

1. (a) Certificate of registration of an aircraft ...	0	10	00
(b) Inspection of the register of aircraft ...	0	1	00
2. †Renewal of certificate of airworthiness ...	5	0	00
3. §Issue or renewal of an aerodrome licence ...	0	10	00
4. Landing Fees:—	<i>For single landing.</i>		
Class AA. Small type, less than 500 square feet ...	0	1	00
Class A. Small type, over 500 square feet but not exceeding 900 square feet ...	0	2	50
Class B. Medium type, over 900 square feet but not exceeding 1,800 square feet ...	0	5	00
Class C. Large type, over 1,800 square feet ...	0	10	00
Class D. Aircraft of large type, fitted with more than two engines ...	0	15	00
5. Fees for issue or renewal of licences to personnel:—			
(a) For the issue of a pilot's licence—			
Medical examination (A licence) ...	0	10	00
(B licence) ...	0	10	00
Technical examination ...	0	5	00
Flying test (on candidate's own aircraft) ...	1	0	00
Licence ...	0	5	00
(b) For the renewal or validation of licences:—			
Pilot:—			
For medical examination ...	0	10	00
For technical examination ...	0	5	00
For flying test ...	1	0	00
For licence ...	0	5	00
Navigator:—			
For medical examination ...	0	10	00
For licence ...	0	5	00
Ground Engineer:—For licence ...	0	5	00
6. Issue of journey log book ...	0	4	00
7. Duplicate of any licence ...	0	5	00

4. Bills of Sale.

(Under the Bills of Sale Rules).

FEES.

1. On filing a Bill of Sale ...	0	6	00
2. For each abstract under section 4 (1) of the Bills of Sale Ordinance (including transmission) ...	0	6	00
3. For a summons under rule 3 ...	0	10	00
4. For entering satisfaction ...	0	10	00
5. For search of index of registered Bills of Sale ...	0	2	00
6. For inspection of registered Bills of Sale, for each Bill of Sale inspected ...	0	2	00
7. For search of an index of abstracts to be kept by a Provincial Registrar ...	0	2	00
8. For inspection of an abstract to be kept by a Provincial Registrar, for each abstract inspected ...	0	2	00

† The fee chargeable for the validation of a certificate of airworthiness issued abroad is such a fee as is in the opinion of the Governor reasonable.

§ Minimum fee chargeable. There must be paid in addition the travelling expenses of the nearest qualified officer who inspects the aerodrome and the fee, if any, of the inspecting officer.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

	£	shs.	cts.
4. Bills of Sale—<i>continued.</i>			
9. (a) On a requisition for a search under rule 13, to include certificate ...	0	10	00
(b) If more than one name included in the same request, for each additional name ...	0	4	00
10. For a duplicate certificate under rule 13 (b), for each folio of 100 words ...	0	2	00
11. On filing any document other than those for which a fee is provided ...	0	4	00
12. For certified copies and extracts furnished by Registrar or Provincial Registrar:—			
(a) For first folio of 100 words ...	0	4	00
(b) For each subsequent folio ...	0	2	00
5. Births and Deaths.			
<i>(Under the Births and Deaths Registration Ordinance).</i>			
1. (a) For the registration of the birth of any child after six months but within one year of the date of such birth ...	0	5	00
(b) For each year or part of a year thereafter ...	0	5	00
2. For the registration of the name or alteration in the name of any child whose birth has been previously registered ...	0	5	00
3. (a) For the registration of a death after six months but within one year of the date of such death ...	0	5	00
(b) For each year or part of a year thereafter ...	0	5	00
4. For the inspection of any register, return or index in the custody of the Registrar ...	0	4	00
5. For a certified copy of any entry in any register or return in the custody of the Registrar ...	0	5	00
6. For any correction of an error of fact or any alteration other than as provided for by fee No. 2 ...	0	5	00
6. Cattle.			
<i>(Under the Diseases of Animals Rules).</i>			
For a permit to export cattle from the Protectorate:—			
Per head of cattle (a cow with calf at foot is deemed one head) ...	0	2	00†
For inspection of cattle imported into a place of quarantine:—			
Per head of cattle ...	0	5	00†
<i>(Under the Branding of Stock Ordinance).</i>			
Cattle, Branding of:—			
For registration of Brand ...	0	10	00
For transfer of Brand ...	1	0	00
7. Cemeteries.			
<i>(Under Fees and Royalties Ordinance).</i>			
1. Burial Permit (where such is required) ...	0	4	00
2. Burial Fee (where cemetery is under management and control of Township Authority) ...	0	10	00
3. Use of bier and men (when supplied by Township Authority) ...	0	10	00
4. Digging and filling grave (when done by Township Authority) ...	0	10	00
5. Coffin (when supplied by Township Authority) ...	<i>According to size, material and finish.</i>		
6. Grant of exclusive right to any grave space of standard dimensions in a cemetery under control and management of Township Authority ...	3	0	00
<i>(The Township Authority is empowered to remit all or any of the above fees except Number 6, at its discretion).</i>			
8. Cinematographs and Theatres.			
<i>(Under the Theatre Rules).</i>			
(a) For each performance of a stage play ...	0	10	00
(b) For each exhibition of each film and each instalment of a serial film ...	0	2	00
(1) For a licence to use a theatre for the exhibition of stage plays other than cinematograph exhibition:—			
For a period not exceeding one week ...	0	15	00
For a period not exceeding one month ...	1	10	00
For a period not exceeding three months ...	2	10	00
For a period not exceeding six months ...	4	10	00
For a period not exceeding one year ...	7	10	00
(2) For a licence to use a theatre for the exhibition of cinematograph films:—			
For a period not exceeding one week ...	3	0	00
For a period not exceeding one month ...	6	0	00
For a period not exceeding three months ...	10	0	00
For a period not exceeding six months ...	17	10	00
For a period not exceeding one year ...	30	0	00
<i>(The above fees may be remitted by the Governor wholly or in part, when an exhibition is intended solely for educational or charitable purposes).</i>			
For transfer of Theatre licence ...	1	10	00
9. Commissioners for Oaths. <i>(See Notaries Public).</i>			

† The Governor may remit wholly or in part.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

		£	shs.	cts.
10.	Coffee. (Under the Coffee Grading Ordinance).			
1.	Annual Licence for a licensed curing works	3	0	00
2.	Annual Licence for a certified grader	5	0	00
3.	Annual Licence for a certified grader issued to a member of the Department of Agriculture			Nil.
4.	Fee for each examination of a bag of coffee not exceeding 132 lbs. (60 Kilogrammes) in weight	0	0	15
	Exceeding 132 lbs. (60 Kilogrammes) in weight	0	0	23
	(Under the Hulling of Coffee Ordinance).			
1.	Annual Licence to hull coffee at a factory	0	5	00
	(Under the Coffee Industry Ordinance).			
1.	Cess on all coffee produced in Uganda and exported per ton	0	1	50
11.	Companies. (Under the Companies Ordinance).			
	I. BY A COMPANY HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.			
	For registration of a company whose nominal share capital does not exceed £2,000	2	0	00
	For registration of a company whose nominal share capital exceeds £2,000, the following fees regulated according to the amount of nominal share capital (that is to say):—			
	For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, up to £5,000	1	0	00
	For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, after the first £5,000, up to £100,000	0	5	00
	For every £1,000 of nominal share capital, or part of £1,000, after the first £100,000	0	1	00
	For registration of any increase of share capital made after the first registration of the company, the same fees per £1,000, or part of £1,000, as would have been payable if the increased share capital had formed part of the original share capital at the time of registration:			
	Provided that no company shall be liable to pay in respect of nominal share capital, on registration or afterwards, any greater amount of fees than £50, taking into account in the case of fees payable on an increase of share capital after registration the fees paid on registration.			
	For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			
	For registering any document by this Ordinance required or authorised to be registered or required to be delivered, sent or forwarded to the registrar other than memorandum or the abstract required to be delivered to the registrar by a receiver or manager or the statement required to be sent to the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up in the Protectorate	0	5	00
	For making a record of any fact by this Ordinance required or authorised to be recorded by the registrar	0	5	00
	II. BY A COMPANY NOT HAVING A SHARE CAPITAL.			
	For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles does not exceed 20	2	0	00
	For registration of a company whose number of members, as stated in the articles of association, exceeds 20 but does not exceed 100	5	0	00
	For registration of a company whose number of members as stated in the articles exceeds 100 but is not stated to be unlimited, a fee of £5 with an additional Shs. 5 for every additional 50 members or less after the first 100.			
	For registration of a company in which the number of members is stated in the articles to be unlimited	20	0	00
	For registration of any increase on the number of members made after the registration of the company in respect of every 50 members, or less than 50 members, of that increase	0	5	00
	Provided that no company shall be liable to pay on the whole a greater fee than £20 in respect of its number of members, taking into account the fee paid on the first registration of the company.			
	For registration of any existing company, except such companies as are by this Ordinance exempted from payment of fees in respect of registration under this Ordinance, the same fee as is charged for registering a new company.			
	For registering any document by this Ordinance required or authorised to be registered or required to be delivered, sent or forwarded to the registrar, other than the memorandum or the abstract required to be delivered to the registrar by a receiver or manager or the statement required to be sent to the registrar by the liquidator in a winding up in the Protectorate	0	5	00
	For making a record of any fact by this Ordinance required or authorised to be recorded by the registrar	0	5	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*11. Companies—*continued.*

III. BY A COMPANY TO WHICH PART XII OF THIS ORDINANCE APPLIES.

For registering a certified copy of the charter, statutes or memorandum and articles of the company or other instrument constituting or defining the constitution of the company	...	...	...	...	5	0	00
For registering any other document required to be delivered to the registrar under Part XII of this Ordinance	...	...	...	...	0	5	00

(Under the Companies Rules).

THE FOLLOWING FEES ARE PAYABLE FOR THE REGISTRATION OF MORTGAGES AND CHARGES:—

For registering under Part IV of the Ordinance any charge required to be registered thereunder, whether created by a company or existing on property acquired by the company where the amount of the mortgage or charge does not exceed £200	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
Where it does exceed £200	...	...	...	...	1	0	00
For registering particulars of a series of debentures under Part IV of the Ordinance, where the total amount secured by the whole series does not exceed £200	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
Where it does exceed £200	...	...	...	...	1	0	00
For registering the appointment of a receiver or manager of the property of a company under section 86 of the Ordinance	...	...	...	...	0	5	00
For inspecting the register of charges, for each inspection	...	...	...	...	0	1	00

MISCELLANEOUS.

For each inspection of a company's file	...	...	...	...	0	1	00
For a certified copy of a certificate of incorporation of any company	...	...	...	...	0	5	00
For a certified copy or extract of any document—for every 100 words or fractional part thereof required to be copied	...	...	...	...	0	0	50

12. Cotton.

(Under the Cotton Ordinance).

1. Annual cotton buying licence	...	...	...	...	5	0	00
2. Annual licence to purchase lint cotton	...	...	...	...	50	0	00
3. Annual Licence to purchase lint cotton when issued to holder of ginning licence	...	...	...	...			Nil.
4. Annual licence to gin and bale cotton	...	...	...	...	50	0	00*
No fee payable in respect of any factory in which baling only is carried on.							
5. Annual cotton broker's licence	...	...	...	...	15	0	00
6. Fee for certified copy of a licence lost or destroyed	...	...	...	...	0	5	00
7. Issue of cotton buyer's certificate	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
8. Annual renewal of buyer's certificate	...	...	...	...	0	2	00

(Under the Cotton Zone Ordinance).

1. Annual licence for a motor vehicle licensed in Uganda	...	...	...	...	0	5	00
2. Annual licence for a motor vehicle not licensed in Uganda	...	...	...	...	5	0	00

(Under the Cotton Export Duty Ordinance).

1. Ginned cotton exported when American Middling Futures on statutory date are 4-50 pence per lb. and over	per lb.	0	0	02
--	-----	-----	-----	---------	---	---	----

NOTE.—As from 1st January, 1939, the rate is one cent per lb.

13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court.

(Under the Court Fees Rules).

I. ADMISSION OF LEGAL PRACTITIONERS.

1. On certificate of admission to practise	...	...	...	...	20	0	00
2. On each annual renewal of such certificate	...	...	...	...	3	0	00

II. APPEAL AND REVISION.

(a) On appeal from any Court (other than a Native Court) within the Protectorate to any other Court within the Protectorate.

(i) IN CIVIL MATTERS.

(1) IN CIVIL MATTERS.

3. On filing a memorandum of appeal *A fee of £1 where the amount involved does not exceed £25; where it exceeds £25 an ad valorem fee of Shs. 8 for every £10 or part thereof, such fee not to exceed £10.*

Provided that if the appeal be abandoned half the fee shall be returned.

4. On every appeal where it is not possible to estimate the subject matter at a money value ... *A fee not to exceed twice the fee charged in the Lower Court nor less than £1.*

Provided that if the appeal be abandoned half the fee shall be returned.

5. On every security for costs	...	...	...	...	£	shs.	cts.
6. On a decree on appeal	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
7. On an order in revision	...	...	...	...			Nil.
							Nil.

* Fees may be remitted by the Governor wholly or in part.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—II. Appeal and Revision—*continued.*

(ii) IN CRIMINAL MATTERS.		£	shs.	cts.
8.	On filing an appeal ... Provided that the Judge may reduce this fee at his discretion.	1	0	00
9.	On filing a petition for revision ... Provided that the Judge may reduce this fee at his discretion.	1	0	00
(iii) GENERAL.				
10.	On an appeal from a Registrar under the High Court Registries Rules ...	0	10	00
(b) <i>On appeal from the High Court to the Court of Appeal for Eastern Africa.</i>				
(i) IN CIVIL MATTERS.				
11.	On filing memorandum of appeal ...	5	0	00
12.	On every security for costs ...	0	10	00
13.	On record of appeal (including expenses of transmission) ...	<i>Such sum as the Court may direct.</i>		
(ii) IN CRIMINAL MATTERS.		£	shs.	cts.
14.	On the appeal ... <i>or such less sum as the Court may direct.</i>	1	0	00
(c) <i>On appeal or petition for revision from a Native Court.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
15.	Where such appeal or petition is heard by the High Court ...	1	0	00
16.	Where such appeal or petition is heard by any other Court ... Provided that the Appellate or Revisional Court may dispense with or reduce such fee for any sufficient reason, or may in civil suits of exceptional difficulty or where large amounts are involved, make an order directing the payment of any of the fees payable for similar proceedings and matters in British Courts.	0	4	00

III. BANKRUPTCY.

(a) *In Bankruptcies prior to 1st January, 1931.*

TABLE A.

17.	On every declaration by a debtor of inability to pay his debts ...	0	8	00
18.	On every bankruptcy notice ...	0	8	00
19.	On every bankruptcy petition ...	7	10	00
NOTE:—Where on a debtor's petition the Official Receiver gives a certificate that there is reasonable ground for believing that the assets are sufficient to meet the expenses of administration this fee shall not be charged.				
20.	On every bond with sureties ...	0	15	00
21.	On every affidavit filed, other than proof of debts ...	0	3	00
22.	On every subpoena or summons under section 25 of the Bankruptcy Act, 1914 ...	0	1	50
23.	For taking an affidavit or an affirmation, or attestation upon honour in lieu of an affidavit or a declaration, except for proof of debts, and except declaration by a shorthand writer under rule 67 (Form 71) of the Bankruptcy Rules, 1915, for each person making the same ... And in addition thereto for each exhibit therein referred to and required to be marked ...	0	3	00
24.	On every proof of debt above £3 (other than proof for workmen's wages under rule 251) ...	0	1	50
25.	On every petition under section 130 of the Act ...	7	10	00
26.	On every receiving order under section 107 of the Act ...	7	10	00
27.	On every application for an order of discharge, including expense of Gazetting ... And for each creditor to be notified ...	2	5	00
28.	On every application for search other than by petitioner, trustee, bankrupt, or any officer of the Court ...	0	1	50
29.	On every application to the Court, except by the Official Receiver when acting either as Official Receiver or Trustee ...	0	8	00
30.	On every record of trial ... <i>or such less sum as the Court may specially order.</i>	7	10	00
31.	On every allocatur by the Taxing Officer of the Court for any costs, charges, or disbursements:— Where the amount allowed shall not exceed £6 ... Where the amount exceeds £6, for every £3 allowed or a fraction thereof ...	0	3	00
32.	On every application to an Official Receiver to appoint a special manager or to carry on the business of the debtor ...	0	8	00
33.	On every application by a trustee to an Official Receiver acting as committee of inspection under rule 324:— Where the assets are certified by the Official Receiver as not likely to realise more than £750 ... Where the assets are likely to exceed £750 ...	0	8	00
		0	15	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy— <i>continued.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
34.	On every application under section 153 of the Act to the Court for payment of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account; and every application for the re-issue of a lapsed cheque or money order in respect of moneys standing to the credit of the Bankruptcy Estates Account	0	4	00
35.	On every application to the Court to approve a composition, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the composition:— On every £150 or fraction of £150 up to £7,500 ... On every £150 or fraction of £150 beyond £7,500 ...	1 0	10 15	00 00
36.	On every application to the Court to approve a scheme of arrangement, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the estimated assets (but not exceeding the gross amount of the unsecured liabilities):— On every £150 or fraction of £150 up to £7,500 ... On every £150 or fraction of £150 beyond £7,500 ... Provided that where a fee has been taken on a previous application to the Court to approve a composition or scheme, or where a fee has been paid under Table B on the audit of the accounts, seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from the fee payable on an application to approve a composition or scheme.	1 0	10 15	00 00
TABLE B.				
37.	For every Receiving Order made on a debtor's petition, where the fee on the petition has been dispensed with in pursuance of the Official Receiver's certificate as to sufficiency of assets ...	7	10	00
38.	For every order of administration made on transfer of proceedings under section 130 (3) of the Act ...	7	10	00
39.	On the net assets realised or brought to credit by the Official Receiver whether acting as interim receiver, receiver, or trustee, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being assets realised by a special manager or moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of the debtor, and on the net assets realised by an Official Receiver when acting as trustee to administer a debtor's property under a composition or scheme, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of a debtor, a percentage according to the following scale:— On the first £1,500 or fraction thereof ... On the next £2,250 or fraction thereof ... On the next £3,750 or fraction thereof ... On the next £7,500 or fraction thereof ... On all further sums ...	5 4 3 2 1	per cent. " " " "	 "
40.	On the amount distributed to creditors by the Official Receiver when acting as trustee under a composition:— On the first £750 or fraction thereof ... On the next £750 or fraction thereof ... On the next £1,500 or fraction thereof ... On all further sums ...	2 1½ 1 ½	" " " "	 "
41.	On the amount distributed in dividend by the Official Receiver, when acting as trustee under adjudications, schemes, or orders of administration of the property of a deceased insolvent, a percentage according to the following scale:— On the first £1,500 or fraction thereof ... On the next £2,250 or fraction thereof ... On the next £3,750 or fraction thereof ... On the next £7,500 or fraction thereof ... On all further sums ...	2½ 2 1½ 1 ½	" " " " "	 "
42.	For the Official Receiver acting as interim receiver of the property of a debtor in addition to the percentage chargeable on realisations, on every order ... And, in addition, where the order is in force for a longer period than fourteen days, for every seven days after the first fourteen, and for every fraction of seven days ...	4	10	00
43.	For each notice by an Official Receiver to a creditor of a first or any other meeting or sitting of the Court:— Where the estimated value of the estate exceeds £150 <i>each notice</i> Where the estimated value of the assets does not exceed £150:— On the first twenty notices ... <i>each notice</i> For each notice above twenty ...	0 0 0	1 1 0	50 50 70
44.	For each notice by an Official Receiver to a creditor of an adjourned meeting or an adjourned sitting of the Court ...	0	0	70

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy— <i>continued.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
45.	For the Official Receiver supervising a special manager or the carrying on of a debtor's business, where the estimated assets exceed £150 a fee according to the following scale:—			
	If the gross assets are estimated by the Official Receiver not to exceed £750 per week	1	10	00
	If to exceed £750 but not to exceed £7,500 per week	3	0	00
	If to exceed £7,500 but not to exceed £15,000 per week	4	10	00
	If to exceed £15,000 but not to exceed £30,000 per week	6	0	00
	If to exceed £30,000 per week	7	10	00
46.	Room for meeting or adjourned meeting of creditors summoned by Official Receiver, for each creditor to whom notice has been given of such meeting, but not exceeding in summary administrations £3 for each meeting, and in non-summary administrations not exceeding £7 10s. for each meeting	0	1	50
47.	Travelling, keeping possession, and other reasonable expenses of Official Receiver	<i>The amount disbursed.</i>		
48.	For official stationery, printing, books, forms, and postages, each estate:—	£	shs.	cts.
	For every ten applications to debtors to an estate, or fraction of ten	0	3	00
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten where the estimated assets exceed £150	0	15	00
	Where the estimated assets do not exceed £150:—			
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten up to twenty ...	0	15	00
	For every ten creditors or fraction of ten above twenty ...	0	8	00
49.	On the audit of the accounts forwarded by the Official Receiver or trustee to the Court, a fee according to the following scale on the gross amount of the assets realised and brought to credit:—			
	On every £150 or fraction of £150 up to £7,500	1	10	00
	On every £150 or fraction of £150 beyond £7,500	0	15	00
	Provided that, where a fee has been taken on an application to approve a composition or scheme of arrangement seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from this fee.			
50.	On every application for release by trustees in non-summary cases:—			
	On every £150 or fraction of £150 of assets realised and brought to credit	0	4	00
51.	On every payment under section 153 of the Act of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account:—			
	When the money consists of unclaimed dividends, on each dividend paid out	<i>40 cents on each Shs. 30 or fraction of Shs. 30.</i>		
	When the money consists of undistributed funds or balances on the amount paid out			

TABLE C.

£ shs. cts.

52.	Serving every bankruptcy notice, bankruptcy petition, or subpoena or receiving or other order (not serviceable by post), including affidavit of service, if any	0	5	00
53.	If serviceable by post	0	1	50
54.	Executing every warrant of apprehension or order of commitment ...	0	15	00
55.	Execution of warrant of seizure or search warrants and keeping possession under the warrants	<i>The fees leviable under the Second Schedule to the Attachment and Sale Rules, 1912, and payable to the same persons as provided by the said rules.</i>		

TABLE D.

56. Where the Official Receiver acts as trustee under the provisions of sections 159, 160 and 161 of the Act of 1883, either as originally enacted or as re-enacted in the Fourth Schedule to the Act, the fees payable shall be the same scale as that provided under Table B for realisations and distributions, by the Official Receiver, when acting as trustee under an adjudication, but such additional fees and percentages may be charged for and shall be payable in respect of the proceedings as the Court on the application of the Official Receiver may by order see fit to allow.
57. Where the Official Receiver acting as trustee under sections 159, 160 and 161, as aforesaid, executes any conveyance or transacts any legal or other business at the instance of third parties, the parties interested shall be required to pay for his time occupied and for that of his clerks according to such scale as the High Court may from time to time prescribe, and to pay all legal or necessary expenses incurred by him.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy—*continued.*

TABLE E.

UNDER THE DEEDS OF ARRANGEMENT ACT, 1914 (4 & 5 GEO. V., c. 47).

FILING.

58. Where the total estimated amount of property included under or the total amount of composition payable under a deed shall appear from the affidavit of the debtor not to exceed the following amounts the fee on filing such deed shall be as under:—
- | | £ | shs. | cts. |
|--|---|------|------|
| Where the property does not exceed £1,500 ... | 1 | 10 | 00 |
| Exceeds £1,500 but does not exceed £3,000 ... | 3 | 0 | 00 |
| Exceeds £3,000 but does not exceed £4,500 ... | 4 | 10 | 00 |
| Exceeds £4,500 but does not exceed £6,000 ... | 6 | 0 | 00 |
| Exceeds £6,000 ... | 7 | 10 | 00 |
| In every case to which the above fees do not apply ... | 3 | 0 | 00 |
59. On every certificate, endorsed on an original deed, of the registration thereof ... 0 4 00
60. On every statutory declaration or notice filed in the office for the registration of deeds of arrangement, pursuant to the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, or the Deeds of Arrangement Rules, 1915 ... 0 4 00

SEARCHES.

61. On searching the register (for every name inspected) and on inspecting the filed copy, including the limited extract to be taken pursuant in the Act and Rules ... 0 4 00

SECURITY.

62. On applying to give security under a deed of arrangement pursuant to section 11 (1) of the Act, for taking security and giving Certificate:—
- | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| Where the estimated assets available for distribution amongst the unsecured creditors as shown by the affidavit filed on registration, are less than £150 ... | 0 | 15 | 00 |
| In all other cases ... | 1 | 10 | 00 |
63. On any proceedings under sections 3 (1), 3 (4), 11 (2), 16, 18, or 23 or under rule 22 of the Deeds of Arrangement Rules, 1915, the like fee as is payable on a similar proceeding under the Bankruptcy Acts and Rules.

MISCELLANEOUS.

64. On all other documents and proceedings not otherwise provided for, the same fees as are payable in respect of the like documents and proceedings specified under the general head "Miscellaneous" of the rules.

ACCOUNTS.

65. On each account transmitted by a trustee under a deed of arrangement in pursuance of section 13 of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, a fee upon the gross amount of the assets realised and brought to credit, or in the case of a composition a fee upon the gross amount of the composition distributed, during the period comprised in the account according to the following scale:—
- | | | | |
|--|---|---|----|
| On every £150 or fraction of £150 up to £750 ... | 0 | 8 | 00 |
| On every £150 or fraction of £150 above £750 ... | 0 | 4 | 00 |
66. On every application in pursuance of section 13 (3) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, to inspect accounts of a trustee under a deed of arrangement ... 0 1 50
67. On every application to the Court under section 15 (1) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914, for an official audit of a trustee's accounts ... 1 10 00
68. On the audit of a trustee's accounts by the Court in pursuance of section 15 (1) of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914:—
- A fee, not being less than £7 10s. according to the following scale on the amount brought to credit after deducting (1) the amount received and spent in carrying on the business, and (2) the amount paid to secured creditors out of the proceeds of their securities, *viz.*:—
- | | | | |
|---|---|----|----|
| On every £150 or fraction of £150 up to £7,500 ... | 1 | 10 | 00 |
| On every £150 or fraction of £150 beyond £7,500 ... | 0 | 15 | 00 |
- Provided that there shall be deducted from this fee the amount of any fees taken on accounts transmitted in pursuance of section 13 of the Deeds of Arrangement Act, 1914.

(b) *In Bankruptcies after 1st January, 1931.*(Bankruptcy: England, *vide* Ordinance No. 15 of 1930, section 162).

TABLE A.

- I. On filing a declaration by a debtor of inability to pay his debts ... 0 7 50
- II. On issuing a bankruptcy notice ... 0 10 00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*contd.*

		£	shs.	cts.
13.	Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy— <i>continued.</i>			
III.	On presenting a bankruptcy petition—			
	(i) If presented by the debtor	5	0	00
	Where the Official Receiver gives a certificate that there is reasonable ground for believing that the assets are sufficient to meet the expenses of administration this fee shall not be charged.			
	(ii) If presented by a creditor	6	0	00
IV.	On filing a petition under section 130 of the Act:—			
	(i) If filed by the personal representative of the deceased debtor ...	5	0	00
	(ii) If filed by a creditor	6	0	00
V.	On sealing a receiving order under section 107 of the Act	6	0	00
VI.	On sealing an order dismissing a petition or granting leave to withdraw a petition	1	0	00
VII.	On sealing an order adjourning a petition	0	5	00
VIII.	On sealing a vesting order under section 54 of the Act	1	0	00
IX.	On an application for annulment of adjudication or rescission of receiving order on the ground that the debts have been paid in full	2	0	00
	One fee only shall be charged where annulment and rescission are the subject of one application.			
X.	On an application for an order of discharge, including the expense of Gazetting the same	1	10	00
	And for each creditor to be notified	0	1	00
XI.	On an application for search other than by petitioner, trustee, bankrupt, or any officer of the Court	0	1	50
XII.	On an application to the Court, except by the Official Receiver when applying only in his capacity of Official Receiver and not as Trustee ...	0	7	50
	This fee is not payable on setting down a motion for hearing before a judge.			
XIII.	On an application to the Court to approve a composition, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the composition:—			
	(i) On every £100 or fraction of £100 up to £5,000	1	10	00
	(ii) On every £100 or fraction of £100 beyond £5,000	0	15	00
	Provided that where a fee has been taken on a previous application to the Court to approve a composition, or where a fee has been paid under Table B, on the audit of the accounts, seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from the fee payable on an application to approve a composition.			
XIV.	On an application to the Court to approve a scheme of arrangement, a fee computed at the following rates on the gross amount of the estimated assets (but not exceeding the gross amount of the unsecured liabilities, viz.:—			
	(i) On every £100 or fraction of £100 up to £5,000	1	10	00
	(ii) On every £100 or fraction of £100 beyond £5,000	0	15	00
	Provided that where a fee has been taken on a previous application to the Court to approve a scheme, or where a fee has been paid under Table B, on the audit of the accounts, seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from the fee payable on an application to approve a scheme.			
XV.	On setting down a motion for hearing before a Judge sitting in bankruptcy This fee does not relate to the hearing of an application to which Fees Nos. 9, 10, 13 or 14 relate.	1	0	00
XVI.	On an Order of a Judge when sitting in bankruptcy:—			
	(i) If made in Court	1	0	00
	(ii) If made in Chambers	0	10	00
	(iii) If initialled by the Judge but not drawn up	0	3	00
	These fees are not payable:—			
	(a) On an order of a Judge of the High Court dealing with Judgment Summonses under section 107 of the Act;			
	(b) On an order made on the application of an Official Receiver when applying only in his capacity of Official Receiver and not as Trustee;			
	(c) On an order made on an application to which Fees Nos. 9, 10, 13 or 14 relate; or			
	(d) On an order to which Fees Nos. 5, 6, 7 or 8 relate.			
XVII.	On entering an Appeal in bankruptcy:—			
	(i) If to the Court of Appeal	2	0	00
	(ii) If to a Divisional Court of the High Court	1	0	00
XVIII.	On an Order of the Court of Appeal or of a Divisional Court when sitting in bankruptcy	1	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

		£	shs.	cts.
13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy— <i>continued.</i>				
XIX. Where a Judge of the High Court deals with judgment summonses under section 107 of the Act:—				
(a) On the issue of a judgment summons or of a successive summons:—				
For every £2 or fraction thereof calculated on the amount for which the summons issues	...	0	0	50
Maximum fee	...	0	7	50
(b) On an Order made on a judgment summons:—				
For every £ of the amount for which the summons issues	...	0	0	50
Maximum fee	...	0	15	00
XX. On a record for trial	...	7	10	00
This fee may be reduced by special order of the Court.				
XXI. On a subpoena or a summons under section 25 of the Act	...	0	5	00
XXII. On Registrar of a County Court certifying a list of proofs under rule 257:—				
(i) For the first 50 proofs in each bankruptcy	...	0	3	00
(ii) For every additional 50 proofs (or fraction of 50)	...	0	1	00
XXIII. For taking an affidavit or an affirmation or a declaration, except for proof of debts and except a declaration by a shorthand writer under rule 67 (Form 71):—				
(i) For each person making the same	...	0	2	00
(ii) In addition thereto, for each exhibit or schedule therein referred to and required to be marked	...	0	1	34
XXIV. On an allocatur by the Taxing Officer of the Court for any costs, charges or disbursements:—				
Where the amount allowed does not exceed £4	...	0	2	00
Where the amount allowed exceeds £4, for every £2 or fraction thereof allowed	...	0	1	00
XXV. For an office copy, for every folio of 72 words				
For examining a copy supplied by a party, and marking it as an office copy, for every folio of 72 words	...	0	0	25
XXVI. On a bond	...	0	10	00
XXVII. On a proof of debt above £2 (other than a proof of workmen's wages under rule 251)				
	...	0	1	50
XXVIII. On filing an affidavit other than a proof of debt	...	0	2	50
XXIX. On an application to an Official Receiver to appoint a special manager or to carry on the business of a debtor				
	...	0	10	00
XXX. On an application to the Board of Trade for a local banking account	...	1	10	00
XXXI. On an order of the Board of Trade for a local banking account	...	3	0	00
XXXII. On an application by a Trustee to the Board of Trade, or to an Official Receiver acting as committee of inspection under section 20 (10) of the Act or rule 324:—				
(a) Where the assets are certified by the Official Receiver as not likely to realise more than £500	...	0	10	00
(b) Where the assets are likely to exceed £500	...	1	0	00
XXXIII. On an application to the Board of Trade under section 153 of the Act for payment of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account	...	0	2	50
XXXIV. On an application:—				
(a) For the re-issue of a lapsed cheque or money order; or				
(b) After six months from the date of issue, for the re-issue of a lapsed payable order;				
In respect of moneys standing to the credit of the Bankruptcy Estates Account	...	0	2	50
XXXV. On the insertion in the <i>London Gazette</i> of a notice authorised by the Act or the Bankruptcy Rules, 1915:—				
(a) Where the subject of the notice is the date of the hearing of an application for the discharge of a bankrupt or the order of the Court made thereon	...	0	5	00
(b) In any other case	...	0	7	50

The fees and percentages payable under Table B are those prescribed in the Order of the Lord Chancellor of the 19th April, 1920, which to this extent only remains in force. Table C as now in force was substituted for the then existing Table C, by order of the Lord Chancellor, under B.A., 1914, section 133, dated the 30th August, 1928, and coming into force on the 1st October, 1928.

TABLE B.

I. For every Receiving Order made on a debtor's petition, where the fee on the petition has been dispensed with in pursuance of the Official Receiver's certificate as to sufficiency of assets		5	0	00
II. For every order of administration made on transfer of proceedings under section 130 (3) of the Act		5	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy—*continued.*

III. On the net assets realised or brought to credit by the Official Receiver, whether acting as interim receiver, receiver, or trustee, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being assets realised by a special manager or moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of the debtor, and on the net assets realised by an Official Receiver when acting as trustee to administer a debtor's property under a composition or scheme, after deducting any sums paid to secured creditors in respect of their securities, and not being moneys received and spent in carrying on the business of a debtor, a percentage according to the following scale:—						
				<i>Per cent.</i>		
				£	shs.	cts.
On the first £1,000 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	7	10	00
On the next £1,500 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	6	0	00
On the next £2,500 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	4	10	00
On the next £5,000 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	3	0	00
On all further sums	...	...	...	2	0	00
IV. On the amount distributed to creditors by the Official Receiver when acting as trustee under a composition:—						
On the first £500 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	3	0	00
On the next £500 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	2	5	00
On the next £1,000 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	1	10	00
On all further sums	...	...	...	0	15	00
V. On the amount distributed in dividend or otherwise to unsecured creditors by the Official Receiver when acting otherwise than as trustee under a composition, a percentage according to the following scale:—						
On the first £1,000 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	3	15	00
On the next £1,500 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	3	0	00
On the next £2,500	...	...	...	2	5	00
On the next £5,000 or fraction thereof	...	...	...	1	10	00
On all further sums	...	...	...	1	0	00
VI. For the Official Receiver acting as interim receiver of the property of a debtor in addition to the percentage chargeable on realisations, on every order						
And, in addition, where the order is in force for a longer period than fourteen days, for every seven days after the first fourteen, and for every fraction of seven days	...	...	...	4	10	00
...	...	...	...	1	10	00
VII. For each notice by an Official Receiver to a creditor of a first or any other meeting, or sitting of the Court:—						
Where the estimated value of the assets exceeds £100 each notice	...	...	...	0	1	50
Where the estimated value of the assets does not exceed £100:—						
On the first twenty notices	...	...	each notice	0	1	50
For each notice above twenty	...	...	...	0	0	75
VIII. For each notice by an Official Receiver to a creditor of an adjourned meeting or an adjourned sitting of the Court						
...	...	...	...	0	0	75
IX. For the Official Receiver supervising a special manager or the carrying on a debtor's business, where the estimated assets exceed £100, a fee according to the following scale:—						
If the gross assets are estimated by the Official Receiver not to exceed £500	...	...	...	1	10	00
If to exceed £500 but not to exceed £5,000	...	...	...	3	0	00
If to exceed £5,000 but not to exceed £10,000	...	...	...	4	10	00
If to exceed £10,000 but not to exceed £20,000	...	...	...	6	0	00
If to exceed £20,000	...	...	...	7	10	00
X. Room for meeting or adjourned meeting of creditors summoned by Official Receiver, for each creditor to whom notice has been given of such meeting but not exceeding in summary administrations £2 for each meeting, and in non-summary administrations not exceeding £5 for each meeting						
...	...	...	...	0	1	50
XI. Travelling, keeping possession, and other reasonable expenses of Official Receiver						
...	...	...	...	<i>the amount disbursed.</i>		
				£	shs.	cts.
XII. For official stationery, printing, books, forms, and postages, each estate:—						
For every ten applications to debtors to an estate, or fraction of ten	...	...	...	0	3	00
For every ten creditors or fraction of ten where the estimated assets exceed £100	...	...	...	0	15	00
Where the estimated assets do not exceed £100:—						
For every ten creditors or fraction of ten up to twenty	...	...	...	0	15	00
For every ten creditors or fraction of ten above twenty	...	...	...	0	7	50

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy—*continued.*

XIII. On the audit of the accounts forwarded by the Official Receiver or trustee to the Board of Trade, a fee according to the following scale on the gross amount of the assets realised, and brought to credit, *viz.*, £1 10s. on every £100 or fraction of £100 up to £5,000, and 15s. on every £100 or fraction of £100 beyond £5,000. Provided that, where a fee has been taken on an application to approve a composition or scheme of arrangement, seven-eighths of the amount thereof shall be deducted from this fee.

XIV. On every application for release by trustees in non-summary cases a fee of 3s. 50cts. on every £100 or fraction of £100 of assets realised and brought to credit.

XV. On every payment under section 153 of the Act of money out of the Bankruptcy Estates Account 34cts. on each £ or fraction of a £ to be charged as follows:—

Where the money consists of unclaimed dividends, on each dividend paid out:

Where the money consists of undistributed funds or balances, on the amount paid out.

TABLE C.

Fees taken in Cash.

	£	shs.	cts.
I. (i) For serving a bankruptcy notice, bankruptcy petition, or subpœna, or an order not serviceable by post	0	7	50
(ii) For serving an order serviceable by post	0	1	50
NOTE.—These fees include the making of the affidavit of service, but not the payment or stamp duty for the oath.			
II. For executing a search warrant, or a warrant of seizure, apprehension or committal, or an order of commitment	0	15	00
III. (i) For keeping possession under a warrant, for each day the man is actually in possession	0	10	00
(ii) For affidavit of possession being actually kept, if required	0	2	50
NOTE.—This fee does not include the payment or stamp duty for the oath.			
IV. Where a bankruptcy officer of the Supreme Court or a bailiff of a County Court is required to travel to the place of possession, or to serve or execute a process mentioned in Fee No. 1 or Fee No. 2 or for any other purpose specially directed by the Court:—			
(i) for his travelling, the amount actually, and reasonably expended in travelling;			
(ii) for his time where distance exceeds 10 miles per day	0	12	50
(iii) for his expenses:—			
(a) when absent for not less than 10 hours	0	2	50
(b) when absent for a night	0	7	50
NOTE.—Fee No. 4 (iii) (b) covers a period of 24 hours and Fee No. 4 (iii) (a) is not payable in respect of time included in a period in respect of which Fee No. 4 (iii) (b) is payable.			
V. Where a registrar or high bailiff is required to perform any duties away from his office:—			
(i) for his travelling, the amount actually and reasonably expended in travelling;			
(ii) for his time, per day	2	0	00
(iii) for his expenses:—			
(a) when absent for not less than 10 hours	0	8	34
(b) when absent for a night	1	5	00
NOTE.—Fee No. 5 (iii) (b) covers a period of 24 hours and Fee No. 5 (iii) (a) is not payable in respect of time included in a period in respect of which Fee No. 5 (iii) (b) is payable.			
VI. On the hearing of a public examination in a County Court:—			
(i) in a summary case	0	6	00
(ii) in any other case	0	8	00
NOTE.—This fee is not payable more than once under each receiving order.			

TABLE D.

The fees and allowances payable on proceedings had on or after the 1st day of May, 1920, in respect of any matter which was pending in any Court having jurisdiction in bankruptcy on the 31st day of December, 1883, shall be the same as if those proceedings had been taken before such last-mentioned day, and shall be applied to the same purposes: Provided that where the Official Receiver acts as trustee under the provisions of sections 150, 160 and 161 of the Act of 1883 either as originally enacted or as re-enacted in the Fourth Schedule to the Act, the fees payable shall be the same scale as that provided under Table B for realisations and distributions by the Official Receiver

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—III. Bankruptcy—*continued.*

when acting as trustee under an adjudication, but such additional fees and percentages may be charged for and shall be payable in respect of the proceedings as the Court on the application of the Board of Trade may see fit to allow.

Where the Official Receiver acting as trustee under sections 159, 160 and 161, as aforesaid, executes any conveyance or transacts any legal or other business at the instance of third parties, the parties interested shall be required to pay for his time occupied and for that of his clerk, according to such scale as the Board of Trade may from time to time prescribe, and to pay all legal or other necessary expenses incurred by him.

IV. CIVIL.

	£	shs.	cts.
69. For taking particulars of plaint	0	1	00
70. In all suits unless otherwise specified where the amount involved is:—			
Not exceeding £1	0	1	00
Not exceeding £5	0	2	00
Exceeding £5 and not exceeding £10	0	4	00
Exceeding £10	<i>An additional fee of Shs. 4 for every £10 or part thereof up to £100, and an additional fee of Shs. 2 for every £10 in excess of £100. The whole fee levied not to exceed £100.</i>		
71. On submission of a special case to include hearing	3	0	00
72. In every suit where it is impossible to estimate the subject matter at a money value, and with regard to which no special fee is prescribed unless in any class of cases the Judge otherwise orders	1	0	00
<i>Provided that in every case where by reason of any finding or order of the Court a declaration of ownership of any money or property is made, an ad valorem fee at the same rate as in fee 70 shall at once become payable, less the fee already paid.</i>			
73. In a suit by a landlord against tenant for recovery of possession	<i>An ad valorem fee of 5 per cent. on the yearly rental of the property (in addition to the fee leviable for recovery of rent if any claimed, under fee 70).</i>		
74. On transfer of decree (including application) from one Court to another within the Protectorate:—	£	shs.	cts.
Where the amount of the decree is £15 or less	0	10	00
Where the amount of the decree exceeds £15 fees 118, 127, 133 and 134 will be charged.			
75. On the issue of every warrant of arrest under section 40 of the Civil Procedure Ordinance, 1928, and in execution	0	10	00
76. For a certificate (including the second certificate if required) under Order XIX, rule 4 of the Civil Procedure Rules, 1928	0	4	00
77. The fees leviable in connection with proceedings taken under the Judgments Extension Ordinance are as follows:—			
On the issue of a summons in a District Court	0	10	00
in the High Court	1	0	00
Service if required, when the distance is within two miles of the Court	0	2	00
If beyond two miles such sum as will cover the expenses not less than	0	4	00
Hearing of Summons if defended	0	10	00
if undefended	0	2	50
Order or Certificate including copy	1	0	00
Service of Order	<i>The same fee as for Summons.</i>		
Filing affidavit	£	shs.	cts.
Execution fees and charges including arrest before or after judgment. <i>The same as provided for cases in the Courts of Uganda involving the like amounts.</i>	0	2	50

V. CRIMINAL.

(IN PRIVATE PROSECUTIONS UNLESS SPECIALLY DIRECTED BY THE COURT TO BE FREE).

	£	shs.	cts.
78. On the issue of every summons or warrant (not specially charged)	0	4	00
79. On the issue of every witness-summons	0	2	00
80. For service (or execution):—			
Within two miles of the Court issuing the same	0	2	00
Beyond that distance	<i>Such fees as will cover the cost of service, but not less than</i>		
81. On hearing	0	4	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

		£	shs.	cts.
13.	Court Fees Levied in the High Court—V. Criminal— <i>continued.</i>			
82.	On warrant of commitment	0	2	00
83.	On any proceedings in respect of offences under Chapter XVIII of the Penal Code, fees shall be charged as far as possible upon the same scale as in civil action for damages.			
84.	On application to the High Court (not otherwise particularly charged) including order or warrant thereon	0	10	00
85.	On application to any Court, other than the High Court, under the Criminal Procedure (Applications) Rules, including order or warrant thereon:—			
	(a) Oral (1) if evidence taken	0	14	00
	(2) if no evidence taken	0	10	00
	(b) Written	0	10	00

VI. DIVORCE AND MARRIAGE.

(1) PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE DIVORCE ORDINANCE.

86.	On taking particulars of any application for relief	0	1	00
87.	On presentation of any such application	0	2	00
88.	On issue of process on a petition for dissolution or declaration of nullity of marriage, or for a judicial separation or restitution of conjugal rights:—			
	In non-native cases	7	10	00
	In native cases	1	10	00
89.	On issue of process on a petition where a protection order is prayed for	<i>A fee calculated upon the estimated value of the property to be protected according to the ordinary scale for civil actions.</i>		
90.	In all other proceedings and matters the fees for civil actions shall apply.			

(2) IN MUHAMMADAN MARRIAGE AND DIVORCE PROCEEDINGS.

		£	shs.	cts.
91.	On taking particulars of any application for relief	0	1	00
92.	On presentation of any such application	0	2	00
93.	On issue of process on any application for relief:—			
	In non-native cases	7	10	00
	In native cases	1	10	00

VII. PROBATE AND ADMINISTRATION.

94.	On application for probate or administration	1	10	00
95.	On oath of every executor, administrator or surety	0	15	00
96.	On every security	1	10	00
	Provided that the sum levied in respect of fees 94, 95 and 96 shall not in the aggregate exceed 5 per cent. of the net value of the estate.			
97.	[Cancelled.]			
98.	In the case of estates not exceeding £100 gross value, in place of fees Nos. 94, 95, 96, 137 and 138	<i>5 per cent. on gross value of the estate.</i>		
		£	shs.	cts.
99.	On lodging a caveat	0	10	00
100.	Where the Court itself winds up an estate or grants Probate or Administration to the Administrator General of the Protectorate, or other officer of the Protectorate, in his official capacity, a fee shall be charged at the rate of 5 per cent. upon the gross value of the estate.			
	NOTE.— <i>Re</i> items 98 and 100, under the provisions of the Administrator General's Ordinance, 1933, fees are payable to him according to the following scale:—			

SCALE OF FEES.

101.	For the administration of an estate a fee calculated on the gross amount realised or value of assets brought to credit as follows:—			
	(a) In small estates under the second proviso to section 5	10	per cent.	
	(b) In any other case, including assets administered under section 16	5	per cent.	
	Provided that the fees under (b) may, in the discretion of the Administrator General, be increased to any amount not exceeding 10 per cent. where exceptional difficulty has been experienced in the administration.			
102.	For taking or keeping possession of property under section 15 where the estate is subsequently administered by a person other than the Administrator General or one of his agents:—			
	On the value of property protected or, in the case of assets disposed of, the gross amount realised	5	per cent.	
		£	shs.	cts.
103.	On inspection of any document allowed under section 18—per document	0	1	00
	On the issue of an extract or copy of any document under section 18 per folio of 100 words	0	0	50
	Provided that the minimum fee in respect of each document shall be Sh. 1.			
	On certifying each copy or extract as a true copy if required	0	2	00
104.	On every payment to a claimant under section 20. On each amount paid out	5	per cent.	

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—*continued.*

VIII. MISCELLANEOUS.

105.	For service (or execution) of summons, petition, answer, motion-paper, notice, warrant, decree, order, or other document on a party, witness, assessor, or other person under any branch whatever of the civil jurisdiction:—			
	Within two miles of the Court issuing the same	...	0	2 00
	Beyond that distance	<i>Such fee as will cover the cost of service, but not less than</i>	0	4 00
106.	On the issue of every witness summons, notice or warrant (not particularly charged)	...	0	2 00
107.	For attending to view, in addition to all expenses incurred, unless the Judge otherwise orders	...	1	0 00
108.	On taxation of any bill of costs, for every ten folios	...	0	10 00
109.	On deposit of any document	...	1	10 00
110.	For taking an affidavit or declaration (other than in Bankruptcy or when taken under the Commissions of Inquiry Ordinances or the Marriage Ordinances)	...	0	2 00
111.	For every exhibit to an affidavit or declaration (other than in Bankruptcy or when taken under the Commissions of Inquiry Ordinances or the Marriage Ordinances)	...	0	1 00
112.	For attending to administer an oath or affirmation or to take a declaration elsewhere than at the offices of the Court, in addition to the ordinary fee thereon	...	0	10 00
113.	On every deposition taken by the Judge before trial (other than in criminal cases)	...	0	10 00
114.	On evidence taken on commission:—			
	To be charged by the Officer taking the evidence	...	1	0 00
	And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first	...	0	10 00
115.	On balance of estates of deceased persons	$2\frac{1}{2}$ per cent. on the amount or value not exceeding £100 and 1 per		
116.	For superintending or taking an inventory	cent. above, in no case exceeding a		
117.	On deposit of any money or valuable in Court	total fee of £5.		
118.	On payment of money into Court in an action	1 per cent. not exceeding a total fee of £2 10s.		
119.	On filing in the High Court any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present schedule	£ shs. cts.	0	4 00
120.	On filing in any Court other than the High Court any document for the filing whereof no other special fee is prescribed under the present schedule	...	0	2 00
121.	For certifying documents for use in Judicial proceedings:—			
	For the first folio of 100 words	...	0	4 00
	For each subsequent folio	...	0	2 00
122.	For certificates not otherwise provided for	...	0	4 00
123.	For certifying a signature or seal	...	0	8 00
124.	For attendance of an officer of the Court at a sale	...	1	0 00
	And in addition for every hour or part thereof after the first	...	0	10 00
125.	On reference to the archives	...	0	4 00
126.	For certified copy of any document in the archives:—			
	For the first folio of 100 words	...	0	4 00
	For each subsequent folio	...	0	2 00
127.	For uncertified copy of any document in the archives:—			
	For the first four folios or part thereof	...	0	2 00
	For each subsequent folio	...	0	0 50
128.	For an official certified translation of any document:—			
	For the first folio	...	0	16 00
	For each subsequent folio	...	0	8 00
129.	For certifying a translation tendered by a party:—			
	For the first folio	...	0	8 00
	For each subsequent folio or part thereof	...	0	4 00
130.	For communication with another tribunal out of the jurisdiction of the High Court:—			
	To any Court in East Africa <i>re</i> service of any document	...	0	4 00
	In any other case	...	0	16 00
131.	For communication with another tribunal within the jurisdiction of the High Court other than in connection with the service of any document	...	0	4 00
132.	On a reference to the High Court other than an appeal unless the Judge otherwise orders	...	1	0 00
133.	For service of any document in a matter and at the request of a Court or person out of the jurisdiction	...	0	10 00
134.	On every interlocutory application (not particularly charged), including the filing of an affidavit in support	...	0	6 00
135.	On every order made thereon	...	0	4 00
136.	On application for a mandamus, or final prohibitory injunction unless the Judge otherwise orders	...	5	0 00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—VIII. Miscellaneous— <i>continued.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
137.	On every summons, motion, application or demand taken out, made or filed (not particularly charged)	0	10	00
138.	On every decree or order (other than in criminal cases) (not particularly charged)	0	4	00
139.	On order of adjournment of hearing rendered necessary by default of either party (to be paid by that party) <i>Such sum as the Judge may order not exceeding</i>	1	0	00
140.	For the management by the Court or an officer of the Government appointed by the Court as a Trustee of the estate of Wards of Court, minors and lunatics ... <i>Such percentage per annum either on the capital value of the estate or the net income, or both, as the Court may order..</i>	£	shs.	cts.
141.	On filing an account with report, if any (not particularly charged) ...	1	0	00
142.	On taking or passing an account (not particularly charged) ...	1	10	00
	And in addition for every sitting (half day or part thereof) after the first Provided that in Probate and Administration cases and proceedings with regard to Wards of Court, minors and lunatics if on account of the small value of the estate the Judge thinks fit to reduce the above fees (Nos. 137 and 138) he may do so.	1	0	00

REGISTRATION OF JUDGMENTS.

(Under the Reciprocal Enforcement of Judgments Rules).

On filing affidavit in support of application	0	10	00
On filing any other affidavit	0	4	00
On issuing summons for leave to register	0	10	00
Any other summons	0	5	00
On the order for registration	0	10	00
On issuing execution <i>The same fee as on a Judgment of the High Court.</i>	£	shs.	cts.
On a certified copy-judgment of four folios or less	0	10	00
For each subsequent folio or part thereof	0	2	00

FEES LEVIABLE IN RESPECT OF RECIPROCAL PROCEEDINGS IN BANKRUPTCY.

TABLE A. COURT FEES.

	£	shs.	cts.
On issuing and sealing each copy of any orders or certificates required under rule 7 (11)	0	5	00
On filing a letter of request and all relevant documents therewith under rules 7 and 13	0	4	00

TABLE B. FEES TO BE COLLECTED BY OFFICIAL RECEIVER.

On certifying appointment of a special manager required under rule No. 7 (11)	0	5	00
On issuing a letter of request to Official Receiver to act as Agent under rule No. 7	0	5	00
On issuing a certified copy of a proof of debt including any annexures thereto required under Reciprocity Rule 9 (1):—			
(1) For first folio of 100 words	0	4	00
(2) For each subsequent folio	0	2	00
Other fees the same as those payable under the Court Fees Rules or any other rules substituted for or amending the same.			

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE TORO NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Toro Native Courts Rules).

In Criminal Cases	No fee.
Civil and Cattle Cases:—	
(i) In Original Jurisdiction:—	£ shs. cts.
(a) Courts of the Sub-Chiefs	0 2 00
(b) Courts of the Abamasaza	0 4 00
(c) Court of the Lukiko	0 6 00
(ii) In Appeal Cases:—	
(1) On Appeal to a Saza Court	0 4 00
(2) On Appeal to the Lukiko Court	0 6 00
(iii) On execution in all Courts when necessary	0 4 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE KIGEZI NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Kigezi Native Courts Rules).

In Criminal Cases	No fee.
In Civil Cases:—	
Original Jurisdiction:—	£ shs. cts.
(a) In Sub-divisional Courts	0 2 00
(b) In County Courts	0 4 00
(c) In the Lukiko Court	0 6 00
On Appeal:—	
In County Court	0 4 00
In Lukiko Court	0 6 00
On execution where necessary in all Courts	0 4 00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—VIII. Miscellaneous—*continued.*

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE ANKOLE NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Ankole Native Courts Rules).

CIVIL.

In Original Jurisdiction:— IN ANKOLE LUKIKO.

	£	shs.	cts.
(a) Cattle Cases:—			
In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than six ...	0	6	00
And for every head of cattle over six—additional ...	0	1	00
(b) In other Civil Cases:—			
Where the subject matter does not exceed £3 in value ...	0	6	00
If it exceeds £3 but does not exceed £10 ...	0	10	00
If it exceeds £10 but does not exceed £50 ...	1	0	00
If it exceeds £50 but does not exceed £100 ...	2	0	00

(a) Cattle Cases:— IN SAZA COURTS.

In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than four ...	0	4	00
And for every head of cattle over four—additional ...	0	1	00
(b) In other Civil Cases:—			
Where the subject matter does not exceed £2 in value ...	0	4	00
If it exceeds £2 but does not exceed £10 ...	0	6	00
If it exceeds £10 but does not exceed £20 ...	0	8	00

(a) Cattle Cases:— IN GOMBOLOLA COURTS.

In every case involving cattle of a not greater number than four ...	0	4	00
And for every head of cattle over four—additional ...	0	1	00
(b) In other Civil Cases:—			
Where the subject matter does not exceed £2 in value ...	0	4	00
If it exceeds £2 but does not exceed £5 ...	0	6	00

In Appeal Cases:—

On appeal to the Ankole Lukiko ...	0	6	00
On appeal to a Saza Court ...	0	4	00

CRIMINAL.

In Criminal Cases ...	No fee.
-----------------------	---------

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE BOMBO NATIVE COURT.

(Under the Bombo Special Native Court Rules).

In Criminal Cases ...	No fee.
In Civil Cases:—	£ shs. cts.
1. When the amount or value in dispute does not exceed £2 10s. ...	0 1 00
For every subsequent £2 10s. of amount or value and for every fractional part thereof ...	0 1 00
2. When any relief is sought of which the money value is not ascertainable ...	0 1 00
3. On execution when necessary ...	0 4 00
4. On appeal to the District Court ...	0 4 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE NATIVE COURTS OF THE GULU, CHUA, AND WEST NILE DISTRICTS.

(Under the Gulu, Chua, and West Nile Native Courts Rules).

In original Criminal Cases ...	No fee.
In Civil Cases or in Criminal Appeal Cases:—	£ shs. cts.
(a) In Sub-chiefs' Courts ...	0 2 00
(b) In County Courts ...	0 3 00
(c) In Central Native Courts ...	0 4 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE BUNYORO NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Bunyoro Native Court Rules).

In original Criminal Cases ...	No fee.
In Civil Cases or in Criminal Appeal Cases:—	£ shs. cts.
(a) In Gombolola Courts ...	0 4 00
(b) In County Courts whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal ...	0 5 00
(c) The Courts of the Rukurato whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal ...	0 6 00

FEES LEVIABLE IN THE EASTERN PROVINCE NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Eastern Province Native Courts Rules).

In original Criminal Cases ...	No fee.
In Civil Cases or in Criminal Appeal Cases:—	£ shs. cts.
(a) In Sub-chiefs' Courts ...	0 2 00
(b) In Gombolola Courts ...	0 2 00
(c) In County Courts whether in original jurisdiction or on appeal ...	0 4 00
(d) In District Native Courts ...	0 10 00

Fees, Licences, etc.—continued.

13. Court Fees Levied in the High Court—VIII. Miscellaneous—continued.

FEES LEVIABLE IN NATIVE COURTS IN TOWNSHIPS.

(Under the Native Courts in Townships Rules).

Criminal Cases	...	...	...	...	...	...	No fee.
Civil Cases:—							£ shs. cts.
1. When the amount or value in dispute does not exceed £2 10s.	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 1 00
For every subsequent £2 10s. of amount or value and for every fractional part thereof	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 1 00
2. When any relief is sought of which the money value is not ascertainable	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 1 00
3. On execution when necessary	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 4 00
4. On appeal to the District Court	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 4 00

FEES LEVIABLE FOR RECORDS OF NATIVE COURTS.

(Under the Native Courts Record (Fees) Rules).

Copy (certified by an official of the Native Court)	Shs. 4 for the first 100 words, Shs. 2 for each subsequent 100 words or part thereof.
Ordinary copy	... Half the above fees.
Copy of any translation into English prepared for the use of any court for the purposes of appeal or revision	Shs. 4 for the first 100 words, Shs. 2 for each subsequent 100 words or part thereof.
Inspection of the record of a Native Court	Shs. 4 per day or part thereof.

14. Dentists.

(Under the Medical Registration Ordinance).

Registration fee	...	...	...	...	...	...	£ shs. cts.
							3 0 00

15. Education.

(Under the Education Ordinance, section 20 (1)).

An Education Rate on every adult male native (Bunyoro and Toro Districts only)	...	...	...	...	...	...	0 1 00*
Persons absent from the District for the whole year, and aged and infirm persons are exempted.							

16. Estate Duty on Estates of Deceased Persons.

(Under the Estate Duty Ordinance).

SCALES OF RATES OF ESTATE DUTY.†

Where the principal value of Estate—					Estate Duty shall be payable at the rate per cent. of:—	
Exceeds	£			£		
	100	and does not exceed		500	...	1
"	500	" " " "		1,000	...	2
"	1,000	" " " "		5,000	...	3
"	5,000	" " " "		10,000	...	4
"	10,000	" " " "		15,000	...	5
"	15,000	" " " "		20,000	...	6
"	20,000	" " " "		25,000	...	7
"	25,000	" " " "		30,000	...	8
"	30,000	" " " "		40,000	...	9
"	40,000	" " " "		50,000	...	10
"	50,000	" " " "		60,000	...	11
"	60,000	" " " "		70,000	...	12
"	70,000	" " " "		90,000	...	13
"	90,000	" " " "		110,000	...	14
"	110,000	" " " "		130,000	...	15
"	130,000	" " " "		150,000	...	16
"	150,000	" " " "		175,000	...	17
"	175,000	" " " "		200,000	...	18
"	200,000	" " " "		225,000	...	19
"	225,000	" " " "		250,000	...	20
"	250,000	" " " "		300,000	...	21
"	300,000	" " " "		350,000	...	22
"	350,000	" " " "		400,000	...	23
"	400,000	" " " "		450,000	...	24
"	450,000	" " " "		500,000	...	25
"	500,000	" " " "		600,000	...	26
"	600,000	" " " "		800,000	...	27
"	800,000	" " " "		1,000,000	...	28
"	1,000,000	" " " "		1,250,000	...	30
"	1,250,000	" " " "		1,500,000	...	32
"	1,500,000	" " " "		2,000,000	...	35
"	2,000,000	...	...	...	...	40

*This rate does not form part of the Protectorate Revenue.

†A new scale is in force from January 1st, 1939.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.***17. Explosives.***(Under the Explosives Ordinance).*

	£	shs.	cts.
(1) For a licence (to be renewed annually) to sell, deal in, or dispose of, any explosive	2	10	00
(2) For a permit to use or cause to be used blasting materials (and for each renewal)	0	10	00
(3) For a licence (to be renewed annually) issued to erect, establish and maintain a factory for the manufacture of explosives	5	0	00
(4) For each and every amendment to a licence issued to erect, establish and maintain a factory for the manufacture of explosives	0	10	00
(5) For a licence (to be renewed annually) to erect or carry on a magazine for the storage of explosives	5	0	00
(6) To obtain a duplicate of a licence or permit lost or accidentally destroyed	0	2	00

18. Fishing.*(Under the Sleeping Sickness (Fishing) Rules).*

Six-monthly Fishing Permits:—

For each person (i) in the Victoria Nyanza—Nile sleeping sickness area	0	2	00
(ii) other than in Victoria Nyanza—Nile sleeping sickness area			Nil.

(Under the Game Ordinance).

Trout Licence:—

	£	shs.	cts.
Licence valid for one year	1	5	00
Licence valid for 14 consecutive days	0	10	00
Licence valid for 24 consecutive hours	0	3	00

19. Forest Produce.*(Under the Forests Ordinance).*

Payable on all forest produce belonging to the Government cut, taken, worked or removed, except by the Public Works Department or other Government Department specially authorised by the Governor in that behalf.

SCHEDULE A.—FOREST PRODUCE FEES.

	FEES.
(1) TIMBER:—	
Class I.—(as defined in Schedule B) ...	*Cents 40 per cubic foot in the Buganda Province; elsewhere Cents 30 per cubic foot.
Class II.—(as defined in Schedule B) ...	*Cents 25 per cubic foot.
Class III.—(as defined in Schedule B) ...	*Cents 20 per cubic foot.
(2) POLES:—	
Class I.—Poles up to 3 inches in diameter at the thick end.	Cents 15 to 25 per pole.
Class II.—Poles over 3 inches and up to 6 inches in diameter at the thick end.	From Cent 1 to Cents 2 per running foot according to quality and locality.
Class III.—Poles over 6 inches and up to 8 inches in diameter at the thick end.	From Cents 2 to Cents 4 per running foot according to quality and locality.
Class IV.—Poles over 8 inches and up to 10 inches in diameter at the thick end.	From Cents 4 to Cents 8 per running foot according to quality and locality.
Class V.—Poles over 10 inches and up to 12 inches in diameter at the thick end.	From Cents 8 to Cents 16 per running foot according to quality and locality.
Poles over 12 inches in diameter at thick end will be classed as timber.	
Makindu Poles	From Cents 30 to Cents 50 per pole according to quality and locality.
(3) BAMBOOS	Shs. 2 per 100 or <i>pro rata</i> .
(4) FIREWOOD:—	
(a) Ordinary fees	Cents 50 to Sh. 1 per cubic yard according to quality and locality.
(b) One head load per day:—	
Whole year	Shs. 10.
Six months or less	Shs. 5.
(5) SEEDS AND PLANTS	Prices on application to the Conservator of Forests.

*Under the Timber Industry Ordinance the following fees are also payable:—

Timber.	Cess.
Class I	Cents 20 per cubic foot.
Class II	Cents 10 per cubic foot.
Class III	Cents 5 per cubic foot.

*Exemptions:—*Firewood for travellers and forest produce for natives for their own use.*(Under the Forests Rules).*

The Forest Officer may at his discretion exempt from payment of fees any forest produce proved to his satisfaction to be unmarketable.

Fees, Licences, etc.—continued.

19. Forest Produce—continued.

SCHEDULE B.—CLASSIFICATION OF TIMBER TREES.

Native Name.	Common and/or Trade Name.	Botanical Name.
CLASS I.		
Muvule (Luganda) ...	Muvule, African Teak ...	<i>Chlorophora excelsa.</i>
Mutumba (Lunyoro) ...	Uganda Iroko (Trade) ...	—
Mbali (Lwamba) ...	— ...	—
Munyama (Lunyoro) ...	Munyama, Uganda ...	<i>Khaya anthotheca.</i>
	Mahogany (Trade) ...	—
Tido (Alua) ...	Dry Zone Mahogany ...	<i>Khaya grandifoliola.</i>
Mario (Lugwara) ...	— ...	<i>Khaya senegalensis.</i>
Eri (Madi) ...	— ...	—
Miovu (Luganda) ...	Miovu, Uganda } ...	<i>Entandrophragma cylindricum.</i>
(Lunyoro) ...	Sapele (Trade) }	
Miovu (Luganda) ...	— ...	<i>Entandrophragma excelsum.</i>
Mukusu (Luganda) ...	Mukusu, Budongo } ...	<i>Entandrophragma angolense.</i>
	Mahogany (Trade) }	
Mufumbi (Lunyoro) ...	Mufumbi, Budongo ...	<i>Entandrophragma utile.</i>
Miovu (Luganda) ...	Heavy Mahogany (Trade) ...	—
Nkoba (Lunyoro, Luganda) ...	Nkoba, Uganda } ...	<i>Lovoa brownii.</i>
	Walnut (Trade) }	
Mugavu (Luganda) ...	Mugavu ...	<i>Albizzia coriaria.</i>
Musita (Lusoga) ...	— ...	—
Musisa (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	—
Oiyi (Madi) ...	— ...	—
Ntalyerungu (Lunyoro) ...	Satinwood ...	<i>Fagara macrophylla.</i>
Munyenye (Luganda) ...	— ...	<i>Fagara angolense.</i>
Musodo (Lunyoro) ...	Musodo, Uganda } ...	<i>Ricinodendron africanum.</i>
	Corkwood (Trade) }	
Mufunju (Lunyoro) ...	African Blackwood (Trade) ...	<i>Dalbergia melanoxylon.</i>
Poyi (Madi) ...	— ...	—
Tolokyo ...	Cedar, East Africa ...	<i>Juniperus procera.</i>
	Cedar (Trade) ...	—
CLASS II.		
Mutongana (Lunyankole) ...	Crabwood ...	<i>Carapa grandiflora.</i>
Musisi (Luganda) ...	Musisi ...	<i>Maesopsis eminii.</i>
Muhongera (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	—
Lusambya (Luganda) ...	Nsambya ...	<i>Markhamia platycalyx.</i>
Mukunga (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Balanites wilsoniana.</i>
Musenene (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Schrebera</i> spp.
Ndela ...	— ...	—
Nkunya ...	Nkunya ...	<i>Mimusops cuneifolia.</i>
Mukebu ...	— ...	<i>Cordia holstii.</i>
Mujugangoma (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Cordia</i> spp. near <i>holstii</i> .
Musenene ...	Podo ...	<i>Podocarpus</i> (all) spp.
Obwipe (Lukonjo) ...	Podo ...	<i>Podocarpus milanjanus.</i>
Nongo ...	Nongo ...	<i>Albizzia</i> (all) spp. other than <i>A. coriaria.</i>
Musabera (Lutoro) ...	— ...	—
Nkwasi (Lukonjo) ...	— ...	—
Mantome (Kakwa) ...	— ...	—
Nzo ...	Nzo ...	<i>Teclea nobilis</i> and <i>T. grandifolia.</i>
Lakozi (Madi) ...	Olive ...	<i>Olea hochstetteri.</i>
Nyakatoma (Lunyoro) ...	Uganda Mullberry ...	<i>Morus lactea.</i>
Mukoge (Luganda) ...	— ...	—
Mpewere (Luganda) ...	— ...	<i>Piptadenia b Buchananii.</i>
Mugeye (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Piptadenia africana.</i>
Mukuka (Lukonjo) ...	— ...	<i>Faurea saligna.</i>
— ...	Elgon Olive ...	<i>Linociera welwitschii.</i>
Musuko (Lutoro) ...	— ...	<i>Warburgia ugandensis.</i>
Mukudzanume (Luganda) ...	— ...	—
Mwasa (Luganda) ...	— ...	<i>Parinarium excelsum.</i>
Mubura (Lunyankole, Lutoro) ...	— ...	<i>Parinarium holstii.</i>
Baa. Maili (Madi) ...	— ...	<i>Azalia africana.</i>
Nkoba ...	— ...	<i>Baikiaea minor.</i>
Lunaba (Luganda) ...	— ...	<i>Pycnanthus kombo</i> and <i>P. schweinfurthii.</i>
Banyata (Kakwa) ...	— ...	—
Museta (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Terminalia brownii.</i>
Mumara (Lunyoro) ...	— ...	<i>Erythrophloeum guineense.</i>
Muinja (Luganda) ...	— ...	—
CLASS III.		
All other Species.		

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

20. Game.

(Under the Game Ordinance).

	£	shs.	cts.
I.—(a) A Visitor's (full) licence	25	0	00
(b) A Visitor's (fourteen-day) licence	5	0	00
(c) A Resident's (full) licence	5	0	00
(d) A Resident's (fourteen-day) licence	2	0	00
(e) A Bird licence	0	10	00
(f) A Professional Hunter's licence	0	10	00
II.—Special licences to holders of a Resident's or Visitor's (full) licence:—			
(a) A licence for two Elephants	10	0	00
(b) A licence for two Elephants (when issued to a native)	5	0	00
(c) A licence for a third Elephant	10	0	00
(d) A licence for a third Elephant (when issued to a native)	10	0	00
(e) A licence for three Elephants	20	0	00
(f) A licence for three Elephants (when issued to a native)	15	0	00
(g) A licence for one Giraffe	15	0	00
(h) A licence for one Black Rhinoceros	5	0	00

21. Industrial Alcohol.

(Under the Industrial Alcohol Ordinance).

Licence to keep an unused still	1	0	00
Licence to a distiller to distil, rectify and denature spirits, for every still used	10	0	00
Licence to make or trade in stills	1	0	00

22. Land and Survey Fees.

I. SURVEY.

(Under the Crown Lands (Survey) Rules, 1920, Cap. 43).

FOR LINEAR MEASUREMENTS—Per chain of 66 feet or part thereof:—

(a) For all measurements along marked boundary lines	0	1	50
(b) For the survey of a road for the purpose of reserving an area for the construction or widening of same	0	1	50
(c) Where the boundary is formed by a river or swamp	0	2	00
(d) Where an estate which is being surveyed adjoins previously surveyed land and it is necessary to re-survey any portion of the previously surveyed boundary lines in order to obtain a connection or datum	0	1	50
(e) For all other linear measurements	0	1	00
(f) When the survey is carried out by plane-table, half the rates specified in the above sections (a) to (e) will be charged.			

The following fees may, at the discretion of the Director of Surveys, be charged in lieu of the fees specified above:—

	Open grass country.	Elephant grass and bush or open forest.	Thick bush forest or makindu swamb.
	A	B	C
	£ shs. cts.	£ shs. cts.	£ shs. cts.
Any area up to and including 20 acres	2 0 00	2 10 00	3 0 00
For every additional acre up to 50	0 2 00	0 2 40	0 3 00
" " " " above 50 up to 100	0 1 20	0 1 50	0 1 80
" " " " " 100 " 200	0 0 90	0 1 20	0 1 50
" " " " " 200 " 450	0 0 70	0 1 00	0 1 30
" " " " " 450 " 750	0 0 50	0 0 80	0 1 10
" " " " " 750 " 1,000	0 0 30	0 0 60	0 0 90
" " " " " 1,000	0 0 20	0 0 40	0 0 60

For all rectilinear figures having more than six sides an additional charge of 1/20th of the fees specified above may be made for every additional necessary side.

(g) For connecting an isolated survey to a point of which the co-ordinates have already been determined	not more than	10	0	00
(h) For determination of Azimuth		1	0	00
(i) For determination of True Meridian		1	10	00
(j) For principal boundary mark or cairn, including mark stone		0	6	00
(k) For other boundary mark or direction cairn		0	4	00
(l) For survey of a Township plot		3	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*22. Land and Survey Fees—I. Survey—*continued.*

(m) Fees for plans:—

	£	shs.	cts.
For estates of less than 100 acres:—			
Drawing paper	0	15	00
Tracing cloth	0	10	00
For estates of 100 to 1,000 acres:—			
Drawing paper	1	10	00
Tracing cloth	0	15	00
For estates of 1,000 to 20,000 acres:—			
Drawing paper	4	10	00
Tracing cloth	3	0	00
For estates of above 20,000 acres, in addition to above:—			
Drawing paper, per 1,000 acres or less	1	10	00
Tracing cloth, per 1,000 acres or less	1	0	00

II. LAND.

(Under the *Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1913, Cap. 43*).PART I.—*Preparation of Documents.*

Particulars of Work.

(1) Lease of Township Plot for not more than 3 years	1	10	00
(2) Lease of Township Plot for more than 3 years, where the average annual rent for the first 10 years or for the whole period of the lease (whichever is shorter) does not exceed £10	3	0	00
(3) The same where the average rent as aforesaid exceeds £10	4	10	00
(4) Lease of agricultural or other land not exceeding 640 acres	4	10	00
(5) The same exceeding 640 acres	7	10	00
(6) Conveyance following lease under rule 3 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1908	3	0	00
(7) Conveyance in other cases	5	0	00
(8) Licence to transfer a lease	1	10	00
(9) Additional clauses to printed forms issued by the Land Office, per folio (72 words) or part of folio	0	10	00
(10) Documents not in printed forms, Shs. 10 per folio but not less than the fee chargeable as above for a similar document in printed form and in other cases not less than	3	0	00
(11) Documents in special form, such as forest leases, may be charged at such reasonable rates as the Land Officer may determine in each case, and if printed a charge of Shs. 2 per folio may be made for printing and a further charge of cents 20 per folio for each copy supplied to the lessee or other party.			
(12) Licence to replace a licence issued under section 20 of the Crown Lands Ordinance, 1903, when the original has been lost or destroyed:—			
(a) If in Form A set out in rule 40 of the Crown Lands (Conveyance) Rules, 1905	0	2	00
(b) If in Form B set out in rule 41 of the said rules	0	4	00

PART II.—*Perusal of Documents.*

(1) Perusal of deeds carrying out a conveyance or lease of native land transferred to the Governor and from him to the purchaser or lessee	0	10	00
(2) Perusal of a lease from a native direct to a non-native	1	10	00
(3) Perusal, on behalf of the Governor, of any other document	0	10	00

III. REGISTRATION OF TITLES.

(Under the *Registration of Titles Ordinance, Cap. 153*).

1. On making application to bring land under the operation of the Ordinance, in addition to cost of advertisements:—			
(a) When applicant is original grantee and no transaction has been registered under the Land Regulations, the Registration of Documents Ordinance, 1904, or the Registration of Documents Ordinance	0	10	00
(b) When the title is of any other description (except where the application is one which by virtue of section 33 is deemed to be included in an application to register an instrument) and the value does not exceed £200	1	0	00
(c) When the value exceeds £200, for every additional £50 or fraction thereof	0	5	00
2. Fee for assurance of title, under section 36:—			
(a) When the value of the land does not exceed £200	0	10	00
(b) When the value of the land exceeds £200 for every additional £100 or fraction thereof of such value	0	5	00
3. On every application under section 136	1	10	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

22. Land and Survey Fees—III. Registration of Titles— <i>continued.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
4.	For order for and inspection of any document lodged in an application and permanently retained	0	4	00
5.	For search in record book of deeds produced (per hour or part thereof) ...	0	2	00
6.	On every application under section 76	3	0	00
7.	For each cancellation of a grant or certificate of title or of an instrument entry or memorial under section 85	0	10	00
8.	[Cancelled.]			
8A.	(a) On lodgment for registration of any transfer or of a lease, sub-lease or mortgage of any land or transfer thereof, or discharge of a mortgage wholly or in part or surrender of a lease or sub-lease when in the form prescribed in the schedules to the Ordinance ...	1	0	00
	(b) On the lodgment for registration of any transaction referred to in 8A. (a) when not in the prescribed form	2	10	00
9.	For every certificate of title to Mailo Land on first issue			Nil.
10.	For every certificate of title to land other than a certificate of title to Mailo Land on first issue	1	0	00
11.	Where an instrument of lease, sub-lease or mortgage is lodged in triplicate, in addition to fees on lodging	0	6	00
12.	On every application for the consolidation in one certificate of lands included in more than one certificate of title—for each certificate of title to be consolidated	0	5	00
13.	On every application for entry of an executor or administrator or the Administrator General or the Official Receiver or trustee of a bankrupt as a transferee or proprietor, or for entry of survivors in cases of joint proprietorship	1	0	00
14.	On every application for the entry of notice of marriage or death ...	0	15	00
15.	On lodgment of a caveat	0	15	00
16.	On lodgment of a withdrawal of caveat	0	15	00
17.	On lodgment for entry of a copy of decree of execution or of an order of a Court	0	15	00
18.	On every satisfaction of any such decree lodged—for each entry ...	0	5	00
19.	On any instrument or other document lodged which purports to deal with or affect more than one certificate of title, mortgage or lease, for each memorial or entry after the first	0	4	00
20.	On every application for entry of memorandum of foreclosure of a mortgage	1	0	00
21.	On every application for registering recovery of possession by legal proceedings or for registering the lessor or sub-lessor as surrenderee, or for the removal of a lease or sub-lease otherwise than by effluxion of time	1	0	00
22.	On every application for the vesting of a lease or sub-lease in the mortgagee on refusal of the Official Receiver or trustee to accept the same	1	0	00
23.	On every application for removal of any incumbrance subsisting at the time of bringing land under the Ordinance	1	0	00
24.	On every application for removal of any incumbrance not hereinbefore specified	1	0	00
25.	On every application for the issue of a special certificate of title ...	1	0	00
26.	On every application for order dispensing with production of any duplicate certificate of title or instrument, for each certificate of title or instrument affected	1	0	00
27.	On every application for statement of grounds under section 188 ...	1	0	00
28.	On depositing document declaratory of trusts	1	0	00
29.	For furnishing diagrams, fee to be fixed by Registrar.			
30.	For every search for a title where volume and folium are supplied ...	0	3	00
31.	For every search for a title where volume and folium are not supplied ...	0	6	00
32.	For copies of documents (exclusive of plans):—			
	(a) Certified:—			
	(i) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	0	6	00
	(ii) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	0	2	00
	(b) Uncertified:—			
	(i) For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	0	2	00
	(ii) For every folio or part of a folio after the first	0	1	00
33.	For copies of plans:—			
	(a) Certified	0	10	00
	(b) Uncertified	0	6	00
34.	On notifying change in address	0	2	00
35.	For every appointment to the position of sworn valuer under section 8	5	0	00
36.	For any act, matter or thing not hereinbefore provided for ...	1	0	00

IV. MISCELLANEOUS.

(Under the Land (Perpetual Succession) Ordinance, Cap. 94).

For every application for a Certificate of Incorporation	0	15	00
For a Certificate of Incorporation	0	15	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*22. Land and Survey Fees—IV. Miscellaneous—*continued.*

(Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, Cap. 73).

- (a) For the survey of native estates recognised under the Uganda Agreement, 1900:—
 Estates of 1 square mile and upwards ... £2 per square mile or part of a square mile of 230 acres or more.
 Estates of less than 1 square mile:—
 For 90 acres or less ... 0 10 00
 Above 90 acres ... 12 cts. per acre up to a total fee of 2 0 00
 For cost of deed ... 0 12 00
Exemptions.—Estates of the Kabaka and his family as specified in the Uganda Agreement, 1900, and official estates.
- (b) For the survey of estates other than of Crown Lands not particularly charged:—
The same fee as charged for survey under the Crown Lands Ordinance.

- (c) Survey fees for the survey of any building ... 0 10 00
- (d) For Toro and Ankole Mailo Surveys:—
 Any area exceeding acres but not exceeding acres
 — 300 ... 1 0 00
 300 ... 870 ... 2 0 00
 870 ... 1,510 ... 4 0 00
 1,510 ... 2,150 ... 6 0 00
 2,150 ... 2,790 ... 8 0 00
 and for every additional 640 acres or part thereof above 2,790 acres ... 2 0 00
 Cost of deed ... 0 12 00
Exemptions.—The estates of the Kabaka and the Namasole as specified in the Toro Agreement, 1900, and official estates: the estates of the Kabaka as specified in the Ankole Agreement, 1901, and official estates.

(Under the Native Land in Buganda (Provisional Certificates) Ordinance, Cap. 114).

- For certified copy or extract of any provisional certificate of claim issued £ shs. cts.
 under the Uganda Agreement, 1900 ... 0 8 00

23. Liquor.

(Under the Liquor Ordinance and Rules thereunder).

- Licence to sell Liquor other than Native:— ANNUAL FEE †
- * † I. Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 12 p.m. to be consumed either on or off the premises:—
 (a) In Kampala, Jinja or Tororo Townships ... 60 0 00
 (b) In any other part of the Protectorate ... 40 0 00
- * † II. Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 10 p.m. (Sundays excepted) to be consumed either on or off the premises:—
 (a) In Kampala, Jinja or Tororo Townships ... 45 0 00
 (b) In any other part of the Protectorate ... 30 0 00
- * † III. Either wholesale or retail, between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. to be consumed off the premises ... 25 0 00
- IV. * † (a) Wholesale only between the hours of 6 a.m. and 8 p.m. ... 20 0 00
 * † (b) Theatre Bar Licence ... 30 0 00
- * † V. By retail only, in an hotel to persons sleeping on the premises of the hotel to be consumed therein ... 20 0 00
- * VI. By retail only, on board a steamship to be consumed on the ship:—
 If a liquor licence issued in Kenya Colony is in force in respect of the steamship ... Nil.
 If no such liquor licence is in force ... 10 0 00
- VII. Issued to the holder of a I or II Licence as specified above in exceptional cases for the sale of liquor for a limited period (to be specified in the licence) at any place other than the premises specified in the licence of which he is the holder ... 0 10 00
- VIII. For the sale by auction on a specified date of liquor on the premises specified in the licence ... 0 2 00
- IX. Issued on special occasions and subject to such conditions and on payment of such fees as the Licensing Authority may direct.
- * X. Club liquor licence ... 5 0 00
- XI. Extension of closing hours ... Nil.

* Expires on 31st December in each year, licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June or 30th September are issued respectively at three-quarters, one-half or one-quarter of the fees prescribed.

† Quarterly licences may be issued at a quarter of the annual fee.

‡ The Governor may reduce or remit the fees in special circumstances.

Fees, Licences, etc.—continued.

23. Liquor—continued.

NATIVE LIQUORS.

PLACE.	Annual fee for an ordinary Native Liquor Licence. *†		
	£	shs.	cts.
The Township of Entebbe	5	0	00
" " " Kampala	5	0	00
" " " Port Bell	5	0	00
" " " Namaliga	5	0	00
" " " Masaka	5	0	00
" " " Mubende	5	0	00
" " " Bukakata	2	10	00
" " " Jinja	5	0	00
" " " Mbale	5	0	00
" " " Soroti	5	0	00
" " " Lira	5	0	00
" " " Fort Portal	9	0	00
" " " Mbarara	9	0	00
" " " Kabale	4	10	00
" " " Masindi	3	0	00
" " " Hoima	3	0	00
" " " Gulu	3	0	00
" " " Kitgum	1	10	00
" " " Tororo	5	0	00
" " " Arua	1	10	00
" " " Iganga	3	0	00
" " " Kamuli	3	0	00
" " " Kaliro	3	0	00
" " " Namasagali	3	0	00
" " " Mityana	5	0	00
" " " Bugungu	5	0	00
" " " Bugondo	5	0	00
" " " Kumi	5	0	00
" " " Ngora	5	0	00
" " " Serere	5	0	00
" " " Kaberamaido	3	0	00
" " " Bubulu	5	0	00
" " " Moroto	1	10	00
" " " Masindi Port	3	0	00
The area comprised within a circle having a radius of four miles from the landing place at the Port of Butiaba	3	0	00
The area comprised within a circle having a radius of two miles with the Railway Station Master's office at Mbulamuti as centre	3	0	00
The Cantonment of Bombo			Nil.
Fee to be in possession of native liquor in any of the above Townships, if not a holder of a native liquor licence	£	shs.	cts.
	0	1	00

24. Marriages.

(Under the Marriage Ordinance).

† (a) Special Marriage Licence	5	0	00
† (b) Filing every notice and entering same	0	3	00
† (c) Certificate or certified copy thereof	0	2	00
† (d) Certifying any extract	0	2	00
† (e) On every marriage in the Registrar's Office	0	4	00

Conversion of Native Marriages:—

(f) In respect of the conversion of a native marriage where both parties are natives of the Protectorate:—			
(i) On registration of the marriage (including certificate)	0	2	00
(ii) For certified copy of entry	0	2	00

(Under the Native Marriage Ordinance).

(g) Where both the parties to the marriage are natives of the Protectorate:—			
(i) On registration of the marriage (including certificate)	0	2	00
(ii) For certified copy of entry	0	2	00

(Under the Muhammadan Marriages and Divorce Ordinance).

(h) For the registration of a marriage or divorce (including two attested copies of entries):—			
(i) Where both parties are natives of the Protectorate	0	2	00
In any other case	0	10	00
(ii) Copy of any entry or of any certified copy of any entry	0	2	00

25. Masters and Servants Ordinance. See 31 Native Labour.

* Expires on the 31st December in each year, licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June, or 30th September are issued respectively at three-quarters, one-half or one-quarter of the fees prescribed.

† The Governor may reduce or remit the fees in special circumstances.

‡ These fees are not payable in the case of a native marriage by native law converted into a legally binding marriage except as stated in (f), (i) and (ii).

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

26. Medical Practitioners.

(Under the Medical Registration Ordinance).

Registration fee (except for Medical Officers in the public service of the Uganda Protectorate or Kenya Colony)	3	0	00
--	---	---	----

27. Midwives.

1. On entry for examination for the Certificate of the Midwives Board	0	10	00
2. For registration as a Midwife	0	5	00

28. Mining.

(Under the Mining Ordinance and the Mining Regulations, Cap. 110).

1. Prospecting Right for twelve months	1	0	00
2. Exclusive Prospecting Licence: Annual rent for every square mile or part thereof (area not to exceed 8 square miles)	5	0	00
3. Claim: Annual rent	1	0	00
4. River Location: Annual rent for each one hundred yards or part thereof	1	0	00
5. Mining Lease: Annual rent per acre or part thereof	0	5	00
6. Water Right: Annual rent	1	10	00
7. Special Exclusive Prospecting Licence and Special Mining Lease: The rents specified in paras: 2 and 5 above, respectively, unless a special rent has been imposed by the Governor. A special rate of royalty may at the discretion of the Governor be levied on minerals won from a Special Mining Lease.			

7A. Miner's Blasting Certificate	0	5	00
---	---	---	----

8. The rents payable under 2, 3, 4, 5 and 7 above shall be in addition to any royalties:

(Provided that when the amount payable as royalty during any one year exceeds the amount payable as rent on a mining lease for such year, the amount paid as rent may be deducted from the sum payable as royalty, but if such royalty amounts to less than the rent paid for such year, the lessee shall not for such year be required to pay royalty).

9. Rates of royalties:—

- (1) (a) On precious metals, 5 per cent. of the value;
 (b) On precious stones, 10 per cent. of the gross value in London;
 (c) On non-precious minerals, 5 per cent. of the value;
 (d) On coal, 30 cents per ton:

Provided the royalty on metallic tin shall be as follows:—

When the value is less than £160 per ton metallic tin ... 2 per cent. of the value.

When the value is:—

£160 per ton or over but less than £180 per ton, 3 per cent. of the value.			
£180 " " " £200 " 4 " " "			
£200 " " " £220 " 5 " " "			
£220 " " " £240 " 6 " " "			
£240 " " " £260 " 7 " " "			
£260 " " " £280 " 8 " " "			
£280 " " " £300 " 9 " " "			
£300 and over 10 " " "			

- (2) (a) The value of a precious metal or of non-precious minerals shall for the purpose of computing the royalty payable thereon be deemed to be the latest price in London as known to the Commissioner; and
 (b) In the absence of proof to the contrary—
 (i) gold shall be deemed to be 950 fine;
 (ii) tin ore shall be deemed to contain 75 per cent. tin;
 (iii) the valuable contents of other metals and minerals shall be such as the Commissioner may decide:

Provided that where the precious metal or non-precious mineral is exported to an approved refinery the value shall be the gross sum realised, as shown by the original sales account to be produced to the Commissioner. For the purposes of this proviso the gross sum realised shall be the sum realised without reduction or abatement for transport, marketing, insurance or returning charges whatsoever.

	£	shs.	cts.
10. On a complaint	0	2	00
11. For every notice to defendant	0	2	00
12. For every order of the Commissioner of Mines	0	5	00
13. For every witness summons	0	2	00
14. Hearing fee	0	10	00
15. For preparation of an exclusive prospecting licence	1	0	00
16. For preparation of a claim	0	10	00
17. For preparation of a river location	1	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*28. Mining—*continued.*

18.	Upon withdrawal of an application (except upon good cause shown to the satisfaction of the Commissioner) for:—			
	(a) a water right or registration of a claim	1	0	00
	(b) a river location or mining lease	5	0	00
	(c) an exclusive prospecting licence	5	0	00
	or £1 5s. per square mile of the area or part thereof whichever is the greater.			
19.	On renewal of an exclusive prospecting licence, claim or river location ...	0	5	00
20.	For preparation of a mining lease	2	0	00
21.	On renewal of a mining lease	2	0	00
22.	For preparation of a water right or water permit	1	0	00
23.	Certificate of amalgamation of exclusive prospecting licences, claims, river locations or mining leases	0	10	00
24.	Certificate of suspension of working obligations of—			
	(a) exclusive prospecting licence and river location	0	10	00
	(b) claim	0	5	00
	(c) mining lease	2	0	00
25.	On renewal of any certificate of suspension of working obligations ...	0	5	00
26.	For the registration of any document in the office of the Commissioner of Mines	0	5	00
27.	For search in Register, for every half-hour or part thereof	0	2	00
28.	For copy of records of proceedings in any dispute, for every hundred words	0	2	00
29.	For a licence to deal in minerals *	1	0	00
30.	For a Goldsmith's licence *			Nil.
31.	For special journeys undertaken by Government officials in pursuance of section 18 of the Ordinance	<i>Such allowances as are granted under Government regulations or Standing Orders.</i>		
42.	Survey and preparation of plan fees	<i>In accordance with the Crown Lands. (Survey) Rules, 1920.</i>		

30. Motors.*

(Under the Traffic Ordinance).

Duties on Annual Vehicle and Dealers' General Licences:—		£	shs.	cts.
A.	A motor cycle (with or without side-car)	1	10	00
B.	A motor vehicle (not being a commercial vehicle). For each cwt. of net weight or part thereof	0	5	00
C.	A public service vehicle and a private hire motor vehicle. For each passenger that the vehicle is licensed to carry (these duties are additional to the duties under B)	0	10	00
D.	A commercial vehicle—			
	(i) for each cwt. of net weight, or part thereof up to and including 50 cwt.	0	6	00
	(ii) for each cwt., or part thereof over 50 cwt.	0	4	00
E.	A trailer. For each cwt. of net weight or part thereof	0	4	00
F.	A dealer's general licence. For each separate identification number allotted	5	0	00
G.	A carriage used for the conveyance of goods in the course of trade or agriculture	3	0	00
(The duties on motor vehicle and trailer licences for vehicles not equipped with pneumatic tyres shall be double the rates specified above under B, D and E).				
1.	For copies of any entry in a register, or any extract therefrom ...	0	1	00
2.	On first registration of a motor cycle	0	5	00
3.	On first registration of a motor vehicle other than motor cycle ...	0	10	00
4.	For examination of a motor cycle	0	5	00
5.	For examination of a motor vehicle other than a motor cycle, public service vehicle, or commercial vehicle	0	15	00
6.	For examination of a public service vehicle or a commercial vehicle ...	1	0	00
7.	For examination of a trailer	0	7	50
8.	For examination as to whether the defects of a motor vehicle other than a public service vehicle or a commercial vehicle, have been remedied ...	0	7	50
9.	For examination as to whether the defects of a public service vehicle or a commercial vehicle have been remedied	0	10	00
10.	On registering a new owner of a motor cycle	0	2	50
11.	On registering a new owner of a motor vehicle other than a motor cycle ...	0	5	00
12.	On registration of the nominee of registered owner while the latter is absent from the Protectorate	0	2	50
13.	On re-registering the owner on his return to Protectorate	0	2	50
14.	For an International Certificate for a motor vehicle	0	10	00

* Expires on 31st December in each year.

* Motor cars or carriages duly registered and licensed in Tanganyika Territory, the Kenya Colony and Protectorate, the Dominions of H.H. the Sultan of Zanzibar, the Sudan, the Nyasaland Protectorate or Northern Rhodesia, the Belgian Congo and the Mandated Territory of Ruanda-Urundi are exempt from fees.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

30. Motors— <i>continued.</i>		£	shs.	cts.
15. For examination of an applicant for a driving permit ...	...	0	5	00
16. For the issue of a driving permit ...	...	0	10	00
17. For the extension of a driving permit to another class of vehicle ...	...	0	5	00
18. For the issue of an international driving permit ...	...	0	10	00
19. For the issue of a duplicate driving permit ...	...	0	10	00
20. For the issue of a new driving permit free from endorsements ...	...	0	10	00
21. For the issue of a duplicate of any document other than a driving permit ...	...	0	2	50
22. Fee for badge for the driving of a public service vehicle ...	...	0	2	50

31. Native Labour.

(Under the Masters and Servants Ordinance).

For attestation of Foreign Contracts of Service in respect of each person engaged thereunder	0	2	00
--	-----	---	---	----

32. Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths.

(Under the Notaries Public and Commissioners for Oaths Ordinance).

(a) Certificate to practise ...	...	3	0	00
(b) Annual renewal ...	...	2	0	00
(c) Replacement of lost, destroyed or mutilated certificate ...	...	0	10	00

33. Passports.

(Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance).

Issue of a passport ...	...	0	10	00
Renewal of a passport (for each year renewed) ...	...	0	2	00
Endorsement of a passport (for each endorsement) ...	...	0	4	00

(Egypt and Palestine—Full Visa Shs. 10 and Transit Visa Sh. 1).

Full Visa and Transit Visa on a passport of a Foreign National:—

(According to nationality and in accordance with the instructions received from time to time from His Majesty's Secretary of State for the Colonies).

Letters of Recommendation to Foreign Nationals having no Consular

Representative in the Protectorate ... 0 8 00

Emergency Certificates ... 0 6 25

34. Patents, etc.

(Under the Patents, Designs and Trade Marks Rules).

(a) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Patents ...	...	5	0	00
(b) Application for a Certificate of Entry in the Register of Designs ...	...	3	0	00
(c) Publication in the <i>Gazette</i> of the grant of such Certificate of Entry ...	...	1	12	00
(d) Registration of every assignment, transmission, amendment, extension or revocation of any patent, or copyright in a design, and endorsement on the Certificate of Entry ...	...	1	0	00
(e) Publication in the <i>Gazette</i> of any application, declaration, disclaimer or other matter requiring to be published ...	...	0	10	00
(f) Every search or inspection of any of the Registers ...	...	0	6	00
(g) Inspection of any specification ...	...	0	6	00
(h) Every Certificate under seal of the Registrar ...	...	1	0	00

(Under the Trade Marks Ordinance).

FEES.

The following fees shall be paid in connection with applications, registrations and other matters under the Trade Marks Ordinance, 1932. Such fees must in all cases be paid before or at the time of the doing of the matter in respect of which they are to be paid:—

	£	shs.	cts.
1. On application not otherwise charged to register a trade mark for one or more articles included in one class ...	1	0	00
2. On application not otherwise charged to register a series of trade marks for one or more articles included in one class ...	1	0	00
3. On an application to Registrar to state grounds of decision and materials used ...	1	0	00
4. On notice of opposition for each application opposed, by opponent ...	2	0	00
5. On filing a counter-statement in answer to a notice of opposition, by the applicant for each application opposed ...	1	0	00
6. On the hearing of each opposition, by applicant and by opponent respectively, or by applicant and proprietor respectively ...	2	0	00
7. For registration of a trade mark for one or more articles included in one class ...	2	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

		£	shs.	cts.
34. Patents, Etc.— <i>continued.</i>				
8.	For registration of a series of marks for one or more articles included in one class:—			
	For the first mark	2	0	00
	And for every other mark of the series	0	5	00
9.	Upon each entry in the register of a mark of a note that the mark is associated with a newly registered mark	0	2	00
10.	On application to register a subsequent proprietor in cases of assignment or transmission of a single mark:—			
	If made within six months from the date of acquisition of proprietorship or the coming into force of these Rules ...	2	0	00
	If made after expiration of six months from the date of acquisition of proprietorship and the coming into force of these Rules	10	0	00
11.	On application to register a subsequent proprietor of more than one mark standing in the same name, the devolution of title being identical in each case:—			
	If made within six months from the date of acquisition of proprietorship or the coming into force of these Rules:—			
	For the first mark	2	0	00
	And for every other mark	0	2	50
	If made after expiration of six months from the date of acquisition of proprietorship and the coming into force of these Rules:—			
	For the first mark	10	0	00
	And for every other mark	0	2	50
12.	On application to change the name of a proprietor of a single mark where there has been no alteration in the proprietorship	0	10	00
13.	On application to change the name of a proprietor of more than one mark standing in the same name, the change being the same in each case:—			
	For the first mark	0	10	00
	And for every other mark	0	2	00
14.	For renewal of registration of a mark at expiration of last registration ...	2	0	00
15.	For renewal of registration of a series of marks at the expiration of last registration:—			
	For the first mark of the series	2	0	00
	And for every other mark of the series	0	2	50
16.	Additional fee under rule 56	1	0	00
17.	Additional fee under rule 57	2	0	00
18.	For altering a single entry of the address of a registered proprietor ...	0	10	00
19.	For altering more than one entry of the address of a registered proprietor where the address in each case is the same and is altered in the same way:—			
	For the first entry	0	10	00
	And for every other entry	0	2	00
20.	For every entry in the register of a rectification thereof or an alteration therein, not otherwise charged	1	0	00
21.	For cancelling the entry or part of the entry of a trade mark upon the register on the application of the owner of such trade mark	0	10	00
22.	On application for rectification of register or removal of trade mark from register	3	0	00
23.	On application for leave to intervene in proceedings for rectification of register or removal of trade mark from the register	2	0	00
24.	On request, not otherwise charged, for correction of clerical error, or for permission to amend application, or for entry of disclaimer	0	10	00
25.	For a search under rule 80	1	0	00
26.	For certificate of Registrar of registration to be used in legal proceedings	2	0	00
27.	For certificate of Registrar of the registration of a trade mark to be used for the purpose of obtaining registration abroad	0	10	00
28.	For certificate of Registrar of the registration of a series of marks for the purpose of obtaining registration abroad	1	0	00
29.	For certificate of Registrar	2	0	00
30.	On appeal from Registrar to Court in respect of each decision appealed against by Appellant	2	0	00
31.	On an application to the Registrar under section 28	5	0	00
32.	On an application to the Registrar for leave to add to or alter a single mark	2	0	00
33.	On an application to the Registrar for leave to add to or alter more than one mark of the same proprietor, the addition or alteration to be made, in each case being the same:—			
	For the first mark	2	0	00
	And for every other mark	1	0	00

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

34. Patents, etc.— <i>continued.</i>	£	shs.	cts.
34. For inspecting register, notice of opposition, counter-statement or decision in connection with any particular trade mark, for every quarter-of-an-hour	0	1	00
35. For making a search amongst the classified representations of trade marks, for every quarter-of-an-hour	0	1	00
36. For office copy of documents, for every 100 words (but never less than Sh. 1)	0	1	00
37. For certifying office copies MS. or printed matter	0	10	00
38. In cases where the wood block or electrotpe of the trade mark exceeds two inches in breadth or depth, or in breadth and depth:—			
For every inch or part of an inch over two inches in breadth ...	0	4	00
For every inch or part of an inch over two inches in depth ...	0	4	00

35. Poisons.

(Under the Drugs and Poisons Ordinance).

Registration and issue of Licence as Druggist	4	10	00
Annual renewal fee for Licence	0	10	00

36. Poll Taxes—Native.

(Under the Poll Tax Ordinance).

For each Adult Male Native—in accordance with the following schedule:—

Province, District or County.	Amount of Tax payable per annum.		
	£	shs.	cts.
THE EASTERN PROVINCE:—			
Busoga	1	1	00\$
Teso	0	18	00*
Central	0	18	00*
Budama	0	18	00*
Karamoja	0	7	00
THE WESTERN PROVINCE:—			
Toro:—			
Baamba	0	6	00
All other persons	0	10	00
Ankole:—			
All persons	0	10	00
Kigezi:—			
Bahima, Batusi and persons who are not natives of the Kigezi District	0	12	00†
All other persons	0	8	00†
THE NORTHERN PROVINCE:—			
Bunyoro	0	10	00
Lango	0	15	00||
West Nile	0	8	00
Acholi:—			
Aswa County (except in the chieftainship of Paira)	0	14	00‡
Kilak County	0	14	00‡
Omoru County (except in the chieftainship of Puranga)	0	14	00‡
Agago County	0	8	00
Chua County	0	8	00
Lamwa County	0	8	00
Okaka County	0	8	00
The chieftainship of Paira in Aswa County	0	8	00
The chieftainship of Puranga in Omoru County	0	8	00
West Madi County	0	8	00
East Madi County	0	8	00
BUGANDA:—			
Kabula County	0	10	00
Bugangadzi County			
Buwekula County			
Buyaga County			
Mawogola County (except the Gombolola of the Sabadu and the Gombolola of the Sabawali)	0	15	00
The Gombolola of the Sabadu			
The Gombolola of the Sabawali			
All other Counties	0	15	00

* Includes tribute of Shs. 3 collected on behalf of Native Administration.

§ Includes tribute of Shs. 6 collected on behalf of Native Administration.

|| Includes tribute of Shs. 2 collected on behalf of Native Administration.

† Includes tribute of Sh. 1 collected on behalf of Native Administration.

‡ Includes tribute of Shs. 4 collected on behalf of Native Administration.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*36. Poll Taxes—Native—*continued.*

EXEMPTIONS.

(1) Any person absent from the Protectorate from the 1st day of January till the 31st day of December next following.

(2) Any person who is granted exemption by the Governor in consideration of public service rendered by him to the Protectorate.

(3) Any person who by reason of infirmity from age, disease, or other cause is, in the opinion of the District Commissioner, unable to work, and has no other means of enabling him to pay.

(4) All ranks of the Military and Police forces and prison warders during their terms of service.

(5) All such petty officers and men of the Marine Staff and Customs watchmen (employed as such and residing in recognised Government lines) as are serving on the 31st day of December, 1931.

(6) All ranks of Police or armed followers maintained by Native Governments or Native Administrations with the sanction of the Government during their terms of service.

(7) Any member of a Police force, maintained by a Native Government, or Native Administration, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Native Government supported by the Provincial Commissioner on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(8) Any native officer, non-commissioned officer or private of the King's African Rifles entitled to exemption under the King's African Rifles Ordinance, or any similar law for the time being in force.

(9) Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the Uganda Police and any African native subordinate officer of the Uganda Prisons Force, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(10) Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the Kenya Police, and any African native subordinate officer of the Kenya Prisons Force, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police for Kenya on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(11) Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the Tanganyika Police, and any African native subordinate officer of the Tanganyika Prisons Force, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police for Tanganyika Territory on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(12) Any native officer, non-commissioned officer or private of the Sudan Defence Force, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Officer Commanding the Sudan Defence Force on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(13) Any African non-commissioned officer or constable of the Sudanese Police, and any African native subordinate officer of the Sudanese Prisons Force, serving on the 31st day of December, 1931, whose exemption may be sanctioned by the Governor on the recommendation of the Commissioner of Police for the Sudan on discharge after not less than nine years' continuous good service.

(14) In Buganda, and Bunyoro, persons having by one wife five or more living children over the age of one year and under the age of ten years.

(15) Every person above the age of 18 years attending a school approved by the Governor: Provided always that such pupil:—

(a) Shall have been in regular attendance at school for the first six months of the year in which poll tax would otherwise become due and payable.

(b) Shall produce a certificate to that effect signed by the duly authorised representative of the society or community maintaining such school.

"Regular attendance" shall mean 66 per cent. of possible attendances.

(16) Any native officer, non-commissioned officer or private of the King's African Rifles, or any Protectorate native carrier, or any combatant or non-combatant Protectorate native, attached to or serving or employed with or in any wise subject to the discipline of the King's African Rifles, whose wage earning capacity has become materially affected owing to injuries contracted on active service. Such exemption shall not take effect save on the recommendation of the Commanding Officer for the time being of the King's African Rifles and the sanction of the Governor.

(17) Persons exempted in accordance with the provisions of the Uganda Agreement, 1900.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.***Poll Tax—Non-Native.***(Under the Non-Native Poll Tax Ordinance).*

The tax applies to both males and females.

RATES OF TAX.

								Shs.
Where the taxable income does not exceed Shs. 4,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	30
Where the taxable income exceeds—								
Shs.		Shs.						
4,000 but does not exceed	6,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	60
6,000	"	"	8,000	...	...	...	...	80
8,000	"	"	10,000	...	...	...	...	100
10,000	"	"	12,000	...	...	...	...	140
12,000	"	"	14,000	...	...	...	...	180
14,000	"	"	16,000	...	...	...	...	220
16,000	"	"	18,000	...	...	...	...	260
18,000	"	"	20,000	...	...	...	...	300
20,000	"	"	22,000	...	...	...	...	340
22,000	"	"	24,000	...	...	...	...	380
24,000	"	"	26,000	...	...	...	...	420
26,000	"	"	28,000	...	...	...	...	460
28,000	"	"	30,000	...	...	...	...	500
30,000	"	"	32,000	...	...	...	...	600
32,000	"	"	34,000	...	...	...	...	700
34,000	"	"	36,000	...	...	...	...	800
36,000	"	"	38,000	...	...	...	...	900
38,000	"	"	40,000	...	...	...	...	1,000
40,000	"	"	42,000	...	...	...	...	1,100
42,000	"	"	44,000	...	...	...	...	1,200
44,000	"	"	46,000	...	...	...	...	1,300
46,000	"	"	48,000	...	...	...	...	1,400
48,000	"	"	50,000	...	...	...	...	1,500
50,000	"	"	60,000	...	...	...	...	2,000
60,000	"	"	70,000	...	...	...	...	2,500
70,000	"	"	80,000	...	...	...	...	3,000
80,000	"	"	100,000	...	...	...	...	4,000
100,000	"	"	120,000	...	...	...	...	5,000
120,000	"	"	140,000	...	...	...	...	6,000
140,000	"	"	160,000	...	...	...	...	7,000
160,000	"	"	180,000	...	...	...	...	8,000
180,000	"	"	200,000	...	...	...	...	9,000
200,000	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	10,000

PENALTY.

If the tax is not paid within four months of the date on which it becomes due, the penalty is 20 per cent. of the full tax.

EXEMPTIONS.

(a) Every person who has not attained the age of eighteen on the first day of July in the year of assessment.

(b) Every female whose taxable income does not exceed Shs. 3,000 per annum.

37. **Postal Rates.** (*See POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS, Section 33 of Blue Book.*)

38. **Produce.**

(Under the Produce Dealers Rules).

					£	shs.	cts.
Licence to deal in produce	...	...	...	...	Annual fee	3	0 00
Licence to treat or store produce	...	...	...	...	Annual fee	3	0 00

Expires on the 31st December. Licences may be issued on proportional fee for unexpired quarters of any year.

39. **Registration of Business Names.**

(Under the Registration of Business Names Rules).

1. On application to register a business name	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
2. For altering address on the register	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
3. For every entry in the register or ratification thereof or an alteration therein not otherwise charged for	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
4. For cancelling an entry or a part of an entry upon the register	...	...	...	...	0	6	00
5. Every certificate under the Seal of the Registrar	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
6. For inspecting, each inspection	...	...	...	...	0	2	00
7. For certified copy of certificate of registration	...	...	...	...	0	4	00
8. For copies of any registered document, per folio of 72 words	...	...	...	...	0	1	00
9. For filing statements, etc., each document	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
10. On application to the Governor under sections 8 and 15 of the Ordinance	1	0	0	00			

Provided that:—

- (1) On the initial registration of a business name fees 1 and 5 only shall be payable; and
- (2) On the notice of cessation of a business fee 9 only shall be payable.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*

40. Registration of Documents.

(Under the Registration of Documents Ordinance).

1.	For registering any document	...	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
2.	For a general search	...	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
	(whether in the old or new register or in both)								
3.	For inspection of a particular document:—								
	(whether in the old or new register)								
(a)	Where registration reference is supplied	...	...	...	...	...	0	2	00
(b)	Where it is not	...	...	...	...	...	0	4	00
4.	For copies of documents (exclusive of plans):—								
(a)	Certified:—								
(i)	For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	...	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
(ii)	For every folio or part of a folio after the first	...	...	...	...	...	0	2	00
(b)	Uncertified:—								
(i)	For first folio of 100 words or part thereof	...	...	...	...	...	0	2	00
(ii)	For every folio or part of a folio after the first	...	...	...	...	...	0	1	00
5.	For copies of plans:—								
(a)	Certified	...	...	...	...	...	0	10	00
	or such sum as the Registrar may direct.								
(b)	Uncertified	...	...	...	...	...	0	6	00
	or such sum as the Registrar may direct.								

41. Rivers.

(Under the Rivers Ordinance).

(a) Annual Dredging Licence	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	00
(b) Steamer Licence	...	...	...	...	...	1	10	00

42. Savings Bank.

(Under the Savings Bank Rules, 1936).

* Fee for new book to replace another	0	2	00
---------------------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	---	---	----

43. Silk.

(Under the Wild Silk Ordinance).

Licence to purchase and export, annual	50	0	00
--	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	---	----

44. Stage Plays. (*See* CINEMATOGRAPHS—No. 8).

45. Stamp Duties.

(Under the Stamp Ordinance).

(A) STAMP DUTY ON INSTRUMENTS.

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
1. ACKNOWLEDGMENT of a debt exceeding Shs. 40 in amount or value, written or signed by, or on behalf of, a debtor in order to supply evidence of such debt in any book (other than a banker's pass-book) or on a separate piece of paper when such book or paper is left in the creditor's possession: Provided that such acknowledgment does not contain any promise to pay the debt or any stipulation to pay interest or to deliver any goods or other property.	Ten cents.
2. ADMINISTRATION-BOND:—	
(a) Where the amount does not exceed £100	...
(b) In any other case	...
3. ADOPTION-DEED, that is to say, any instrument (other than a Will) recording an adoption or conferring or purporting to confer an authority to adopt.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount. Ten shillings.
4. AFFIDAVIT, including an affirmation or declaration in the case of persons by law allowed to affirm or declare instead of swearing.	Twenty shillings.
	Two shillings.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
(a) Affidavit or declaration in writing when made:—	
(i) For the immediate purpose of being filed or used in any Court or before the officer of any Court; or	
(ii) For the sole purpose of enabling any person to receive any pension or charitable allowance.	
(b) Affidavit under the Uganda Marriage Ordinance, the Native Marriage Ordinance, or under any Ordinance amending or in substitution for either of such Ordinances.	

* The Postmaster General is authorised to remit the fee at his discretion. No charge is made for a pass book at first supplied to a depositor, or for a book issued in continuation thereof.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
<p>5. AGREEMENT OR MEMORANDUM OF AN AGREEMENT:—</p> <p>(a) If relating to the sale of a Government security, or share in an incorporated company or other body corporate or a bill of exchange.</p> <p>(b) If not otherwise provided for</p> <p style="text-align: center;"><i>Exemptions.</i></p> <p>Agreement or memorandum of agreement:—</p> <p>(a) For or relating to the sale of goods or merchandise exclusively, not being a NOTE OR MEMORANDUM chargeable under No. 40;</p> <p>(b) Made in the form of tenders to the Government for or relating to any loan;</p> <p>(c) Being a contract of service attested in manner provided by the Masters and Servants Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.</p> <p>(d) Agreements made with the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration for the conveyance of goods.</p> <p>(e) Such agreements made with the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration which purport to limit the responsibility of the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration as are in a form approved by the Governor.</p>	<p>Twelve cents.</p> <p>One shilling.</p>
<p>AGREEMENT TO LEASE. <i>See</i> LEASE (No. 31).</p>	
<p>6. AGREEMENT RELATING TO DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS, PAWN OR PLEDGE, that is to say, any instrument which is evidence of an agreement relating to:—</p> <p>(1) The deposit of title-deeds or instruments constituting or being evidence of the title to any property whatever (other than a marketable security), or</p> <p>(2) The pawn or pledge of movable property, where such deposit, pawn or pledge has been made by way of security for the repayment of money advanced or to be advanced by way of loan or for an existing or future debt:—</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">Where the amount secured does not exceed Shs. 1,000.</p> <p style="padding-left: 40px;">For every further Shs. 1,000 or fractional part thereof.</p>	<p>One shilling.</p> <p>One shilling. Provided that in no case shall the duty exceed Shs. 20.</p>
<p>7. APPOINTMENT IN EXECUTION OF A POWER, whether of trustees or of property, movable or immovable, where made by any writing not being a Will.</p>	<p>Thirty shillings.</p>
<p>8. APPRAISEMENT OR VALUATION made otherwise than under an order of the Court in the course of a suit:—</p> <p>(a) Where the amount does not exceed £100</p> <p>(b) In any other case</p>	<p>The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.</p> <p>Ten shillings.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Exemptions.</i></p> <p>(a) Appraisement or valuation made for the information of one party only, and not being in any manner obligatory between parties either by agreement or operation of law.</p> <p>(b) Appraisement of crops for the purpose of ascertaining the amount to be given to a landlord as rent.</p>	
<p>9. APPRENTICESHIP-DEED:—</p> <p>(a) Apprenticeship-deed, by which a person is apprenticed to a Missionary Society for tuition in educational work.</p> <p>(b) Any other apprenticeship-deed including every writing relating to the service or tuition of any apprentice, clerk or servant, placed with any master to learn any profession, trade or employment.</p>	<p>Two shillings.</p> <p>Ten shillings.</p>

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
10. ARTICLES OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY ...	Fifty shillings.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
Articles of any Association not formed for profit and registered under the Companies Ordinance;	
<i>See also</i> MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY (No. 35).	
ASSIGNMENT. <i>See</i> CONVEYANCE (No. 21), TRANSFER (No. 58), and TRANSFER OF LEASE (No. 59), as the case may be.	
AUTHORITY TO ADOPT. <i>See</i> ADOPTION DEED (No. 3).	
11. AWARD , that is to say, any decision in writing by an arbitrator or umpire, not being an award directing a partition, on a reference made otherwise than by an order of the Court in the course of a suit:—	
(a) Where the amount or value of the property to which the award relates as set forth in such award does not exceed £100.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for such amount.
(b) In any other case	Ten shillings.
12. BILL OF EXCHANGE [as defined by SECTION II (2) and (3) of the Ordinance] not being a Bond, bank note or currency note:—	
(a) Where payable on demand or at sight or on presentation or within three days after date or sight.	Twenty cents.
(b) Where payable otherwise than on demand, but not more than one year after date or sight:—	
If the amount of the bill or note does not exceed £25	Fifty cents.
Exceeding £25, but not exceeding £50 ...	One shilling.
And for every further £50 or fractional part thereof	One shilling.
<i>Exemption.</i>	
Renewal or extension by endorsement or re-acceptance if such extension does not extend beyond the period covered by the duty paid and affixed.	
(c) Where payable at more than one year after date or sight.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the same amount.
NOTE: —Bills of exchange and promissory notes chargeable with duty exceeding twenty cents shall be written:—	
(a) On paper supplied for sale by the Government on which the necessary stamp has been impressed prior to the sale of the paper; or	
(b) On paper on which the necessary stamp has been impressed by or under the supervision of the proper officer prior to the date of execution of such bill of exchange or promissory note.	
13. BILL OF LADING (including a through bill of lading) ...	Fifty cents.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
(a) Bill of lading when the goods therein described are received at a place within the limits of any port as defined under the Customs Management Ordinance, or any Ordinance in substitution therefor, and are to be delivered at another place within the limits of the same port.	N.B.—If a bill of lading is drawn in parts, the proper stamp therefor must be borne by each one of the set.
(b) Bill of lading when executed out of the Protectorate and relating to property to be delivered in the Protectorate.	
14. BOND [as defined by section II (5)] not being a DEBENTURE (No. 24) and not being otherwise provided for by this Ordinance or by any Rules of Court:—	
Where the amount or value secured does not exceed £1:—	Twenty-four cents.
Where it exceeds £1 and does not exceed £5	Fifty cents.
Ditto 5 ditto ... 10	One shilling.
Ditto 10 ditto ... 20	Two shillings.
Ditto 20 ditto ... 30	Three shillings.
Ditto 30 ditto ... 40	Four shillings.
Ditto 40 ditto ... 50	Five shillings.
Ditto 50 ditto ... 60	Six shillings.
Ditto 60 ditto ... 70	Seven shillings.
Ditto 70 ditto ... 80	Eight shillings.
Ditto 80 ditto ... 90	Nine shillings.
Ditto 90 ditto ... 100	Ten shillings.
and for every £50 or part thereof in excess of £100 ...	Five shillings.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
14. Bond— <i>continued.</i>	
<i>See</i> ADMINISTRATION BOND (No. 2), INDEMNITY BOND (No. 30), RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), SECURITY BOND (No. 53).	
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
(a) Bond, when executed by any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscriptions to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem;	
(b) Bond exempted under section 26 of the Post Office Savings Bank Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same;	
(c) Bond exempted under section 34 of the Police Ordinance, or any Ordinance amending or in substitution for the same.	
15. CANCELLATION—Instrument of (including any instrument by which any instrument previously executed is cancelled), if attested and not otherwise provided for:—	
(a) If the duty with which the original was chargeable does not exceed Shs. 10.	The same duty as the original.
(b) In any other case	Ten shillings.
<i>See also</i> RELEASE (No. 51), REVOCATION OF SETTLEMENT (No. 54—B), SURRENDER OF LEASE (No. 57), REVOCATION OF TRUST (No. 60—B).	
15A. CAPITAL DUTY—On the nominal share capital or any increase thereof, of any Company incorporated in the Protectorate with limited liability under the Companies Ordinance or otherwise:—	
For every £50 and also for any fractional part of £50 of such nominal share capital (section 28A) ...	Five Shillings.
NOTE:—The statement of the amount of any increase of nominal capital shall be delivered to the Registrar of Companies within 30 days after the passing of the resolution authorising the increase, and in default of such delivery, the duty, with interest thereon, at the rate of 5 per centum per annum from the passing of the resolution, shall be recoverable summarily as a civil debt from the Company.	
16. CERTIFICATE OF SALE (in respect of each property put up as a separate lot and sold) granted to the purchaser of any property sold by public auction by a Civil Court or by the Revenue Authority:—	
(a) Where the purchase-money does not exceed £1 ...	Twenty-four cents.
(b) Where the purchase-money exceeds £1 but does not exceed £2 10s.	Fifty cents.
(c) In any other case	The same duty as a Convey-
17. CERTIFICATE OR OTHER DOCUMENT evidencing the right or title of the holder thereof, or any other person, either to any shares, scrip or stock in or of any incorporated company or other body corporate, or to become proprietor of shares, scrip or stock in or of any such company or body. <i>See also</i> LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES (No. 32).	ance (No. 21) for a con-
18. CHARTER-PARTY, that is to say, any instrument (except an agreement for the hire of a tug-steamer) whereby a vessel or some specified principal part thereof is let for the specified purposes of the charterer, whether it includes a penalty clause or not.	sideration equal to the amount of the purchase money only.
19. CHEQUE [as defined by section II (7)]	Twelve cents.
20. COMPOSITION DEED that is to say, any instrument executed by a debtor whereby he conveys his property for the benefit of his creditors or whereby payment of a composition or dividend on their debts is secured to the creditors, or whereby provision is made for the continuance of the debtor's business under the supervision of inspectors or under letters of license, for the benefit of his	Twenty shillings.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
21. CONVEYANCE [as defined by section II (9)] not being a TRANSFER charged or exempted under No. 58:— Where the amount or value of the consideration for such conveyance as set forth therein does not exceed £5: Where it exceeds £5 but does not exceed £10 Ditto 10 ditto ... 20 Ditto 20 ditto ... 30 Ditto 30 ditto ... 40 Ditto 40 ditto ... 50 Ditto 50 ditto ... 60 Ditto 60 ditto ... 70 Ditto 70 ditto ... 80 Ditto 80 ditto ... 90 Ditto 90 ditto ... 100 and for every £50 or part thereof in excess of £100 ... <i>Exemptions.</i> Conveyance to the Algerian Mission of the White Fathers; St. Joseph's Missionary Society, Mill Hill, London, England; the Church Missionary Society, Salisbury Square, London; or the Native Anglican Church of Uganda; or to any person, Corporation or Company, as Trustee for, or on behalf of any of them the said Mission Societies, or Church respectively: Provided such conveyance is made in pursuance of a Certificate of Claim previously issued by His Majesty's Government whether the lands comprised therein are lands included in such Certificate of Claim, or have been taken in exchange for lands so included. Grant of lands by the Government in fee simple in exchange for lands surrendered or conveyed to the Government. CO-PARTNERSHIP-DEED. <i>See</i> PARTNERSHIP (No. 42)	Two shillings. Four shillings. Eight shillings. Twelve shillings. Sixteen shillings. Twenty shillings. Twenty-four shillings. Twenty-eight shillings. Thirty-two shillings. Thirty-six shillings. Forty shillings. Twenty shillings.
22. COPY OR EXTRACT certified to be a true copy or extract by or by order of any public officer and not chargeable under the law for the time being in force relating to Court fees or Registration of Documents or Land Titles:— (i) If the original was not chargeable with duty or if the duty with which it was chargeable does not exceed two shillings; (ii) In any other cases <i>Exemptions.</i> (a) Copy of any paper which a public officer is expressly required by law to make or furnish for record in any public office or for any public purpose. (b) Copy of or extract from, any register relating to births, baptisms, namings, dedications, marriages, deaths or burials.	One shilling. Two shillings.
23. COUNTERPART OR DUPLICATE of any instrument chargeable with duty and in respect of which the proper duty has been paid:— (a) If the duty with which the original instrument is chargeable does not exceed two shillings; (b) In any other case <i>Exemptions.</i> Counterpart or duplicate prepared and executed solely for purposes of filing and record in the Land Office.	The same duty as is payable on the original. Two shillings.
24. DEBENTURE (whether a mortgage debenture or not, being a marketable security transferable by delivery, or by endorsement or by separate instrument of transfer). <i>Explanations.</i> —The term Debenture includes any interest coupons attached thereto, but the amount of such coupons shall not be included in estimating the duty.	Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for the same amount.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
24. Debenture— <i>continued.</i>	
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
A debenture issued by an incorporated company or other body corporate in terms of a registered mortgage-deed duty stamped in respect of the full amount of debentures to be issued thereunder, whereby the company or body borrowing makes over, in whole or in part, their property to trustees for the benefit of the debenture-holders: Provided that the debentures so issued are expressed to be issued in terms of the said mortgage-deed.	
See also BOND (No. 14) and SECTION LV.	
DECLARATION OF ANY TRUST. See TRUST (No. 60).	
25. DELIVERY-ORDER IN RESPECT OF GOODS, that is to say, any instrument entitling any person therein named, or his assigns or the holder thereof, to the delivery of any goods lying in any dock or port, or in any warehouse in which goods are stored or deposited on rent or hire or upon any wharf, such instrument being signed by or on behalf of the owner of such goods upon the sale or transfer of the property therein, when such goods exceed in value forty shillings.	Twelve cents.
DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS. See AGREEMENT relating to Deposit of Title-Deeds, Pawn or Pledge (No. 6).	
DISSOLUTION OF PARTNERSHIP. See PARTNERSHIP (No. 42).	
26. DIVORCE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument by which any person effects the dissolution of his marriage.	
DOWER—Instrument of. See SETTLEMENT (No. 54).	Two shillings.
DUPLICATE. See COUNTERPART (No. 23).	
EQUITABLE MORTGAGE. See AGREEMENT relating to deposit of Title-Deeds, Pawn or Pledge (No. 6).	
27. EXCHANGE OF PROPERTY—Instrument of ...	
<i>Exemption.</i>	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property of greatest value.
Grant of lands by the Government, whether in fee simple or for a term of years, in exchange for lands surrendered or conveyed to the Government.	
EXTRACT. See COPY (No. 22).	
28. FURTHER CHARGE—INSTRUMENT OF, that is to say, any instrument imposing a further charge on mortgaged property.	
29. GIFT—INSTRUMENT OF, not being a SETTLEMENT (No. 54) OR WILL OR TRANSFER (No. 58).	Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for a consideration equal to the amount of the further charge secured by such instrument.
<i>Exemption.</i>	
Free grants of land by the Government whether in fee simple or for a term of years.	
HIRING AGREEMENT, or agreement for service. See AGREEMENT (No. 5).	
30. INDEMNITY BOND	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the property.
<i>Exemption.</i>	
Indemnity bonds given to the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration by the consignees (when the railway receipt is not produced) in respect of the delivery of consignments of fresh fish, fruits, vegetables, bread meat, ice, and other perishable articles.	
INSPECTORSHIP-DEED. See COMPOSITION-DEED (No. 20).	
INSURANCE. See POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43).	

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
31. LEASE , including an under-lease or sub-lease and any agreement to let or sub-let:—	
(a) Where by such lease the rent is fixed and no premium is paid or delivered:—	
(i) Where the lease purports to be for a term less than one year;	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the whole amount payable or deliverable under such lease.
(ii) Where the lease purports to be for a term of not less than one year but not more than three years.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.
(iii) Where the lease purports to be for a term in excess of three years;	Half the duty on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent reserved.
(iv) Where the lease does not purport to be for any definite term;	Half the duty on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of the average annual rent which would be paid or delivered for the first ten years if the lease continued so long.
(v) Where the lease purports to be in perpetuity;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to one-fifth of the whole amount of rents which would be paid or delivered in respect of the first fifty years of the lease.
(b) Where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced and where no rent is reserved;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance.
(c) Where the lease is granted for a fine or premium or for money advanced in addition to rent reserved.	<p>The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount or value of such fine or premium or advance in addition to the duty which would have been payable on such lease if no fine or premium or advance had been paid or delivered:</p> <p>Provided that, in any case when an agreement to lease is stamped with the <i>ad valorem</i> stamp required for a lease, and a lease in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such lease shall not exceed one shilling.</p>
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Exemption.</i></p> <p>Grants of land by the Government for a term of years in exchange for land surrendered or conveyed to the Government.</p>	
32. LETTER OF ALLOTMENT OF SHARES in any company or proposed company, or in respect of any loan to be raised by any company or proposed company. <i>See also</i> CERTIFICATE OR OTHER DOCUMENT (No. 17).	Twelve cents.
33. LETTER OF CREDIT , that is to say, any instrument by which one person authorises another to give credit to the person in whose favour it is drawn.	Twelve cents.
LETTER OF GUARANTEE. <i>See</i> AGREEMENT (No. 5).	

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
34. LETTER OF LICENCE, that is to say, any agreement between a debtor and his creditors that the latter shall, for a specified time, suspend their claims and allow the debtor to carry on business at his own discretion.	Twenty shillings.
35. MEMORANDUM OF ASSOCIATION OF A COMPANY:—	
(a) If accompanied by articles of association under the Companies Ordinance;	Thirty shillings.
(b) If not so accompanied	Four pounds.
<i>Exemption.</i>	
Memorandum of any association not formed for profit.	
36. MORTGAGE-DEED, not being an AGREEMENT RELATING TO DEPOSIT OF TITLE-DEEDS, PAWN OR PLEDGE (No. 6), MORTGAGE OF A CROP (No. 37), RESPONDENTIA BOND (No. 52), or SECURITY BOND (No. 53):—	
(a) Where the amount secured does not exceed £10	Fifty cents.
Where it exceeds £10 but does not exceed 20	One shilling.
Ditto 20 ditto ... 30	One shilling fifty cents.
Ditto 30 ditto ... 40	Two shillings.
Ditto 40 ditto ... 50	Two shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 50 ditto ... 60	Three shillings.
Ditto 60 ditto ... 70	Three shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 70 ditto ... 80	Four shillings.
Ditto 80 ditto ... 90	Four shillings fifty cents.
Ditto 90 ditto ... 100	Five shillings.
and for every £50 or part thereof in excess of £100 ...	Two shillings fifty cents.
<i>Explanation.</i> —A mortgagor who gives to the mortgagee a power-of-attorney to collect rents or a lease of the property mortgaged or part thereof, is deemed to give possession within the meaning of this article:—	
(b) When a collateral or auxiliary or additional or substituted security, or by way of further assurance for the above-mentioned purpose where the principal or primary security is duly stamped:—	
For every sum secured not exceeding £100 ...	Two shillings.
And for every £100 or part thereof secured in excess of £100.	Two shillings.
<i>Exemption.</i>	
Letter of hypothecation accompanying a bill of exchange.	
37. MORTGAGE OF A CROP, including any instrument evidencing an agreement to secure the repayment of a loan made upon any mortgage of a crop, where the crop is or is not in existence at the time of the mortgage:—	
(a) When the loan is repayable not more than three months from the date of the instrument:—	
For every sum secured not exceeding £20 ...	Twelve cents.
And for every £20 or part thereof secured in excess of £20.	Twelve cents.
(b) When the loan is payable more than three months, but not more than eighteen months, from the date of the instrument:—	
For every sum secured not exceeding £10 ...	Fifty cents.
And for every £10 or part thereof secured in excess of £10.	Fifty cents.
38. NOTARIAL ACT, that is to say, any instrument, indorsement, note, attestation, certificate or entry not being a PROTEST (No. 46), made or signed by a Notary Public in the execution of the duties of his office, or by any other person lawfully acting as a Notary Public. <i>See also</i> PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE (No. 46).	Two shillings.
39. NOTE OR MEMORANDUM sent by a Broker or Agent to his principal intimating the purchase or sale on account of such principal of any goods, stock or marketable security exceeding in value £2.	Twelve cents.
40. NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP <i>See also</i> PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP (No. 47). ORDER FOR THE PAYMENT OF MONEY. <i>See</i> BILL OF EXCHANGE (No. 12).	One shilling.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
41. PARTITION—Instrument of (as defined by SECTION II (14) of the Ordinance).	Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the value of the separated share or shares of the property.

N.B.—The largest share remaining after the property is partitioned (or if there are two or more shares of equal value and not smaller than any of the other shares, then one of such equal shares) shall be deemed to be that from which the other shares are separated:

Provided always that:—

- (a) When an instrument of partition containing an agreement to divide property in severalty is executed and a partition is effected in pursuance of such agreement, the duty chargeable upon the instrument effecting such partition shall be reduced by the amount of duty paid in respect of the first instrument, but shall not be less than one shilling;
- (b) Where a final order for effecting a partition passed by any Civil Court, or an award by an arbitrator directing a partition is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of partition and an instrument of partition in pursuance of such order or award is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed one shilling.

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.	
42. PARTNERSHIP:—		
A.—INSTRUMENT OF.		
(a) Where the capital of the partnership does not exceed £50.	Five shillings.	
(b) In any other case	Twenty shillings.	
B.—DISSOLUTION OF	Ten shillings.	
PAWN OR PLEDGE:—		
See Agreement relating to Deposit of Title Deeds, PAWN OR PLEDGE (No. 6).		
43. POLICY OF INSURANCE:—		
A.—SEA-INSURANCE (<i>see</i> section VII of the Ordinance)		
(1) For or upon any voyage:—		
(i) Where the premium or consideration does not exceed the rate of twelve cents or one-eighth per centum of the amount insured by the policy;	Twelve cents.	Six cents.
(ii) In any other case, in respect of every full sum of one hundred and fifty pounds and also any fractional part of one hundred and fifty pounds insured by the policy;	Twelve cents.	Six cents.
(2) For time:—		
In respect of every full sum of one hundred pounds and also any fractional part of one hundred pounds insured by the policy:—		
(i) Where the insurance shall be made for any time not exceeding six months;	Twenty-four cents.	Twelve cents.
(ii) Where the insurance shall be made for any time exceeding six months and not exceeding twelve months.	Fifty cents.	Twenty-four cents.
B.—FIRE INSURANCE.		
(1) In respect of an original policy:—		
(i) When the sum insured does not exceed £500	One shilling.	
(ii) In any other case	Two shillings.	
and (2) In respect of each receipt for any payment of a premium or any renewal of an original policy.	One-half of the duty payable in respect of the original policy in addition to the amount, if any, chargeable under No. 49.	
C.—ACCIDENT AND SICKNESS INSURANCE:—		
(a) against railway accident, valid for a single journey only.	Twelve cents.	
<i>Exemption.</i>		
When issued to a passenger travelling by the third class in any railway.		

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
43. Policy of Insurance— <i>continued.</i>	
(b) In any other case—for the maximum amount which may become payable in the case of any single accident or sickness.	Twenty cents for every £100 or part thereof, but not exceeding Shs. 2.
D.—LIFE INSURANCE OR OTHER INSURANCE NOT SPECIFICALLY PROVIDED FOR, except such a RE-INSURANCE as is described in Division E of this article:—	
For every sum insured not exceeding £100, and also for every £100 or part thereof insured in excess of £100:—	
(i) If drawn singly	Seventy-four cents.
(ii) If drawn in duplicate, for each part ...	Thirty-eight cents.
E.—RE-INSURANCE BY AN INSURANCE COMPANY, which has granted a POLICY OF SEA-INSURANCE OR A POLICY OF FIRE INSURANCE, with another company by way of indemnity or guarantee against the payment on the original insurance of a certain part of the sum insured thereby.	One-quarter of the duty payable in respect of the original insurance but not less than Twelve cents or more than Two shillings.
<i>General Exemption.</i>	
Letter of cover or engagement to issue a policy of insurance:	
Provided that, unless such letter or engagement bears the stamp prescribed by this Ordinance for such policy, nothing shall be claimable thereunder, nor shall it be available for any purpose, except to compel the delivery of the policy therein mentioned.	
44. POWER-OF-ATTORNEY (as defined by section II (21) of the Ordinance), not being a PROXY (No. 48):—	
(a) When executed for the sole purpose of procuring the registration of one or more documents in relation to a single transaction or for admitting execution of one or more such documents;	One shilling.
(b) When authorising one person or more to act in a single transaction other than the case mentioned in clause (a);	Two shillings.
(c) When authorising not more than five persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally;	Ten shillings.
(d) When authorising more than five but not more than ten persons to act jointly and severally in more than one transaction or generally;	Twenty shillings.
(e) When given for consideration and authorising the attorney to sell any immovable property;	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for the amount of the consideration.
(f) In any other case	Two shillings for each person authorised.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
Letter of authorisation given by a Collector of Poll or other taxes to his representative to receive on his behalf the rebate due to him on taxes sent with such letter of authorisation.	
<i>Explanation.</i> —For the purposes of this Article more persons than one when belonging to the same firm shall be deemed to be one person.	
45. PROMISSORY NOTE [as defined by section II (22) of the Ordinance].	The same duty as a Bill of Exchange (No. 12) according as it is payable on demand or payable otherwise than on demand as the case may be.
46. PROTEST OF BILL OR NOTE, that is to say any declaration in writing made by a Notary Public, or other person lawfully acting as such, attesting the dishonour of a bill of exchange or promissory note.	Two shillings.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
<p>47. PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP, that is to say, any declaration of the particulars of her voyage drawn up by him with a view to the adjustment of losses or the calculation of averages, and every declaration in writing made by him against the charterers or the consignees for not loading or unloading the ship, when such declaration is attested or certified by a Notary Public or other person lawfully acting as such.</p> <p><i>See also</i> NOTE OF PROTEST BY THE MASTER OF A SHIP (No. 40).</p>	Two shillings.
<p>48. PROXY empowering any person to vote at any one election of the members of a district or local board or of a body of municipal commissioners, or at any one meeting of, (a) members of an incorporated company or other body corporate whose stock or funds is or are divided into shares and transferable, (b) a local authority, or (c) proprietors, members or contributors to the funds of any institution.</p>	Twelve cents.
<p>49. RECEIPT [as defined by section II (23) of the Ordinance] for any money or other property the amount or value of which exceeds forty shillings.</p>	Ten cents.
<p style="text-align: center;"><i>Exemptions.</i></p> <p>Receipt:—</p> <p>(a) Endorsed on or contained in any instrument duly stamped, exempted under the proviso to section III of the Ordinance (instruments executed on behalf of the Government) acknowledging the receipt of the consideration money, therein expressed, or the receipt of any principal-money, interest or annuity or other periodical payment thereby secured;</p> <p>(b) For any payment of money without consideration;</p> <p>(c) Given by any member of His Majesty's Forces or his representative for or on account of any pay, pension, gratuity or allowance.</p> <p>(d) Given for money or securities for money deposited in the hands of any banker, to be accounted for:</p> <p>Provided that the same is not expressed to be received of, or by the hands of, any other than the person to whom the same is to be accounted for:</p> <p>Provided also that this exemption shall not extend to a receipt or acknowledgment for any sum paid or deposited for or upon a letter of allotment of a share, or in respect of a call upon any scrip or share of, or in, any incorporated company or other body corporate or such proposed or intended company or body, or in respect of a debenture being a marketable security.</p> <p>(e) Given to the Government of the Protectorate for or on account of any salary, wages, pension, gratuity or allowance.</p> <p>(f) Given by the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration for fares for conveyance of passengers or goods or both or animals, or given to the said Administration for refunds of overcharges made in respect of such fares.</p> <p>(g) Given by or on behalf of a native administration.</p> <p><i>See also</i> POLICY OF INSURANCE (No. 43 B. 2).</p>	
<p>50. RECONVEYANCE OF MORTGAGED PROPERTY:—</p> <p>(a) If the consideration for which the property was mortgaged does not exceed £200;</p> <p>(b) If it exceeds £200 but does not exceed £750 ...</p> <p>(c) In any other case</p>	<p>Two shillings.</p> <p>Ten shillings.</p> <p>Thirty shillings.</p>

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
<p>51. RELEASE, that is to say, any instrument, not being such a release as is provided for by section 23 (2), whereby a person renounces a claim upon another person or against any specified property:—</p> <p>(a) If the amount or value of the claim does not exceed £100;</p> <p>(b) In any other case</p>	<p>Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for such amount or value.</p> <p>Twenty shillings.</p>
<p>52. RESPONDENTIA BOND that is to say, any instrument securing a loan on the cargo laden or to be laden on board a ship and making repayment contingent on the arrival of the cargo at the port of destination.</p> <p>REVOCATION OF ANY TRUST OR SETTLEMENT.</p> <p><i>See</i> SETTLEMENT (No. 54); TRUST (No. 60).</p>	<p>Half the duty on a Bond (No. 14) for the amount of the loans secured.</p>
<p>53. SECURITY BOND OR MORTGAGE-DEED executed by way of security for the due execution of an office, or to account for money or other property received by virtue thereof or executed by a surety to secure the due performance of a contract:—</p> <p>(a) When the amount secured does not exceed £100 ...</p> <p>(b) In any other case</p>	<p>The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for the amount secured.</p> <p>Ten shillings.</p>
<p><i>Exemptions.</i></p> <p>Bond or other instrument, when executed:—</p> <p>(a) By any person for the purpose of guaranteeing that the local income derived from private subscriptions to a charitable dispensary or hospital or any other object of public utility shall not be less than a specified sum per mensem;</p> <p>(b) Executed by officers of Government or their sureties to secure the due execution of an office or the due accounting for money or other property received by virtue thereof.</p>	
<p>54. SETTLEMENT.</p> <p>A—INSTRUMENT OF (including a deed of dower) ...</p> <p><i>Exemption.</i></p> <p>Deed of dower executed on the occasion of a marriage between Muhammadans.</p> <p>B.—REVOCATION OF</p> <p><i>See also</i> TRUST (No. 60).</p>	<p>Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property settled as set forth in such settlement:</p> <p>Provided that, where an agreement to settle is stamped with the stamp required for an instrument of settlement and an instrument of settlement in pursuance of such agreement is subsequently executed, the duty on such instrument shall not exceed one shilling.</p>
<p>55. SHARE WARRANTS to bearer issued under the Companies Ordinance.</p> <p><i>Exemption.</i></p> <p>Share warrant when issued by a company in pursuance of the Companies Ordinance to have effect only upon payment, as composition for that duty of:—</p> <p>(a) Three-quarters per centum of the whole subscribed capital of the company, or</p> <p>(b) If any company which has paid the said duty or composition in full, subsequently issues an addition to its subscribed capital—three-quarters per centum of the additional capital so issued.</p>	<p>Double the duty payable on a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned as set forth in the Instrument of Revocation but not exceeding twenty shillings.</p> <p>Three-quarters of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the nominal amount of the shares specified in the warrant.</p>

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty.
SCRIP. <i>See</i> CERTIFICATE (No. 17).	
56. SHIPPING ORDER for or relating to the conveyance of goods on board of any vessel.	Twelve cents.
57. SURRENDER OF LEASE:—	
(a) When the duty with which the lease is chargeable does not exceed ten shillings;	The duty with which such lease is chargeable.
(b) In any other case	Ten shillings.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
(a) Surrender of lease, when such lease is exempted from duty;	
(b) Surrender of land to the Government in cases where it has been agreed that the stamp duty should be borne by the Government.	
58. TRANSFER (whether with or without consideration):—	
(a) Of shares in an incorporated company or other body corporate;	One-eighth of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the value of the share.
(b) Of debentures, being marketable securities, whether the debenture is liable to duty or not;	One-eighth of the duty payable on a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the face amount of the debenture.
(c) Of any interest secured by a bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance:—	
(i) If the duty on such bond, mortgage-deed or policy does not exceed ten shillings;	The duty with which such bond, mortgage-deed or policy of insurance is chargeable.
(ii) In any other case	Ten shillings.
(d) Of any trust-property without consideration from one trustee to another trustee or from a trustee to a beneficiary.	Ten shillings or such smaller amount as may be chargeable under clauses (a) to (c) of this article.
<i>Exemptions.</i>	
(a) Transfer to the person or persons to whom in the first instance they should have been granted of Final Certificates of Title to Land where such Final Certificates have been granted in error to the wrong person by the Registrar of Titles;	
(b) Transfers by endorsement:—	
(i) Of a bill of exchange, cheque or promissory note;	
(ii) Of a bill of lading, delivery order, warrant for goods, or other mercantile document of title to goods;	
(iii) Of a policy of insurance.	
59. TRANSFER OF LEASE by way of assignment and not by way of under-lease.	The same duty as a Conveyance (No. 21) for a consideration equal to the amount of the consideration for the transfer.
60. TRUST.	
A.—DECLARATION OF—of, or concerning, any property when made by any writing not being a WILL.	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding thirty shillings.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*45. Stamp Duties—*continued.*

Description of Instrument.	Proper Stamp-duty
60. Trust— <i>continued.</i> B.—REVOCATION OF—of, or concerning, any property when made by any instrument other than a WILL. See also SETTLEMENT (No. 54). VALUATION. See APPRAISEMENT (No. 8).	The same duty as a Bond (No. 14) for a sum equal to the amount or value of the property concerned but not exceeding twenty shillings.
61. WARRANT FOR GOODS, that is to say, any instrument evidencing the title of any person therein named, or his assigns, or the holder thereof, to the property in any goods lying in or upon any dock, warehouse or wharf, such instrument being signed or certified by or on behalf of the person in whose custody such goods may be.	Fifty cents.

B. ADJUDICATION AND MISCELLANEOUS FEES.

(Under the Stamp Ordinance).

On adjudication as to the proper stamp duty ...	Not exceeding ten shillings and not less than one shilling.
On acceptance in evidence under the provisions of section 35 of the Stamp Ordinance of an unstamped or insufficiently stamped instrument:— (a) If the instrument is a receipt ... (b) In any other case (such instrument not being chargeable with duty of ten cents or twenty cents only (other than a cheque) or a bill of exchange (other than a bill of exchange presented for acceptance, accepted or payable elsewhere than in the Protectorate) or a promissary note).	Two shillings. The duty with which the instrument is chargeable, or, in the case of an instrument insufficiently stamped, of the amount required to make up such duty, together with a penalty of ten shillings, or, when ten times the proper duty or deficient portion thereof exceeds ten shillings, of a sum equal to ten times such duty or portion.
<i>Exemption.</i> Instruments tendered in evidence in criminal proceedings.	
On allowance under section 54 of the Stamp Ordinance for a stamp not required for use.	Six cents for each shilling or portion of a shilling of the value of the stamp.

C. STAMP VENDORS.

(Under the Stamp Rules).

Annual licence for a licensed vendor of stamps (other than an <i>ex-officio</i> vendor).	Two shillings.
--	----------------

46. Survey—See LAND AND SURVEY—(No. 23).

47. Theatres—See CINEMATOGRAPHS—(No. 8).

48. Townships.

£ shs. cts.

(Under the Fees and Royalties Ordinance, and Townships Ordinance).

(a) Cattle-Pound fees (animals put into the Government Cattle-Pound):— Each horse or mule, per diem ... Each ox, donkey, sheep or goat, per diem ...	... 0 2 00 ... 0 0 50
(b) Cattle-Shed fees (animals sheltered in the Government Cattle-Sheds or placed in the Government Kraals):— Oxen, mules and horses, per diem ... Sheep, goats and donkeys, per diem ...	... 0 0 12 ... 0 0 06
(c) Fees chargeable in Government Slaughter-Houses:— Oxen ... Female goats and sheep ... Wether goats and sheep ... Male goats and sheep ... Pigs ...	each 0 2 00 each 0 2 00 ... 0 0 50 ... 0 1 00 ... 0 1 50

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*48. Townships—*continued.*

- (d) Market dues (Stall rent to be arranged by the District Commissioner):—
On sales (except in market on Nakasero Hill, Kampala, Entebbe, Jinja and Iganga) ... 5 per cent.

Exemption.

Markets Established Under the Cotton Ordinances.

	£	shs.	cts.
(e) Fee for storing kerosene oil:—			
Per case, per month or part of month ...	0	0	12
With a minimum charge on any consignment of ...	0	1	00
(f) Permit to keep horses or ponies for hire ... <i>per annum</i>	0	14	00*
(g) Permit to keep sheep, goats or pigs ...	0	4	00*
(h) Permit to keep cattle ...	0	10	00*
(i) Fee for registering a dog more than six months old ...	0	4	00
(j) Fee for registering a slaughter-house ...	0	4	00
(k) Fee for registering a bakery or butchery ...	0	4	00
(l) Cemetery Fees (<i>see</i> CEMETERIES).			
(m) Fee for registering a wash-house ...	0	2	00
(n) Permit to hold an <i>Ngoma ya Pepo</i> ...	0	4	00
(o) Permit to hold any other <i>Ngoma</i> or dance except a <i>Maulidi</i> or other religious celebration ...	0	2	00
(p) Fee for each licence to carry on the trade of a butcher, baker, dairyman, barber, laundryman, or fishmonger or to be employed in or about such trade, or to be employed in the manufacture of aerated water <i>per annum</i>	0	2	00
†(q) Township rates on plots or portions of plots, on which buildings may or may not be erected, subject to refund quarterly in case of non-occupancy and if claimed within 12 months of the quarter in respect of which rates are payable:— <i>On the annual rateable value, per annum.</i>			
(i) In the townships of Entebbe, Kampala, Jinja and Mbale ...	10	per cent.	
(ii) Masaka, Soroti, Hoima, Masindi and Lira ...	8	per cent.	
(iii) Namaliga, Tororo, Fort Portal, Mbarara, Gulu and Arua ...	6	per cent.	
(r) Rickshaws (in Kampala and Jinja Townships only):—	£	shs.	cts.
Registration ... <i>per annum</i>	0	2	00
Licence to keep or cause to ply for hire <i>per Rickshaw per annum</i>	0	4	00
‡(s) Sanitary bucket fee:—			
Private dwelling houses with one bucket ... <i>per mensem</i>	0	3	00
Private dwelling houses with more than one bucket ,,	0	4	50
Hotels, schools, shops, clubs and such like institutions <i>per bucket per mensem</i>	0	3	00

Exemptions.

1. Latrines provided for the use of natives.
2. Officers appointed to the service before the 21st April, 1908.

49. Trading.

(Under the Trade Ordinance).

	£	shs.	cts.
§ (a) General Trading Licence ...	15	0	00
§ (b) Licence for each additional general trading store after the first ...	5	0	00
§ (c) Retail Trading Licence ...	7	10	00
§ (d) Licence for each additional retail trading store after the first ...	3	15	00
(e) Duplicate Licence ...	0	4	00
§ (f) General Native Trading Licence ...	1	4	00
§ (g) Licence for Additional General Native Trading Store ...	1	4	00
§ (h) Hawker's Licence:—			
(1) Non-Natives ...	6	0	00
(2) Natives ...	3	0	00

50. Vessels.

(Under the Registration of Vessels Ordinance).

(a) Upon Registration of a Vessel:—			
1st Class:—			
Vessels of 15 tons burthen and upwards ...	6	0	00
2nd Class:—			
Vessels of less than 15 tons, navigated otherwise than by oars, paddles, or poles only ...	4	10	00
3rd Class:—			
Boats navigated by oars, paddles or poles only ...	3	0	00

* The Township Authority is empowered to exempt any person from the payment of the fee.

† A surcharge of 10 per cent. is levied if rates are not paid within three months of becoming due.

‡ A surcharge of 50 per cent. is levied if fees are not paid by the end of the month in which they are payable.

§ Expires on 31st December in each year. Licences taken out after 31st March, 30th June, or 30th September are issued respectively at three-quarters, one-half, or one-quarter of the prescribed fee. A surcharge of 10 per cent. is levied if payment is not made within a month of the date when the licence should have been taken out.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued*.50. Vessels—*continued*.

(b)	Upon any endorsement (other than on a change of master) ...	<i>half the above fees.</i>			
			£	shs.	cts.
(c)	Upon any endorsement upon a change of master ...		0	10	00
(d)	Fee for vessels, other than native canoes, used solely for the purposes of fishing ...		0	10	00

Exemptions.

- (a) Native Canoes.
- (b) Yachts, Vessels, or Boats used solely for pleasure or private purposes.
- (c) His Majesty's Ships or Vessels belonging to the Governments of Kenya Colony and Uganda Protectorate.
- (d) Vessels registered in Kenya Colony at Kisumu, and in Tanganyika Territory at Mwanza, provided that the owner of such registered vessel does not reside in Uganda.

(Under the Sleeping Sickness (Registration of Vessels) Rules).

Certificates of Registration in the Victoria Nyanza—Nile Sleeping Sickness area expire on the 31st December in each year:—			£	shs.	cts.
(a)	For pleasure motor boats	...	0	10	00
(b)	For any other vessel	...	0	5	00
(c)	For canoes	...			Nil.

51. Water.

(Under Orders issued under the Waterworks Ordinance).

Applicable to the Jinja Township only:—

(A) *General Water Rate:—*

- †1. On the annual value of any premises ... *per annum, 3 per cent.*
2. If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house ... *per annum, additional, 50 per cent. of (1)*
3. If occupied as a restaurant, cookshop, bakery or butchery ... *per annum, additional, 25 per cent. of (1)*

Exemptions.

1. Places principally used for public worship.
2. Buildings of primitive native construction, ordinarily used by natives.
3. Officers appointed to the service before 21st April, 1908.

(B) *Internal Supply Rate:—*

- †1. On the annual value of any premises supplied with water for domestic purposes ... *per annum 2 per cent.*
2. If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house ... *per annum, additional, 50 per cent. of (1)*
3. If occupied as a restaurant, cookshop, bakery or butchery ... *per annum, additional, 25 per cent. of (1)*

(C) *Standard Rate:—*

For the supply of water, per thousand gallons	...	£	shs.	cts.
		0	2	50

Applicable to the Kampala and Entebbe Townships only:—

(A) *General Water Rate:—*

- †1. On the annual value of any premises ... *per annum, 5 per cent.*
2. If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house ... *per annum, additional, 50 per cent. of (1)*
3. If occupied as a restaurant, cookshop, bakery or butchery ... *per annum, additional, 25 per cent. of (1)*

Exemptions.

1. Places principally used for public worship.
2. Buildings of primitive native construction, ordinarily used by natives.
3. Officers appointed to the service before 21st April, 1908.

(B) *Internal Supply Rate:—*

1. On the annual value of any premises supplied with water for domestic purposes ... *per annum, 2½ per cent.*
2. If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house ... *per annum, additional, 50 per cent. of (1)*
3. If occupied as a restaurant, cookshop, bakery or butchery ... *per annum, additional, 25 per cent. of (1)*

(C) *Standard Rate:—*

For the supply of water, per thousand gallons	...	£	shs.	cts.
		0	3	00

† If the annual value is £60 or less, the rate charged on a value of £60.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*51. Water—*continued.*

Applicable to the Jinja and Kampala Townships:—

(Under the Waterworks Rules).

(A) Meters and Measurement of Water:—

			£	shs.	cts.
1.	Rent for $\frac{3}{8}$ -inch meter	... ..	per mensem	0	2 50
2.	Rent for $\frac{1}{2}$ -inch meter	... ..	per mensem	0	3 00
3.	Rent for $\frac{3}{4}$ -inch meter	... ..	per mensem	0	4 00
4.	Rent for 1-inch meter	... ..	per mensem	0	6 50
5.	Rent for any other size of meter at the rate of 20 per cent. per annum of the value of the meter delivered and fixed on any premises.				
6.	Where supply is controlled by passage through an aperture calibrated to pass a definite flow of water, the reasonable cost of providing and fixing the apparatus may be charged.				

(B) Fire Extinguishing Apparatus:—

(a)	For every hydrant installed on or about private premises, including attendance for re-sealing after free annual test	For each hydrant, per mensem	0	2	50
(b)	For every sprinkler installation including one free test per annum	For each sprinkler nozzle-fitted per mensem	0	0	20

(C) Supply of Water from Public Fountains and Standpipes ... One cent for 4 galls.

Applicable to the Mbale Township only:—

(A) General Water Rate:—

†1.	On the annual value of any premises	per annum, 3 per cent.
2.	If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house	per annum, additional 50 per cent. of (1)

Exemptions.

1. Places principally used for public worship.
2. Buildings of primitive native construction, ordinarily used by natives.
3. Officers appointed to the service before 21st April, 1908.

(B) Internal Supply Rate:—

1.	On the annual value of any premises supplied with water for domestic purposes	per annum, 2 per cent.
2.	If occupied as a hotel, inn or lodging house	per annum, additional 50 per cent. of (1)
3.	If occupied as a restaurant, cookshop, bakery or butchery	per annum, additional 25 per cent. of (1)

(C) Standard Rate:—

	£	shs.	cts.
For the supply of water, per thousand gallons	...	0	2 00

52. Weights and Measures.

(Under the Weights and Measures Ordinance).

The following fees shall be taken by an Inspector for verifying, marking or stamping weights, measures or weighing instruments:—

	£	shs.	cts.
Each measure of length (including sub-divisions)	...	0	0 20

WEIGHTS.

Over 28 lbs. each weight	...	0	1 00
Over 14 lbs. and not exceeding 28 lbs. each weight	...	0	0 80
Over 4 lbs. and not exceeding 14 lbs. each weight	...	0	0 40
Any other weight not exceeding 4 lbs.	...	0	0 20

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

One bushel, each measure	...	0	1 00
Half bushel or 1 peck, each measure	...	0	0 80
One gallon or $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon, each measure	...	0	0 40
Any other measure less than $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon	...	0	0 20

WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS.

For each machine constructed to weigh:—

One lb. or under	...	0	0 20
Over 1 lb. and not exceeding 14 lbs.	...	0	0 40
Over 14 lbs. and not exceeding 56 lbs.	...	0	0 80
Over 56 lbs. and not exceeding 1 cwt.	...	0	1 00
Over 1 cwt. and not exceeding 5 cwt.	...	0	2 00
Over 5 cwt. and not exceeding 1 ton	...	0	4 00
Over 1 ton	...	0	10 00

CERTIFICATE OF JUSTNESS.

For each certificate	...	0	0 10
----------------------	-----	---	------

† If the annual value is £60 or less, the rate charged on a value of £60.

Fees, Licences, etc.—*continued.*52. Weights and Measures—*continued.*

£ shs. cts.

ATTENDANCE.

In addition to the above fees, for attendance by request:—

- (a) At any premises in the township in which the Inspector resides or may be on duty ... 0 2 00
- (b) At a place (other than one appointed for the verification and stamping of weights and measures) outside the township in which the Inspector resides or may be on duty, on the application of any person for the purpose of examination of any weight, measure or weighing instrument, the applicant shall pay, in addition to the fees specified, a sum not exceeding the actual cost of cartage, carriage and lifting of standards and the actual travelling expenses of the Inspector unless suitable transport is provided by the applicant:

Provided that where weights, measures and weighing instruments are examined belonging to or used by different persons in the same locality, such sum shall be levied *pro rata* on such persons.

An Inspector duly authorised under section 40 (2) of the Weights and Measures Ordinance to be an adjuster of Weights, Measures and Instruments shall take the following fees for any adjustment made:—

WEIGHTS.

Over 28 lbs. ...	each	0	1	00
Over 14 lbs. and not exceeding 28 lbs. ...	„	0	0	80
Over 4 lbs. and not exceeding 14 lbs. ...	„	0	0	40
Any other weight not exceeding 4 lbs. ...	„	0	0	20

MEASURES OF CAPACITY.

One bushel ...	each	0	1	00
Half bushel and 1 peck ...	„	0	0	80
One gallon and $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon ...	„	0	0	40
Any other measures less than $\frac{1}{2}$ gallon ...	„	0	0	20

WEIGHING INSTRUMENTS.

Balancing ...	each	0	0	50
Adjusting counterpoises ...	„	0	0	20
Denominating capacity or class ...	„	0	0	50
Any other adjustment involving dismantling ...	„	0	1	00

53. Wills, Safe Custody of.

(Under the Safe Custody of Wills Rules).

On deposit of a Will for safe custody ...	0	10	00
On withdrawal of a Will ...	0	4	00
On re-deposit ...	0	6	00

REVENUE.

Head No.	Receipts.	Amount Estimated.	Actual Receipts.	More than Estimated.	Less than Estimated.
	£ s. cts.	£	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
	BALANCE ON 1ST JANUARY, 1938:—				
	Accountant-General's Accounts .. 401,050 6 81				
	Crown Agents' Accounts .. 142,000 0 00	..	543,050 6 81	..	..
I	Customs and Excise	535,000	595,982 15 39	60,982 15 39	..
II	Licences, and Internal Revenue, not otherwise classified	852,515	875,206 15 85	22,691 15 85	..
III	Fees of Court or Office, Payments for Specific Services and Reimbursements in Aid	120,825	136,300 8 33	15,475 8 33	..
IV	Reimbursements	71,164	72,605 1 91	1,441 1 91	..
V	Rents	29,171	30,006 3 05	835 3 05	..
VI	Interest	50,000	53,639 11 46	3,639 11 46	..
VII	Miscellaneous Receipts	19,064	19,319 12 60	255 12 60	..
VIII	Posts and Telegraphs	62,240	61,607 6 64	..	632 13 36
IX	Colonial Development Fund	336	705 0 00	369 0 00	..
XI	Widows' and Orphans' Pension Scheme (European) Contributions	15,000	15,117 13 85	117 13 85	..
	TOTAL EXCLUDING LAND SALES	1,755,315	1,860,490 9 08	105,808 2 44	632 13 36
X	Land Sales	1,440	3,372 19 75	1,932 19 75	..
	TOTAL REVENUE	1,756,755	1,863,863 8 83	107,741 2 19	632 13 36
	TOTAL INCLUDING BALANCE BROUGHT FORWARD .. ..	..	2,406,913 15 64		
	Advances—Miscellaneous .. ..	..	559,011 3 29		
	Advances pending the raising of a Loan:—				
	Kampala Sewerage and Drainage Scheme .. ..	..	11,573 5 72		
	Township Water Supplies .. ..	..	381 0 00		
	Buildings and Equipment for Higher Education .. ..	..	42 5 00		
	Deposits .. ..	..	920,399 4 95		
	Special Funds .. ..	..	16,233 0 52		
	Suspense .. ..	..	51,955 3 38		
	Drafts .. ..	..	159,875 14 25		
	Unallocated Stores—Public Works .. ..	..	357,591 11 28		
	Unallocated Stores—Police .. ..	..	75 9 50		
	Unallocated Stores—Kampala Technical School Workshops .. ..	..	1,303 15 25		
	Unallocated Stores—Elgon Technical School Workshops .. ..	..	318 17 15		
	Imprests .. ..	..	51,287 9 05		
	Investments .. ..	..	53,004 17 15		
	Investments Adjustment Account .. ..	..	42,647 2 51		
	Overdrafts—Crown Agents .. ..	..	1,214 11 83		
	Surplus and Deficit Account (1938) .. ..	..	155,791 1 41		
	Savings Bank Reserve .. ..	..	436 13 52		
	Savings Bank Investment Adjustment Account .. ..	..	5,303 10 31		
	General Revenue Balance Account .. ..	..	1,358,473 8 05		
	TOTAL	£	6,153,832 19 76		

EXPENDITURE.

Head No.	Payments.	Amount Estimated.	Actual Payments.	More than Estimated.	Less than Estimated.
		£	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.	£ s. cts.
I	The Governor	10,510	10,942 0 44	432 0 44	..
IA	The Governor—Special Expenditure	2,290	2,379 6 20	89 6 20	..
II	Accountant-General	12,941	12,712 2 99	..	228 17 01
III	Administrator General and Official Receiver	3,683	3,468 17 54	..	214 2 46
IV	Agricultural Department	64,991	62,043 7 29	..	2,947 12 71
IVA	Agricultural Department—Special Expenditure	5,095	3,530 11 55	..	1,564 8 45
V	Audit Department	8,129	7,716 7 80	..	412 12 20
VI	Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services	18,440	18,045 4 90	..	394 15 10
VI A	Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services—Spl. Expend.	410	..	..	410 0 00
VII	Coast Agency	2,000	2,000 0 00	..	..
VIII	Crown Law Office	5,836	6,032 6 43	196 6 43	..
IX	Customs and Excise Department	20,542	21,490 13 88	948 13 88	..
X	Defence	64,879	55,500 19 56	..	9,378 0 44
XA	Defence—Special Expenditure	6,324	17,611 11 35	11,287 11 35	..
XI	Education Department	98,920	101,995 9 13	3,075 9 13	..
XIA	Education Department—Special Expenditure	1,003	3,132 19 88	2,129 19 88	..
XII	Forest Department	19,679	18,662 8 85	..	1,016 11 15
XII A	Forest Department—Special Expenditure	100	100 0 00	..	..
XIII	Game Department	6,932	6,365 15 29	..	566 4 71
XIV	Geological Department	8,566	7,392 13 65	..	1,173 6 35
XV	Judicial Department	21,546	21,276 4 31	..	269 15 69
XV A	Judicial Department—Special Expenditure .. .. .	..	107 4 95	107 4 95	..
XVI	Land and Survey Department	33,821	28,803 18 21	..	5,017 1 79
XVI A	Land and Survey—Special Expenditure	2,000	2,124 7 65	124 7 65	..
XVII	Medical Department	177,656	171,297 12 37	..	6,358 7 63
XVII A	Medical Department—Special Expenditure	12,465	13,737 3 57	1,272 3 57	..
XVIII	Miscellaneous Services	58,893	59,711 2 02	818 2 02	..
XVIII A	Miscellaneous Services—Special Expenditure	13,000	12,892 19 45	..	107 0 55
XIX	Native Affairs	153,442	158,291 5 28	4,849 5 28	..
XX	Pensions and Gratuities	112,000	113,117 13 31	1,117 13 31	..
XXI	Police	82,986	79,792 10 82	..	3,193 9 18
XXI A	Police—Special Expenditure	1,015	1,895 7 56	880 7 56	..
XXII	Posts and Telegraphs	56,350	52,952 0 18	..	3,397 19 82
XXII A	Posts and Telegraphs—Special Expenditure	39,430	16,528 1 06	..	22,901 18 94
XXIII	Printing, Stationery and Official Gazette	13,459	13,211 1 48	..	247 18 52
XXIII A	Printing, Stationery and Official Gazette—Spl. Expend.	770	769 1 76	..	18 24
XXIV	Prisons	30,740	28,531 7 72	..	2,208 12 28
XXIV A	Prisons—Special Expenditure	1,100	269 7 75	..	830 12 25
XXV	Provincial Administration	119,888	115,892 6 30	..	3,995 13 70
XXV A	Provincial Administration—Special Expenditure	930	901 18 99	..	28 1 01
XXVI	Public Debt	137,701	137,700 8 45	..	11 55
XXVII	Public Works Department	84,643	79,535 1 16	..	5,107 18 84
XXVII A	Public Works Department—Special Expenditure	9,870	9,610 4 41	..	259 15 59
XXVIII	Public Works Annually Recurrent Expenditure	116,310	114,443 18 27	..	1,866 1 73
XXIX	Public Works Extraordinary	460,266	353,238 4 35	..	107,027 15 65
XXX	Secretariat	14,695	13,019 9 28	..	1,675 10 72
XXX A	Secretariat—Special Expenditure .. .. .	..	92 8 05	92 8 05	..
XXXI	Township Authority, Jinja	6,358	6,043 6 90	..	314 13 10
XXXI A	Township Authority, Jinja—Special Expenditure	72	64 1 34	..	7 18 66
XXXII	Township Authority, Kampala	19,109	18,949 12 98	..	159 7 02
XXXII A	Township Authority, Kampala—Special Expenditure	2,465	1,723 4 91	..	741 15 09
XXXIV	Veterinary Department	32,370	29,373 19 14	..	2,996 0 86
XXXIV A	Veterinary Department—Special Expenditure	3,039	2,634 19 53	..	404 0 47
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE	2,179,659	2,019,654 10 24	27,420 19 70	187,425 9 46
	LOAN SERVICES:—				
	Uganda 1932 Loan:—				
	Kampala Water Supply .. .. .	..	3,723 19 90	..	..
	Jinja—Kampala Railway .. .. .	..	7,210 12 31	..	..
	Uganda 1933 Loan:—				
	Western Province Roads .. .. .	..	1,882 7 08	..	..
	Kampala Industrial Fuel Supply .. .. .	..	1,244 0 37	..	..
	Substitution of Iron for Wooden Telegraph Poles .. .. .	..	794 8 32	..	..
	Drilling and Water Supply Schemes .. .. .	..	3,026 2 47	..	..
	TOTAL EXPENDITURE INCLUDING LOAN SERVICES .. .. .	..	2,037,536 0 69	..	..
	Advances—Miscellaneous .. .. .	..	549,650 14 94	..	..
	Advances Pending the Raising of a Loan:—	..	..	..	..
	Kampala Sewerage and Drainage Scheme .. .. .	..	227,147 14 16	..	..
	Township Water Supplies .. .. .	..	211 13 31	..	..
	Building and Equipment for Higher Education .. .. .	..	1,895 1 33	..	..
	Deposits .. .. .	..	879,524 17 40	..	..
	Special Funds .. .. .	..	14,872 18 05	..	..
	Suspense .. .. .	..	51,955 3 38	..	..
	Drafts .. .. .	..	159,695 14 25	..	..
	Unallocated Stores—Public Works .. .. .	..	349,040 3 73	..	..
	Unallocated Stores—Police .. .. .	..	1 50	..	..
	Unallocated Stores—Kampala Technical School Workshops .. .. .	..	933 3 87	..	..
	Unallocated Stores—Elgon Technical School Workshops .. .. .	..	417 7 36	..	..
	Imprests .. .. .	..	51,287 9 05	..	..
	Investments .. .. .	..	52,888 1 17	..	..
	Overdrafts .. .. .	..	2,038 19 91	..	..
	Stock Transfer Stamp Duty Fund .. .. .	..	101 10 00	..	..
	Investments Adjustment Account .. .. .	..	42,647 2 51	..	..
	Surplus and Deficit Account .. .. .	..	1,358,473 8 05	..	..
	Savings Bank Reserve .. .. .	..	9,903 17 33	..	..
	Savings Bank Investments Adjustment Account .. .. .	..	5,303 10 31	..	..
	General Revenue Balance Account .. .. .	..	196,335 18 41	..	..
	BALANCE ON THE 31ST DECEMBER, 1938:—	£ s. cts.			
	Accountant-General's Accounts	85,287 16 38	..	..	..
	Crown Agents' Accounts	76,684 12 67	..	..	..
			161,972 9 05	..	..
	TOTAL	£ 6,153,832 19 76			

REVENUE.

Tax or duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Amount collected in the year 1938.		Amount collected in the year 1937.		Increase.		Decrease.	
	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.
No. 1. CUSTOMS AND EXCISE	595,982	15 39	667,075	9 71			71,092	14 32
No. 2. LICENCES AND INTERNAL REVENUE NOT OTHERWISE CLASSIFIED.								
Cotton Tax	156,884	18 13	133,192	3 24	23,692	14 89		
Court Fines	4,500	8 09	3,945	15 61	554	12 48		
Estate Duties	1,635	13 46	917	12 23	718	1 23		
Fines	261	0 59	208	0 55	53	0 04		
Game Licences	3,725	14 00	4,546	18 00			821	4 00
Gun Licences	696	3 00	684	11 00	11	12 00		
Licences to Purchase, Store, Gin and Bale Cotton, and Cotton Brokers' Licences	12,535	15 00	13,326	15 00			791	0 00
Liquor Licences	2,327	8 00	1,926	5 50	401	2 50		
Miscellaneous Licences	1,225	11 70	1,254	9 79			28	18 09
Motor and Carriage Licences			36,899	3 66			36,899	3 66
Poll Taxes—Native:—								
Buganda Province	157,195	9 00	153,063	7 00	4,132	2 00		
Eastern Province	259,164	9 50	267,840	15 00			8,676	5 50
Northern Province	88,529	4 30	97,227	17 40			8,698	13 10
Western Province	66,507	8 80	62,164	11 00	4,342	17 80		
Poll Tax—Non-Native	32,353	19 21	29,876	18 00	2,477	1 21		
Produce Dealers' Licences	242	5 00	251	2 00			8	17 00
Mining Rents and Fees (includes Prospecting Licences)	2,508	16 92	3,884	15 00			1,375	18 08
Royalty on Minerals	9,744	17 12	14,302	18 20			4,558	1 08
Stamp Duties	12,403	15 40	14,689	0 60			2,285	5 20
Trading Licences	25,632	18 25	22,668	16 35	2,964	1 90		
Theatre Licences	208	7 00	264	14 00			56	7 00
Companies Tax	1,279	5 00	1,218	10 00	60	15 00		
Cotton Zone Licences	459	15 00	560	10 00			100	15 00
Cattle Traders' Licences			115	0 00			115	0 00
Licences under Traffic Ordinance, 1937	35,169	3 38	2,417	4 00	32,751	19 38		
Cotton Buyers' Certificates	14	10 00			14	10 00		
No. 3. FEES OF COURT OR OFFICE, PAYMENTS FOR SPECIFIC SERVICES AND REIMBURSEMENTS IN AID.								
Assay Fees	13	12 00	10	3 50	3	8 50		
Aviation Landing Fees	702	15 00	330	15 00	372	0 00		
Costs awarded in Court Cases	3	7 40	35	12 00			32	4 60
Court Fees	6,282	10 86	4,824	9 68	1,458	1 18		
Endorsements and Copies of Provisional Certificates			85	16 00			85	16 00
Export Sale of trial consignment of Agricultural Produce	11	16 59	50	8 41			38	11 82
Administrator General Fees	620	18 63	351	9 90	269	8 73		
Forestry Fees	23,148	9 57	22,734	1 86	414	7 71		
Gazette and Printing Office Receipts	1,379	6 61	1,687	12 05			308	5 44
Government Supervision Charges	142	3 79	143	17 41			1	13 62
Official Receiver Fees	880	16 47	303	8 07	577	8 40		
Inoculation of Cattle Fees	109	12 00	5,712	17 00			5,603	5 00
Inspection of Cattle Fees	6,594	13 00	7,250	5 00			655	12 00
Land Survey Fees (Estates under Uganda Agreement)	566	6 90	487	3 60	79	3 30		
Land Survey Fees (Other)	1,964	14 09	2,082	16 60			118	2 51
Receipts from Labour Camps	331	4 00	368	19 00			37	15 00
Marriage, Birth and Death Fees	900	5 00	881	16 00	18	9 00		
Medical and Hospital Fees and Receipts	9,972	9 81	11,406	10 13			1,434	0 32
Miscellaneous Fees	788	17 37	1,598	16 22			809	18 85
Municipal Receipts	25,495	6 26	24,516	3 92	979	2 34		
Preparation of Deeds	1,367	6 00	1,447	16 00			80	10 00
Receipts for Escorts, etc.	176	18 00	128	3 00	48	15 00		
Receipts from Technical School Workshops	257	9 42	251	4 98	6	4 44		
Receipts from Prison Industries	4,883	13 54	4,715	18 36	167	14 18		
Receipts from Stock Farms:—								
Koja	183	5 30	177	9 40	5	15 90		
Sukulu	71	12 05	97	11 21			25	18 16
Soroti			24	17 40			24	17 40
Registration of Companies and Business Names	523	19 50	548	14 60			24	15 10
Registration of Documents (or Transfer) Fees	20	8 00	18	6 00	2	2 00		
Registration of Patents, Designs and Trade Marks	371	2 50	458	11 00			87	8 50
Registration of Titles Fees	2,959	8 50	3,002	12 00			43	3 50
Sale of Crops, Plants, Seeds, etc., Agricultural Department	1,158	14 18	806	12 85	352	1 33		
Sale of Maps and Plans	605	11 22	589	14 52	15	16 70		
Sale of Makerere College Magazine	13	14 40	14	8 80			14	40
School Fees—Makerere College	3,178	8 60	3,064	5 60	114	3 00		
School Fees—Indian School, Jinja	352	1 00	354	6 00			2	5 00
School Fees—Indian School, Kampala	1,146	16 15	1,115	19 45	30	16 70		
Small Holders Courses—Bukalasa and Serere	40	4 00	50	15 00			10	11 00
Stores issued on payment	413	2 19	452	10 40			39	8 21
Tobacco Baling Charges	671	19 41	589	18 98	82	0 43		
Traders Pass Fees	108	1 50	886	15 50			778	14 00
Transport Services—Motor	2,512	19 61	2,348	1 89	164	17 72		
Water Supply—Jinja	4,102	1 26	3,669	4 77	432	16 49		
Water Supply—Kampala	18,535	10 53	15,822	6 16	2,713	4 37		
" Entebbe	650	3 68			650	3 68		
" Mbale	280	6 67			280	6 67		
<i>Carried forward ..</i>	£ 1,595,683	13 80	1,660,022	8 06	81,412	18 20	145,751	12 46

Revenue—continued.

Tax or duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.		Amount collected in the Year 1938.		Amount collected in the Year 1937.		Increase.		Decrease.	
		£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.
<i>Brought forward</i> ..		£	1,595,683	13	80	1,660,022	8	06	81,412 18 20
No. 3. Fees of Court or Office, Payments for Specific Services and Reimbursements in Aid.—Continued.								145,751	12 46
Weights and Measures Fees ..		373	0 50	656	15 00	..	..	283	14 50
Passport Fees ..		835	15 25	799	3 50	36	11 75	..	..
Drivers' Permits, Traffic Regulations, 1937 ..		3,275	2 00	88	15 00	3,186	7 00	..	..
Fees under the Traffic Regulations, 1937 ..		4,530	4 00	1,471	7 50	3,058	16 50	..	..
School Fees—Police Schools ..		15	8 00	12	16 00	2	12 00	..	..
Coffee Inspection Fees ..		2,100	7 35	2,148	9 50	..	..	48	2 15
Receipts from Stock Farm—Mbarara ..		62	11 25	118	5 51	..	..	55	14 26
School Fees—European Junior School, Kampala ..		242	9 50	..	..	242	9 50	..	..
Dental Charges ..		351	0 00	..	..	351	0 00	..	..
Public Trustee Fees ..		20	7 92	..	..	20	7 92	..	..
No. 4. REIMBURSEMENTS.									
Railway Administration:—									
Uganda 1932 Loan, Interest and Sinking Fund ..		52,974	6 34	52,974	6 34	..	..	..	..
Loan Management Expenses ..		176	11 60	176	11 60	..	..	..	..
Services Rendered:—									
Railway Administration:—									
Medical Attendance on Railway and Marine Staff ..		1,855	4 17	1,568	19 14	286	5 03	..	..
Anti-Malarial Clearing ..		2	0 00	14	0 00	..	..	12	0 00
Half estimated Municipal Expenditure—									
Namasagali and Butiaba ..		512	2 04	532	3 52	..	..	20	1 48
Scavenging Railway Areas in other townships ..		138	7 30	122	12 70	15	14 60	..	..
Miscellaneous:—									
Reimbursements by Native Administrations for Audit of Accounts ..		1,513	0 00	1,513	0 00	..	..	..	..
Reimbursement by Native Administration for maintenance of a Sergeant Instructor ..		64	16 00	64	16 00	..	..	..	..
Reimbursement by Native Administration towards cost of Medical Stores, Buganda Province ..		1,600	0 00	1,606	10 92	..	..	6	10 92
Reimbursement by Native Administration towards cost of Medical Stores, Eastern Province ..		3,560	0 00	3,602	17 06	..	..	42	17 06
Reimbursement by Native Administration towards cost of Medical Stores, Northern Province ..		975	0 00	1,048	1 04	..	..	73	1 04
Reimbursement by Empire Cotton Growing Association towards cost of upkeep, Kawanda Seed Farm ..		800	0 00	800	0 00	..	..	..	..
Reimbursement from Tobacco Cess Fund in respect of Tobacco Factory Manager ..		316	5 83	313	10 00	2	15 83	..	..
Reimbursement by Native Administration in respect of Medical Attendants:—									
Eastern Province ..		1,327	12 00	1,133	0 00	194	12 00	..	..
Northern Province ..		538	0 00	410	0 00	128	0 00	..	..
Western Province ..		673	0 00	668	0 00	5	0 00	..	..
Reimbursement by Savings Bank in respect of 1937 (under payment recovered) ..		78	2 54	..	..	78	2 54	..	..
Second Instalment towards repayment of Loan to Bunyoro Native Administration ..		150	0 00	..	..	150	0 00	..	..
Contributions towards local expenditure on Exhibition at Johannesburg ..		..	..	10	10 60	..	..	10	10 60
Reimbursement by Meteorological Services in respect of Meteorological Office & Quarters at Gulu ..		471	13 00	..	..	471	13 00	..	..
Repayment to Revenue of Expenditure incurred on works to be included in a Loan Schedule ..		..	..	37,116	5 05	..	..	37,116	5 05
Reimbursement by Air Ministry—Direction Finding Station, Entebbe ..		..	..	3,340	10 50	..	..	3,340	10 50
Reimbursement by Uganda Fisheries, Ltd., in respect of Legal Expenses ..		..	..	112	12 92	..	..	112	12 92
Reimbursement of contribution to the Overseas Mechanical Transport Council ..		..	..	56	18 33	..	..	56	18 33
Reimbursement by Native Administration in respect of Menial Staff for Hospitals, etc.:—									
Eastern Province ..		512	8 00	456	0 00	56	8 00	..	..
Northern Province ..		610	0 00	406	0 00	204	0 00	..	..
Reimbursement by Savings Bank ..		1,099	16 59	1,224	9 44	..	..	124	12 85
Reimbursement by Native Administration in respect of Travelling Medical Officers on their behalf:—									
Eastern Province ..		560	10 00	957	0 00	..	..	396	10 00
Northern Province ..		285	0 00	285	0 00	..	..	..	..
Sleeping Sickness Clearing ..		80	0 00	97	10 00	..	..	17	10 00
Reimbursement by Empire Cotton Growing Association towards Capital Expenditure, Kawanda Seed Farm ..		1,500	0 00	..	..	1,500	0 00	..	..
Reimbursement by Carnegie Corporation of New York ..		231	6 50	..	..	231	6 50	..	..
No. 5. RENTS.									
Land Rents, temporary occupation ..		6,252	9 84	6,325	11 90	..	..	73	2 06
Land Rents, other ..		23,503	6 34	23,467	19 90	35	6 44	..	..
Salt Deposits ..		101	0 00	99	10 00	1	10 00	..	..
Rents of Government Buildings ..		96	17 87	104	11 66	..	..	7	13 79
Water Rights ..		52	9 00	59	15 40	..	..	7	6 40
<i>Carried forward</i> ..		£	1,710,101	4	53	1,805,986	14	09	91,671 16 81
								187,557	6 37

Revenue—continued.

Tax or duty according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Amount collected in the Year 1938.		Amount collected in the Year 1937.		Increase.		Decrease.	
	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.
<i>Brought forward</i> ..	£	1,710,101 4 53	1,805,986 14 09		91,671 16 81		187,557 6 37	
No. 6. INTEREST.								
Interest on Securities and Cash in hands of Treasurer and Crown Agents		53,639 11 46	53,876 9 16		..		236 17 70	
No. 7. MISCELLANEOUS RECEIPTS.								
Sale of Old Stores		458 1 99	1,543 16 87		..		1,085 14 88	
Sale of Ivory, Rhino Horns and Hippo Teeth ..		7,647 8 13	14,812 13 74		..		7,165 5 61	
Profit on Sale of Securities		579 16 67	..		579 16 67		..	
Sundries		9,921 19 07	4,502 1 17		5,419 17 90		..	
Unclaimed Deposits		332 13 24	176 14 35		155 18 89		..	
Uganda Handbook, proceeds from sale of ..		65 1 50	174 3 33		..		109 1 83	
Minziro Forest Concession—sale of loose assets—annual instalment		158 12 00	158 12 00		..		..
Receipts from Advertisements in the Uganda Publicity Handbook		156 0 00	143 10 00		12 10 60		..	
No. 8. POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS.								
Contribution from Kenya on account of Uganda share of Postal, Telegraphs and Telephone Revenue:—								
Postal Receipts:—								
Sale of Stamps		20,286 18 91	20,061 0 34		225 18 57		..	
Money Order Commission		3,253 12 49	2,759 3 74		494 8 75		..	
Postal Order Commission		322 13 44	296 4 82		26 8 62		..	
Share of Parcel Post		3,114 9 22	3,545 18 07		..		431 8 85	
Sundry Collections		1,288 4 28	1,098 16 16		189 8 12		..	
Unclaimed Money Orders	13 9 00		..		13 9 00	
Telegraphs and Telephones:—								
Telegraph Revenue		11,697 17 34	12,636 7 84		..		938 10 50	
Telephone Revenue		18,090 7 90	16,654 1 19		1,436 6 71		..	
Contribution from Uganda Railway for Mainte- nance of Wires and Other Services		1,766 10 22	2,031 16 00		..		265 5 78	
Common Revenue:—								
Estimated proportion of Sale of Stamps to Dealers and Collectors		1,301 19 16	1,932 7 12		..		630 7 96	
Miscellaneous		484 13 68	506 19 31		..		22 5 63	
No. 9. COLONIAL DEVELOPMENT FUND.								
Veterinary Scholarships Scheme		230 0 00	110 0 00		120 0 00		..	
Bantu Education, Kinema Experiment	468 0 00		..		468 0 00	
Agricultural Scholarship Scheme		475 0 00	226 0 00		249 0 00		..	
Expenses in connection with the Enquiry into Co- ordination of Transport in East Africa	468 10 25		..		468 10 25	
<i>Glossina Morsitans</i> Eradication of and Research	34 0 64		..		34 0 64	
No. 10. LAND SALES.								
Premia on Leases		2,932 5 75	3 0 00		2,929 5 75		..	
Premia on Leases—Minziro Forest Concession—annual instalment		440 14 00	440 14 00		..		..
No. 11. WIDOWS' AND ORPHANS' PENSION SCHEME (EURO- PEAN) CONTRIBUTIONS		15,117 13 85	14,872 14 23		244 19 62		..	
TOTAL	£	1,863,863 8 83	1,959,533 17 42		103,755 16 41		199,426 5 00	

Net Decrease, £95,670 8s. 59cts.

EXPENDITURE.

Heads of Expenditure according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	Expenditure 1938.		Expenditure 1937.		Increase.		Decrease.	
	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.
1. The Governor	10,942	0 44	10,632	10 60	309	9 84		
1A. " " —Special Expenditure	2,379	6 20	1,341	14 93	1,037	11 27		
2. Accountant-General	12,712	2 99	13,552	15 55			840	12 56
2A. " " —Special Expenditure			33	15 55			33	15 55
3. Administrator General and Official Receiver	3,468	17 54	3,271	11 73	197	5 81		
4. Agricultural Department	62,043	7 29	56,465	11 38	5,577	15 91		
4A. " " —Special Expenditure	3,530	11 55	876	10 33	2,654	1 22		
5. Audit Department	7,716	7 80	8,081	16 50			365	8 70
6. Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services	18,045	4 90			18,045	4 90		
7. Coast Agency	2,000	0 00	2,000	0 00				
8. Crown Law Office	6,032	6 43	5,309	17 92	722	8 51		
9. Customs and Excise Department	21,490	13 88	21,972	16 62			482	2 74
10. Defence	55,500	19 56	52,020	2 03	3,480	17 53		
10A. " " —Special Expenditure	17,611	11 35		3 84	17,611	7 51		
11. Education Department	101,995	9 13	84,862	18 56	17,132	10 57		
11A. " " —Special Expenditure	3,132	19 88	4,413	11 58			1,280	11 70
12. Forest Department	18,662	8 85	16,632	17 82	2,029	11 03		
12A. " " —Special Expenditure	100	0 00	2,635	11 13			2,535	11 13
13. Game Department	6,365	15 29	6,104	2 74	261	12 55		
14. Geological Department	7,392	13 65	7,688	0 92			295	7 27
14A. " " —Special Expenditure			363	18 47			363	18 47
— Human Trypanosomiasis Research Institute			767	4 96			767	4 96
15. Judicial Department	21,276	4 31	17,953	19 21	3,322	5 10		
15A. " " —Special Expenditure	107	4 95	230	0 00			122	15 5
16. Land and Survey Department	28,803	18 21	28,938	3 76			134	5 55
16A. " " —Special Expenditure	2,124	7 65			2,124	7 65		
17. Medical Department	171,297	12 37	167,409	7 41	3,888	4 96		
17A. " " —Special Expenditure	13,737	3 57	9,081	18 25	4,655	5 32		
18. Miscellaneous Services	59,711	2 02	72,363	12 58			12,652	10 56
18A. " " —Special Expenditure	12,892	19 45	17,195	9 05			4,302	9 60
19. Native Affairs	158,291	5 28	156,433	8 57	1,857	16 71		
20. Pensions and Gratuities	113,117	13 31	108,288	19 32	4,828	13 99		
21. Police	79,792	10 82	76,263	19 01	3,528	11 81		
21A. " " —Special Expenditure	1,895	7 56	902	4 50	993	3 06		
22. Posts and Telegraphs	52,952	0 18	51,953	9 72	998	10 46		
22A. " " —Special Expenditure	16,528	1 06	14,222	16 28	2,305	4 78		
23. Printing, Stationery and <i>Official Gazette</i>	13,211	1 48	13,959	5 69			748	4 21
23A. " " —Special Expenditure	769	1 76	924	15 52			155	13 76
24. Prisons	28,531	7 72	27,025	8 11	1,505	19 61		
24A. " " —Special Expenditure	269	7 75			269	7 75		
25. Provincial Administration	115,892	6 30	109,394	4 95	6,498	1 35		
25A. " " —Special Expenditure	901	18 99	1,146	3 33			244	4 34
26. Public Debt	137,700	8 45	137,700	8 53				08
27. Public Works Department	79,535	1 16	45,554	11 33	33,980	9 83		
27A. " " —Special Expenditure	9,610	4 41	6,888	2 77	2,722	1 64		
" " —Jinja Water Supply			2,630	11 92			2,630	11 92
" " —Kampala Water Supply			10,358	10 00			10,358	10 00
" " —Transport Section			16,130	14 60			16,130	14 60
" " —Spl. Expd.			1,470	19 31			1,470	19 31
28. Public Works Annually Recurrent Expenditure	114,443	18 27	64,828	13 81	49,615	4 46		
29. Public Works Extraordinary	353,238	4 35	212,088	2 20	141,150	2 15		
30. Secretariat	13,019	9 28	12,686	13 68	332	15 60		
30A. " " —Special Expenditure	92	8 05			92	8 05		
31. Township Authority, Jinja	6,043	6 90	5,839	8 74	203	18 16		
31A. " " —Special Expenditure	64	1 34	347	10 18			283	8 84
32. Township Authority, Kampala	18,949	12 98	16,756	9 78	2,193	3 20		
32A. " " —Special Expenditure	1,723	4 91	2,256	18 31			533	13 40
34. Veterinary Department	29,373	19 14	29,949	1 09			575	1 95
34A. " " —Special Expenditure	2,634	19 53	2,685	14 78			50	15 25
37. Colonial Development Fund			19 08				19 08	
TOTAL EXPENDITURE ACCOUNT	£ 2,019,654	10 24	1,740,888	8 53	336,125	12 29	57,359	10 58
UGANDA 1932 LOAN:—								
Jinja—Kampala Railway	7,210	12 31	321	8 39	6,889	3 92		
Kampala Water Supply	3,723	19 90	457	4 68	3,266	15 22		
UGANDA 1933 LOAN:—								
Western Province Roads	1,882	7 08	6,935	2 45			5,052	15 37
Drilling and Water Supply Schemes	3,026	2 47	2,269	13 58	756	8 89		
Substitution of Iron for Wooden Telegraph Poles	794	8 32	796	5 27			1 16	95
Kampala Industrial Fuel Supply	1,244	0 37	2,408	11 79			1,164	11 42
TOTAL	£ 2,037,536	0 69	1,754,076	14 69	347,038	0 32	63,578	14 32

Net Increase, £283,459 6s. 00cts.

NOTE.—Expenditure amounting to £349,548 made up as follows:—

(a) Kampala Sewerage and Drainage Scheme £311,075

(b) Township Water Supplies £36,620

(c) Buildings and Equipment for Higher Education £1,853

has been charged to "Advances Pending the Raising of a Loan."

SECTION 4.—RECAPITULATION OF EXPENDITURE WITH PERSONAL EMOLUMENTS DISTINGUISHED FROM OTHER CHARGES.

Section 4.—Recapitulation of Expenditure with Personal Emoluments distinguished from other Charges.

Heads of Expenditure according to the classification employed in the Estimates.	1938				1937.			
	a. Personal Emoluments.		b. Other Charges.		a. Personal Emoluments.		b. Other Charges.	
	£	s.	cts.	TOTAL.	£	s.	cts.	TOTAL.
1. The Governor	7,666	1	52	10,942	7,615	17	41	10,632
1A. do	3,275	18	92	0 44	3,016	13	19	10 60
2. Accountant-General	2,379	6	20	2,379	1,341	14	93	1,341
2A. do	591	7	20	12,712	610	8	67	13,552
3. Administrator General and Official Receiver	3,298	18	04	3,468	33	15	55	33
4. Agricultural Department	41,678	15	21	62,043	209	6	44	3,271
4A. do	1,803	1	82	3,530	17,374	18	31	56,465
5. Audit	5,913	5	98	7,716	876	10	33	876
5A. do	825	11	22	18,045	1,811	13	25	8,081
6. Civil Aviation and Meteorological Services	2,000	0	00	2,000	..	..	..	..
7. Coast Agency	914	17	77	6,032	4,162	1	98	2,000
8. Customs and Excise Department	21,490	13	88	21,490	1,147	15	94	5,309
9. Defence	54,438	19	34	55,500	21,972	16	62	21,972
10. do	17,611	11	35	17,611	50,908	6	99	52,020
11. Education Department	69,659	3	21	101,995	..	..	..	..
11A. do	3,132	19	88	3,132	29,455	4	98	84,862
12. Forest Department	8,599	17	79	18,662	4,413	11	58	4,413
12A. do	100	0	00	100	7,011	4	33	16,632
13. Game	4,075	18	91	6,365	2,635	11	13	2,635
14. Geological Department	5,898	0	40	7,392	2,181	19	88	6,104
14A. do .. .. .	..	..	..	..	1,669	18	30	7,688
15. Human Trypanosomiasis Research Institute	16,476	9	30	21,276	..	..	..	..
15A. do	107	4	95	107	3,953	12	38	767
16. Land and Survey Department	24,828	8	94	28,803	230	0	00	230
16A. do	2,124	7	65	2,124	3,303	17	98	28,938
17. Medical Department	104,654	4	31	171,297	..	..	..	..
17A. do .. .. .	..	..	..	13,737	65,605	17	66	167,409
18. Miscellaneous Services	2,880	12	31	59,711	9,081	18	25	9,081
18A. do	56,830	3	57	12,892	69,883	3	26	72,363
19. Native Affairs	39,316	0	84	158,291	17,195	9	05	17,195
20. Pensions and gratuities	60,638	14	29	113,117	125,771	14	09	156,433
21. Police .. .. .	..	..	..	79,792	108,288	19	32	108,288
21A. do .. .. .	..	..	..	18,471	18,471	15	72	76,263
22. Posts and Telegraphs .. .. .	..	..	..	1,895	902	4	50	902
22A. do	52,952	0	18	52,952	51,953	9	72	51,953
23. Printing, Stationery and Gazette	7,359	18	98	16,528	14,222	16	28	14,222
23A. do	5,851	2	50	13,211	6,947	12	80	13,959
24. Prisons	13,851	6	17	28,531	924	15	52	924
24A. do .. .. .	..	..	..	28,531	13,684	12	42	27,025
25. Provincial Administration	74,267	12	22	115,892	36,974	19	67	109,394
25A. do .. .. .	..	..	..	901	1,146	3	33	1,146

Section 4.—Recapitulation of Expenditure with Personal Emoluments Distinguished from other Charges—*continued.*[illegible]

SECTION 5.—STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT
THE 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

STATEMENT OF ASSETS AND LIABILITIES AS AT THE 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

[illegible]

* Contingent liability to the Post Office Savings Bank.

†Due from:—Bunyoro Native Administration
Air Ministry (Direction Finding Station, Entebbe)
B.E.A. Meteorological Service (Gulu buildings)

Section 6.—Public Debt.

Amount of Original Debt	Amount repaid.	Amount outstanding at the end of year under review.	To whom due.	Rate of Interest.	When incurred and for what purpose.	Provision for payment of Interest to Sinking Fund and Enactments by which it is made.	Total amount paid into Sinking Fund.	REMARKS.
£2,000,000	...	£2,000,000	Stock Holders.	5%	1st March, 1932. The Loan was raised to meet the cost of railways, roads, water supply, and other public works for the Development of the Protectorate and for the repayment of loans made by His Majesty's Government to the Government of Uganda.	Authorised by Ordinance No. 1 of 1932. Contributions to a Sinking Fund at the rate of 1% per annum plus contributions to a Supplementary Sinking Fund at 0.407% per annum on the Protectorate share of the loan (£1,117,095) commenced on the 1st September, 1935.	£ 91,004 6 27	Of the total amount borrowed a sum of £882,905 is for Railway works, and the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration will refund to the Protectorate the loan charges on this sum.
£235,600	...	£235,600	Stock Holders.	3½%	15th February, 1933. The Loan was raised to complete the loan of £2,110,060, authorised by Uganda Ordinance No. 1 of 1932, to meet the cost of public works in the Protectorate and the repayment of loans made by His Majesty's Government to the Government of Uganda.	Authorised by Ordinance No. 1 of 1932. Contributions to a Sinking Fund at the rate of 2.017% per annum commenced on the 15th August, 1936.	12,342 8 99	

Section 6.—Public Debt.

Amount of Original Debt	Amount repaid.	Amount outstanding at the end of year under review.	To whom due.	Rate of Interest.	When incurred and for what purpose.	Provision for payment of Interest to Sinking Fund and Enactments by which it is made.	Total amount paid into Sinking Fund.	REMARKS.
£2,000,000	...	£2,000,000	Stock Holders.	5%	1st March, 1932. The Loan was raised to meet the cost of railways, roads, water supply, and other public works for the Development of the Protectorate and for the repayment of loans made by His Majesty's Government to the Government of Uganda.	Authorised by Ordinance No. 1 of 1932. Contributions to a Sinking Fund at the rate of 1% per annum plus contributions to a Supplementary Sinking Fund at 0.407% per annum on the Protectorate share of the loan (£1,117,095) commenced on the 1st September, 1935.	£ 91,004 s. 6 cts. 27	Of the total amount borrowed a sum of £882,905 is for Railway works, and the Kenya and Uganda Railway Administration will refund to the Protectorate the loan charges on this sum.
£235,600	...	£235,600	Stock Holders.	3½%	15th February, 1933. The Loan was raised to complete the loan of £2,110,060, authorised by Uganda Ordinance No. 1 of 1932, to meet the cost of public works in the Protectorate and the repayment of loans made by His Majesty's Government to the Government of Uganda.	Authorised by Ordinance No. 1 of 1932. Contributions to a Sinking Fund at the rate of 2.017% per annum commenced on the 15th August, 1936.	12,342 8 99	

80 SECTION 7.—RETURN OF ALL MUNICIPALITIES, LOCAL BOARDS, AND ANY OTHER PUBLIC BODIES IN THE PROTECTORATE.

Name of Body.	Authority under which established.	Powers and Duties.	Sources of Revenue. If rates, amount, and on what class of property (movable or immovable).	Amount of Assessment and whether on annual or capital value property.	Total Revenue including all sources.	Expenditure.	Net Amount of Debt.	Qualifications of Electors and numbers registered.	Governing Body (Names of and Mode of Appointment).
The Uganda Planters' Association. (P.O. Box 51, Kampala.)	...	To foster the Planting Industry in Uganda ...	Members' Subscriptions.	...	Varies to according to membership.	No definite amount.	Nil	<p><i>Full Members:</i> Persons or firms <i>bona fide</i> interested in planting in Uganda.</p> <p><i>Hon. Members:</i> Government officials or others whose connection with the Association may be advantageous.</p>	President Vice-President Committee elected by ballot each year Secretaries (salaried).
The Uganda Chamber of Commerce. (P.O. Box 51, Kampala.)	...	The object and duties of the Chamber shall be to encourage a friendly feeling and unanimity among commercial men on all subjects involving their common good; to promote and protect the general mercantile interest of Uganda; to collect and classify information on all matters of general commercial interest; to obtain the removal, as far as possible, of all acknowledged grievances affecting merchants as a body or mercantile interests in general.	Members' Subscriptions.	...	Varies to according to membership.	No definite amount.	Nil	<p>Qualified Traders of Uganda and gentlemen distinguished for Public Service or eminent in Commerce or Manufacture.</p>	President Vice-President Committee elected by ballot each year Secretaries (salaried).
The Uganda Cotton Association. (P.O. Box 51, Kampala.)	...	To promote and develop the cotton producing resources and to defend and further the interest of cotton ginners and traders in Uganda. To represent to Government the general consensus of members' opinions on legislation and matters of policy, and to consult Government on proposed legislation affecting the cotton industry. To set up and control the necessary machinery to deal, by arbitration in Uganda, with such matters as may be brought to the notice and deemed to be within the scope of the Association. To make rules which will govern transactions in cotton between members, such rules to be binding upon all members of the Association.	Members' Subscriptions.	...	Varies to according to membership.	No definite amount.	Nil	<p>Persons or Firms interested in ginning seed cotton or marketing of cotton lint.</p>	President Vice-President Committee elected by ballot each year Secretaries (salaried).
The Eastern Province Chamber of Commerce. (P.O. Box 167, Jinja.)	...	To encourage a friendly feeling and unanimity among commercial men on all subjects involving their common good; collect and classify information; obtain as far as possible the removal of all acknowledged grievances affecting merchants and mercantile interests; arbitrate between parties willing to accept the Chamber's decision.	Members' Subscriptions.	...	Varies to according to membership.	Not fixed.	Nil	<p><i>Full Members:</i> Individuals, Firms and Companies engaged in a Profession, Trade, Commerce or Agriculture in the Uganda Protectorate.</p> <p><i>Hon. Members:</i> Gentlemen distinguished in Commerce or in the Public Service.</p>	President Vice-President Eight other Members (including an Honorary Secretary and Honorary Treasurer).
Toro Planters' Association. (P.O., Fort Portal.)	...	To foster the planting industry in Toro ...	Members' Subscriptions.	...	Varies to according to membership.	No definite amount.	Nil	<p><i>Full Members:</i> Persons or Firms <i>bona fide</i> interested in planting in Toro.</p> <p><i>Hon. Members:</i> Any person whose connection with the Association may be considered advantageous.</p>	President Vice-President Committee Secretary (salaried). Elected annually.

RETURN OF ALL PUBLIC WORKS, CIVIL ROADS, BRIDGES, BUILDINGS, Etc., NOT OF A MILITARY NATURE, WHICH HAVE BEEN UNDERTAKEN DURING THE YEAR.

(1) Description of Works and where situated.	(2) Whether Construction or Improvement.	(3) Estimated Expense.	(4) Authority under which it was executed and fund from which the expense is defrayed.	(5) When commenced.	(6) Whether finished or unfinished.	(7) If finished, actual amount of Expenditure.	(8) If unfinished amount of Expenditure up to present date.	(9) Remarks.
ENTEBBE. — Re-roofing and improvements to Government House	Improvement	898	P.W.D. Grant	1938 ..	Finished ..	883	£	£3,089 spent previously.
Students' Hostel at Veterinary Laboratory	Construction	180	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	179	..	£901 spent previously.
Extension to Land Office	Construction	740	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938 ..	Finished ..	656	..	
One Senior Officers Quarter Type "B"	Construction	1,700	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	1,490	..	
Oil Store fencing and latrines for Direction Finding Station	Construction	420	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	311	..	
Additional Office accommodation for Agricultural Office	Construction	450	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	450	..	
Alteration and additions to Chief Secretary's house	Improvement	2,305	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938 ..	Finished ..	2,305	..	
Alterations and additions to Geological Office	Improvement	300	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	296	..	
Native maternity Block	Construction	2,600	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938 ..	Finished ..	2,600	..	
KAMPALA. — Police Lines, completion of	Construction	14,059	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	13,924	..	£11,455 spent previously.
Landing ground waiting room and Customs Office	Construction	550	P.W.D. Grant	May, 1938 ..	Finished ..	550	..	
One Junior Officer's Bungalow	Construction	1,450	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	1,450	..	
Two Semi-detached blocks Asian quarters	Construction	2,750	P.W.D. Grant	Feb., 1938 ..	Finished ..	2,750	..	
Police Depot	Construction	11,000	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	10,805	..	
Alterations and additions to Post Office	Improvement	2,200	P.W.D. Grant	June, 1938 ..	Finished ..	2,048	..	
Junior European School and quarters for Headmistress	Construction	2,000	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938 ..	Finished ..	1,999	..	
Extension to Township Authority Office	Construction	675	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938 ..	Finished ..	675	..	
Conversion of Agricultural Laboratory to Bacteriological Laboratory	Construction	1,500	P.W.D. Grant	Nov., 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	514	..	
Two additional class-rooms and latrines at the Indian School	Construction	1,050	P.W.D. Grant	June, 1938 ..	Finished ..	1,050	..	
Quarters for two Asian Assistant masters at the Indian School	Construction	1,400	P.W.D. Grant	Feb., 1938 ..	Finished ..	1,390	..	
Six Senior Officer's Quarters Type "B"	Construction	14,500	P.W.D. Grant	June, 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	1,388	..	£18,911 spent previously.
Landing ground	Construction	993	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938 ..	Finished ..	993	..	
Sewerage and Drainage and reconstruction of Roads	Construction	215,000	Loan	Jan., 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	..	178,909	£95,501 spent previously.
Buildings and Equipment for Higher Education	Construction	1,500	Loan	Nov., 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	..	786	
LUZIRA. — Provincial Prison	Construction	7,000	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938 ..	Unfinished ..	..	7,972	
MULAGO. — Quarters for Senior African Medical Assistant	Construction	300	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938 ..	Finished ..	298	..	£919 spent previously.
Fencing Mulago Hospital	Construction	216	P.W.D. Grant	May, 1938 ..	Finished ..	215	..	

Return of all Public Works, Civil Roads, Bridges, Buildings, Etc., Not of a Military Nature, which have been undertaken during the Year—continued.

(1) Description of Works and where situated.	(2) Whether Construction or Improvement	(3) Estimated Expenditure.	(4) Authority under which it was executed and fund from which the expense is defrayed.	(5) When commenced.	(6) Whether finished or unfinished.	(7) If finished, actual amount of Expenditure.	(8) If unfinished amount of Expenditure up to present date.	(9) Remarks.
MAKINDYE. — Governor's Lodge—Improvements	Improvement	£ 700	P.W.D. Grant	March, 1938	Finished	663	..	
KAWANDA. — Agricultural Station	Construction	22,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	17,174	£17,977 spent previously.
MUBENDE. — Quarters for District Commissioner	Construction	3,000	P.W.D. Grant	May, 1938	Finished	2,756	..	
MASAKA. — Accommodation for Police Witnesses Removal of Transport Godown from Bukakata	Construction	520	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938	Finished	519	..	
Pier to Luambwa Island including Native Staff Quarters and Petrol Store	Construction	600	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	159	..	
GABA. — One Asiatic Quarter	Construction	850	P.W.D. Grant	Feb., 1938	Finished	849	..	
BOMBO. — K.A.R. additional temporary buildings	Construction	675	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Finished	502	..	
MAKERERE. — Conversion of Kampala Normal School to Science Laboratory	Construction	260	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	180	..	£76 spent previously.
JINJA. — K.A.R. Cantonment	Construction	69,879	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	67,343	£121 spent previously.
Two Female Wards Native Hospital	Construction	700	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	353	..	£2,972 spent previously.
One Male Ward Native Hospital	Construction	220	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	163	..	£1,037 spent previously.
Extension to Asiatic Hospital	Construction	771	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	439	..	£1,800 spent previously.
Accommodation for Police Witnesses	Construction	365	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938	Finished	304	..	
Extensions to Market	Construction	198	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938	Finished	59	..	£702 spent previously.
MBALE. — Quarters for District Commissioner	Construction	150	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	26	..	£2,879 spent previously.
One Senior Officers' Quarters Type A	Construction	2,100	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	2,088	..	
One Senior Officers' Quarters Type B	Construction	1,881	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	1,881	..	
New Police Station	Construction	2,500	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Unfinished	..	2,145	
Fencing two paddocks and laying Water Supply	Construction	297½	P.W.D. Grant	Dec., 1938	Finished	281	..	
SOROTI. — Quarters for Senior African Assistant	Construction	340	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938	Finished	340	..	
TORORO. — Hospital Unit	Construction	350	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	350	..	£7,599 spent previously.
BUSIA. — Police Sub-Station	Construction	94	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	94	..	£465 spent previously.
SERERE. — Laboratory including alterations and additions to existing offices	Construction	3,800	P.W.D. Grant	Nov., 1938	Unfinished	..	300	
One Senior Officer's Quarters Type B	Construction	1,850	P.W.D. Grant	Nov., 1938	Unfinished	..	476	
KAMULI. — Police Sub-Station	Construction	1,011	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938	Finished	1,011	..	
KALIRO. — Post Office and Quarter	Construction	1,040	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Unfinished	..	795	

Return of all Public Works, Civil Roads, Bridges, Buildings, Etc., Not of a Military Nature, which have been undertaken during the Year—continued.

(1) Description of Works and where situated.	(2) Whether Construction or Improvement.	(3) Estimated Expense.	(4) Authority under which it was executed and fund from which the expense is defrayed.	(5) When commenced.	(6) Whether finished, or unfinished.	(7) If finished, amount of actual Expenditure.	(8) If unfinished, amount of Expenditure up to present date.	(9) Remarks.
KABALE. —		£				£	£	
Court House	Construction	500	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	492	..	£1,230 spent previously.
Quarters for Sub-Postmaster	Construction	1,100	P.W.D. Grant	Feb., 1938	Finished	1,060	..	..
District Office including accommodation for Agricultural Officer	Construction	750	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	640	..	£2,438 spent previously.
Two Senior Officer's Quarters Type A	Construction	15	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	15	..	£5,439 spent previously.
MBARARA. —								
Nursing Sister's Quarters and Patient's room	Construction	1,870	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938	Unfinished	..	1,327	£3,315 spent previously.
GULU. —								
Quarters for District Commissioner	Construction	320	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938	Finished	2	..	..
Two Junior Officers' Quarters	Construction	3,450	P.W.D. Grant	March, 1938	Finished	3,096	..	..
Produce Market	Construction	1,000	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Finished	992	..	..
Police Lines	Construction	4,200	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Unfinished	..	3,129	..
Meteorological Office and Quarters	Construction	472	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	472	..	..
HOIMA. —								
Extension to District Office for Agricultural Department	Construction	350	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938	Finished	250	..	..
Police Station and Lock up	Construction	1,050	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938	Unfinished	..	362	..
KABERAMAIDO. —								
Police Sub-Station	Construction	860	P.W.D. Grant	July, 1938	Finished	801	..	..
KITGUM. —								
Native Hospital Unit	Construction	3,000	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938	Unfinished	..	2,996	..
MASINDI. —								
One Junior Officer's Quarter	Construction	1,600	P.W.D. Grant	March, 1938	Finished	1,599	..	..
One Senior Officer's Quarter Type B	Construction	2,025	P.W.D. Grant	March, 1938	Finished	2,021	..	..
Quarters for Deputy Provincial Commissioner	Construction	2,500	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Unfinished	..	1,049	..
One Quarters for Accounts Officer, P.W.D.	Construction	1,850	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Unfinished	..	944	..
One Asian detached Quarter	Construction	770	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Unfinished	..	294	..
ROADS AND BRIDGES. —								
Fort Portal—Bwamba Road—completion	Construction	4,250	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	2,328	..	£17,615 spent previously.
Atiak—Nimule Road—completion	Construction	2,308	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	2,308	..	£387 spent previously.
Realignment and re-surfacing of main roads	Improvements	1,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	545	£150 spent previously.
Improvements to Secondary Roads	Improvements	19,320	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	11,535	£11,390 spent previously.
Surface Treatment of Roads in minor Townships	Improvements	3,400	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	2,333	£1,668 spent previously.
Surface Treatment of Roads in Jinja	Improvements	2,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	64	£809 spent previously.
Surface Treatment of Roads in Entebbe	Improvements	750	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	169	£1,977 spent previously.
Reconstruction of Road leading to Kampala	Construction	485	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	435	..	£62 spent previously.
Rifle Range	Construction	1,800	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Finished	1,100	..	..
Approach road to New Railway Station Kampala	Construction	2,000	P.W.D. Grant	Dec., 1938	Unfinished	..	1,425	..
Surface treatment of roads leading out of main townships	Improvements	2,393	Loan	April, 1938	Finished	2,327	..	£17,615 spent previously.
Toro—Bwamba Road (Escarpment Section) —completion	Construction	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Return of all Public Works, Civil Roads, Bridges, Buildings, Etc., Not of a Military Nature, which have been undertaken during the Year—continued.

(1) Description of works and where situated.	(2) Whether Construction or Improvement.	(3) Estimated Expense.	(4) Authority under which it was executed and fund from which the expense is defrayed.	(5) When commenced.	(6) Whether finished, or unfinished.	(7) If finished, actual amount of Expenditure.	(8) If unfinished, Amount of Expenditure up to present date.	(9) Remarks.
WATER SUPPLIES, SEPTIC TANK INSTALLATIONS, DRAINAGE, Etc.		£				£	£	
General Extensions to mains ..	Construction	2,000	P.W.D. Grant	May, 1938	Unfinished	..	1,364	£244 spent previously.
Entebbe Water Supply ..	Construction	2,539	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	2,491	..	£17,401 spent previously.
Entebbe Septic Tank Installations ..	Construction	28,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	21,483	£2,315 spent previously.
Mbale Water Supply ..	Construction	7,420	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	7,096	£5,979 spent previously.
Mbale Septic Tank Installations ..	Construction	3,762	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	3,756	..	£38 spent previously.
Kampala Canalization of Rivers ..	Construction	4,200	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	4,191	£659 spent previously.
Mbale Sub-Soil Drainage ..	Construction	6,915	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	7,102	£2,085 spent previously.
Surface Water Drainage, Botanic Gardens, Entebbe ..	Construction	500	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Unfinished	..	92	
Jinja Sanitary Drainage Installation at Asian and African Hospitals ..	Construction	800	P.W.D. Grant	Aug., 1938	Finished	586	..	
Installation of a Water Supply to the Elgon Technical School ..	Construction	700	P.W.D. Grant	Sept., 1938	Unfinished	..	37	
Minor Townships Surface Drainage ..	Construction	1,550	P.W.D. Grant	May, 1938	Unfinished	..	609	£215 spent previously.
Extension of Kampala Water Supply Mains ..	Construction	4,259	Loan	Jan., 1938	Finished	3,835	..	£4,030 spent previously.
Kampala Water Supply—Additional 10" main	Construction	21,585	Loan	Jan., 1938	Finished	147	..	£21,262 spent previously.
MISCELLANEOUS.—								
Electric wiring, fittings and motors in Government premises and street lighting in Entebbe, Kampala and Jinja ..	Construction	17,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	14,981	£281 spent previously.
Aviation, additional Landing Grounds and extensions ..	Construction	4,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	1,421	£2,765 spent previously.
Major improvements to Government quarters ..	Improvements	21,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	20,729	£14,343 spent previously.
African Housing ..	Construction	10,750	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	7,970	£4,673 spent previously.
Public latrines in various townships ..	Construction	1,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	644	£199 spent previously.
Miscellaneous Minor Works ..	Construction	4,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	3,850	..	
Temporary P.W.D. Buildings ..	Construction	750	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Finished	732	..	
Furniture for new quarters and offices ..	Construction	3,000	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	2,397	
Furniture to new scale, completion of ..	Construction	5,750	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	5,586	
Improving furniture for existing offices ..	Construction	2,250	P.W.D. Grant	Jan., 1938	Unfinished	..	1,103	
Marking Historical Sites ..	Construction	650	P.W.D. Grant	Oct., 1938	Unfinished	..	290	
Electrical testing instruments and equipment ..	Construction	675	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938	Finished	562	..	
Road Grading and Surfacing machinery ..	Construction	7,000	P.W.D. Grant	April, 1938	Unfinished	..	2,209	£9,156 spent previously.

**SCHEDULE OF THE LAWS, PROCLAMATIONS, ORDERS IN COUNCIL,
etc., which have been promulgated in the Protectorate during the year.**

ORDINANCES.

No. 1 of 1938. The Sugar (Control) Ordinance.
No. 2 of 1938. The Crown Lands (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 3 of 1938. The King's African Rifles (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 4 of 1938. The Sleeping Sickness (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 5 of 1938. The Mental Treatment Ordinance.
No. 6 of 1938. The Buganda Native Laws (Declaratory) Ordinance.
No. 7 of 1938. The Forests (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 8 of 1938. The Native Administrations (Incorporation) Ordinance.
No. 9 of 1938. The Townships Ordinance.
No. 10 of 1938. The Post Office (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 11 of 1938. The Employment of Women (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 12 of 1938. The Fingerprints (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 13 of 1938. The Bills of Exchange (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 14 of 1938. The Medical Registration (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 15 of 1938. The Stamp (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 16 of 1938. The Native Administration Tax Ordinance.

No. 17 of 1938. The Supplementary Appropriation Ordinance.
No. 18 of 1938. The Employment of Children Ordinance.
No. 19 of 1938. The Trading Ordinance.
No. 20 of 1938. The Kenya and Uganda Railway (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 21 of 1938. The Interpretation and General Clauses (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 22 of 1938. The Prisons (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 23 of 1938. The Markets (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 24 of 1938. The Coffee Industry Ordinance.
No. 25 of 1938. The Traffic (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 26 of 1938. The Surcharges (Revenue) (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 27 of 1938. The Appropriation Ordinance.
No. 28 of 1938. The Estate Duty (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 29 of 1938. The King's African Rifles Reserve of Officers (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 30 of 1938. The Makerere College Ordinance.
No. 31 of 1938. The Cotton (Amendment) Ordinance.
No. 32 of 1938. The Cotton Export Duty (Amendment) Ordinance.

ORDERS IN COUNCIL.

The Air Navigation (Aden) Order, 1938.
The Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) (Amendment) Order, 1937.
The Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) (Amendment) (No. 2) Order, 1937.
The Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) (Amendment) Order, 1938.
Authorisation under Air Navigation (Colonies, Protectorates and Mandated Territories) Order, 1927.
The British Protectorates (Geneva Convention) Order, 1937.
Notice bringing above Order into operation.

The Carriage by Air (Parties to Convention) Order, 1938.
The Carriage by Air (Parties to Convention) (No. 2) Order, 1938.
The Colonial Air Navigation (Application of Acts) (Amendment) Order, 1937.
The Colonial Air Navigation (Application of Acts) (Amendment) Order, 1938.
The Copyright (Sarawak) Order, 1937.
The Kenya and Uganda (Transport) (Amendment) Order in Council, 1938.
The Lakes Victoria and Kioga Navigation Regulations, 1931—Surveyors of Vessels appointed.

PROCLAMATIONS, ORDERS, RULES, NOTICES, ETC.

BUGANDA AGREEMENT (NATIVE LAWS), 1910.
Agreement and Declaration, 1937.
Buganda (Declaratory) Agreement (Native Laws), 1937.
CIVIL PROCEDURE.
Civil Procedure (Amendment) Rules, 1937.
COFFEE.
Coffee Cess; imposition of.
Coffee Grading (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Coffee Industry Rules, 1938.
Inspection of Coffee; charges for.
COTTON.
Cotton (Buyers' Certificates) Rules, 1938.
Export Duty; variation of sliding scale.
Markets; appointment of.
Raw Cotton; prohibition of movement of.
Segregated areas.
COTTON ZONES.
Maximum ginning and baling price.
COURTS.
Eastern African Court of Appeal (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Magistrates; appointments for every district of Protectorate.
Magistrates; appointments, temporary.
Native Courts; establishment and abolition.
Seals to be used in District Courts.
CUSTOMS MANAGEMENT.
Prohibited Imports.
DANGEROUS DRUGS.
Exclusion of certain preparations from the provisions of the Ordinance.
Revocation and replacement of Third Schedule to the Rules.
DEPARTMENTAL OFFENCES.
Officers of Posts and Telegraphs Department to exercise powers under Ordinance.

EDUCATION.
Native Education; appointments to Council.
ELECTRICITY.
Electricity (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
EMPLOYMENT OF WOMEN.
Date of commencement of Ordinance.
FACTORIES.
Factories Board; appointments to.
FORESTS.
Crown Forests; declaration of.
FUGITIVE CRIMINALS.
Application of Ordinance to foreign states.
GAME.
Fishing with seine nets prohibited.
Game Reserves.
Honorary Game Ranger; appointment of.
Sanctuaries.
INDUSTRIAL ALCOHOL.
Industrial Alcohol (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
INLAND WATER TRANSPORT.
Commencement of Ordinance.
Inland Water Transport (Licensing) Rules, 1938.
Inland Water Transport (Licensing) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
INQUESTS.
Coroners; appointments.
INTERPRETATION.
Delegation of Governor's powers under section 14.
Titles of Public Officers; changes.
KENYA AND UGANDA RAILWAY.
Rates in townships; notification of liability.
KING'S AFRICAN RIFLES RESERVE FORCES.
Authorisation of enlistment of men without previous service; maximum period of training.

LIQUOR.

Addition of Masindi Port to Schedule; fee chargeable.

MARRIAGE.

Places for the celebration of marriages.

MENTAL TREATMENT.

Mental Hospital; appointment of.
Mental Treatment Rules, 1938.
Visitors; appointment of.

MINING.

Excluded area re-opened for prospecting.

NATIVE ADMINISTRATIONS.

Exemptions from payment of administration tax.

NATIVE AUTHORITY.

Native Authority (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

NATIVE FOODSTUFFS.

Prohibition of purchase and barter.

NATIVE LAW.

Adultery and Fornication (Amendment) Law, 1938.
Buganda Cotton Cultivation Law, 1938.
Buganda (Declaratory) Agreement (Native Laws), 1937.
Carrying of Knives (Amendment) Law, 1938.
Land Law, 1909 (Repeal) Law, 1938.
Native Councils recognised for purposes of Ordinance.
Native Liquor Law, 1938.

NATIVE PRODUCE MARKETING.

Buying centres.
Cess on leaf tobacco; Rebate.
Native Produce Marketing (Coffee) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

ORDINANCES.

Notices of Non-disallowance.

PENSIONS.

Pensionable offices—Asiatic.
Pensionable offices—European.

POST OFFICE.

Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 2) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 3) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 4) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 5) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 6) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Charges) (Amendment) (No. 7) Rules, 1938.
Post Office (Amendment) Regulations, 1938.
Post Office (Amendment) (No. 2) Regulations, 1938.
Telegraph (Consolidated) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Telegraph (Consolidated) (Amendment) (No. 2) Rules, 1938.
Telephone (Consolidated) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Telephone (Consolidated) (Amendment) (No. 2) Rules, 1938.

PRISONS.

Prison at Kitgum ceases to come within Ordinance.
Territories reciprocating in surrender of persons on licence.
Visiting Justices; appointments.

PRODUCE PROTECTION.

Addition of wheat to definition of "plantation".

PUBLIC HEALTH.

Buildings and Rooms; prohibition of erection in certain cases.
Central Advisory Board of Health; appointments.
Public Health (School Buildings) Rules, 1938.

PUBLIC HOLIDAYS.

His Majesty's birthday; celebration of.
King's Day proclaimed.
Public Holidays proclaimed.

PUBLIC OFFICERS (CHANGE OF TITLES).

Changes in titles.

REGISTRATION OF TITLES.

Assistant Registrar of Titles; appointment.
Persons authorised to attest documents.

REGISTRATION OF VESSELS.

Registration of Vessels (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

SHOP HOURS.

Exemptions from closing hours.
Exempted businesses.

SLEEPING SICKNESS.

Infected Areas.
Sleeping Sickness (Fishing) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.
Sleeping Sickness (Registration of Vessels) (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

STAGE PLAYS AND CINEMATOGRAPHS.

Licensing Board; appointments.

SUGAR.

Sugar (Control) (Prescribed Forms) Rules, 1938.
Sugar quota, and allocations to sugar manufacturers.

TEA.

Extension of operation of Ordinance.

TOWNSHIPS.

Local Sanitary Boards; appointments.
Townships; limits of.
Township (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

TRADING.

Trading Rules, 1938.

TRAFFIC.

Classification of roads.
Exclusive Licence to operate public service vehicles.
Inspectors of Vehicles; appointments.
Parking Regulations, Kampala Township.
Speed Limit Regulations in Townships.
Speed restrictions over bridges.
Traffic Control Board: appointments.
Traffic (Amendment) Regulations, 1938.

UGANDA ORDER IN COUNCIL, 1902.

Amalgamation of Western and Northern Provinces.

WATERWORKS.

Catchment Areas.
Collectors; appointment of.
Defined Areas.
Water Authorities; appointments of.
Water Rates imposed.
Waterworks (Amendment) Rules, 1938.

POLITICAL FRANCHISE.

(NIL.)

EXECUTIVE COUNCIL.

Names.	Date of appointment.
The Chief Secretary to the Government, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	3rd January, 1921.
The Attorney General, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Treasurer (The Financial Secretary), or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Director of Medical Services, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Director of Agriculture, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	28th July, 1925.
The Director of Education, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do
The Provincial Commissioner for the Province of Buganda (The Resident, Buganda), or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	13th December, 1930.

LEGISLATIVE COUNCIL.

Names.	Date of appointment or election.	Term, if any, for which elected or appointed.
The Chief Secretary to the Government, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	3rd January, 1921 ..	Permanent <i>ex-officio</i> member.
The Attorney General, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do ..	do
The Treasurer (The Financial Secretary), or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do ..	do
The Director of Medical Services, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do ..	do
The Director of Agriculture, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	28th July, 1925 ..	do
The Director of Education, or person discharging the functions of the office for the time being.	do ..	do
Evan David Reynolds, C.B.E.	2nd May, 1932 ..	Resigned 3rd October, 1938.
Duncan Macgregor	7th January, 1935 ..	Three years from 11th March, 1938.
Muljibhai Motibhai Patel, M.B., B.S. ..	3rd April, 1936 ..	Three years from date of appointment.
Habib Kassumali Jaffer	do ..	do
Lewis Grant Margach, O.B.E.,	4th October, 1938 ..	do
Arthur Charles Willmot, O.B.E. (Director of Public Works).	29th October, 1938 ..	Extraordinary Member for two meetings only.
Brigadier General Sir Godfrey Dean Rhodes, C.B.E., D.S.O. (General Manager, Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.)	20th December, 1938	Extraordinary Member for one meeting only.

CIVIL ESTABLISHMENT OF UGANDA PROTECTORATE FOR THE YEAR 1938.

LIST OF OFFICERS.

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Adshead, P. W.	Chief Accountant, Public Works Department	104
Aitken, W. S.	Senior Veterinary Officer	102
Akker, M. K.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Allan, W. A.	Veterinary Officer	102
Allen, H.	Accountant-General	97
Angell, Miss G. W.	Nursing Sister	100
Armitage, A. H.	Assistant Auditor	98
Badcock, W. J.	Agricultural Officer	101
Badger, G. D.	Agricultural Officer	102
Bagot, Miss R. A., M.B.E.	Lady Superintendent of Nurses	100
Baillie, Miss I.	Senior Nursing Sister	100
Ballans, H. N. N. B.	Driller	103
Banks, F. G.	Game Ranger	101
Barber, A. T. G.	Land Assistant, Land and Survey Department	103
Barber, J. B.	Assistant District Officer	97
Barlow, G. E.	Mechanical Foreman	105
Barnetson, W.	Medical Officer	99
Barrell, F. M.	District Officer	96
Barrett, R. E.	Medical Officer	99
Barrett, W. F.	Mechanic	105
Bateman, G. W. B.	Dental Surgeon	99
Battson, A. A.	Medical Officer	99
Beaton, I. W.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Beaumont, G. N.	Aide-de-Camp to H.E. The Governor	96
Beecroft, Miss A.	Nursing Sister	100
Bell, G. H.	Government Printer	103
Bell, H. J.	Assistant Engineer	102
Bell, J. R.	District Officer	96
Bell, J. R.	Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Bell, L. C.	Assistant Superintendent and Dispenser	100
Bennett, Miss M.	Nursing Sister	100
Bere, R. M.	Assistant District Officer	97
Bessell, M. J.	Assistant District Officer	97
Bidgood, Miss M. E.	Nursing Sister	100
Biggs, C. E. J.	Senior Agricultural Officer	101
Birch, J. P.	Assistant District Officer	97
Bisset, C. B.	Geologist	103
Black, J. J.	Medical Officer	99
Blackie, R., D.C.M.	Senior Road Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Blackwell, H.	Inspector of Police	98
Blad, V. E.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Boase, A. J.	Senior Medical Officer	99
Bolton, Miss E. M. L.	Nursing Sister	100
Borough-Copley, G.	Assistant Engineer	104
Bowick, E. M.	Water Works Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Bowkett, J. H.	Second Assistant Printer	103
Boyd, L. M.	Assistant District Officer	97
Boyers, A.	Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Bradley, C. H. G.	Senior Assistant Auditor	97
Bradstock, Miss J.	Housekeeper, Government House	96
Braine T. G.	Surveyor	103
Brasnett N. V.	Conservator of Forests	102
Brentnall, H.	Deputy Inspector of Weights and Measures	99
Brinton, A. J.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Brown, A. F.	Medical Officer	99
Brown, A. S.	Assistant Superintendent and Dispenser	100
Brown, A. S. B.	Forester	102
Brown, D. R. N.	Agricultural Officer	102
Brown, E. J. G.	Drill Instructor	99
Brown, H. D.	Storekeeper and Cost Clerk, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	104
Brown, J.	Building Foreman	105
Brown, J. S.	Medical Officer	99
Brown, W. A.	Assistant Superintendent of Prison	99
Budge, V. L.	Assistant Auditor	98
Burbrook, J. H.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	96
Burgess, A.	Road Grader Operator, Public Works Department	105
Burner, D. K.	Assistant District Officer	97
Burns, C. H.	Mechanic, Public Works Department	104
Burns, J. R.	Mechanical Foreman, Public Works Department	104
Burns, Miss M. L.	Clerk and Stenographer	100
Burns, Miss N. I.	Clerk and Stenographer	97
Burton, E.	Medical Officer	99
Caldwell, F. G.	Hospital Superintendent	100
Calvert, J. E. H.	Assistant Factories Inspector	104
Came, F. H. R., M.B.E.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	104
Campbell, D. C.	Deputy Chief Secretary	96
Campbell, E.	Inspector, Water Supply	104
Carmichael, J.	Senior Veterinary Research Officer	102
Carnie, W. M.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Carter, J.	Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Department	104
Carter, L. J.	Clerk and Storekeeper, Technical School	101
Carver, M. D.	Waterworks Engineer, Public Works Department	105
Cashmore, J. S.	Office Superintendent, Medical Department	100
Caunter, E. H.	Overseer, Public Works Department	104

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Cavers, D. McN.	Chief Instructor, Technical School	101
Chandler, P.	Plantation Manager	102
Chard, K. G.	Monotype Operator	103
Chignell, H. D.	Assistant District Officer	97
Childs-Clarke, B. F. C.	District Officer	96
Chisholm, Miss C.	Nursing Sister	100
Chorley, C. W.	Sleeping Sickness Inspector	97
Chorley, T. W.	Laboratory Assistant, Agricultural Department	102
Collin, H.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	104
Combe, A. D.	Mining Geologist	103
Conochie, M. M.	Electrical Mechanician, Public Works Department	102
Cook, A. S. K.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Cooper, W. J. D.	Assistant Auditor	98
Corfe, P. M.	Clerk	101
Cottage, F. A.	Clerk, Veterinary Department	102
Cowin, P. J.	Medical Officer	99
Cox, A. H., c.m.g.	Resident, Buganda	96
Cox, T. R. F.	Assistant District Officer	97
Creasey, H. W.	Inspector of Police	98
Cree, C. S.	Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Crombie, D. F.	Conservancy Officer	103
Cronly, H.	Veterinary Officer	102
Crook, W. V.	District Officer	96, 97
Crosse-Crosse, W. W. R.	District Officer	96
Currie, Miss I. M.	Clerk and Stenographer	98
Curtis, C. V.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Dakin, J. C.	Assistant District Officer	97
Dale, I. R.	Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Dalton, L. O.	Driller	101
Dands, T. C.	Law Clerk	98
Davenport, Miss J.	Clerk and Stenographer	101, 102
Davenport, W. L.	Executive and Conservancy Officer, Entebbe Township	97
Davidson, H.	Assistant District Officer	97
Davidson, R. P.	Agricultural Officer	101
Davies, D. M. D.	Forester	102
Davies, D. S.	Senior Agricultural Officer	101
Davies, K. A.	Senior Geologist	103
Davis, J. McNaught	Tobacco Factory Manager	102
Dean, S.	Office Superintendent and Storekeeper, Land and Survey Department	103
de Boer, H. S., m.c.	Deputy Director of Medical Services	99
Deegan, J. W.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Dempster, Miss M. W.	Nursing Sister	100
Dickinson, F. A.	Chief Accountant, Public Works Department	104
Dixon, W.	Mechanical Transport Officer, Transport Section, Public Works Department	104
Donaghue, J. J.	Senior Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	103
Dorrell, G. F.	Assistant Engineer	104
Dowdeswell, C. H.	Clerk	101
Downes, C. P.	Veterinary Officer	102
Downing, H. J.	Instructor, Technical School	101
Dowse, A. J.	Clerk, Agricultural Department	102
Drake, Mrs. G. G.	Clerk and Stenographer	104
Drake, W. H. B.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Dreschfield, R. E. L.	Magistrate	98
Driscoll, B.	Superintendent of Police	98
Duckworth, B. T.	Assistant Accountant, Public Works Department	104
Duncan, T. G.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	99
Dunlop, R. Y.	Medical Officer	99
Duntze, G. E. D.	Assistant District Officer	97
Durlacher, B. R., m.c.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Earl, J. C. St. G.	Senior Medical Officer	99
Edgar, H. T.	Foreman, Public Works Department	105
Edminson, Miss E. S.	Nursing Sister	100
Eggeling, W. J.	Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Eggers, Miss N. D.	Nursing Sister	100
Elliott, G.	Forester	102
Elliott, J. R. McD.	District Officer	96
Ellis, A. G.	Surveyor	103
Evans, E. A.	Transport Officer, Transport Section, Public Works Department	104
Evans, Miss E. M.	Nursing Sister	100
Ewart, F. K.	Magistrate	98
Fairfield, H. T.	Inspector of Police	98
Farley, J. R.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Farquharson, J. E.	Instructor, Technical School	101
Fiennes, R. N. T. W.	Veterinary Officer	102
Fish, E. G.	Deputy Commissioner of Police	98
Fisher, W. E.	Instructor, Technical School	101
Fishlock, C. W. L.	Agricultural Officer	101
Flanagan, M. J.	Auditor	97
Fletcher, G. M.	District Officer	96
Floyd, H. G.	Medical Officer	99
Folkes, Miss R. S.	Clerk and Stenographer	96
Foote, S.	Assistant Printer and Linotype Supervisor	103
Forbes, L. M.	Assistant District Officer	97
Ford, W. O.	Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Forrest, A. E.	Financial Secretary	96
Forrest, S.	Medical Officer	99
Fortt, S. M.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Forward, G. E.	Resident Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	104
Foster, R. S.	Deputy Director of Education	101

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Francis, C. C.	Puisne Judge	98
Fraser, J. A.	Forester	102
Fraser, R. C. W.	Inspector of Vehicles, Police Department	99
Freeman, R. W.	Senior Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Freislich, A. L.	Road Foreman	105
Frewin, Miss E. A.	Nursing Sister	100
Gale, J. E.	Inspector of Vehicles, Police Department	99
Gamble, F. C.	Puisne Judge	98
Gaster, Miss K. H.	Clerk and Stenographer	97
Gawler, R. N.	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	104
Gayer, C. M. A.	District Officer	96, 97
Gee, F. L.	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Gemmell, J.	Gaoler	99
George, L. H.	Inspector of Vehicles, Police Department	99
Gibbins, E. G.	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department	100
Gibbon, G. M.	Medical Officer	99
Gibson, G. M.	Surveyor	103
Gill, R. W.	Cadet, Provincial Administration	97
Gillanders, G.	Senior Sanitary Inspector	100
Gillett, J. D.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Gledhill, A. W.	Veterinary Officer	102
Goldring, T. J.	Clerk of Works	105
Grant, C. S.	Instructor, Technical School	101
Gray, T. F. B.	Driller	103
Greer, F. U. M.	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department	103
Gregory, E. J.	Agricultural Officer	102
Grey, S.	Assistant Accountant, Public Works Department	104
Grieve, Miss F. E.	Nursing Sister	100
Griffith, G.	Chemist	102
Griffiths, H. R.	Senior Instructor, Technical School	101
Griffiths, J. F.	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	104
Gwynn, A. M.	Entomologist	102
Haddon, E. C.	Analytical Chemist, Medical Department	100
Haig, N. S.	Senior Agricultural Officer	101
Hall, Sir R. E., Kt.	Chief Justice	98
Hammond, Mrs. J. E.	Clerk and Stenographer	96
Hancock, G. L. R.	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Hannam, J. B. A.	Road Grader Operator, Public Work Department	104
Hansford, C. G.	Plant Pathologist, Agricultural Department	102
Hanson, E. H.	Magistrate	98
Harger, R. L.	Assistant Livestock Officer	102
Hargreaves, H.	Senior Entomologist, Agricultural Department	102
Harmer, J. H.	Gaoler	99
Harris, C. M.	Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Harvey, G. C. T.	Mechanical Foreman	104
Harwich, A. E.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Hayes, T. R.	Agricultural Officer	101
Hazel, C.	Plantation Manager	102
Hennessey, R. S. F.	Pathologist	100
Hetherington, J.	Storekeeper and Pharmacist	100
Hett, R. L.	Inspector of Labour	97
Hewlett-Parker, J. L.	X-Ray Operator	100
Highley, Miss M. C.	Nursing Sister	100
Hines, E. J.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Hobson, J. B.	Crown Counsel	98
Hockey, C. A.	Clerk	101
Hodson, J. V. W.	Executive Officer, Kampala Township	103
Holmes, G.	Medical Officer	99
Hone, H. R., M.C., K.C.	Attorney General	98
Hood-Dye, W.	Senior Medical Officer	99
Hooper, R. C. D.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Hooper, S. R.	Bursar, Makerere College	101
Hopgood, F. J.	Mechanic, Transport Section, Public Works Department	104
Hopkins, G. H. E.	Entomologist, Agricultural Department	102
Horne, Miss E. G. S.	Nursing Sister	100
Horne, W. C.	Overseer	105
Hosking, H. R.	Botanist	102
Howard, Miss K. E.	Nursing Sister	100
Hubbard, W. J.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Hughes, T.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Hummel, F. C.	Assistant Conservator of Forests	102
Hunter, Miss D. A.	Nursing Sister	100
Hurrell, S.	Bandmaster	101
Hutton, P. W.	Medical Officer	100
Ibbs, Miss G. R.	Nursing Sister	100
Ireland, M. G. de C.	Agricultural Officer	101
Irving, W. J. M.	Agricultural Officer	101
Jacob, Mrs. E.	Clerk and Stenographer	98
Jacobs, C.	Clerk	96
Jago, Miss D.	Nursing Sister	100
James, E. T.	District Officer	96, 97
Jameson, J. D.	Agricultural Officer	101
Jenkins, A. G. V.	District Officer	96
Jenkins, A. O.	Senior District Officer	96
Jenks, J. C. A.	Auditor	97
Jerome, W. A., D.C.M.	Finger Print Expert	99
Johnson, A. G., M.M.	Superintendent of Inland Revenue	103
Johnson, F.	Plumber and Drainlayer	105
Johnson, W.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Johnston, F. W.	Magistrate	98

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Jones, Miss D. A.	Stenographer and Reporter, Secretariat	96
Jones, E. R.	Laboratory Assistant, Veterinary Department	102
Jones, Miss N. D.	Clerk and Stenographer	103
Jordan, H.	Instructor of Hygiene	100
Jowitt, H.	Director of Education	101
Jowitt, R. J.	District Officer	96
Kauntze, W. H., C.M.G., M.B.E.	Director of Medical Services	99
Kavanagh, D.	Surveyor	103
Kelly, R. D.	Building Foreman	105
Kemp, C. M.	Plumber and Drainlayer	105
Kemp, Mrs. J. P. B.	Clerk and Stenographer	104
Kennedy, F. R., O.B.E.	District Officer	96
Kennedy, J. T.	Senior Assistant Live Stock Officer, Veterinary Department	102
Kerkham, R. K.	Agricultural Officer	101
Kerr, A. J.	Agricultural Officer	101
Kettle, G. B.	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	104
Keun, P. C.	Clerk	103
King, B. C.	Chemist and Petrologist	103
King, H.	Draughtsman, Land Office	103
King, H. M.	Commissioner of Police	98
King, N. W.	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department	103
Kirkel, Miss J.	Clerk and Stenographer	104
Kirwan, B. E. R.	Junior Laboratory Assistant	103
Kirwan, J. D.	Clerical Superintendent and Interpreter, Judicial Department	98
Lanceley, J. L.	Medical Officer	100
Landmark, G.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Lane, Miss E. G.	Nursing Sister	100
Lategan, J. M.	Road Foreman	105
Lattin, F. J.	Assistant District Officer	97
Laws, S. G.	Laboratory Assistant, Veterinary Department	102
Leach, H. T.	Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Department	104
Lee, W. N. R.	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Lee, K. E.	Inspector of Mines	103
Legg, A. W.	Water Works Superintendent, Public Works Department	104
Legge, A. J. W.	Senior Inspector of Mines	103
Le Geyt, P. S.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Lennon, N. G.	Sanitary Inspector	100
Lester, A. R.	Senior Medical Officer	99
Lewey, A. W.	Solicitor General	98
Lewys-Lloyd, H. E. C.	Assistant Live Stock Officer	102
Lindsell, R. F. J.	Assistant District Officer	97
Lloyd, C. H. H.	Superintendent of Inland Revenue, Provincial Administration	97
Lloyd, S. L.	Inspector of Police	98
Lloyd-Davies, J. W.	Assistant Engineer	104
Lloyd-Glover, J. C.	Assistant Architect	104
Lock, Miss M. L.	Nursing Sister	100
Locke, S. M.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Loewenthal, L. J. A.	Medical Officer	99
Long, W. H.	District Officer	96
Louw, G.	Medical Officer	99
Lovell, H. G.	Clerk and Storekeeper, Transport Section, Public Works Department	104
Low, G. C.	Magistrate	98
Lowth, N. C. L., M.C.	District Officer	96
Lucas, A. J. R.	Assistant Auditor	98
Luke, D.	Veterinary Officer	102
Lunn, G. P.	Clerk	101
Lush, A. J.	Inspector of Schools	101
Lutze-Wallace, C. R.	Assistant Director of Medical Services	99
Macabe, I. D.	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
MacDonald, D. B.	Coffee Grading Inspector	102
Maddonald, I.	Overseer, Public Works Department	104
MacGill, R.	District Officer	96
MacHugh, R. J. G.	Accounts Clerk	105
Mackay, A. G.	Medical Officer	99
Mackay, H. D. D.	Senior Accountant	97
MacKie, Miss J. L.	Nursing Sister	100
Mackintosh, W. L. S.	Veterinary Officer	102
Maclean, A. H.	Medical Officer	99
MacLeman, W. D.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Macleod, N. C.	Medical Officer	99
Maidment, W. T. O.	Agricultural Officer	100
Malyn, R. A.	Assistant District Officer	97
Marc, R. C.	Assistant Engineer	104
Marriott, J. W. F.	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Marsh, S. G.	Clerk	101
Marshall, C.	Assistant District Officer	97
Martin, E. F.	Agricultural Officer	101
Martin, W. S.	Senior Chemist, Agricultural Department	102
Masefield, G. R.	Agricultural Officer	101
Mateer, E. J.	Principal Assistant Accountant-General	97
Mathew, C.	Crown Counsel	98
Mathews, D. O.	Chief Draughtsman, Land and Survey Department	103
Mathias, C. A.	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Mathias, L. A.	Assistant District Officer	97
Mathison, J. G.	Assistant Administrator General and Deputy Official Receiver	98
Maurice, D. G.	Assistant District Officer	97
McCombe, S.	Agricultural Officer	102
McDonald, J. S.	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department	100
McElroy, R. S.	Medical Officer	99
McEwen, T.	Agricultural Officer	101

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
McGill, Miss E. A. ..	Senior Nursing Sister	100
McGregor, I. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
McKay, A. R. ..	Erector	103
McKeown, Miss L. ..	Nursing Sister	100
McKisack, A. ..	Crown Counsel	98
McLaren, D. ..	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	103
Merrick, J. E. S., C.M.G., O.B.E. ..	Chief Secretary	96
Mitchell, W. H. ..	Deputy Director of Public Works	103
Miller, Miss A. C. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Miller, R. G. ..	Senior Surveyor	103
Mills, A. V. ..	Dental Mechanic	99
Milne, H. L. G. ..	Agricultural Officer	101
Milton, Miss F. M. R. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Mitchell, Sir P. E., K.C.M.G., M.C. ..	Governor and Commander-in-Chief	96
Mitchell, C. T. ..	Architect, Public Works Department	104
Mitchell, G. K. ..	District Officer	96
Mitchell, J. J. ..	Medical Officer	99
Mitchell, J. P., O.B.E. ..	Medical Superintendent and Principal, Medical School, Mulago	99
Minns, P. C. ..	Assistant District Officer	97
Modlin, A. C. ..	Assistant Engineer	104
Money, H. C. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Morison, H. P. ..	Inspector of Police	99
Morris, L. P. ..	Accounts Clerk	105
Morris, Miss M. D. ..	Clerk and Stenographer	96, 101
Morrison, Miss D. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Moss, G. B. ..	Assistant District Officer	97
Mowat, A. H. ..	Specialist (Surgeon)	99
Mowbray, P. C. ..	Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Mullin, J. R. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police	98
Munday, D. W. ..	Sanitary Inspector	100
Murphy, B. A. ..	Road Grader Operator	105
Murphy, F. J. ..	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department	104
Murray, D. ..	Medical Officer	99
Murray, G. J. ..	Medical Officer	100
Murray, N. ..	Foreman	103
Murray, R. B. H. ..	Veterinary Officer	102
Nancarrow, H. J. ..	District Officer	96, 97
Nason, C. S. ..	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Nicklin, R. S. ..	Accountant	97
Nixon, G. C. ..	Architectural Assistant	104
Noël, O. C. ..	District Officer	96
Nolan, T. H. ..	Medical Officer	99
Nurock, Max, O.B.E. ..	Assistant Chief Secretary	96
Nye, G. W. ..	Senior Botanist	102
Oak-Rhind, Miss R. ..	Stenographer Secretary, Government House	96
Orr, Miss L. N. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Ouseley, W. B. ..	Inspector of Schools	101
Paige, R. S. ..	Accountant	97
Palfrey, F. J. ..	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	105
Parry, R. E. ..	Chief Inspector of Schools	101
Parsons, A. W. ..	Superintendent of Police	98
Partridge, Mrs. M. C. ..	Assistant Mistress	101
Pearce, H. J. ..	Mechanical Foreman, Public Works Department	104
Pearson, W. C. ..	Building Foreman	103
Perrott, T. H. H. ..	Magistrate	98
Perryman, Miss S. ..	Clerk and Stenographer	101
Persse, E. M., M.C. ..	District Officer	96
Peskett, G. W. ..	Superintendent of Police	98
Pettman, P. A. H. ..	Accountant	97
Phillips, A. W. ..	Senior Overseer, Public Works Department	104
Philpott, G. T. ..	Tobacco Officer, Agricultural Department	102
Pilling, H. G. ..	Assistant District Officer	97
Pitman, C. R. S., D.S.O., M.C. ..	Game Warden	101
Place, A. W. ..	Senior Assistant Secretary	96
Pool, J. W. ..	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	104
Postlethwaite, G. H. ..	Sanitary Inspector	100
Potter, E. J. ..	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Poulton, W. F., C.B.E. ..	Director of Veterinary Services	102
Powell, O. G. L. P. ..	District Officer	96
Preston, T., O.B.E. ..	District Officer	96
Priestly, Miss B. A. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Purseglove, J. W. ..	Agricultural Officer	102
Radford-Potts, R. J. ..	Tutor, Makerere College	101
Rainsford, C. R. C. ..	Medical Officer	99
Rainsford, H. F. ..	Computer	103
Ralph, L. L. ..	Superintendent of Police	98
Rankin, C. ..	District Officer	96, 97
Rankine, J. D. ..	Assistant District Officer	97
Ray, Miss F. M. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Reader, F. T. ..	Assistant Inspector of Police	99
Reeves, Miss D. B. ..	Nursing Sister	100
Reynolds, J. D. ..	Medical Officer	99
Richards, C. A. L. ..	Assistant District Officer	97
Richardson, A. S. ..	Deputy Director of Agriculture	101
Robbins, F. J. ..	Drill Instructor, Police Department	99
Roberts, C. E. ..	Medical Officer	99
Roberts, R. O. ..	Geologist	103
Roberts, F. ..	Superintendent of Police	98
Robertson, Miss A. B. ..	Inspector (Woman) of Schools	101
Robertson, D. W., D.S.O., M.C. ..	District Officer	96

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Robertson, H. P. ..	Commissioner of Prisons ..	99
Robertson, M. J. ..	Factories Inspector ..	104
Roe, J. E. R. ..	Veterinary Officer ..	102
Rogers, F. H. ..	District Officer ..	96
Rolfe, F. W. B. ..	Conservancy Officer ..	101, 103
Roper, J. L. ..	Mechanic, Transport Section, Public Works Department ..	104
Roques, Miss B. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Ross, J. M. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Ruck, E. A. ..	Plantation Manager ..	102
Ruddock, Miss M. A. ..	Clerk and Stenographer ..	96
Rusk, A. J. ..	Staff Surveyor ..	103
Russell, J. N. ..	Inspector of Schools ..	101
Ryland, P. W. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police ..	98
Salmon, R. J. D., M.C. ..	Game Ranger ..	101
Sandford, F. H. B. ..	Provincial Commissioner ..	96
Sangster, R. G. ..	Assistant Conservator of Forests ..	102
Schwartzel, S. H. ..	Architectural Draughtsman ..	104
Scott, S. H. ..	Road Foreman ..	105
Scott, W. ..	Assistant Inspector of Police ..	99
Semple, J. M. ..	Senior Medical Officer ..	99
Senior, Miss M. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Shackles, D. H. ..	Registrar, High Court ..	98
Sharp, L. ..	Inspector of Police ..	98, 99
Shaylor, D. F. ..	Assistant Registrar of Titles and Conveyancer ..	103
Shepherd, J. K. ..	Plantation Manager ..	102
Shepherd, W. H. ..	Rural Water Supply Instructor ..	103
Simmons, R. J. ..	Senior Veterinary Officer ..	102
Sitwell, O. R. ..	District Officer ..	96
Skinner, D. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police ..	98
Slater, A. ..	Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Department ..	104
Slaughter, B. I. ..	District Officer ..	96
Smith, E. G. ..	Superintendent of Police ..	98
Smith, E. J. ..	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ..	105
Smith, F. ..	Sanitary Inspector ..	100
Smith, G. H. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Smith, H. G. ..	Statistician, Agricultural Department ..	102
Smout, E. S. ..	Hospital Superintendent ..	100
Snelgrove, P. ..	Gaoler ..	99
Snell, D. G. ..	Medical Officer ..	100
Snoxall, R. A. ..	Inspector of Schools ..	101
Soulsby, H. G. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Soundy, W. W. ..	Tutor, Makerere College ..	101
Spencer, A. E. M.B.E. ..	Computer, Land and Survey Department ..	103
Spencer, C. C. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Spicer, J. R. C. ..	Medical Officer ..	99
Spry, J. F. ..	Assistant Registrar of Titles and Conveyancer ..	103
Spurr, G. P. ..	Surveyor ..	103
Strawley, Miss M. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Staples, E. G. ..	Senior Agricultural Officer (Education) ..	101
Steel, Miss M. D. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Steil, J. W., M.B.E. ..	District Officer ..	96
Stephens, A. L. ..	Plantation Manager ..	102
Stephenson, P. R. ..	Entomologist ..	102
Stewart, D. F. ..	Agricultural Officer ..	102
Stewart, H. G. ..	Veterinary Officer ..	102
Stewart, J. ..	Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department ..	100
Stewart, J. T. ..	Mechanic, Transport Section, Public Works Department ..	104
Stone, R. E. ..	Cadet, Provincial Administration ..	97
Stow, E. E. ..	Chief Storekeeper, Public Works Department ..	104
Stuart, C. R. ..	Magistrate ..	98
Stuckey, R. W. ..	Agricultural Officer ..	101
Summerfield, Mrs. L. W. ..	Lady Registry Superintendent ..	99
Swane, D. O. ..	Clerk ..	101
Swann, S. M. ..	Clerk ..	104
Swann, W. S. ..	Conservancy Officer and Sanitary Inspector ..	103
Switzer, C. W. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Sykes, J. ..	Vice-Principal, Makerere College ..	101
Taylor, J. ..	Sewerage Works Manager ..	104
Taylor, J. H. ..	Sanitary Inspector ..	100
Taylor, R. W. ..	Executive Engineer, Public Works Department ..	103
Taylor, T. H. C. ..	Entomologist ..	102
Temple-Perkins, E. A. ..	Senior District Officer ..	96
Templer, J. T. ..	Assistant Conservator of Forests ..	102
Thomas, A. S. ..	Botanist ..	102
Thomas, Mrs. A. M. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Thomas, F. M. ..	Senior Surveyor ..	103
Thomas, H. B., O.B.E. ..	Director of Surveys and Land Officer ..	103
Thompson, Miss A. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Thompson, G. W. St. Clair ..	Assistant Conservator of Forests ..	102
Thomson, J. D. ..	Assistant Inspector of Police ..	99
Thomson, Miss T. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Tiffin, C. W. G. ..	Conservancy Officer and Sanitary Inspector ..	103
Tighe, D. ..	Building Foreman ..	105
Titmuss, J. ..	Instructor ..	101
Todd, W. M. ..	Driller ..	103
Tomblings, D. G. ..	Principal, Makerere College ..	101
Tongue, E. D., O.B.E. ..	Provincial Commissioner ..	96
Tothill, J. D., C.M.G. ..	Director of Agriculture ..	101
Tregaskis, G. R. ..	Overseer ..	105
Trott, Miss K. J. ..	Assistant Mistress ..	101
Trowell, H. C. ..	Medical Officer ..	99
Tucker, A. R. ..	District Officer ..	96

NAME OF OFFICER.	OFFICE.	Page in the Book in which the Office is described.
Turner, G. F. ..	Clerk ..	101
Twining, E. F., M.B.E. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Tyte, A. B. ..	Quartermaster of Police ..	98
Vane, G. V. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Victor, J. J. ..	Assistant Live Stock Officer, Veterinary Department ..	102
Vincent, Miss E. A. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Vlachos, P. ..	Road Foreman ..	105
Walker, E. ..	Assistant Superintendent and Dispenser ..	100
Walpole, Miss R. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Walsh, E. L. ..	Surveyor ..	103
Walters, G. J. ..	Building Foreman ..	105
Ward, F. G. ..	Sanitary Inspector ..	100
Ware, S. F. ..	Surveyor ..	103
Warner, B. A. ..	Provincial Commissioner ..	96
Watney, H. B. ..	District Officer ..	96
Watson, E. ..	Secretary and Accountant, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage ..	104
Watson, J. D. B. ..	Assistant Superintendent of Police ..	98
Watson, J. K. ..	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Department ..	104
Watson, J. M. ..	Agricultural Officer ..	102
Watts, B. T., O.B.E. ..	Director of Surveys and Land Officer ..	103
Watts, E. A. L. ..	Cadet, Provincial Administration ..	97
Watts, Miss I. E. M. ..	Clerk and Stenographer ..	96
Watts, W. H. ..	Draughtsman and Quantity Surveyor, Public Works Dept. ..	104
Way, H. J. R. ..	Geologist ..	103
Wayland, E. J., C.B.E. ..	Director of Geological Survey ..	103
Weaver, F. E. ..	Sanitary Inspector ..	100
Webb, H. R. ..	Forester ..	102
Webber, A. W. ..	Accounts Clerk ..	105
Webster, G. ..	Forester ..	102
Weir, E. C. ..	Cadet, Provincial Administration ..	97
Welch, Miss K. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Whately, W. ..	Senior Overseer, Public Works Department ..	104
White, J. B. ..	Assistant Engineer ..	104
Whitehouse, G. C. ..	District Officer ..	96
Whiting, D. E. ..	Assistant Resident Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage ..	104
Whitley, N. H. P., M.C. ..	Chief Justice ..	98
Whittle, R. A., M.C. ..	Assistant Chief Secretary ..	96
Whittle, W. V. ..	Chief Clerk, Government House ..	96
Whyte, W. L. ..	Electrical Engineer ..	105
Wickham, R. T. ..	Agricultural Officer ..	101
Wickery, A. S., M.B.E. ..	Personnel Officer, Secretariat ..	96
Wild, J. V. ..	Cadet, Provincial Administration ..	97
Wilders, E. P. ..	Junior Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage ..	104
Willans, N. J. ..	Pathologist ..	100
Williams, A. W. ..	Medical Officer ..	99
Williams, C. A. ..	District Officer ..	96
Williams, E. ..	Agricultural Officer ..	101
Williams, D. L. G. ..	Registrar of Titles and Conveyancer ..	103
Williams, F. L. ..	District Officer ..	96
Williams, M. C. ..	Surveyor ..	103
Williams, Miss W. J. ..	Nursing Sister ..	100
Willmot, A. C., O.B.E. ..	Director, Public Works Department ..	103
Wilson, A. E. ..	Accountant ..	97
Wilson, W. A. ..	Medical Officer ..	99
Wiltshire, H. G. ..	Senior Pathologist ..	100
Windsor-Aubrey, H. M. ..	Crown Counsel ..	98
Winny, M. R. ..	Road Foreman ..	105
Wishart, C. W. ..	Mechanical Foreman, Public Works Department ..	104
Whittingham, C. H. ..	Building Foreman ..	105
Wood, H. H. ..	Tutor, Makerere College ..	101
Woodgate, G. ..	Assistant Inspector of Police ..	99
Woodmore, F. P. ..	Instructor, Technical School ..	101
Workman, H. F. ..	Superintendent of Police ..	98
Worley, A. E. C. ..	Building Foreman ..	105
Wray, M. O. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Wrench, W. R. ..	Accounts Clerk ..	105
Wrensch, C. G. ..	Administrator General and Official Receiver ..	98, 103
Wright, A. C. A. ..	Assistant District Officer ..	97
Wright, A. J. ..	Senior Surveyor ..	103
Wright, H. ..	Drilling Engineer ..	103
Wroughton, H. B. ..	Plantation Manager, Agricultural Department ..	102
Wykes, J. L. ..	Overseer, Public Works Department ..	104
Young, J. A. ..	Correspondence Clerk, Accountant-General's Department ..	97
Zimmerman, H. P. G. ..	Mechanical Foreman, Public Works Department ..	104

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
				<i>Free Quarters to all.</i>
Governor and Commander-in-Chief	Sir Philip Euen Mitchell, K.C.M.G., M.C., 1	17-10-1935 17-10-1935	3,500	£1,500 Duty Allowance.
Aide-de-Camp	George Neville Beaumont ..	13- 5-1936 13- 5-1936	400	
Private Secretary	Post in Abeyance .. ..	.. ..	..
Chief Clerk	William Victor Whittle ..	20-11-1937 20-11-1937	390	
Stenographer Secretary ..	Roseleen Oak-Rhind ..	30-12-1937 30-12-1937	318	
Housekeeper	Joan Bradstock ..	28-12-1937 28-12-1937	240	
Chief Secretary	John Edward Seigfried Merrick, C.M.G., O.B.E., 2	28-12-1935 21- 7-1912	1,800	
Financial Secretary	Arthur Eric Forrest, 2 ..	14- 7-1937 12- 4-1930	1,600	
Deputy Chief Secretary ..	David Callender Campbell, 1 ..	17- 2-1936 17- 2-1936	1,350	
Assistant Chief Secretaries ..	Max Nurock, O.B.E., 3 ..	7- 3-1937 7- 3-1937	1,000	
	Reginald Alfred Whittle, M.C. ..	1- 1-1937 20- 1-1921	1,000	
Senior Assistant Secretaries and Assistant Secretaries	Alan Whitley Place, 4 ..	13-11-1934 17- 4-1924	840	
	William Wickham Reeder Crosse-Crosse, 5	2-12-1936 2-11-1924	810	
	John Roland Bell, 5 ..	14- 9-1937 20- 8-1925	780	
	John Dalzell Rankine, 5 ..	9- 8-1933 22- 7-1931	600	
Personnel Officer	Alfred Stanley Widgery, M.B.E. ..	1- 1-1929 24- 4-1913	720	
Clerk	Charles Jacobs, 2 ..	5- 8-1935 5- 8-1935	354	
Stenographer and Reporter ..	Dora Anita Jones ..	8- 6-1932 8- 6-1932	336	
Clerks and Stenographers ..	Julia Eleanor Hammond, 6 ..	17- 2-1935 17- 2-1935	270	
	Ruth Sara Folkes, 7 ..	1- 4-1935 1- 4-1935	210	
	Myrtle Alice Ruddock ..	1- 4-1936 1- 4-1936	336	
	Mary Daphne Morris, 8 ..	1- 7-1937 1- 7-1937	255	
	Ivy Eleanor Mary Watts ..	1- 4-1938 1- 4-1938	120	
Provincial Commissioners ..	Arthur Henry Cox, C.M.G. ..	1-12-1932 23-11-1911	1,350	
	Broderick Ashton Warner ..	23- 6-1933 21- 7-1912	1,350	
	Folliott Hugh Blakelock Sandford	24-12-1935 2- 1-1913	1,350	
	Eric Dauncey Tongue, O.B.E. ..	12-11-1937 8-10-1913	1,350	
Senior District Officers ..	Eric Dauncey Tongue, O.B.E., 9	24-12-1935 8-10-1913	1,000	
	Eric Arnold Temple Perkins ..	25- 8-1936 16- 7-1919	1,000	
	Arthur Oswald Jenkins ..	12-11-1937 12-11-1920	1,000	
District Officers	Edmund Maturin Persse, M.C. ..	9- 4-1925 18-10-1919	920	
	Francis Henry Rogers ..	30-10-1914 13- 8-1913	920	
	William Henry Long, 10 ..	8-12-1930 18-10-1919	920	
	James Robert McDowell Elliot	24- 4-1931 20- 3-1920	920	
	Frank Lukyn Williams ..	6- 5-1931 19- 3-1920	920	
	Francis Maxwell Barrell ..	10- 7-1931 28- 5-1920	920	
	Reginald Jervoise Jowitt ..	1- 1-1932 12-11-1920	920	
	Arthur Oswald Jenkins, 11 ..	1- 1-1932 12-11-1920	920	
	Frank Robert Kennedy, O.B.E. ..	1- 1-1932 12-11-1920	920	
	Thomas Preston, O.B.E. ..	1- 1-1932 17- 5-1920	920	
	Oswald Reresby Sitwell ..	21- 2-1932 20- 1-1921	920	
	Douglas William Robertson, D.S.O., M.C.	22- 7-1932 19- 6-1921	920	
	Owen Geoffrey Langford Pillivante Powell, 12	1- 9-1934 20- 1-1921	840	
	Norman Charles Leslie Lowth, M.C.	28-10-1934 10-10-1923	880	
	Henry Bryan Watney ..	28-10-1934 4-10-1923	840	
	George Cecil Whitehouse ..	16-12-1935 14- 6-1923	840	
	William Wickham Reeder Crosse-Crosse, 13	2-12-1936 2-11-1924	810	
	Basil Ivey Slaughter ..	12-10-1926 18- 9-1924	810	
	Brian Francis Claude Childs- Clarke	1- 2-1937 8- 1-1925	780	
	Arthur Reginald Tucker ..	1- 2-1937 8- 1-1925	780	
	Ronald MacGill ..	1- 3-1937 1- 3-1925	780	
	Gilbert Maxwell Fletcher ..	24- 5-1937 30- 4-1925	780	
	George Kenneth Mitchell ..	24- 5-1937 30- 4-1925	780	
	John Roland Bell, 13 ..	14- 9-1937 20- 8-1925	780	
	Charles Archibald Williams ..	19- 9-1937 19- 9-1925	780	
	Arthur George Vaughan Jenkins	2-10-1937 4- 9-1925	780	
	Owen Cyril Noël ..	2-10-1937 4- 9-1925	780	
	John Wellesley Steil, M.B.E. ..	22-10-1937 17- 9-1925	780	
	Eric Trevenen James ..	20- 1-1938 31-12-1925	750	
	Henry John Nancarrow ..	17-10-1938 16- 9-1926	750	
	Walter Vernon Crook ..	20- 6-1938 21- 5-1926	750	
	Cecil Rankin ..	17-11-1938 14-10-1926	750	
	Charles Murray Acworth Gayer	17-11-1938 14-10-1926	750	

REMARKS.

- Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.
- Transferred from Kenya Colony.
- Transferred from Palestine.
- Died on 16-10-1938.
- Detailed for duty from Provincial Administration.
- Resigned with effect from 24-12-1937.
- Resigned with effect from 11-1-1938.
- Transferred from Agricultural Department.
- Promoted as Provincial Commissioner from 12-11-1937.
- Retired with effect from 26-3-1938.
- Promoted as Senior District Officer from 12-11-1937.
- Retired with effect from 3-4-1938.
- Detailed for duty in the Secretariat.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary, £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Assistant District Officers ..	Eric Trevenen James, 14 ..	31-12-1925 31-12-1925	720	<i>Free Quarters to all.</i>
	Henry John Nancarrow, 15 ..	16- 9-1926 16- 9-1926	720	
	Walter Vernon Crook, 16 ..	21- 5-1926 21- 5-1926	720	
	Cecil Rankin, 17 ..	14-10-1926 14-10-1926	720	
	Charles Murray Acworth Gayer, 17	14-10-1926 14-10-1926	720	
	Douglas Keith Burner ..	28- 4-1927 28- 4-1927	720	
	Geoffrey Victor Vane ..	28- 4-1927 28- 4-1927	720	
	Edward Francis Twining, M.B.E. ..	6- 7-1929 6- 7-1929	690	
	Hugh Davidson ..	3- 8-1928 3- 8-1928	690	
	Graham Brownrigg Moss ..	4- 8-1931 6- 7-1929	660	
	Lionel Armine Mathias ..	14- 8-1931 18- 7-1929	660	
	Christopher Wilfrid Switzer ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Lachlan Macpherson Boyd ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Francis Joseph Lattin ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Thomas Richard Fisher Cox ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Christopher Marshall ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	600	
	James Bertram Barber ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Rennie Montague Bere ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	David Giffard Maurice ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	Hendrick Dennis Chignell ..	11- 8-1932 17- 7-1930	630	
	John Pryor Birch ..	12- 2-1933 16- 1-1931	600	
	John Dalzell Rankine, 18 ..	9- 8-1933 22- 7-1931	600	
	James Murdoch Ross ..	9- 8-1933 16- 7-1931	600	
	Mowbray John Bessell ..	9- 8-1933 16- 7-1931	600	
	Hugh Graham Soulsby ..	7- 8-1935 13- 7-1933	550	
	James Campbell Dakin ..	7- 8-1935 19- 7-1933	550	
	Armine Charles Almroth Wright ..	7- 8-1935 13- 7-1933	550	
	Gerald Humphrey Smith ..	6- 8-1936 12- 7-1934	525	
	Charles Anthony Langden Richards	6- 8-1936 12- 7-1934	525	
	Cyril Charles Spencer ..	14- 7-1937 19- 5-1935	500	
	Percy Croft Minns ..	26- 8-1937 27- 7-1935	450	
	Martin Osterfield Wray ..	26- 8-1937 27- 7-1935	450	
	Ronald Francis Janson Lindsell ..	26- 8-1937 27- 7-1935	450	
	Lachlan Maxwell Forbes ..	23- 8-1938 25- 7-1936	400	
	Hector Garrick Pilling ..	23- 8-1938 25- 7-1936	400	
	George Edwin Douglas Duntze ..	25- 8-1938 25- 7-1936	400	
	Richard Anthony Malyn ..	23- 8-1938 25- 7-1936	400	
Cadets	Lachlan Maxwell Forbes, 19 ..	25- 7-1936 25- 7-1936	350	
	Hector Garrick Pilling, 19 ..	25- 7-1936 25- 7-1936	350	
	George Edwin Douglas Duntze, 20 ..	25- 7-1936 25- 7-1936	350	
	Richard Anthony Malyn, 19 ..	25- 7-1936 25- 7-1936	350	
	Eric Arnold Larsen Watts ..	18-11-1937 5-11-1936	350	
	Richard Evelyn Stone ..	24- 7-1937 24- 7-1937	350	
	Eric Crawford Weir ..	29- 7-1938 29- 7-1938	350	
	Richard Whalley Gill ..	23- 7-1938 23- 7-1938	350	
	John Vernon Wild ..	23- 7-1938 23- 7-1938	350	
Inspector of Labour ..	Ronald Leigh Hett ..	1- 1-1932 1- 6-1925	720	
Executive and Conservancy Officer, Entebbe Township ..	William Law Davenport ..	1-11-1936 1- 9-1935	480	
Clerks and Stenographers ..	Ninna Isis Burns ..	1- 4-1934 1- 4-1934	285	
	Kathleen Hope Gaster, 21 ..	1- 1-1937 1- 1-1937	180	
Sleeping Sickness Inspector ..	Cleasby Walton Chorley ..	25- 4-1927 25- 4-1927	500	
Superintendent of Inland Revenue ..	Cyril Henry Howard Lloyd ..	1- 1-1934 1- 3-1924	600	
				£75 from Currency Board Funds as Assistant Currency Officer.
Accountant General ..	Harry Allen, 22 ..	14- 7-1937 13- 7-1935	1,100	£150 from Currency Board Funds as Currency Officer. £50 from Currency Board Funds as Deputy Currency Officer. £35 as Local Agent, Ministry of Pensions.
Principal Assistant Accountant General ..	Edward John Mateer ..	14- 7-1937 10- 7-1920	920	
Senior Accountant ..	Herbert Douglas Dix Mackay ..	14- 7-1937 1- 9-1921	810	
Accountants ..	Percy Archibald Henry Pettman, 22 ..	14- 7-1937 11- 1-1936	720	
	Ronald Stuart Nicklin ..	14- 7-1937 30- 1-1930	630	
	Allen Ernest Wilson ..	14- 7-1937 21- 3-1925	575	
	Reginald Stanley Paige, 23 ..	9-12-1937 9-12-1937	450	
Correspondence Clerk ..	James Alexander Young, 23 ..	15- 7-1935 15- 7-1935	426	
Auditor	Maurice Joseph Flanagan, 24 ..	31-10-1935 31-10-1935	1,100	£100 non-pensionable allowance
	John Charles Alphonse Jenks, 25 ..	16- 8-1938 16- 8-1938	1,100	
Senior Assistant Auditor ..	Charles Hugh Granville Bradley, 26 ..	22- 1-1937 8- 2-1936	750	

REMARKS.

- | | |
|--|---|
| 14. Promoted as District Officer from 20-1-1938. | 21. Resigned with effect from 13-2-1938. |
| 15. Promoted as District Officer from 17-10-1938. | 22. Transferred from Zanzibar. |
| 16. Promoted as District Officer from 20-6-1938. | 23. Transferred from Kenya Colony. |
| 17. Promoted as District Officer from 17-11-1938. | 24. Transferred to Palestine with effect from 5-8-1938. |
| 18. Detailed for duty in the Secretariat. | 25. Transferred from Mauritius. |
| 19. Promoted as Assistant District Officer from 23-8-1938. | 26. Transferred from Hongkong. |
| 20. Promoted as Assistant District Officer from 25-8-1938. | |

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence; and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Assistant Auditors	Arthur John Reed Lucas, 27 .. William John Dupre Cooper .. Arthur Henry Armitage, 28 .. Victor Lawrence Budge ..	9- 1-1937 9- 1-1937 6- 4-1934 6- 4-1934 6- 4-1935 6- 4-1935 29- 9-1938 29- 9-1938	720 475 425 350	Free Quarters to all.
Chief Justice	Sir Roger Evans Hall, Kt., 29 Norman Henry Pownall Whitley, M.C., 30	2- 2-1935 2- 2-1935 4- 2-1938 4- 2-1938	1,800 1,800	
Puisne Judges	Claude Clifford Francis, 27 .. Frederick Charles Gamble, 23 ..	12- 7-1934 12- 7-1934 30-12-1935 30-12-1935	1,350 1,350	
Magistrates	Frederick William Johnston .. Graeme Campbell Low .. Audley McKisack, 31 .. Thomas Henry Hamilton Perrott .. Charles Russell Stuart .. Frederick Kenneth Ewart .. Eric Harold Hanson .. Ralph Emmanuel Leonard Dreschfield ..	8- 1-1933 21- 5-1926 3-10-1935 3-10-1935 25- 8-1936 25- 8-1936 20- 2-1936 20- 2-1936 15- 4-1937 15- 4-1937 10- 6-1937 10- 6-1937 11-12-1937 11-12-1937 5- 5-1938 5- 5-1938	750 690 750 660 720 720 720 660	
Registrar, High Court ..	Derk Holmes Shackles, 32 ..	23- 7-1934 23- 7-1934	750	
Clerical Superintendent and Interpreter	John Delaval Kirwan ..	1- 3-1926 4- 6-1925	520	
Clerk and Stenographer ..	Irma Madeliene Currie, 33 .. Ethel Jacob ..	13- 2-1935 13- 2-1935 17- 1-1938 17- 1-1938	270 240	
Administrator General and Official Receiver	Charles Gilfillan Wensch, 34 ..	16- 3-1938 2-11-1926	920	
Assistant Administrator General and Deputy Official Receiver	Joseph George Mathison, 22 ..	21- 1-1937 21- 1-1937	780	
Attorney-General	Herbert Ralph Hone, M.C., K.C., 35	23- 2-1937 23- 2-1937	1,400	
Solicitor General	Arthur Werner Lewey, 23 ..	7- 8-1936 7- 8-1936	1,000	
Crown Counsel	Charles Mathew, 27 .. Henry Miles Windsor-Aubrey .. Audley McKisack, 36, 37 .. John Basil Hobson, 38 ..	1- 1-1936 17-11-1933 23- 4-1936 25- 7-1934 1- 1-1938 25- 8-1936 22-12-1938 22-12-1938	780 720 750 660	
Law Clerk	Thomas Cecil Dands ..	1- 1-1938 1- 5-1935	372	
Commissioner of Police ..	Henry Marshall King, 32 ..	8- 7-1937 8- 7-1937	1,200	
Deputy Commissioner of Police	Ernest Gordon Fish ..	20- 1-1935 16- 1-1920	1,000	
Superintendents	Frederick Roberts, 23 .. Edwin George Smith .. Lowis Lush Ralph .. George William Peskett .. Arthur William Parsons .. Bartholomew Driscoll .. Henry Francis Workman .. Arthur Bennett Tyte, 39 ..	1- 1-1922 31- 8-1914 1- 1-1932 1-10-1919 1- 1-1932 2- 7-1919 1- 1-1935 4- 7-1919 1- 5-1935 18-10-1919 1- 1-1937 18-10-1919 1- 1-1937 19-12-1919 4- 7-1924 14- 8-1919	840 840 840 840 840 780 720	
Quarter-Master	William Donald MacLeman ..	1- 1-1927 5-11-1920	720	
Assistant Superintendents	Dudley Skinner .. Ian McGregor .. Joseph William Deegan, 32 .. Philip Sydney Le Geyt .. Bertram Ronald Durlacher, M.C. William John Hubbard, 41 .. John Dow Brodie Watson .. Alfred Ernest Harwich, 42 .. Paul William Eyton Ryland, 42 .. Hector Charles Money, 23 .. Cecil Alfred Mathias, 23 .. John Ventry Mullin, 44 .. John Hilton Burbrook, 45 .. Cecil Vivian Curtis, 46 .. Arthur Simpson Kingsbury Cook ..	1- 1-1927 17- 6-1921 1- 1-1927 12-10-1921 4- 7-1938 4- 7-1938 2- 4-1929 3- 3-1927 18- 3-1929 18- 2-1927 1- 1-1931 1- 1-1931 2- 8-1929 2- 8-1929 1- 5-1935 1- 5-1935 28-12-1935 28-12-1935 1- 1-1936 1- 9-1930 25- 9-1936 1-12-1932 30- 5-1937 30- 5-1937 25-11-1937 25-11-1937 16-10-1937 16-10-1937 20- 8-1938 20- 8-1938	720 720 690 660 660 600 600 360 425 525 475 450 630 630 350	
Inspectors of Police	Harold Thomas Fairfield .. Horace Blackwell, 23 .. Harold William Creasey, 41 .. Stanley Leonard Lloyd .. Lauraeston Sharp, 23 ..	21- 8-1930 21- 8-1930 1- 1-1936 20- 9-1933 25- 9-1936 1- 6-1934 1- 1-1937 1- 3-1933 16- 8-1937 2-12-1935	500 426 408 390 390	£10 p.a. uniform allowance. £10 p.a. uniform allowance. £10 p.a. uniform allowance. £10 p.a. uniform allowance. £10 p.a. uniform allowance.

REMARKS.

22. Transferred from Zanzibar.
 23. Transferred from Kenya Colony.
 27. Transferred from Nigeria.
 28. Transferred to Leeward Islands with effect from 25-3-1938.
 29. Transferred to Federated Malay States with effect from 25-1-1938.
 30. Transferred from Federated Malay States.
 31. Appointed Crown Counsel from 1-1-1938.
 32. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.
 33. Resigned with effect from 1-3-1938.

34. Transferred from Land Office.
 35. Transferred from Gibraltar.
 36. Transferred from Northern Rhodesia.
 37. Transferred from Judicial Department.
 38. Transferred from Trinidad.
 39. Retired with effect from 12-5-1938.
 41. Transferred from Northern Rhodesia.
 42. Transferred from Palestine.
 44. Transferred from Mauritius.
 45. Transferred from Egypt.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
			£	
Assistant Inspectors of Police ..	Stephen Montague Locke ..	24- 8-1934 24- 8-1934	372	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Lauraeston Sharp, 47 ..	2-12-1935 2-12-1935	336	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Edward John Potter, 43 ..	1- 7-1936 1- 7-1936	354	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Vernon Erik Blad ..	1- 2-1937 1-11-1935	354	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	William Henry Barnard Drake, 47a ..	19- 1-1937 19- 1-1937	300	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	William Scott, 43 ..	1- 5-1937 1- 5-1937	336	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	George Woodgate, 43 ..	18- 9-1937 18- 9-1937	336	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Stanley Marchmont Fortt, 43 ..	10- 6-1937 10- 6-1937	336	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Arnold John Brinton ..	9- 8-1937 9- 8-1937	318	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	John Richard Farley ..	18-10-1937 18-10-1937	318	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Ivan Donald Macabe ..	11-12-1937 11-12-1937	300	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Frank Thomas Reader, 42 ..	20- 7-1938 20- 7-1938	300	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Maurice Kenneth Akker ..	1-11-1938 1-11-1938	300	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	John Dick Thomson, 40 ..	4-12-1938 4-12-1938	300	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
Inspectors of Vehicles ..	Robert Cumming Walker Fraser ..	1- 1-1936 30- 6-1922	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	John Edward Gale 43a ..	1- 1-1936 19- 4-1923	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Lionel Hugh George ..	1- 1-1937 9- 2-1923	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
Lady Registry Superintendent	Lilian Winifred Summerfield ..	1- 8-1929 1- 8-1929	426	
Drill Instructor ..	Frederick James Robbins, 48 ..	1- 1-1926 7- 5-1925	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Edward John George Brown, 40 ..	24-10-1938 24-10-1938	426	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
Deputy Inspector of Weights and Measures	Henry Brentnall ..	1- 6-1935 1- 6-1935	426	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
Finger Print Expert ..	Walter Alfred Jerome, D.C.M. ..	16- 3-1928 16- 3-1928	500	
Commissioner of Prisons ..	Henry Pullon Robertson, 43 ..	1- 1-1938 6- 6-1932	840	
Superintendent of Prison ..	Henry Pullon Robertson, 49 ..	6- 6-1932 6- 6-1932	720	
Asst. Superintendents of Prison	William Albert Brown ..	23-10-1935 8- 1-1925	575	
	Thomas George Duncan, M.C. ..	25-11-1938 25-11-1938	425	
Gaolers ..	Percival Snelgrove ..	14- 2-1930 14- 2-1930	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	John Gemmell ..	3- 7-1931 3- 7-1931	500	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
	John Henry Harmer, 50 ..	19- 3-1936 19- 3-1936	408	£10 p.a. uniform allowance.
Director of Medical Services ..	William Henry Kauntze, C.M.G., M.B.E., 43 ..	24-11-1932 24-11-1932	1,500	
Deputy Director of Medical Services	Henry Speldewinde de Boer, M.C., 51 ..	6-12-1933 6-12-1933	1,200	
Assistant Director of Medical Services	Cyril Randolph Lutze-Wallace, 52 ..	15- 2-1934 7- 3-1926	1,200	
Senior Medical Officers ..	John Cecil St. George Earl ..	24-10-1934 7- 9-1923	1,100	
	John Mervyn Semple, 46 ..	28- 3-1934 15- 2-1934	1,100	
	William Hood-Dye, 40 ..	18-11-1934 18-11-1934	1,100	
	Alexander Reginald Lester, 40 ..	26-11-1934 26-11-1934	1,100	
	Arthur Joseph Boase ..	28- 5-1937 16- 2-1924	1,050	
Medical Superintendent, Mulago and Principal, Medical School	John Phimister Mitchell, O.B.E. ..	16- 8-1932 30- 1-1924	1,150	£70 Lectureship allowance.
Specialist (Surgeon) ..	Allen Henry Mowat ..	1- 1-1935 10- 4-1931	1,100	£70 Lectureship allowance.
Dental Surgeon ..	George William Barthroppe Bateman ..	28- 9-1937 28- 9-1937	600	
Dental Mechanic ..	Albert Victor Mills ..	11-12-1937 11-12-1937	390	
Medical Officers ..	Thomas Henry Nolan ..	1- 1-1932 24- 7-1924	1,000	
	Robert Samuel McElroy ..	24- 7-1924 24- 7-1924	1,000	
	John David Reynolds ..	13-11-1924 13-11-1924	1,000	
	Nicol Campbell MacLeod ..	1- 1-1932 27-11-1924	1,000	
	Stanley Forrest ..	24- 1-1925 24- 1-1925	1,000	
	Graham Louw ..	18- 4-1925 18- 4-1925	1,000	
	Alan Hector Maclean ..	30- 4-1925 30- 4-1925	1,000	
	Alfred Ansell Battson ..	30- 8-1929 30- 8-1929	920	
	Clifford Ellis Roberts ..	10- 6-1927 10- 6-1927	920	
	James John Mitchell ..	2- 9-1927 2- 9-1927	920	
	Raymond Edward Barrett ..	16- 3-1928 16- 3-1928	920	
	Arthur Forbes Brown ..	29- 5-1928 29- 5-1928	920	
	John Scott Brown ..	15- 3-1929 15- 3-1929	880	
	Hubert Carey Trowell, 43 ..	8-12-1935 8-12-1935	880	£70 Lectureship allowance.
	John Jamieson Black ..	14- 3-1930 14- 3-1930	840	
	Philip John Cowin ..	1- 8-1930 1- 8-1930	840	
	Douglas Murray ..	1- 8-1930 1- 8-1930	840	
	Edward Burton ..	1- 8-1930 1- 8-1930	840	
	Gerald Holmes ..	1- 8-1930 1- 8-1930	840	£70 Lectureship allowance.
	John Robert Colquhoun Spicer ..	13- 6-1930 13- 6-1930	840	
	Cecil Ross Carthy Rainsford ..	17- 7-1930 17- 7-1930	840	£70 Lectureship allowance.
	Arthur George Mackay, 54 ..	4- 7-1930 4- 7-1930	920	
	Henry Gilbert Floyd ..	26- 3-1931 26- 3-1931	810	
	William Arthur Wilson ..	26- 3-1931 26- 3-1931	810	
	Leonard Joseph Alphonse Loewenthal ..	10- 4-1931 10- 4-1931	810	
	Arthur Warriner Williams ..	15- 8-1931 15- 8-1931	810	
	Geoffrey McKay Gibbon, 55 ..	8-10-1938 8-10-1938	750	
	Ronald Yorsten Dunlop ..	6- 4-1935 6- 4-1935	690	
	William Barnetson ..	25- 7-1936 25- 7-1936	660	
	Douglas Goddard Snell ..	1- 8-1936 1- 8-1936	660	

REMARKS.

40. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.

42. Transferred from Palestine.

43. Transferred from Kenya Colony.

43a. Retired with effect from 1-10-1938.

46. Transferred from Zanzibar.

47. Promoted as Inspector of Police from 16-8-1937.

47a. Transferred to Kenya with effect from 31-8-1938.

48. Retired with effect from 2-8-1938.

49. Promoted as Commissioner of Prisons from 1-1-1938.

50. Reverted to the Home Prison Service with effect from 22-10-1938.

51. Transferred to Nyasaland with effect from 12-8-1938.

52. Retired with effect from 9-7-1938.

54. Transferred from Gold Coast.

55. Transferred from Cyprus.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary.	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
			£	
Medical Officers—continued.	Gerald John Murray ..	9- 1-1937 9- 1-1937	630	Free Quarters to all.
	Philip William Hutton ..	30- 7-1937 30- 7-1937	600	£70 Lectureship allowance.
	James Leslie Lanceley ..	12- 8-1938 12- 8-1938	600	
Senior Sanitary Inspector ..	George Gillanders ..	1- 1-1938 24-12-1925	560	
Sanitary Inspectors ..	George Gillanders, 56 ..	24-12-1925 24-12-1925	540	
	William Johnson ..	19- 2-1926 19- 2-1926	540	
	Robert Cecil Dudley Hooper ..	30- 8-1929 30- 8-1929	540	
	Frank Edward Weaver ..	24- 1-1936 24- 1-1936	520	
	William Macmillan Carnie ..	2- 8-1930 2- 8-1930	462	
	Ernest John Hines ..	17- 5-1932 17- 5-1932	480	
	George Henry Postlethwaite ..	13- 1-1933 13- 1-1933	462	
	Trevor Hughes ..	13- 4-1934 13- 4-1934	444	
	Frederick Smith ..	12- 7-1934 12- 7-1934	444	
	Gerhard Landmark ..	27-11-1934 27-11-1934	444	
	Norman George Lennon ..	19- 3-1935 19- 3-1935	426	
	Ian Watson Beaton ..	27- 7-1935 27- 7-1935	426	
	Frank Garney Ward ..	9- 8-1935 9- 8-1935	426	
	Joseph Haslam Taylor ..	15- 4-1937 15- 4-1937	390	
	John David Gillett ..	28-10-1937 28-10-1937	390	
Senior Pathologist ..	Dennis William Munday ..	5- 4-1938 5- 4-1938	372	
Pathologists ..	Henry Goodwill Wiltshire, 58 ..	24-12-1936 24-12-1936	1,100	
	Norman Jeune Willans ..	16- 3-1928 16- 3-1928	920	
	Robert Samuel Fleming Hennessey	4-12-1929 15- 3-1929	880	£70 Lectureship allowance. £20 Curatorship allowance. £50 Lectureship allowance.
Analytical Chemist ..	Edward Charles Haddon ..	10-10-1929 31-12-1920	840	
Laboratory Assistants ..	John Stewart ..	5- 9-1914 5- 9-1914	600	
	Ernest Gerald Gibbins ..	24-12-1925 24-12-1925	600	
	James Stanson McDonald ..	16-12-1929 16-12-1929	600	
Hospital Superintendents ..	Eric Scarlett Smout ..	1- 1-1924 17- 3-1921	600	
	Frederick George Caldwell ..	1- 3-1929 19- 6-1921	600	
Assistant Superintendents and Dispensers	James Lawrence Hewlett-Parker, 59	3-11-1932 3-11-1932	390	
	Leonard Cecil Bell ..	12- 7-1934 12- 7-1934	372	
	Alexander Simpson Brown ..	1- 9-1936 1- 9-1936	336	£20 Lectureship allowance.
	Edward Walker ..	21- 9-1938 21- 9-1938	300	
X-Ray Operator ..	James Lawrence Hewlett-Parker	30- 4-1938 3-11-1932	408	
Instructor of Hygiene ..	Harold Jordan, 53 ..	30- 7-1935 30- 7-1935	600	
Office Superintendent ..	Jack Seeley Cashmore ..	26- 1-1936 1- 9-1923	540	
Clerk and Stenographer ..	Marie Lydia Burns ..	1- 3-1935 1- 1-1935	354	
Storekeeper and Pharmacist ..	John Hetherington, 60	16-11-1935 16-11-1935	550	
Lady Superintendent of Nurses	Ruth Alice Bagot, M.B.E. ..	1- 1-1936 16- 2-1924	500	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
Senior Nursing Sisters ..	Isabel Baillie ..	20-10-1931 12- 6-1924	426	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Eliza Ann McGill ..	1- 1-1937 24- 7-1924	336	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
Nursing Sisters ..	Gladys Ruby Ibbs ..	31-12-1925 31-12-1925	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Dorothy Bertha Reeves, 61 ..	6- 5-1926 6- 5-1926	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Alice Christina Miller ..	21- 5-1926 21- 5-1926	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Amy Thompson ..	29- 5-1926 29- 5-1926	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Elizabeth Annie Frewin ..	18- 2-1927 18- 2-1927	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Martha Senior ..	23- 6-1927 23- 6-1927	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Edith Gulielma Sumitra Horne	21-11-1930 21-11-1930	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Kathleen Welch ..	16- 6-1932 16- 6-1932	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Margareth Dobie Steel, 62	18-11-1932 18-11-1932	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Mary Louisa Lock ..	9- 2-1934 9- 2-1934	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Eleanor Mary Lucy Bolton ..	9- 2-1934 9- 2-1934	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Nora Davina Eggers ..	9- 3-1934 9- 3-1934	300	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Marie Charlotte Highley, 63	9- 3-1934 9- 3-1934	294	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Barbara Roques, 64 ..	12- 6-1935 12- 6-1935	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Thomasina Thomson ..	14- 6-1935 14- 6-1935	294	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Eileen Amy Vincent ..	11- 7-1935 11- 7-1935	294	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Doris Jago, 65 ..	24- 8-1935 24- 8-1935	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Dorothy Ada Hunter, 66	5-11-1935 5-11-1935	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Ruth Walpole ..	7- 3-1936 7- 3-1936	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Alice Beercroft ..	19- 3-1936 19- 3-1936	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Betty Avery Priestly, 67	27- 6-1936 27- 6-1936	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Dorothy Morrison ..	19- 9-1936 19- 9-1936	276	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Annie May Thomas ..	1-10-1936 1-10-1936	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Katherine Elizabeth Howard, 68	1-10-1936 1-10-1936	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Catherine Chiselm ..	3- 4-1937 3- 4-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Edith Gwendoline Lane ..	3- 4-1937 3- 4-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Mary Srawley ..	3- 4-1937 3- 4-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Marion Weir Dempster ..	29- 5-1937 29- 5-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Elizabeth Stafford Edminson, 69	6- 8-1937 6- 8-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Winifred Joan Williams ..	25-11-1937 25-11-1937	258	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Florence Margaret Ray ..	5- 2-1938 5- 2-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Florence Edith Grieve ..	20- 1-1938 20- 1-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Frances May Ruth Milton ..	17- 2-1938 17- 2-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Gertrude Winifred Angell ..	2- 4-1938 2- 4-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Mary Bennett ..	30- 4-1938 30- 4-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Joan Leggatt Mackie ..	20- 8-1938 20- 8-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Lily McKeown ..	15-10-1938 15-10-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Eunice Maud Evans ..	29- 9-1938 29- 9-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Mabel Eveline Bidgood ..	27-10-1938 27-10-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.
	Lelia Norreys Orr ..	15-10-1938 15-10-1938	240	£20 p.a. uniform allowance.

REMARKS.

53. Transferred from Kenya Colony.
 56. Promoted as Senior Sanitary Inspector from 1-1-1938.
 57. Transferred from Nyasaland.
 58. Transferred from Zanzibar.
 59. Appointed X-Ray Operator from 30-4-1938.
 60. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.
 61. Retired with effect from 17-2-1938.
 62. Resigned with effect 23-5-1938.

63. Resigned with effect from 6-3-1938.
 64. Transferred to Malaya with effect from 8-4-1938.
 65. Resigned with effect from 27-6-1938.
 66. Resigned with effect from 6-1-1938.
 67. Resigned with effect from 28-8-1938.
 68. Resigned with effect from 21-10-1938.
 69. Resigned with effect from 12-11-1938.

Section 12.—Civil Establishment—*continued.*

101

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Game Warden	Charles Robert Senhouse Pitman, D.S.O., M.C.	27- 9-1925 25- 2-1925	920	<i>Free Quarters to all.</i>
Game Rangers	Ray John Dugdale Salmon, M.C.	17- 9-1923 17- 9-1923	700	
	Frederick Grant Banks ..	16-10-1924 16-10-1924	700	
Director of Education ..	Harold Jowitt, 70	7-12-1934 7-12-1934	1,350	£200 personal and pensionable allowance.
Deputy Director of Education	Robert Spence Foster, 71 ..	9- 2-1930 9- 2-1930	1,000	
Chief Inspector of Schools	Roy Edgardo Parry	18- 1-1929 18- 1-1929	920	
Inspectors of Schools ..	John Napier Russell, 72 ..	25- 6-1932 25- 7-1928	840	
	Ronald Albert Snoxall, 71 ..	1- 1-1933 18- 9-1928	920	
	William Blake Ouseley ..	1- 1-1934 21- 6-1928	720	
	Allan John Lush	1- 1-1937 2- 9-1927	750	
Inspector (Woman) of Schools	Agnes Blyth Robertson ..	25- 1-1934 25- 1-1934	525	
Clerks	George Fredrick Turner ..	11- 1-1932 9- 5-1930	500	
	Sydney George Marsh ..	1- 2-1937 1- 2-1937	318	
Principal, Makerere College ..	Douglas Griffiths Tomblings ..	1- 3-1925 28- 3-1912	1,000	
Vice-Principal	John Sykes	1- 1-1936 16- 5-1925	920	
Tutors	Herbert Howard Wood ..	1- 1-1929 19- 1-1924	880	
	William Neville Richard Lee ..	1- 1-1926 10-12-1925	840	
	George Leonard Rhys Hancock	1- 1-1935 24- 1-1925	810	
	John William Fitzgerald Marriott	3- 9-1926 3- 9-1926	840	
	Ronald James Radford-Potts ..	14-10-1926 14-10-1926	840	
	Frank Leslie Gee, 71	30- 9-1929 30- 9-1929	750	
	William Williscroft Soundy ..	18- 1-1929 18- 1-1929	660	
	Cuthbert Stephen Nason ..	1- 1-1936 28- 2-1920	840	
Bursar	Stanley Rodney Hooper ..	10- 6-1929 1- 3-1929	540	
Chief Instructor	Daniel McNaughton Cavers ..	9- 5-1934 7- 1-1921	690	
Senior Instructor	Henry Richard Griffiths, 71 ..	12-11-1933 12-11-1933	600	
Instructors	Cyril Stanley Grant	25- 1-1927 25- 1-1927	540	
	William Edward Fisher ..	18- 1-1929 18- 1-1929	540	
	James Edward Farquharson ..	2-10-1930 2-10-1930	500	
	Frederick Philip Woodmore ..	15- 3-1932 15- 3-1932	462	
	Jack Titmuss	30- 4-1938 30- 4-1938	372	
	Henry Joseph Downing ..	28- 5-1938 28- 5-1938	372	
Clerk and Storekeeper ..	Leslie John Carter	11- 1-1932 1-10-1928	500	
Assistant Mistress	Kathleen Joyce Trott	14- 1-1938 14- 1-1938	336	
	Margaret Campbell Partridge ..	11-10-1938 11-10-1938	300	
Bandmaster	Sidney Hurrell	26-11-1926 26-11-1926	470	
Clerks	Cecil Henry Dowdeswell ..	12- 6-1925 12- 6-1925	500	
	Cyril Aliwal Hockey	8- 3-1927 8- 3-1927	500	
	Dick Octavius Swane	19- 3-1926 19- 3-1926	500	
	Gordon Passmore Lunn ..	21- 4-1932 13- 3-1929	462	
	Paul Melville Corfe	4- 7-1935 4- 7-1935	354	
Clerks and Stenographers ..	Jean Davenport, 73	17- 8-1936 17- 8-1936	210	
	Mary Daphne Morris, 74 ..	1- 7-1937 1- 7-1937	255	
	Sheila Perryman	21- 4-1938 21- 4-1938	210	
Conservancy Officer	Frederick William Bradfield Rolfe, 75	21- 8-1937 11- 8-1928	426	
Director of Agriculture ..	John Douglas Tothill, 76, C.M.G.	26- 6-1929 26- 6-1929	1,350	
Deputy Director of Agriculture	Alexander Stewart Richardson, 71	26- 4-1937 26- 4-1937	1,000	
Senior Agricultural Officers ..	Charles Edward James Biggs ..	14- 7-1931 18- 9-1924	840	
	David Stedman Davies	19- 4-1936 18- 9-1924	810	
	Nigel Somerville Haig	1- 1-1937 18- 9-1924	780	
Senior Agricultural Officer (Education)	Edward George Staples ..	1- 1-1926 27-10-1922	920	
Agricultural Officers	Reginald Trelawney Wickham, 77	11- 6-1920 11- 6-1920	720	
	Eric Frank Martin	13-10-1927 13-10-1927	720	
	Charles William Lawrence Fishlock	23-10-1929 23-10-1929	690	
	Ronald Wilson Stuckey	7-11-1929 7-11-1929	690	
	Montague George de Courcy Ireland, 71	20- 1-1930 20- 1-1930	660	
	Horace Leslie Graham Milne ..	2-10-1930 2-10-1930	600	
	Andrew John Kerr	9-10-1930 9-10-1930	660	
	Robert Paton Davidson, 78 ..	9-10-1930 9-10-1930	630	
	William Tom Owen Maidment, 79	21- 5-1931 21- 5-1931	720	
	William Jarvis Mill Irving ..	8-10-1931 8-10-1931	630	
	William John Badcock	20-11-1931 20-11-1931	630	
	John Douglas Jameson	26- 9-1931 26- 9-1931	630	
	Thomas Reginald Hayes, 80 ..	24- 3-1932 24- 3-1932	720	
	Thomas McEwen, 72	25- 4-1934 25- 4-1934	720	
	Robin Kingsford Kerkham ..	4- 5-1934 4- 5-1934	560	
	Geoffry Russell Masefield ..	21- 9-1935 21- 9-1935	540	
	Edward Williams, 80	16-11-1935 16-11-1935	540	

REMARKS.

70. Transferred from Southern Rhodesia.
 71. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.
 72. Transferred from Northern Rhodesia.
 73. Transferred to Agricultural Department.
 74. Transferred to the Secretariat.
 75. Transferred from Kampala Township.

76. Transferred from Fiji.
 77. Died on 21-9-1938.
 78. Transferred to Straits Settlements with effect from 10-2-1938.
 79. Transferred from Gold Coast.
 80. Transferred from Gambia.

Section 12.—Civil Establishment—*continued.*

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Free Quarters to all.					
Agricultural Officers—contd.	Donald Robert Norman Brown	22- 8-1936	22- 8-1936	450	
	John William Purselove ..	3- 9-1936	3- 9-1936	450	
	John Merryne Watson ..	9- 9-1936	9- 9-1936	450	
	David Fowler Stewart, 82 ..	14-11-1936	14-11-1936	550	
	George Douglas Badger ..	20- 1-1938	20- 1-1938	400	
	Eric John Gregory, 83 ..	7- 7-1938	7- 7-1938	525	
	Samuel McCombe ..	8- 9-1938	8- 9-1938	400	
	George Trevor Philpott ..	30- 1-1930	21- 5-1920	600	
	Cecil Hazel ..	31- 7-1924	31-10-1919	600	
	Percy Chandler ..	31- 7-1924	31-10-1919	600	
Tobacco Officer .. Plantation Managers..	Edward Albert Ruck ..	31- 7-1924	15-12-1920	600	
	Arthur Lorraine Stephens ..	20-12-1929	12- 6-1924	585	
	Joseph Kenneth Shepherd ..	1- 1-1936	22- 5-1930	462	
	Henry Banastre Wroughton ..	2- 7-1936	2- 7-1936	336	
	Henry Griffin Smith ..	1- 3-1929	31-10-1919	720	
	Albert James Dowse ..	15- 2-1929	15- 2-1929	462	
	John McNaught Davis, 84 ..	1- 4-1936	1- 4-1936	318	
	Donald Baldock MacDonald ..	3- 8-1936	3- 8-1936	400	
	Jean Davenport ..	17- 8-1936	17- 8-1936	210	
	Harry Hargreaves ..	19-10-1920	19-10-1920	920	
Statistician .. Clerk .. Tobacco Factory Manager Coffee Grading Inspector Clerk and Stenographer Senior Entomologist Entomologists ..	George Henry Evans Hopkins ..	1- 1-1932	6- 7-1929	840	
	Thomas Hugh Colebrook Taylor	4- 1-1935	4- 1-1935	720	
	Arthur Mantagu Gwynn, 85 ..	29- 6-1935	29- 6-1935	580	
	Philip Robert Stephenson ..	29- 9-1938	29- 9-1938	400	
	Clifford Gerald Hansford ..	3- 9-1926	3- 9-1926	920	
	Wallace Stanley Martin ..	1-11-1924	1-11-1924	920	
	Goronwy Griffith ..	2-10-1930	2-10-1930	720	
	Geoffrey Walter Nye ..	18- 9-1924	18- 9-1924	920	
	Harold Rivers Hosking ..	16- 8-1928	16- 8-1928	720	
	Arthur Stocker Thomas ..	28- 1-1932	28- 1-1932	660	
Laboratory Assistant ..	Thomas Wallace Chorley ..	13- 7-1933	1-12-1929	462	
	Wilfred Frank Poulton, C.B.E. ..	6- 2-1925	28- 1-1914	1,100	£100 Personal allowance.
	Frank Arthur Cottage ..	5- 8-1921	5- 8-1921	500	£60 as Storekeeper and Registrar of Brands.
	William Stoddart Aitken ..	1- 1-1937	15- 6-1920	920	
	Robert Joseph Simmons ..	1- 1-1937	26- 9-1923	920	
	William Lacklan Smith Mackintosh	27-10-1922	27-10-1922	840	
	William Alexander Allan ..	27- 8-1926	27- 8-1926	840	£70 Educational allowance.
	Henry Gordon Stewart ..	1- 5-1929	1- 5-1929	840	
	Robert Bruce Hutchinson Murray	20- 9-1929	20- 9-1929	840	
	Christopher Patrick Downes ..	16- 1-1930	16- 1-1930	840	
Senior Veterinary Officers Veterinary Research Officer .. Laboratory Assistants ..	Henry Cronly ..	27- 2-1930	27- 2-1930	840	
	Richard Nathaniel Twisleton- Wykeham Fiennes	18- 4-1935	18- 4-1935	690	
	Alan Watson Gledhill ..	20- 7-1935	20- 7-1935	690	
	David Luke ..	27-10-1938	27-10-1938	600	
	John Edward Riley Roe ..	24-11-1938	24-11-1938	600	
	James Carmichael ..	6-10-1937	21-11-1923	920	£70 Educational allowance.
	Vacant.				
	Edmund Raphael Jones ..	4-12-1925	4-12-1925	600	£20 Educational allowance.
	Sydney Gibson Laws ..	1- 8-1932	29- 6-1927	600	
	John Thomas Kennedy ..	1- 1-1930	14- 2-1921	720	
Senior Assistant Live Stock Officer Assistant Live Stock Officers ..	James John Victor ..	1- 6-1930	2- 2-1920	585	
	Hugh Eric Cadwaladr Lewys- Lloyd, 86	22- 7-1935	22- 7-1935	500	
	Richard Llewellyn Harger ..	1- 8-1937	1- 8-1937	240	
	Norman Vincent Brasnett, 87 ..	27- 9-1929	27- 9-1929	1,050	
	Reginald William Freeman ..	16- 7-1932	16- 9-1921	840	
	James Trevor Templer, 88 ..	23- 4-1928	23- 4-1928	690	
	Ivan Robert Dale, 87 ..	1- 8-1938	1- 8-1938	720	
	Christopher Money Harris, 89 ..	8- 8-1930	8- 8-1930	630	
	William Julius Eggeling ..	31- 7-1931	31- 7-1931	630	
	Robert Gray Sangster ..	24- 8-1935	24- 8-1935	540	
Asst. Conservators of Forests .. Foresters ..	Guy Warren St. Clair-Thompson, 82	20- 8-1938	20- 8-1938	550	
	Frederick Cornelius Hummel ..	3-11-1938	3-11-1938	375	
	Charles Scott Cree ..	25- 6-1938	14- 6-1934	400	
	Herbert Raymond Webb ..	7- 6-1929	7- 6-1929	462	
	Alexander Sutherland Beatson Brown	19- 6-1930	19- 6-1930	444	
	Charles Scott Cree, 90 ..	14- 6-1934	14- 6-1934	354	
	John Alexander Fraser ..	27- 6-1936	27- 6-1936	336	
	George Webster ..	16- 6-1937	16- 6-1937	318	
	Geoffrey Elliott ..	21- 8-1937	21- 8-1937	318	
	Donavan Malcolm Dudley Davies	8- 1-1938	8- 1-1938	300	

REMARKS.

82. Transferred from Gold Coast.

83. Transferred from Trinidad.

84. Appointment terminated with effect from
30-12-1938.

85. Resigned with effect from 3-8-1938.

86. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.

87. Transferred from Kenya Colony.

88. Transferred to Kenya with effect from 1-8-1938.

89. Resigned with effect from 24-11-1937.

90. Promoted as Assistant Conservator of Forests
with effect from 25-6-1938.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.		Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Government Printer and Comptroller of Stationery Assistant Printer and Linotype Supervisor Second Assistant Printer Monotype Operator ..	George Hodgson Bell .. Samuel Foote .. John Hunt Bowkett .. Kenneth Graham Chard ..	31-10-1933 1- 1-1934 19-10-1934 24- 4-1935	1- 9-1921 14- 2-1930 19-10-1934 24- 4-1935	840 580 444 426	<i>Free Quarters to all.</i>
Executive Officer, Kampala Township Conservancy Officer and Sanitary Inspector Conservancy Officers ..	John Victor Wienholt Hodson Charles William George Tiffin .. William Sydney Swann .. Donald Francis Crombie .. Frederick William Bradfield Rolfé, 91	1-10-1930 5- 4-1929 1- 8-1929 25- 2-1920 21- 8-1937	1-10-1930 8- 4-1921 17- 9-1925 25- 2-1920 11- 8-1928	720 540 500 500 426	
Superintendent of Inland Revenue	Arthur George Johnson, M.M.,	1- 1-1936	11-11-1925	540	
Director of Geological Survey ..	Edward James Wayland, C.B.E.	23-11-1918	23-11-1918	1,100	£200 personal and pensionable allowance.
Senior Geologist ..	Kenneth Arthur Davies ..	15-10-1936	10- 5-1929	920	
Mining Geologist ..	Arthur Delmar Combe ..	1- 1-1937	29- 3-1921	920	
Geologists ..	Henry James Reginald Way ..	29-12-1934	29-12-1934	720	
	Charles Barron Bisset, 92 ..	1- 5-1935	1- 1-1935	810	
	Richard Owen Roberts ..	7- 7-1938	7- 7-1938	600	
Chemist and Petrologist ..	Basil Charles King ..	1- 7-1938	1- 7-1938	600	
Junior Laboratory Assistant ..	Brian Edmond Redshaw Kirwan ..	1- 1-1937	1- 6-1931	318	
Drilling Engineer ..	Herbert Wright ..	1- 5-1937	1- 5-1937	750	
Drillers ..	Healey Norman Niles Becket Ballans	24-10-1930	24-10-1930	600	
	William Moore Todd ..	15-12-1933	15-12-1933	600	
	Thomas Forbes Brown Gray ..	19-10-1935	19-10-1935	600	
	Leonard Ogilvie Dalton ..	30- 4-1938	30- 4-1938	600	
Erector ..	Andrew Reginald McKay ..	1- 4-1938	1- 4-1938	300	
Rural Water Supply Instructor	William Henry Shepherd ..	12- 7-1937	12- 7-1937	360	
Director of Surveys and Land Officer	Bertram Tom Watts, O.B.E., 93 Harold Beken Thomas, O.B.E. ..	6- 1-1930 21-10-1938	6- 1-1930 23-11-1911	1,350 1,350	
Deputy Director of Surveys ..	Harold Beken Thomas, O.B.E., 94	21- 4-1924	23-11-1911	1,000	£100 personal and pensionable allowance.
Registrar of Titles and Conveyancer	Douglas Lionel Gwynne Williams	19- 4-1923	19- 4-1923	960	
Assistant Registrars of Titles and Conveyancers	Charles Gilfillan Wrensch, 95 .. John Farley Spry ..	1- 1-1933 27-11-1936	2-11-1926 27-11-1936	720 660	
	Denis Freke Shaylor ..	15-10-1938	15-10-1938	550	
Senior Surveyors ..	Arthur John Wright ..	26- 8-1931	20-11-1920	840	
	Reginald Gordon Miller ..	1- 8-1933	15-12-1920	840	
	Frederick Mowbray Thomas ..	7- 6-1935	23-12-1920	840	
Surveyors ..	Arthur George Ellis ..	17- 3-1921	17- 3-1921	810	
	Desmond Kavanagh ..	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	810	
	Thomas George Braine ..	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	810	
	Edwin Lawrence Walsh ..	4- 8-1921	4- 8-1921	810	
	George Patrick Spurr ..	7- 8-1925	7- 8-1925	720	
	Gerald Mercier Gibson ..	22- 1-1926	22- 1-1926	720	
	Arthur John Rusk ..	1- 1-1936	1- 1-1936	600	
	Mathew Charles Williams ..	14-12-1937	14-12-1937	450	
	Sydney Frederick Ware ..	1- 9-1938	1- 9-1938	450	
Senior Inspector of Mines ..	Alan John Walker Legge, 96	28- 2-1934	28- 2-1934	840	
Inspector of Mines ..	Kenneth Ernest Lee ..	3-10-1935	3-10-1935	560	
Land Assistant ..	Alec Thomas Griffiths Barber ..	1- 1-1930	18-10-1919	720	
Office Superintendent and Storekeeper	Sidney Dean ..	1- 1-1930	15- 7-1921	600	
Chief Draughtsman ..	Denis Owen Mathews ..	1- 8-1930	21- 9-1921	660	
Draughtsman ..	Henry King ..	1- 1-1935	10- 4-1934	318	
Computer ..	Albert Edward Spencer, M.B.E. 97	13- 2-1920	13- 2-1920	720	
	Hume Frederick Rainsford, 98 ..	7- 7-1937	7- 7-1937	750	
Clerks ..	David McLaren ..	19- 3-1926	19- 3-1926	500	
	Patrick Christian Keun ..	1- 8-1935	1- 1-1934	354	
Clerk and Stenographer	Nancy Douglas Jones ..	1- 6-1934	1- 6-1934	225	
Director of Public Works ..	Arthur Charles Willmot, O.B.E.	17- 2-1933	2- 3-1907	1,350	
Deputy Director of Public Works	William Harold Michell ..	1- 1-1936	18-10-1919	1,000	
Executive Engineers ..	Reginald William Taylor, 99 Fergus Ussher Moriss Greer ..	28-10-1930 1- 1-1936	23-12-1920 23-12-1920	920 920	
	Norman Wright King ..	9- 2-1938	19- 6-1921	840	
Senior Assistant Engineers ..	John James Donaghue ..	28-10-1930	28-11-1919	840	
	Norman Wright King, 100 ..	1- 1-1936	19- 6-1921	780	

REMARKS.

91. Transferred to Relief Establishment.

92. Transferred from Nyasaland.

93. Retired with effect from 21-10-1938.

94. Promoted as Director of Surveys and Land
Officer from 21-10-1938.95. Promoted as Administrator-General and Official
Receiver from 16-3-1938.

96. Transferred from Sierra Leone.

97. Retired with effect from 20-5-1938.

98. Transferred from Tanganyika Territory.

99. Transferred to Nigeria with effect from 9-2-1938.

100. Promoted as Executive Engineer from 9-2-1938.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Assistant Engineers ..	Frederick Harold Roberts Came, M.B.E.	17- 9-1925 17- 9-1925	720	Free Quarters to all.
	Henry Collin ..	16- 4-1926 16- 4-1926	720	
	Francis James Murphy ..	9- 7-1926 9- 7-1926	720	
	John Fielden Griffiths ..	11- 1-1936 11- 1-1936	520	
	James Kerr Watson ..	6- 7-1936 6- 7-1936	520	
	John Wharton Lloyd-Davies ..	15- 4-1938 15- 4-1938	840	
	James Bowie White, 101 ..	31- 1-1938 31- 1-1938	660	
	Herbert Jasper Bell ..	26- 4-1938 26- 4-1938	600	
	George Francis Dorrell ..	1- 3-1937 1- 3-1937	500	
	Ralph Chevalier Marc ..	2-12-1937 2-12-1937	630	
Factories Inspector ..	Malcolm John Robertson ..	30- 8-1929 30- 8-1929	720	
Assistant Factories Inspector ..	John Edward Hillbrook Calvert ..	1- 1-1931 1- 4-1930	500	
Electrical Mechanician ..	Murray Meikle Conochie ..	18- 9-1924 18- 9-1924	500	
Chief Accountant ..	Percy Wilets Adshhead, 102 ..	11-11-1926 11-11-1926	840	
	Frederick Albert Dickinson, 103 ..	27- 5-1938 27- 5-1938	750	
Assistant Accountants ..	Stuart Grey ..	1- 4-1926 13-11-1924	720	
	Benjamin Treasure Duckworth ..	1- 7-1929 1- 7-1929	660	
Chief Storekeeper ..	Eric Edward Stow ..	13- 2-1930 1- 4-1921	720	
Assistant Storekeepers ..	Harold Thomas Leach ..	24- 8-1925 2- 9-1924	500	
	James Carter ..	11- 1-1932 31-10-1919	500	
	Arthur Slater ..	10- 3-1932 31-10-1919	500	
Senior Road Overseer ..	Richard Blackie, D.C.M. ..	1- 1-1938 24-12-1919	630	
Senior Overseers ..	Richard Blackie, D.C.M., 104 ..	1- 1-1926 24-12-1919	600	
	Arthur Wilfred Phillips ..	1- 1-1930 26-11-1924	600	
	Walter Whatley ..	28-10-1930 31-12-1920	600	
Overseers ..	John Robertson Bell ..	25-11-1925 25-11-1925	500	
	Arthur Boyers ..	1- 1-1926 2-10-1924	500	
	Ian Macdonald ..	6- 8-1926 6- 8-1926	500	
	John Lowick Wykes ..	1- 1-1930 16- 4-1926	500	
	Percy Cecil Mowbray ..	1- 1-1930 12-11-1925	500	
	William Oliver Ford ..	1- 1-1930 16- 4-1926	500	
	Ernest Henry Caunter ..	22- 8-1936 22- 8-1936	408	
Mechanical Foremen ..	Henry Philip George Zimmerman	1- 1-1926 1- 6-1921	500	
	Charles William Wishart ..	15- 4-1927 15- 4-1927	500	
	Harold James Pearce ..	15- 2-1932 13- 5-1927	500	
	James Robert Burns ..	1- 1-1937 4- 1-1930	480	
	George Clement Thomas Harvey ..	1- 9-1938 1- 9-1938	360	
Road Foremen ..	Robert Norman Gawler ..	16- 4-1926 30-12-1922	400	
	Jean Wilfred Pool ..	1- 6-1919 1- 6-1919	450	
	Geoffrey Bernard Kettle ..	3- 4-1928 3- 4-1928	400	
Architect ..	Cecil Thomas Mitchell ..	30- 6-1937 1-10-1922	840	
Assistant Architect ..	John Charles Lloyd-Glover ..	24- 4-1938 24- 4-1938	840	
Draughtsman and Quantity Surveyor	William Harry Watts ..	2-10-1925 2-10-1925	720	
Water Works Superintendent ..	Arthur William Legg, 105 ..	3- 9-1926 3- 9-1926	600	
Water Works Overseer ..	Edward Myles Bowick ..	15- 3-1929 15- 3-1929	500	
Inspector Water Supply ..	Ernest Campbell ..	9- 5-1938 9- 5-1938	372	
Mechanical Transport Officer ..	William Dixon ..	1- 1-1933 29-10-1920	720	
Transport Officer ..	Ernest Albert Evans ..	19-11-1935 26-11-1920	600	
Clerk and Storekeeper ..	Henry Gilbert Lovell ..	1- 1-1928 19- 3-1926	500	
Mechanics ..	James Talmadge Stewart ..	19- 6-1921 19- 6-1921	500	
	John Lockwood Roper ..	14- 6-1923 14- 6-1923	500	
	Francis John Hopgood ..	12- 6-1925 12- 6-1925	500	
	Charles Howard Burns ..	1- 1-1935 1- 4-1935	426	
	Godfrey Ernest Forward ..	4- 4-1936 4- 4-1936	850	
Resident Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Donald Eacott Whiting ..	14- 5-1936 14- 5-1936	650	
Assistant Resident Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Edwin Peter Wilders ..	23- 4-1936 23- 4-1936	550	
Junior Engineer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Ailwyn Cornish Modlin ..	11- 1-1938 11- 1-1938	450	
Assistant Engineer ..	Geoffrey Borough-Copley ..	26- 1-1938 26- 1-1938	450	
Sewerage Works Manager ..	James Taylor ..	27- 1-1938 27- 1-1938	500	
Secretary and Accountant, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Ernest Watson ..	9- 6-1936 9- 6-1936	600	
Storekeeper and Cost Clerk, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Harold Douglas Brown 107 ..	19- 5-1936 19- 5-1936	420	
Lady Stenographer, Kampala Sewerage and Storm Water Drainage	Gwendolyn Gladys Drake, 106 ..	10- 5-1937 10- 5-1937	180	
Clerks and Stenographers ..	Janet Park Brownlie Kemp ..	11- 4-1938 11- 4-1938	240	
	Jean Kinkel ..	1- 8-1938 1- 8-1938	180	
Clerk ..	Sydney Maurice Swann ..	1- 4-1937 1- 4-1937	180	
Architectural Draughtsman ..	Stanley Howlet Schwartzel ..	2- 7-1936 2- 7-1936	500	
Architectural Assistant ..	Grey Campbell Nixon ..	2- 9-1937 2- 9-1937	420	

REMARKS.

101. Transferred from Zanzibar.

102. Transferred to Palestine with effect from 2-2-1938.

103. Transferred from Northern Rhodesia.

107. Appointment terminated with effect from 15-10-1938.

104. Promoted as Senior Road Overseer from 1-1-1938.

105. Died on 7-12-1938.

106. Resigned with effect from 1-4-1938.

OFFICE.	NAME.	Date of Appointment and date of first appointment under the Colonial Government.	Annual Salary. £	Whether the Principal be allowed a House or Quarters for his Personal Residence: and what allowances, if any, for Rent, or Entertainment or as Personal Allowance, or for any other purpose.
Waterworks Engineer	.. Morris Drinkwater Carver	.. 28- 8-1936 28- 8-1936	850	<i>Free Quarters to all.</i>
Electrical Engineer ..	.. William Langlands Whyte	.. 16- 2-1937 16- 2-1937	630
Foremen .. ..	.. Harold Thomas Edgar	.. 18- 9-1936 18- 9-1936	420
	.. Niall Murray	.. 1- 7-1937 1- 7-1937	360	
Road Grader Operator	.. Alfred Burgess	.. 23-11-1936 23-11-1936	380	
	.. James Bruce Austin Hannam	.. 1- 1-1937 1- 1-1937	380	
	.. Bernard Anthony Murphy	.. 19-10-1938 19-10-1938	360	
Road Foremen ..	.. Edward John Smith	.. 1- 2-1936 1- 2-1936	300
	.. Frederick James Palfrey	.. 1- 2-1936 1- 2-1936	380	
	.. Jasper Martin Lategan	.. 1- 7-1937 1- 7-1937	380	
	.. Arthur Leopold Freislich	.. 13-10-1937 13-10-1937	360	
	.. Panayotti Vlachos	.. 25-10-1937 25-10-1937	360	
	.. Samuel Harold Scott	.. 1- 3-1938 1- 3-1938	360	
	.. Malcolm Reginald Winny	.. 24- 1-1938 24- 1-1938	360	
Building Foremen ..	.. Charles Henry Whittingham	.. 24- 3-1937 24- 3-1937	480
	.. Albert Edward Cannon Worley	.. 22- 5-1937 22- 5-1937	440	
	.. John Brown	.. 1- 3-1938 1- 3-1938	400	
	.. Garfield John Walters	.. 1- 3-1938 1- 3-1938	400	
	.. Dominick Kevin Tighe	.. 1- 4-1938 1- 4-1938	400	
	.. Robert Douglas Kelly	.. 1- 4-1938 1- 4-1938	400	
	.. William Colin Pearson	.. 4-11-1938 4-11-1938	400	
Mechanical Foreman ..	.. George Ernest Barlow	.. 1- 8-1937 1- 8-1937	390
Mechanic .. ..	.. Wilfred Frank Barrett	.. 6- 8-1937 6- 8-1937	360
Plumber and Drainlayer	.. Charles McLean Kemp	.. 1- 5-1937 1- 5-1937	480	
	.. Frank Johnson	.. 18- 2-1938 18- 2-1938	400	
Clerk of Works ..	.. Thomas John Goldring	.. 8- 6-1937 8- 6-1937	480
Overseer .. ..	.. William C. Horne	.. 12- 4-1937 12- 4-1937	420
	.. George Rochford Tregaskis	.. 10- 5-1938 10- 5-1938	360	
Accounts Clerks ..	.. Robert John Gill MacHugh	.. 28- 2-1938 28- 2-1938	372
	.. Louis Percival Morris	.. 28- 2-1938 28- 2-1938	372	
	.. Wilfrid Renishaw Wrench	.. 1- 4-1938 1- 4-1938	372	
	.. Aubrey Wyatt Webber	.. 1- 4-1938 1- 4-1938	372	
Posts and Telegraphs	.. This service is common to Kenya, Uganda and Tanga- nyika Territory. A list of the Civil establishment is published in Section 12 of the Kenya Colony and Protect- orate Blue Book.			

SECTION 13.—PENSIONS.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Adams, H.	£ 146 19 4	1st July, 1937	Forester	£ 480	34	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Adams, Miss N. M.	139 19 0	20th October, 1931	Senior Nursing Sister	408	..	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Allen, F. T.	376 4 9	29th September, 1928	Superintendent of Police	840	56	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Ashtan, C. E.	180 0 0	1st January, 1934	Manager, Government Timber Supply	720	51	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bagge, S. S., C.M.G. (1)	114 11 8	28th March, 1910	Provincial Commissioner	650	..	Age Limit	C.O. despatch No. 122 of 5th February, 1927.
Bagshawe, A. G., C.M.G.	50 4 6	30th July, 1931	Medical Officer	560	66	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 244 of 23rd June, 1910.
Bain, H. B.	594 18 3	7th July, 1933	Executive Engineer, Public Works Dept.	1,046	59	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Baines, D. L., O.B.E.	236 2 3	1st October, 1932	Provincial Commissioner, Tanganyika	1,350	..	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Ball, G. F.*	37 19 2	28th October, 1938	Postmaster	675	46	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Ball, J. W.*	161 13 9	7th August, 1933	Assistant Superintendent of Police	638	45	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Balmer, F. C.*	77 11 4	18th April, 1936	Senior Deputy Postmaster General	1,120	53	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Barrett-Lennard, Sir F. C. A.	45 6 3	15th April, 1932	Puisne Judge	..	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bassett, H. E.	36 10 3	23rd January, 1934	Female Postal Clerk and Telegraphist	422	51	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Bateman, G. S.*	497 17 6	28th September, 1937	Dental Surgeon	1,000	58	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Belcher, Sir C. F., O.B.E.	114 7 0	18th February, 1937	Magistrate	1,800	61	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bennett, C. (2)	69 5 0	9th June, 1924	Chief Engineer, Lake Steamers, Uganda Railway.	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 713 of 9th July, 1924.
Bisset, A.	310 11 3	1st February, 1929	Senior Asst., Engineer, Public Works Dept.	780	57	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bödeker, H. A. (3)	33 6 8	4th November, 1913	Medical Officer	500	67	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 30 of 22nd January, 1914.
Boltz, W. H. de (4)	184 17 0	15th March, 1929	Government Printer	300	63	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Borup, K. E. (4a)	240 0 0	1st January, 1934	..	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Confidential of 23rd January, 1934.
Bosanquet, E. C.	20 13 7	28th October, 1927	Commander, Lake Steamers, Kenya and Uganda Railway.	840 plus 17/10s. p.a.	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bott, H. T.*	210 18 9	26th January, 1936	Office Superintendent, Medical Department	600	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bowden, T. A.	260 14 0	1st January, 1933	District Surveyor	948	65	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bowring, W. A., C.B.E.*	136 1 9	4th November, 1933	Auditor	635	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Boyle, Sir A. G., K.C.M.G., C.B.E.	300 18 4	7th March, 1922	Provincial Commissioner	675	66	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 491 of 16th August, 1922.
Bradley, C.	446 14 7	26th December, 1936	District Officer	920	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bradney, G. P.	20 15 3	8th February, 1936	Assistant Auditor	1,960	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Branch, Dr. S.	31 19 2	15th June, 1935	Medical Officer	600	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Brayshaw, A.	16 3 7	17th September, 1938	Assistant Workshop Superintendent, Posts and Telegraphs.	615	49	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Brewer, A. G.	36 5 2	18th December, 1935	Collector of Customs	720	39	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Brinton, H. E. H.*	350 3 6	1st January, 1933	Chief Mechanical Transport Officer	966	50	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Brittain, Miss E. R.	129 7 6	8th October, 1936	Lady Steward, Medical Department	360	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Brockman, Dr. R. E. Drake	21 13 4	22nd February, 1916	Medical Officer	..	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 134 of 24th May, 1916.
Broomfield, C. H.	366 10 3	8th June, 1932	Confidential Clerk, Secretariat	700	48	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Broomfield, G. F.	149 7 6	15th June, 1932	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	450	44	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bruce, Commander G. W., R.N.R., N.D. (5).	71 16 8	28th April, 1924	Commander, Uganda Railway	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya Confidential of 19th August, 1924.
Bryan, V. S.	72 3 2	11th September, 1931	Assistant Treasurer	310	..	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Buckler, Commander J. O., O.B.E., R.D., R.N.R. (Redd.).	21 17 8	3rd September, 1938	Senior Marine Officer	1,000	51	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Bullock, W.	59 9 9	20th October, 1930	Sub-Engineer, Telegraph Department	..	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Tanganyika.
Bunbury, C. M. (6)	50 9 11	28th September, 1928	Assistant Chief Engineer, Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours.	920	55	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Caine, L. E. (7)	194 0 10	5th June, 1921	Chief Telegraph Engineer	800	67	Age Limit and health reasons.	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Carpenter, Dr. G. D. H., M.B.E.	661 5 0	10th June, 1930	Specialist Officer, Sleeping Sickness, Medical Department.	1,150	56	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 566 of 13th September, 1921.
Carriline, A.	61 9 5	21st November, 1937	Postmaster	675	49	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Carter, R. H.*	432 17 6	5th August, 1935	Auditor	1,100	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Carter, S. H.*	124 9 2	1st July, 1931	Superintending Engineer	720	50	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Carter, Sir W. M., C.B.E. (8)	589 2 7	8th June, 1924	Chief Justice	1,500	..	..	C.O. letter No. 619 of 28th November, 1924.
Chambers, C. F.	173 7 9	1st January, 1934	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Dept.	372	47	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Chapman, G.*	211 3 8	6th January, 1930	Overseer, Public Works Department	500	59	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.

Chell, Dr. G. R. H.*	..	384	14	5	26th December, 1933	Deputy Director of Sanitary Service	1,380	61	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Charley, C.	..	200	0	0	1st February, 1934	Pharmacist, Medical Department	..	51	Age Limit ..	C.O. despatch Confidential of 8th February, 1934.
Clark, J.	..	24	13	1	9th February, 1938	Engineer-in-Charge, Lake Kioga	810	51	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Clarke, E. B. S.*	..	62	2	6	2nd March, 1932	Assistant District Officer	550	33	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Coates, J., O.B.E.	..	612	6	11	31st October, 1933	Government Printer ..	1,046	58	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Cocksedge, T. A. B.*	..	43	1	3	4th July, 1934	Veterinary Officer ..	905	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Coles, J. H.*	..	264	9	5	1st February, 1933	Assistant Government Printer	780	56	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Collisson, P. L., O.B.E.	..	154	12	11	16th November, 1937	Auditor ..	1,400	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Collins, Dr. J. M.	..	690	0	0	26th August, 1926	Deputy Director of Sanitary Service	1,200	63	Age Limit ..	C.O. letter No. 539 of 4th November, 1926.
Cook, Dr. E. N. ..	..	284	10	0	18th February, 1936	Medical Officer ..	1,000	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Cooper, B. L. ..	..	33	2	10	21st January, 1933	Junior Postmaster ..	572	39	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Cooper, G.	..	405	0	0	10th December, 1934	Cashier, Treasury ..	810	52	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Cox, N. B.	..	26	2	4	30th December, 1931	Deputy Chief of Customs	1,220	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Cremer, A. S.*	..	32	10	3	6th May, 1938	Colonial Auditor ..	1,400	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Crofton, R. H. ..	..	0	2	6	22nd January, 1934	Treasurer ..	1,400	59	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Dain, C. K., C.B.E.	..	1,023	0	5	5th December, 1929	Postmaster ..	675	58	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Davenport, A. J.	..	41	0	0	21st March, 1936	District Officer ..	880	..	Ill health ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Delmege, J. de G.	..	473	13	2	29th January, 1928	Medical Officer ..	1,000	40	Ill health ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Dennard, Dr. L. D.*	..	261	7	8	6th March, 1937	Government Coast Agent	780	47	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Doherty, J., M.B.E.*	..	6	17	7	10th February, 1934	Senior Postmaster ..	600	51	Service Limit ..	C.O. letter Confidential of 11th June, 1927.
Douglas, R. M. ..	..	68	14	1	12th December, 1936	1st Grade Administrative Officer	630	56	Service Limit ..	C.O. letter Confidential of 14th July, 1926.
Driberg, J. H. ..	..	151	18	9	5th July, 1926	Superintendent of Police ..	800	62	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Dryden, J. W. ..	..	386	0	0	26th June, 1928	Superintendent, Lake Albert Marine ..	1,400	54	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Dugdale, G. F., R.N.R. (9)	..	192	4	6	10th April, 1928	Sub-Telegraph Engineer ..	1,350	64	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Duke, H. L., O.B.E.	..	1,033	1	8	29th April, 1936	Director of Human Trypanosomiasis Institute	1,000	67	Age Limit ..	C.O. letter Confidential of 30th September, 1922.
Eden, C. W. Guy, C.M.G.	..	776	5	0	15th October, 1928	Provincial Commissioner ..	900	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Edwards, W. F. S., C.B., C.M.G., D.S.O. (10).	..	191	13	4	30th June, 1922	Inspector-General of Police ..	948	54	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Elliot, E. C.*	..	54	13	6	8th July, 1931	Assistant Chief Secretary ..	1,046	63	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Ellis, G. P.*	..	80	5	4	11th January, 1933	Engineer in Charge, Steamer Kenya and Uganda Railways.	650	48	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Espeut, C. V. A.	..	403	5	2	1st July, 1928	Director of Public Works ..	720	45	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Farmer, N. J. C.	..	137	15	11	1st March, 1934	Executive Engineer, Public Works Dept.	750	63	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Ferris, A. H., R.D., R.N.R.	..	197	8	7	15th April, 1922	Marine Officer, Albert Marine Service.	1,000	61	Age Limit ..	C.O. letter Kenya 261 of 11th June, 1928.
Filleul, E. E. ..	..	330	15	0	1st July, 1932	Assistant District Officer ..	1,600	58	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Firman, F. J. ..	..	204	3	9	24th January, 1932	Assistant Accountant ..	810	52	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Fisher, A. O. ..	..	275	5	6	12th June, 1930	District Officer ..	810	41	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Fisko, W. F. ..	..	255	3	2	16th November, 1926	Reclamation Officer ..	948	57	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Fitzgerald, T., C.M.G., O.B.E.*	..	118	8	3	23rd July, 1936	Postmaster General ..	948	47	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Foley, A. M. ..	..	327	15	11	15th July, 1934	Confidential Clerk, Medical Department	440	65	Medical Certificate ..	C.O. letter No. 283 of 24th October, 1916.
Foster, A. N., O.B.E.	..	182	5	0	10th September, 1934	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Dept.	460	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Foulds, J. G. ..	..	428	11	6	22nd January, 1933	Senior Veterinary Officer ..	960	56	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Fraser, D. M.*	..	112	0	2	15th August, 1932	District Surveyor ..	570	41	Retrenched ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Fraser, L. R. ..	..	6	12	7	1st June, 1934	Assistant Postmaster General	558/10	37	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Freemantle, W. L.	..	196	0	0	14th October, 1916	Deputy Director of Surveys ..	..	..	.. ..	..
Gale, J. E.	..	203	0	0	12th August, 1922	Office Superintendent and Storekeeper, Land and Survey Department.	..	..	.. ..	..
Gainsford, R. F.*	..	568	2	0	10th December, 1928	Conservator of Forests ..	..	..	.. ..	..
Gale, J. E.	..	11	19	8	16th January, 1932	Assistant Surveyor ..	..	..	.. ..	..
	..	215	5	1	1st October, 1938	Inspector of Vehicles ..	..	..	.. ..	..

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

- (1) Pension of £340 4s. 2d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (2) Pension of £331 17s. 6d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Kenya and Uganda Railway.
 (3) Pension of £253 11s. 10d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (4) Pension of £633 6s. 8d., balance payable from the funds of Nigeria.
 (4A) Died on 10th August, 1938.
 (5) Pension of £346, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Kenya and Uganda Railway.
- (6) Pension of £608 13s. 10d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Kenya and Uganda Railway.
 (7) Pension of £485 2s. 1d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony. Died on 6th January, 1938.
 (8) Pension of £1,402 10s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory.
 (9) Pension of £400, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (10) Pension of £520, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Garrett, C. C. (11)	£ s. d. 122 16 8	26th March, 1923	Superintendent, Busoga Railway Marine Department.	720 plus £100 p.a.	60	Service Limit	C.O. letter Confidential of 8th August, 1923.
Gibbs, G. F. W.	470 3 4	8th December, 1929	Assistant Chief Accountant, Public Works Department.	£100 p.a.	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Gibson, R. A.*	198 13 1	16th July, 1932	Senior Assistant Conservator of Forests	780	50	Retrenched	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Gill, Miss B. M. .	30 16 8	9th October, 1933	Nursing Sister	300	50	Ill health	Nursing Sisters' (Retiring Allowance) Ordinance, 1930.
Goulston, R. J. .	264 18 9	22nd February, 1934	Staff Surveyor	810	55	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Grant, Mrs. M. .	150 0 0	1st January, 1927	Widow of Mr. W. Grant, late 1st Class Assistant.	..	..	..	C.O. letter Confidential of 30th July, 1927.
Grant, T.	285 8 4	17th June, 1914	Provincial Commissioner	625	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. No. 346 of 14th August, 1914.
Graves, L. E. .	71 5 2	1st December, 1935	Senior Postmaster	..	..	..	..
Gray, Dr. J. M. .	220 9 9	23rd February, 1933	Medical Officer	1,138	41	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Greenwood, Mrs. A.	120 0 0	31st July, 1936	Widow of the late Capt. T. Greenwood, Quartermaster of Police.	..	..	..	C.O. despatch No. 483 of 13th November, 1936.
Gregory, C. W., M.B.E.	4 3 4	17th September, 1923	Coast Agent, Mombasa	..	..	..	C.O. letter No. 236 of 14th May, 1924.
Griffin, Sir C. J., K.C.*	686 2 10	6th December, 1932	Chief Justice	1,800	62	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Griffiths, W.* . .	61 5 8	30th October, 1933	Telegraph Engineer, Posts and Telegraphs	948	64	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Groves, J. W. . .	351 0 0	22nd July, 1936	Assistant Treasurer	720	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Gulliver, E. G.*	109 12 7	25th October, 1933	Collector of Customs	810	56	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Haddon, E. B.*	623 3 2	28th September, 1929	Provincial Commissioner	1,200	56	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hallstone, Dr. J. E.	625 0 0	2nd May, 1929	Senior Medical Officer	1,100	61	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hall, Dr. G. N. A.*	95 11 5	15th October, 1937	Veterinary Pathologist	1,060	53	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Handley, L. . .	497 14 0	25th September, 1936	Superintendent of Police	840	51	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hannington, P. T.	396 0 0	1st September, 1923	Assistant Administrative Officer	700	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 15th September, 1923.
Hanson, B. E. .	73 19 2	6th April, 1926	Assistant Auditor	340	..	..	C.O. letter No. 37 of 25th January, 1927.
Hanson, W. S. .	389 16 3	9th May, 1934	Chief Instructor, Kampala Technical School	810	59	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Harnsworth, J. S., M.C.	293 8 2	7th November, 1932	Plantation Manager	540	52	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Harper, R. G. . .	444 11 0	23rd September, 1928	Senior Agricultural Officer	920	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hart, A. R. G. . .	477 19 0	1st August, 1933	District Surveyor	948	49	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hart, R. L. L.*	441 5 8	9th October, 1936	Senior Veterinary Officer	920	53	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Harvey, J. B. . .	459 16 1	21st January, 1932	District Officer	920	45	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hayter, H. B.* . .	46 6 3	8th February, 1933	Senior Postmaster	810	52	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Henry, C. F. H.	322 13 4	15th August, 1923	1st Grade Administrative Officer	700	..	..	C.O. letter Confidential of 10th September, 1923.
Hewett, L. . .	572 12 1	14th July, 1931	Deputy Director of Agriculture	1,000	56	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hill, Major R. B.* (12)	480 4 4	31st May, 1928	Director, Uganda Transport	1,000 plus £120 p.a.	..	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hobley, C. W., C.M.G. (13)	139 6 8	4th February, 1921	Sub-Commissioner	650	..	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 647 of 6th October, 1921.
Hodges, Dr. A. D. P., C.M.G.	584 13 11	2nd February, 1919	Principal Medical Officer	850	76	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 6 of 10th January, 1919.
Holliday, Dr. (Miss) M. .	210 9 0	3rd December, 1933	Medical Officer	1,098	..	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hollister, F. W. . .	215 5 1	11th July, 1936	Overseer, Public Works Department	500	40	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Holmes, Miss G. E.	32 10 0	20th November, 1933	Nursing Sister, Medical Department	300	..	Age Limit	Nursing Sisters' (Retiring Allowance) Ordinance, 1930.
Holt, F. C. . . .	54 10 3	15th November, 1933	Postmaster	675	55	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Hudson, H. . . .	481 18 0	10th August, 1931	Senior Assistant Treasurer	840	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Hudson, H.* . . .	52 19 1	23rd October, 1934	Assistant Postmaster General	826	51	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Isaac, C. P. . . .	30 16 0	16th August, 1916	Local Auditor	..	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 292 of 11th November, 1916.
Isaac, F. W. (14)	34 0 0	12th September, 1923	Senior Commissioner, Kenya	..	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 598 of 25th October, 1923.
Isaacs, J. O. R. . .	195 0 0	22nd August, 1921	Superintendent of Police	575	61	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 26 of 16th January, 1922.
Isemonger, F. M. .	266 13 4	21st August, 1919	District Commissioner	500	61	Medical Certificate	C.O. Confidential despatch of 28th August, 1919.
Ivers, Miss D. M.	123 4 7	19th September, 1932	Nursing Sister	300	..	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Jackson, Lady A.	500 0 0	4th February, 1929	Widow of Sir F. J. Jackson, Governor and Commander-in-Chief.	..	..	..	Sanctioned in Secretary of State's Telegram of 7th May, 1929.
Jardine, R. W. G. M. .	374 16 4	17th January, 1936	Senior Magistrate	920	53	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Jarvis, E. B., C.M.G. (15)	699 6 2	20th November, 1927	Chief Secretary	1,800	65	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 540 of 22nd December, 1927.

Jenkins, F. M., M.B.E.*	7	8	3	27th February, 1932	Marine Superintendent	1,200	60	Under Rule 29 of Pension Regulation 1927, K.U.R.	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Jessop, E.*	44	13	8	4th October, 1934	Telegraph Engineer, Posts and Telegraphs	861	51	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Johnson, Miss R. E.*	22	14	3	26th March, 1931	Telephone Supervisor	462	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Jolley, N. R.*	26	1	1	15th December, 1935	Telegraph Inspector	655	52	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Keane, A.*	38	3	5	5th January, 1933	Postmaster	1,500	57	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Keane, Major G. J., C.M.G., D.S.O.	1,031	8	2	24th November, 1932	Director of Medical and Sanitary Services	444	38	Medical Certificate	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Kendall, W. V.	195	15	1	3rd June, 1930	Sanitary Inspector, Medical Department	805	49	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
King-Farlow, Sir Charles Nettleton*	44	15	1	21st March, 1931	Puisne Judge	1,400	54	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Kirscopp, G. D.	107	7	5	17th May, 1936	Commissioner of Customs	720	55	Medical Certificate	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Knight, H. G.*	306	5	8	13th February, 1930	Chief Storekeeper, Public Works Dept.	325	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Knollys, A. C., M.C.	86	10	3	17th February, 1920	1st Assistant Secretary, Secretariat	1,200	52	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Knollys, L. E.	761	17	6	16th February, 1937	Assistant Chief Secretary	435	61	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Knollys, W. E.	104	6	2	3rd July, 1933	Assistant Auditor	720	37	Retrenched	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Knowlden, R. S.	436	1	5	15th June, 1932	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Dept.	920	51	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lamb, F. M.* (16)	7	18	8	21st June, 1932	Assistant District Officer	572	62	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lambert, R. R.*	112	11	6	1st April, 1932	Mechanic, Transport Department	462	61	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lamont, Miss J. E.	53	18	3	29th December, 1938	Postmistress	1,200	67	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 606 of 27th October, 1923.
Lane, C. W. G.	40	19	0	21st May, 1932	Examining Officer, Customs Department	625	56	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 422 of 23rd September, 1912.
Lawrence, Major E. H. T., O.B.E.	866	8	4	2nd December, 1930	Commissioner of Police	1,100	51	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lawson, R. A.*	33	9	8	2nd October, 1930	Assistant Traffic Manager, Port Bell-Kampala Railway.	572	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Leakey, E. L. W. (17)	160	2	1	13th October, 1923	Supervisor of Customs, Tanganyika Territory	400	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Leakey, F. H.	264	16	11	1st April, 1912	Provincial Commissioner	625	62	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 207 of 29th April, 1924.
Lewis, E. J.	38	3	0	24th January, 1933	Postmaster	720	55	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Loggin, G. N.	159	11	0	6th June, 1936	Director of Public Works	1,150	52	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Long, W. H.	477	4	9	26th March, 1938	District Officer	680	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Low, Miss G. E.	52	7	7	10th September, 1937	Postmistress	920	57	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lowsley, Mrs. M.	75	0	0	12th May, 1936	Widow of the late Dr. L. D. Lowsley, Medical Officer.	1,100	53	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lutze-Wallace, Dr. C. R.*	378	5	10	9th July, 1938	Assistant Director of Medical Service	1,200	52	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Lyall, Geo., O.B.E.	317	3	4	20th June, 1924	Senior Assistant Secretary	700	57	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 207 of 29th April, 1924.
MacDonald, F. C.	405	0	0	1st August, 1930	Chief Draughtsman, Land and Survey Dept.	720	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
MacDonald, W. G. M.*	69	19	7	8th January, 1934	Deputy Postmaster General	1,150	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
MacIntyre, D. J.	37	14	7	21st February, 1931	Senior Postmaster	680	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Mackenzie, H. A.*	493	10	3	27th July, 1930	District Officer	920	54	Medical Certificate	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Macmillan, Major R. J. A., D.S.O., T.D.	593	15	0	1st July, 1932	Senior Medical Officer	1,100	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Maitland, T. D., M.B.E.	267	19	1	13th January, 1932	District Agricultural Officer and Botanist	920	48	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Major, Mrs. F. W.	59	3	0	7th August, 1923	Widow of Mr. F. W. Major, Commissioner of Customs.	572	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Manning, A. C.	81	3	7	7th June, 1936	Inspector, Customs Warehouse and Boatmen	1,380	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Marshall, Dr. C. H.*	666	5	8	12th January, 1934	Resident Surgical Officer	1,610	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Marston, S.	539	12	11	3rd October, 1934	Treasurer	918	54	Medical Certificate	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Martin, Mrs. E.	100	0	0	8th December, 1924	Widow of Mr. J. Martin, late Collector	480	60	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 524 of 27th October, 1926.
Martin, G. R. F.*	54	12	11	27th January, 1933	Assistant Postmaster General	500	48	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Mayne, W. H.	183	13	4	12th December, 1924	Office Superintendent and Storekeeper, Telegraph Department.	1,558 £50+	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
McClure, A.*	645	0	2	17th February, 1933	Director of Public Works	500	48	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
McCulloch, P.	237	5	7	1st January, 1926	Assistant Superintendent of Police	1,400	48	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
McDonald, J. H. G.	167	10	7	8th December, 1935	Postmaster	1,400	48	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

- (11) Pension of £286 11s. 8d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Kenya and Uganda Railway.
- (12) Died on 24th July, 1938.
- (13) Pension of £825 10s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
- (14) Pension of £317, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
- (15) Pension of £903 9s. 6d., balance payable from the funds of the Leeward Islands.
- (16) Pension of £490 6s. 3d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
- (17) Pension of £400, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
McFarlane, R.* ..	£ 17 1 10	15th November, 1934	Engineer-in-charge, Marine Service ..	848	52	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
McHutton, A. C. ..	535 4 6	7th June, 1935	District Surveyor, Land and Survey Dept. ..	840	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Milne, R. ..	178 0 5	1st January, 1934	Overseer, Public Works Department ..	558	53	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Milner, J. D. ..	177 2 3	25th June, 1931	Executive Engineer, Public Works Dept. ..	920	56	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Moffat, Dr. R. U., C.M.G. ..	305 8 9	14th October, 1906	Senior Medical Officer, Uganda ..	700	..	Medical Certificate	Letter No. 8694 of 1st July, 1907, from Treasury Chambers.
Moir, J. B.* (18)	16 15 11	22nd August, 1934	Deputy Postmaster General ..	948	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Morgan, A. R., O.B.E.* ..	439 13 0	24th September, 1930	Senior Agricultural Officer ..	920	52	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Morton, H. P. ..	248 19 11	16th August, 1937	Inspector of Police ..	500	52	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Morton, H. A. ..	58 6 8	19th May, 1928	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department ..	300	55	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Morton, T. A. ..	113 11 1	4th July, 1915	Engineer, Marine Department ..	325	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 316 of 25th October, 1915.
Murray, F. T. ..	140 1 3	31st October, 1937	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Dept. ..	720	51	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Nash, R. S. ..	523 0 0	17th September, 1934	Principal Assistant Treasurer ..	1,046	50	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Naude, P. S. ..	29 13 8	29th June, 1936	Telegraph Inspector ..	500	53	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Neill, Dr. J. H.* ..	163 15 4	22nd June, 1937	Medical Officer ..	1,100	49	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Neilson, Dr. H. R. ..	692 14 2	18th November, 1934	Senior Medical Officer ..	1,250	60	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Neilson, T.* ..	20 15 9	1st March, 1932	Divisional Superintendent ..	1,200	58	Under Rule 29 of Pension Regulation 1927, K.U.R.	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Nelson, H. J. P. ..	121 2 6	12th April, 1930	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department ..	426	58	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Nelson, W. H. ..	319 7 9	14th March, 1934	District Officer ..	918	43	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Neville, W. D. W.* ..	82 7 8	15th June, 1932	Road Foreman, Public Works Department ..	400	48	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Notley, W. K., D.S.O. (19)	13 0 0	18th November, 1922	Deputy Inspector-General of Police and Prisons.	350	..	..	C.O. letter No. 775 of 20th December, 1922.
Owen, Dr. H. B., O.B.E., D.S.O.* ..	569 0 0	16th August, 1932	Medical Superintendent and Principal Medical School, Mulago.	1,250	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Peacock, Dr. N. B. ..	248 11 8	4th July, 1932	Medical Officer ..	960	44	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Peacock, Dr. W. L. ..	528 12 11	14th April, 1932	Senior Medical Officer ..	1,100	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Pearson, W. ..	15 5 4½	11th December, 1925	Senior Assistant Postmaster General ..	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 20 of 8th January, 1928.
Penfold, Mrs. ..	72 0 0	23rd March, 1922	Mother of Capt. A. R. Penfold, 4th K.A.R. ..	..	..	..	C.O. letter K.A.R. No. 23 of 19th March, 1923.
Petherbridge, Miss B. ..	120 0 0	1st May, 1920	Matron, European Hospital ..	250	..	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 2 of 2nd January, 1922.
Phillips, H. R. ..	75 6 11	4th June, 1930	Auditor ..	..	..	Service Limit	C.O. letter No. 492 of 20th October, 1930.
Phillips, Capt. J. E. T., M.C. ..	598 19 2	24th September, 1935	Deputy Provincial Commissioner ..	1,000	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Portage, Mrs. F., M.B.E. ..	68 0 0	1st January, 1935	Annuity ..	..	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Powell, O. G. L. P.* ..	299 4 3	3rd April, 1938	District Officer ..	840	41	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Pownall, W. E., M.B.E. ..	47 11 7	4th November, 1935	Clerk, Land and Survey Department ..	295	..	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Postlethwaite, J. R. P., M.B.E.* ..	676 15 11	1st December, 1932	Provincial Commissioner ..	1,350	55	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Pratt, Miss E. M. ..	172 11 0	8th February, 1929	Senior Nursing Sister ..	426	59	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 288 of 11th June, 1924.
Pritchard, Dr. W. O. ..	10 10 0	16th September, 1923	Medical Officer ..	595	55	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Pritchard, W. T. ..	88 7 11	29th June, 1933	Telegraph Inspector, Posts and Telegraphs ..	720	48	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rabson, R.* (20)	154 17 7	17th April, 1932	Assistant Telegraph Engineer ..	2,760	63	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rankine, Sir Richard, K.C.M.G.* ..	262 12 5	4th September, 1937	Chief Secretary ..	600	46	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rawley, G. W.* ..	507 11 6	19th November, 1935	Transport Officer ..	840	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Read, F. ..	157 19 0	2nd September, 1936	Senior Assistant Treasurer ..	675	52	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Read, G. A. ..	295 16 11	30th May, 1934	European Clerk, Police Department ..	558	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Reed, J. B.* ..	102 16 3	17th February, 1938	Mechanic, Transport Section, P.W.D. ..	300	..	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Reeves, Miss D. B. ..	884 1 3	24th January, 1928	Nursing Sister ..	1,500	64	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Reford, Dr. J. H., C.M.G. ..	701 5 0	21st April, 1924	Director of Medical and Sanitary Services ..	1,100	..	Service Limit	C.O. letter Confidential of 11th April, 1924.
Richardson, E. ..	575 0 0	27th April, 1931	Land Officer and Director of Surveys ..	1,000	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Richardson, U. F. ..	2 1 5	1st June, 1933	Deputy Director of Veterinary Services ..	810	53	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Riddell, W. J.* ..	490 13 4	12th May, 1922	Surveyor (Senior Postmaster) Posts and Telegraphs.	1,000	Over 62	Ill health	C.O. letter Confidential of 6th November, 1922.
Riddick, Lt.-Col. C. (21)	161 5 0	5th October, 1934	Commissioner of Police and Prisons ..	568	60	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Riley, T. M.* ..	187 11 8	24th April, 1929	Assistant Live Stock Officer ..	500	55	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Riordan, H. A. ..	..	..	Mechanic, P.W.D., Transport Section ..	..	..	..	..

Ritchie, J. D.*	74	8	1	9th January, 1933	Accountant and Statistical Officer, Customs Department.	810	53	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Robbins, F. J.*	137	17	7	2nd August, 1938	Drill Instructor ..	500	48	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rowswell, J. J.*	332	13	2	1st January, 1938	Deputy Postmaster General ..	500	46	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rubie, J. G.*	583	5	1	23rd June, 1933	Provincial Commissioner ..	1,441	50	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Rubie, T. A. C.*	415	2	8	2nd May, 1936	District Officer ..	920	45	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Russell, Sir A. W.*	138	7	10	17th May, 1929	Crown Advocate ..	600	68	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Russell, J. W. P.*	679	15	7	15th June, 1922	Director of Transport ..	1,000	68	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 348 of 13th June, 1922.
Salter, S.*	199	2	6	23rd October, 1935	Assistant Superintendent of Prisons ..	600	54	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Savile, H. O.*	244	11	1	20th July, 1933	Supervisor of Technical Education, Education Department.	1,126	63	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Schofield, C. V.	123	5	0	11th April, 1923	Telegraph Inspector, Telegraph Department	345	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 27th July, 1923.
Scott, C. J.	175	0	3	6th December, 1933	Stock Inspector, Veterinary Department	538	53	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Scott, Major E. L., C.M.G., O.B.E., M.C.*	1,035	0	0	28th December, 1935	Chief Secretary ..	1,800	53	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Sells, Mrs. G.	144	3	4	17th March, 1929	Widow of Dr. L. Sells, Medical Officer	..	..	..	Sanctioned by Secretary of State.
Shawyer, C. W.*	330	6	7	2nd February, 1934	Assistant Treasurer ..	810	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Sheldrake, F. J.*	326	10	8	1st March, 1936	Assistant Accountant, Public Works Dept.	720	51	Ill health	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Shelver, E. A.	137	14	7	30th August, 1936	Collector of Customs ..	810	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Shepley-Taylor, W. L.	76	4	4	14th April, 1932	Conveyancer and Registrar of Titles ..	1,170	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Shircore, Dr. J. O., C.M.G.*	7	11	1	2nd January, 1932	Medical Officer ..	1,500	55	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Simmone, W. C.	581	16	9	15th October, 1936	Senior Assistant Geologist ..	920	50	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Simpson, B. H. M.	442	15	11	2nd August, 1931	District Officer ..	840	51	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Simpson, S., C.M.G.*	494	17	3	29th April, 1929	Director of Agriculture ..	1,350	62	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Singelhurst, S. G.	296	17	6	13th February, 1924	Chief Storekeeper, Public Works Dept.	575	72	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Small, Dr. W., O.B.E.*	207	11	11	7th October, 1937	Myologist ..	1,250	53	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Smith, A. P.	126	13	5	10th September, 1933	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	502	38	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Smith, E. J.	163	2	11	1st April, 1924	Road Foreman, Public Works Department	508	47	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Smith, G. D., C.M.G.	602	0	0	15th April, 1918	Treasurer and Controller of Savings Bank	700	74	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 7 of 10th January, 1919.
Smith, Mrs. P. R.	6	17	5	22nd February, 1935	Widow of P. R. Smith, Deputy P.M.G.	..	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Smith, W. H., C.B.E.	173	19	8	7th January, 1938	Auditor ..	1,350	58	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Snowden, J. D.*	315	13	2	22nd September, 1931	Economic Botanist ..	750	52	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Someren, Dr. R. A. L. van	530	0	0	31st October, 1925	Senior Medical Officer ..	900	..	..	C.O. letter No. 371 of 21st September, 1925.
Southeron Estcourt, W. B.	472	7	9	11th July, 1935	District Officer ..	810	47	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Spearmann, Dr. B., O.B.E.*	109	6	5	12th October, 1934	Medical Officer ..	1,380	61	Voluntary retirement	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Spicer, A. E., M.B.E.*	312	7	8	20th May, 1938	Computer, Land and Survey Department	720	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Spicer, F., C.M.G.*	582	15	0	31st January, 1919	Provincial Commissioner ..	700	75	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 118 of 10th May, 1918.
Stanford, E. P.*	155	0	9	5th January, 1932	Office Superintendent, P.W.D. ..	600	42	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Stephens, R. S.	120	6	7	19th April, 1932	Transport Officer ..	600	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Stone, B.	44	17	11	1st April, 1936	Clerk, Land and Survey Department	720	49	Abolition of Office	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Storley, Col. R. J., C.B.E., D.S.O. (22).	66	13	4	1st April, 1921	Veterinary Surgeon ..	450	65	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 549 of 30th August, 1921.
Strathairn, Dr. G. C.*	246	17	6	23rd December, 1933	Senior Medical Officer ..	790	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Street, G. A.	203	8	0	29th January, 1928	Foreman, Public Works Department	444	Over 60	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 94 of 21st February, 1928.
Strickland, J. G., O.B.E.	697	6	8	27th December, 1937	Assistant Director of Surveys ..	920	52	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Sullivan, C. E. E.	727	17	0	4th October, 1930	Provincial Commissioner ..	1,350	55	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Svann, H. A.* (23)	16	9	0	11th April, 1932	Chief Marine Engineer and Works Manager	920	57	Service Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Talbot-Smith, L. (24)	43	10	0	21st April, 1922	Assistant Collector ..	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 1297 of 4th September, 1922.
Talton, E.	37	13	8	9th September, 1934	Chief Electrical Mechanician ..	675	56	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Tarrant, H. M. (25)	295	1	10	6th April, 1921	Director of Customs ..	460	63	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 537 of 24th August, 1921.
Taylor, E., C.M.G.	282	1	2	19th November, 1937	Assistant Treasurer ..	1,800	57	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Taylor, Dr. J. A.*	258	7	5	5th May, 1933	Senior Medical Officer ..	1,610	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Taylor, Dr. R. S., O.B.E.*	112	19	1	31st December, 1932	Medical Officer ..	1,235	63	Age Limit	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Taylor, R. W., C.M.G., C.B.E.*	42	1	8	20th March, 1933	Assistant Treasurer ..	1,667	..	..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

(18) Died on 9th September, 1938.

(19) Pension of £498 6s. 8d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(20) Pension of £182 5s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(21) Pension of £520, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(22) Pension of £632 10s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(23) Pension of £429 16s. 10d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(24) Pension of £410, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(25) Pension of £393 15s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Taylor, S. F.*	£ 37 6 4	15th November, 1931	Assistant Inspector of Police ..	£ 720	52	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Templeton, W. S.*	247 4 2	1st July, 1932	Assistant Engineer, Public Works Dept.	750	50	Voluntary retirement ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Thom, M. St. Clair*	157 2 3	20th January, 1935	Deputy Commissioner of Police ..	1,000	51	Ill health ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Thompson, A. J. (26)	29 4 9	10th November, 1933	Assistant Locomotive Superintendent, Kenya and Uganda Railways.	720	58	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Thompson, H.	232 17 6	28th June, 1932	Assistant Engineer ..	720	45	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Timms, Dr. C. G., O.B.E., M.C. . .	16 8 0	15th March, 1937	Medical Officer ..	920	51	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Tomkins, S. C., C.M.G.	440 16 8	12th October, 1911	Chief Secretary ..	850	..	Medical Certificate ..	C.O. letter No. 142 of 6th April, 1912.
Torr, H. O.	193 3 0	27th December, 1934	Mechanic, Transport Section, P.W.D.	558	54	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Trenlett, Major F. T. G., M.B.E.* (27).	493 6 4	1st October, 1936	Commissioner of Police ..	1,200	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Trewin, A. B.	505 11 4	17th December, 1933	District Officer ..	1,046	55	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Trotter, J. M. Y.*	358 3 11	2nd February, 1934	District Surveyor ..	1,087	50	Abolition of Office ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Tucker, W. G.*	175 7 5	20th October, 1931	Telegraph Engineer ..	700	57	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Tufnell, H. M.	471 0 9	20th December, 1927	District Officer ..	840	67	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Turpin, Capt. C. A.*	405 4 4	7th February, 1933	Superintendent of Police ..	948	58	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Turton, Mrs. M., M.D., Ch.B. . .	476 11 3	24th December, 1936	Senior Bacteriologist ..	1,100	Over 52	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Turton, N. H., K.C.*	466 7 11	29th November, 1936	Attorney General ..	1,400	49	On completion of 20 years mixed service.	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Tyde, A. B.*	283 10 0	12th May, 1938	Quartermaster of Police ..	720	53	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Vaughan, C. H.*	108 2 3	30th March, 1930	Assistant Director of Surveys ..	920	63	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Waite, S.*	451 1 9	28th October, 1930	Executive Engineer ..	920	58	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wagstaff, C. S., I.S.O.*	441 8 3	31st July, 1937	Superintendent of Police ..	840	54	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wallace, W. T. E.	111 16 6	20th April, 1929	Assistant Postmaster General and Telegraph Engineer.	..	..	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Waller, D. D. (28)	89 7 6	29th October, 1916	Coast Agent ..	600	..	Medical Certificate ..	C.O. letter No. 89 of 20th March, 1917.
Wallington, Dr. K. T. K.*	64 12 6	26th November, 1934	Senior Medical Officer ..	1,177	44	Ill health ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wallis, H. R., C.M.G., C.B.E. (29)	313 8 11	13th September, 1918	Chief Secretary ..	875	72	Age Limit ..	C.O. letter No. 189 of 19th August, 1918.
Walsh, G., C.B.E.*	197 0 10	19th January, 1938	Commissioner of Customs ..	1,450	53	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Waters, P. J. L.*	329 15 2	14th August, 1934	Storekeeper, Medical Department ..	810	46	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Watson, A. H.	614 16 8	17th August, 1923	Provincial Commissioner ..	950	..	Service Limit ..	C.O. letter No. 504 of 31st August, 1923.
Watts, B. T., O.B.E.*	390 17 8	21st October, 1938	Director of Surveys, Land Officer and Commissioner of Mines.	1,350	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Weatherhead, A. E., C.M.G.*	776 5 0	18th January, 1937	Provincial Commissioner ..	1,350	57	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
White, Mrs. M. M.	19 18 1	13th March, 1929	Female Postal Clerk and Telegraphist ..	442	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wiggins, Dr. C. A., C.M.G. (30)	757 3 4	20th July, 1923	Principal Medical Officer ..	1,200	..	Service Limit ..	C.O. letter No. 448 of 8th August, 1923.
Wilkinson, J. W.*	29 19 5	26th July, 1931	Postmaster ..	..	..	.. ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wilkinson, R. J.*	187 7 8	29th September, 1937	Sanitary Inspector ..	540	59	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Wilson, George, Ch.B.	488 8 10	1st March, 1909	Chief Secretary ..	800	77	Ill health ..	C.O. letter No. 258 of 19th August, 1909.
Wolfe, F. M.	176 3 7	6th March, 1928	Sub-Telegraph Engineer, Post and Telegraph Department.	540	..	.. ..	C.O. letter Kenya 445 of 26th June, 1928.
Woodcock, F. J.*	47 15 4	21st October, 1936	Senior Postmaster ..	720	53	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Woodhouse, J. L. (31)	40 0 5	26th October, 1937	District Officer ..	920	46	Service Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.
Woods, W. E.	8 14 0	18th February, 1932	Chief Engineer, Kenya and Uganda Railways	720	50	Under Rule 29 of Pension Regula- 1927, K.U.R.	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Younger, W., O.B.E.*	463 0 5	16th January, 1936	Superintendent of Police ..	840	55	Age Limit ..	European Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1927.

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

(26) Died on 13th February, 1938.

(27) Died on 14th January, 1938.

(28) Pension of £343 15s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(29) Pension of £655 8s. 11d., balance payable from the funds of Nyasaland Protectorate.

(30) Pension of £858, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(31) Died on 23rd July, 1938.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service.	Present Age of Pensioner.	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Abbas Ali	38 11 10½	6th November, 1931	Money Order Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	£ 360	58	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Acharya, G. P.	15 3 2	11th September, 1927	2nd Grade Clerk, Post Office and Telegraphs	300	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Afonso, S. M.	166 5 0	19th August, 1922	1st Grade Clerk, Transport Department	408	..	Ill health	C.O. letter Confidential of 16th October, 1922.
Ahmed, Noor	6 7 2	13th May, 1932	Sub-Inspector, Posts and Telegraphs	186	66	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ahmed Din Ahmed	65 0 0	31st December, 1933	Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Medical Department	312	40	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Almeida, V. M.	120 3 6	10th May, 1937	Chief Clerk, Audit Department	360	50	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Alurkar, S. G.	136 3 0	7th July, 1938	Examiner of Accounts	420	53	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Amin, C. D.	1 14 3	24th May, 1936	3rd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	161	40	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Andrade, F. A.	80 8 4	20th February, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	300	57	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Barbosa, L.	130 8 2	19th January, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	306	58	Ill health	Approved by Governor on 28th October, 1929.
Barros, A. P. (32)	11 4 11	23rd November, 1916	Cashier, Coast Agency	200	69	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 108 of 16th April, 1917.
Bhatt, B. D.	4 6 1	22nd August, 1931	3rd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	38	Abolition of Office.	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Bhulabhai, S.	28 9 8	6th January, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	322	..	Voluntary retirement	C.O. letter Kenya No. 1703 of 23rd November, 1922.
Braganza, J. C. (33)	3 10 0	9th November, 1921	Transport Clerk, Uganda	180	63	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Braganza, S. P.*	60 5 0	31st October, 1938	Master Tailor	216	50	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Braganza, T. M.*	69 16 2	14th July, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	288	61	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Bux, H. A. M.	63 8 8½	24th September, 1931	1st Grade Clerk, Customs	264	60	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Cardozo, C.	37 4 0	17th September, 1931	2nd Grade Clerk, Public Works Dept.	198	57	Age Limit	Approved by Governor on 16th November, 1931.
Cardozo, Dr. L. J.	49 0 0	3rd December, 1938	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	331	39	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Carvalho, A. G.*	97 16 6	4th April, 1938	1st Grade Clerk	300	47	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Carvalho, C. F.	76 0 10	20th November, 1930	Assistant Book-keeper, Treasury Department	264	47	Ill health	Approved by Governor on 23rd July, 1930.
Carvalho, M. J. (34)	2 4 11	12th May, 1918	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	240	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 771 of 22nd October, 1918.
Carvalho, X. S.*	105 19 2	1st April, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Administration	306	56	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Castelino, P.*	11 12 5	26th September, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	58	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Chand, Dharm	28 0 0	27th July, 1929	Compounder, Medical Department	216	42	Abolition of Office	Approved by Governor on 19th November, 1929.
Chand, F.*	102 11 0	16th February, 1932	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	300	57	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Chand, Ram	63 9 9	5th March, 1927	Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon	330	64	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 211 of 19th May, 1927.
Chitnavis, D. B. (35)	14 3 6	10th October, 1929	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	306	59	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Colaco, Mrs. A. S.	47 2 2	18th May, 1937	Nurse, Medical Department	225	..	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Cornelius, E. B.*	11 12 0	4th October, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	53	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Costa, A. da*	123 13 7	15th December, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	306	54	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Costa, M. P. da, M.B.E.	257 12 0	22nd April, 1928	Special Grade Clerk, Secretariat	480	66	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 247 of 30th May, 1928.
Coutinho, B. X.	130 8 2	27th October, 1931	1st Grade Clerk, Treasury	306	51	Ill health	Approved by Governor on 5th December, 1931.
Coutinho, W. A.	85 1 0	8th January, 1928	1st Grade Clerk, Military Department	306	50	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 246 of 30th May, 1928.
Cruz, I. P. de	3 4 2½	28th July, 1926	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 1146 of 6th December, 1926.
Dad, K.*	110 12 0	16th June, 1932	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	300	57	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Darookhanawalla, M. J. (36)	57 18 0	7th October, 1921	2nd Grade Clerk, Coast Agency	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 461 of 22nd March, 1922.
Davis, B. A.	2 0 0	10th October, 1926	Old 3rd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 829 of 29th September, 1927.
Deo, S. N.*	10 17 6	12th March, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Dias, A. P.	274 4 0	15th September, 1929	Special Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration.	480	62	Age Limit	Approved by Governor on 9th August, 1929.
Dias, P. A. J.	50 5 1	21st January, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department	262	39	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Din, Alif*	11 16 10	29th January, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	322	56	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Din, Aziz (37)	26 14 9	18th June, 1909	Military Armourer	100	80	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 274 of 3rd September, 1909.
Din, Ferroz*	9 6 4	19th May, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	322	47	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Dinshaw, P. (38)	77 16 8	8th November, 1917	Clerk, Pay Office, 4th K.A.R.	220	70	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 238 of 10th October, 1918.

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

(32) Pension of £70 13s. 4d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(33) Pension of £119 1s. 5d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(34) Pension of £88, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(35) Pension of £130 8s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(36) Pension of £113 8s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(37) Died on 7th October, 1938.

(38) Died on 20th June, 1938.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Emolument when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Duff, J. R.	£ 13 7 0	8th May, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	240	43	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ebrahim*	8 1 2	23rd January, 1935	Sub-Inspector, Posts and Telegraphs	306	47	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Emmanuel, I. C.*	9 7 10	23rd November, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	241	47	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Esmail, Mohamed	9 3 4	1st April, 1933	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	48	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Falleiro, J. P.*	91 7 5	5th June, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	306	67	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 646 of 15th November, 1923.
Faria, J. B. (39)	21 8 3	18th April, 1923	2nd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	240	67	Age Limit	Approved by Governor on 24th December, 1929.
Faria, J. C.	73 2 5	28th March, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	340	63	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, A. G.*	11 11 3	31st January, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Northern Brigade, K.A.R.	336	48	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, E.*	98 13 3	15th May, 1934	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	241/4/0	51	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, E. F. X.*	90 13 0	13th October, 1934	Master Tailor, Military Department	306	51	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, F.*	66 12 6	17th May, 1938	1st Grade Clerk, Military Department	306	58	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, F. X.*	18 0 1	2nd January, 1938	1st Grade Clerk, Police Department	306	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, F. X.*	111 12 7	26th June, 1935	Special Grade Clerk, Crown Law Office	420	53	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, J. N.*	177 13 10	22nd May, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	306	56	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 8th November, 1923.
Fernandes, L. M.*	31 12 2	26th January, 1936	2nd Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	340	50	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, L. M. (40)	96 7 10	19th October, 1923	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	588	60	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, P. M.*	11 19 6	20th February, 1933	Chief Clerk, Audit Department	300	49	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandes, T. D. M.*	177 10 11	3rd March, 1934	Book-keeper, Treasury Department	210	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Fernandez, J. F., i.s.o.* (41)	107 15 1	20th December, 1933	Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Medical Dept.	327	45	Retrenchment	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Gardhi, T. L.*	11 12 10	13th March, 1937	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	322	47	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ghulam Haider*	99 8 0	1st March, 1935	Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Medical Dept.	372	62	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 548 of 23rd December, 1925.
Gondhalekar, A. S.	35 5 7	23rd January, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Labour Department	286	49	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Gordhan, Bhavan*	58 0 0	7th October, 1936	Master Carpenter, Prison Department	241	41	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Har M. Kaur	14 8 0	15th August, 1921	Widow of late Basant Singh, S.A.S.	276	47	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Harji, Ranchord	125 7 0	21st May, 1932	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	160	31	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 177 of 11th March, 1920.
Hayat, Mohamed*	8 10 10	5th February, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	336	46	Abolition of Office	C.O. letter No. 584 of 20th September, 1922.
Huq, S.	146 11 7	5th December, 1925	Draughtsman, Land and Survey Dept.	396	54	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Jacob, F.*	42 4 2	7th June, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	270	82	Voluntary retirement	C.O. letter No. 99 of 23rd February, 1928.
Jadeja, R. P.	9 1 3	28th March, 1933	2nd Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	282	53	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 122 of 3rd May, 1917.
Jani, B. T.*	7 15 5	24th November, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	252	48	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Jati, C. S.*	30 13 4	1st July, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	300	54	Medical Certificate	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Joseph, A. C.	43 11 1	23rd July, 1919	Draughtsman, Public Works Department	192	71	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 13th January, 1911.
Kapadia, A. S. (42)	25 3 4	7th August, 1922	Head Clerk and Accountant, Customs	300	46	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Kapoor, K. C.	41 1 4	11th November, 1934	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	420	51	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Kapur, B. L.*	10 9 0	5th July, 1935	3rd Class Telegraph Inspector	264	50	Abolition of Office	C.O. letter No. 503 of 26th September, 1924.
Karkhanis, A. D.	135 6 5	1st December, 1927	Assistant Surgeon, Medical Department	360	53	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Khan, M. T.*	8 14 5	20th August, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	44	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Khan, Wahid Ali	50 11 4	13th February, 1925	Forest Ranger, Forest Department	300	48	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Kishore, B. B.	50 11 4	13th February, 1925	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	54	Medical Certificate	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Kochar, D. D.	17 6 2½	10th June, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	192	71	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 13th January, 1911.
Kochar, P. A.*	11 7 1	15th October, 1937	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	46	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Legrand, P. A.*	77 19 7	26th April, 1925	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	300	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Lima, C. de	28 17 1	25th November, 1934	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	264	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Lima, J. C. de*	52 5 4	13th October, 1910	Interpreter, High Court, Deputy Registrar of Documents.	300	46	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Lima, J. de	82 10 1	25th March, 1937	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	420	51	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Lima, U. B. da*	185 5 3	26th February, 1938	Special Grade Clerk	264	50	Abolition of Office	C.O. letter No. 503 of 26th September, 1924.
Lobo, J. C.*	53 0 6	22nd March, 1924	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	360	53	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Lobo, M. F.	10 9 4	22nd July, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	44	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Lobo, N. J.	152 4 8	20th May, 1936	Special Grade Clerk, Printing Department	300	47	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Lobo, R. A.*	11 18 1	4th October, 1937	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Lobo, S. M.*	22 17 0	22nd January, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	264	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Makhesha, G. G.	10 13 7	9th October, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Mall, R. A.*	42 12 3½	11th August, 1931	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	300	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Martin, A. J.	..	..	..	..	..	..	..

Martins, C. F.	35	7	10	6th December, 1936	3rd Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	162	..	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Martin, S. R.*	27	3	2	21st February, 1933	2nd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	340	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Mascarenhas, A. J. da M.*	88	4	9	27th April, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	340	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Mascarenhas, M. F. S.	43	17	8	29th June, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	216	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Mascarenhas, T. C.*	12	3	10	7th July, 1932	Registration and Insurance Clerk, Post Office	360	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Mello, A. J. M. de*	148	12	8	9th October, 1932	Special Grade Clerk, Audit Department	440	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Mello, C. A. Gomes de (43)	107	4	0	14th March, 1928	Special Grade Clerk	426	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Mendonça, F.*	10	19	8	11th September, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Mennon, P. K. K.	114	4	0	5th November, 1935	Sub-Assistant Surgeon, Medical Dept.	300	..	Medical Certificate	Superannuation.
Miranda, A.	58	6	8	8th January, 1916	Clerk and Hindustani Interpreter, High Court	200	..	..	C.O. letter No. 55 of 29th February, 1916.
Mohamed, Abdulla	15	1	0	8th September, 1923	Crane Driver, Customs Department	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 66 of 16th January, 1924.
Monteiro, I. C.*	38	16	6	19th January, 1935	Confidential and Correspondence Clerk, Customs.	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Moreira, J. T.	4	0	5	21st July, 1926	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 1094 of 22nd November, 1926.
Moreira, J. G.	14	8	5	1st February, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	..	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Nazareth, C. P.*	118	1	2	18th May, 1932	Chief Clerk, Police Department	360	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Nazareth, D.	5	15	7	9th May, 1932	Master Tailor, Military Department	216	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Noronha, A. J.*	87	14	7	20th February, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department	300	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Noronha, M. F.*	18	13	1	11th December, 1938	1st Grade Clerk	340/4/0	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Nunes, E. P. (44)	11	10	4	9th November, 1921	3rd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	240	..	Age Limit	C.O. letter Kenya No. 202 of 1st February, 1922.
Pandit, C. D.*	29	16	11	19th July, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Pandya, C. H.*	182	6	1	18th February, 1932	Clerical Superintendent, High Court	480	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, C. K.	9	13	0	9th March, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	274	..	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, D. S.	52	2	3½	9th October, 1931	1st Grade Clerk, Customs and Telegraphs	306	..	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, D. S.*	16	17	4	9th April, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	264	..	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, G. N.* (45)	28	0	7	11th March, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, J. K.*	150	18	10	10th March, 1938	Draughtsman	372	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Patel, K. V.*	9	17	7	7th January, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, N. M.	59	2	6	31st January, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Customs	306	..	Service Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, P. H.*	9	2	1	22nd April, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	322	..	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Patel, V. K.*	0	12	2	21st February, 1934	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Pereira, J. C. (46)	1	4	10	9th January, 1919	3rd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 429 of 20th May, 1919.
Pereira, N. S.*	151	13	7	8th April, 1934	Special Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration.	430	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Pereira, S.	99	16	8	5th December, 1922	1st Grade Clerk, Treasury Department	336	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 9th July, 1923.
Pinto, A. A.	56	5	9½	1st June, 1929	1st Grade Clerk, Customs	306	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Pinto, M. F.*	166	10	3	19th April, 1935	Special Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration.	396	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Puri, R. L.	8	2	6	10th February, 1937	3rd Grade Clerk, Military Department	180	..	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Purohit, J. S.	12	5	3	17th December, 1924	2nd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 228 of 19th June, 1925.
Rahman, A. G.*	60	12	8	16th April, 1932	Saw Mill Foreman, Public Works Dept.	327	..	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Rahmatullah	35	9	4	15th January, 1919	Armourer, 4th K.A.R.	112	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 323 of 20th August, 1919.
Rahmatullah, Hafiz	62	4	5	25th April, 1918	Veterinary Assistant	160	..	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 172 of 22nd July, 1918.
Rai Sahib Achhru Ram, M.B.E.	266	2	6	15th May, 1936	Civil Surgeon	500	..	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Raja, K. J.*	74	13	5	12th October, 1935	Senior Sub-Assistant Surgeon	360	..	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Ram, B. R.*	92	19	0	23rd July, 1938	1st Grade Clerk	300	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Ram Haweli*	9	15	8	13th March, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ram Sawan	10	6	10	11th November, 1935	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Rasul Khan*	4	11	8	10th July, 1935	3rd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ram, Udm (47)	8	5	8	16th August, 1920	Customs Inspector	164/12/2	..	Medical Certificate	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Ramo, A. J.	171	1	0	12th October, 1921	1st Grade Clerk, Attorney General's Office	432	..	Ill health	C.O. letter Kenya No. 105 of 19th January, 1921.
Rego, C. V.	141	15	0	2nd July, 1930	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	306	..	Age Limit	C.O. letter No. 643 of 24th October, 1922.
Richard, I.*	10	10	2	25th May, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	276	..	Voluntary retirement	Approved by Governor on 3rd March, 1930.

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

(39) Pension of £153 1s. 10d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(40) Died on 1st April, 1938.

(41) Died on 27th August, 1938.

(42) Pension of £212 15s. 3d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(43) Pension of £209 11s. 2d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(44) Pension of £100, balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(45) Died on 30th May, 1938.

(46) Pension of £37 4s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

(47) Pension of £63 2s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.	Amount of Enrolment when last employed in Public Service	Present Age of Pensioner	Cause of Retirement.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.
Richard, T.*	£ 6 12 4	1st July, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	43	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Rocha, C. F. da *	126 17 4	9th December, 1938	1st Grade Clerk	306	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Rocha, P. G.*	87 14 7	20th January, 1935	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	300	60	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Rodrigues, L. M. C. (48)	257 13 3	1st June, 1929	Special Grade Clerk, Secretariat	444	60	Age Limit	Approved by Governor on 2nd August, 1929.
Rodrigues, M. S.	172 16 0	11th September, 1928	Special Grade Clerk, Land Office	378	57	Ill health	Approved by Governor on 10th September, 1928.
Sa, A. S. de	230 17 7	9th January, 1928	Special Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration.	468	60	Ill health	C.O. letter No. 209 of 28th April, 1928.
Sa, J. A. de	64 0 0	16th February, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Customs	338	..	Service Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Sa, N. M. de	36 1 2½	9th September, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Customs	252	..	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Saldanha, C.*	130 7 1	10th June, 1938	Cashier, Provincial Administration	336	50	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Sandhu, S. S.*	120 15 0	27th October, 1937	Special Grade Clerk, Medical Department	360	54	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Santos, F. L.*	93 18 2	30th July, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	252	52	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Sawan Mall*	10 14 5	18th September, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	55	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Senaratne, B. S.*	40 9 0	14th January, 1933	2nd Grade Clerk, Medical Department	241	46	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Sequeira, J. C. (49)	188 2 2	27th July, 1925	Special Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration.	432	65	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 471 of 6th November, 1925.
Shreedar, P.	17 12 7	13th October, 1931	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	57	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Shukle, P. N.*	61 3 10	5th September, 1937	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	264	44	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Shukle, U. S.*	61 5 5	17th September, 1924	1st Grade Clerk, Legal Department	300	53	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter No. 643 of 16th December, 1924.
Silva, A. B. da (50)	234 0 1	30th June, 1931	Salary Ledger Clerk	462	61	Age Limit	Approved by Governor on 30th May, 1931.
Silva, J. P. C. da*	28 9 8	25th November, 1938	3rd Grade Clerk	162	39	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Silva, L. da*	39 3 5	24th May, 1938	Carpenter, Military Department	168	50	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Singh, Gurcharan*	0 16 11	30th January, 1934	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	340	43	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Singh, Natha	78 0 5	15th April, 1933	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	321	..	Retrenchment	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Singh, Waryam	102 12 10	15th April, 1933	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	327	56	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Siqueira, D. J.	14 9 0	1st July, 1930	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	240	47	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, A. de	10 11 10	4th June, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	276	46	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, A. F. de	36 16 10	29th January, 1932	Indian Postmaster	360	58	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, A. F.*	6 14 3	1st May, 1938	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	211/4/0	53	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, A. I. de	144 14 7	19th December, 1922	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	408	..	Medical Certificate	C.O. letter Confidential of 7th August, 1923.
Souza, A. M. de	142 13 11	20th August, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Medical Department	306	56	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, B. A. de (51)	250 8 10	11th May, 1929	Special Grade Clerk, Treasury	480	62	Age Limit	Approved by the Governor on 30th January, 1929.
Souza, C. de	40 15 8	14th August, 1925	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	Service Limit	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 397 of 21st April, 1926.
Souza, F. E. de	18 1 9½	9th April, 1929	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	320	Over 57	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, F. L. de*	64 12 6	2nd April, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	276	42	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, F. X. de*	9 11 2	23rd May, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	322	49	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, John de	40 8 11	23rd May, 1919	Clerk, Treasury Department	160	53	Medical Certificate	C.O. telegram of 11th October, 1919.
Souza, J. A. de	11 7 3	12th December, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	276	55	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, J. A. de*	101 16 11	31st March, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Judicial Department	306	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, J. B. de*	13 15 5	21st April, 1933	Book-keeper, Posts and Telegraphs	414	52	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Souza, J. F. X. de	113 13 7	30th September, 1931	Special Grade Clerk, Coast Agency	444	57	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, J. M. de	13 19 2	5th November, 1923	2nd Grade Clerk, Customs Department	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 925 of 3rd September, 1924.
Souza, M. N. de	85 1 0	1st October, 1928	1st Grade Clerk, Medical Department	306	49	Ill health	Approved by the Governor on 3rd November, 1928.
Souza, N. de*	105 19 2	29th May, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Dept.	340	54	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, P. M. de*	142 6 3	15th April, 1937	Chief Accounts Clerk, Public Works Dept.	360	49	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, Santos, A.*	199 0 5	9th August, 1935	Assistant Cashier, Treasury	456	57	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, S. J.	221 7 4	6th April, 1935	Special Grade Clerk, Military	..	..	..	C.O. letter Kenya No. 925 of 3rd September, 1924.
Souza, T. E. de (52)	117 15 0	14th May, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Provincial Administration	306	49	Ill health	Approved by the Governor on 3rd November, 1928.
Souza, T. V. de*	98 13 8	6th May, 1936	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	360	54	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Souza, V. P. de	25 2 2½	29th July, 1924	1st Grade Clerk, Customs Department	240	38	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Stevens, R. M. (53)	7 0 0	3rd July, 1924	..	..	..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Suden, M. R.	67 4 0	24th June, 1930	Sub-Assistant Surgeon	306	51	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Thadani, B. T. (54)	95 19 6	13th May, 1919	Assistant Surgeon, Medical Department	240	57	Ill health	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Thamby, S. K. ..	28 1 11	29th November, 1931	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	306	53	Ill health	C.O. letter Kenya No. 849 of 13th August, 1924.
					57	Medical Certificate	Approved by the Governor on 19th April, 1930.
					57	Age Limit	C.O. Confidential Despatch of 20th August, 1919.
					..	..	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.

Trivedi, K. J.	81	3	7	18th February, 1933	Draughtsman, Public Works Department	406	43	Retrenchment	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Vartak, T. R.*	8	13	5	26th December, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	288	56	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Vaz, F. N.*	72	1	2	14th November, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Public Works Department	276	45	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Vel, C. E.	4	0	5	11th May, 1926	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	298	39	Voluntary retirement	C.O. despatch Kenya No. 835 of 31st August, 1928.
Verna, K. R.	10	3	1	12th July, 1933	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	300	65	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Visram, P. (55)	119	18	0	4th June, 1932	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	306	66	Age Limit	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Walker, J. W.	124	14	10	1st March, 1928	Sub-Overseer, Public Works Department	250	50	Abolition of Office	C.O. letter No. 40 of 23rd January, 1928.
Wazir Singh*	82	11	9	6th March, 1937	Sanitary Inspector	334	44	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, 1932.
Woodruff, W. F.*	8	19	4	22nd July, 1934	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	42	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Beauttah, J. H.*	6	18	11	19th November, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	45	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Eusafali	6	16	1	19th March, 1927	2nd Grade Clerk, Customs	252	48	Voluntary retirement	Sanctioned by Secretary of State.
Gideon, S. B.	21	7	6	22nd April, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	90	50	Abolition of Office	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Hassan, Abdi	24	0	0	21st August, 1929	Formerly Head Agent, Eastern Province	216	45	Voluntary retirement	Regulations for the African Civil Service.
Kapere, L.*	9	13	4	16th June, 1932	1st Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	216	45	Voluntary retirement	C.O. despatch No. 179 of 13th May, 1925.
Kasimbazi, P. K.	19	6	8	19th June, 1933	African Clerk, Provincial Administration	216	45	Voluntary retirement	
Widow and Dependents of the late Mukama of Bunyoro (Compassionate Grant).	210	0	0	1st December, 1925		216	45	Voluntary retirement	
Sabakaki, No. 8986, Pte.	4	4	0	1st May, 1922	Private, 4th K.A.R.	144	..	..	Sanctioned by Secretary of State.
Sedulaka K. Serwanga	46	12	0	1st May, 1934	Native Clerk	198	40	Voluntary retirement	Asiatic Officers Pensions Ordinance, Kenya.
Wellington, A.*	6	4	8	1st November, 1932	2nd Grade Clerk, Posts and Telegraphs	90	46	Retrenched	C.S. letter R. 3/12th of 20th February, 1934.
Yosiah Sewali	73	6	8	1st April, 1934	Katikiro of Toro	..	..	..	African Civil Service Regulation.
Ganafa, Y. B., D.C.M.	28	7	6	1st October, 1935	Native Road Inspector	..	..	..
James Miti	16	0	0	31st December, 1930	Kago of Bunyoro	..	..	..
Nuwa M'bagula, M.B.E.	10	0	0	..	Ex Nganzi	..	..	..

* One quarter of Pension commuted.

- (48) Pension of £261 0s. 5d., balance payable from the funds of the Government of India.
 (49) Died on 14th April, 1938.
 (50) Pension of £235 8s. 9d., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (51) Pension of £281 9s. 7d., balance from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (52) Pension of £121 19s. balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (53) Pension of £187 10s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.
 (54) Includes annual allowance of £51 19s. 6d. Died on 28th January, 1938.
 (55) Died on 28th March, 1938.

Section 13.—Pensions—continued.

Name of Pensioner.	Amount of the Pension in Sterling.	Authority under which the Pension was granted.	Date from which the Pension has been paid.	Service for which the Pension was granted.
Mrs. B. Coxon ..	£ s. d. 3 13 4	The Widows' and Orphans' Pension Ordinance, 1921	11th March, 1923 ..	Widow of Mr. S. H. N. Coxon, Cadet, Provincial Administration.
Mrs. L. R. Gutteridge ..	111 8 9		26th June, 1924 ..	Widow of Mr. C. A. Gutteridge, Sub-Telegraph Engineer.
Mrs. E. E. Griffith (56) ..	97 0 0		7th August, 1925 ..	Widow of Mr. W. J. Griffiths, Sub-Telegraph Engineer.
Mrs. L. M. Blackett ..	69 15 8		20th October, 1925 ..	Widow of Mr. G. Blackett, Clerk, Public Works Department.
Mrs. S. J. Skinner ..	68 3 6		13th July, 1927 ..	Widow of Mr. J. Skinner, Senior Overseer, Public Works Department.
Mrs. E. L. McConnell ..	130 14 10		26th September, 1927 ..	Widow of Dr. R. E. McConnell, Medical Officer.
Miss Dorothy Margaret Cooper ..	234 8 8		..	Children of Mr. P. W. Cooper, Provincial Commissioner.
Master Charles Foster Cooper ..			26th December, 1928 ..	..
Miss Barbara Joan Cooper ..			..	..
Mrs. E. A. Heaton ..	158 13 2		..	21st November, 1928 ..	Widow of Mr. C. S. Heaton, Assistant Conservator of Forests.
Mrs. D. K. Whitehead ..	93 17 3	do	9th October, 1930 ..	Widow of Mr. O. E. Whitehead, Agricultural Officer.
Mrs. E. M. Wylde ..	55 18 2	do	17th February, 1931 ..	Widow of Mr. W. I. T. Wylde, Head Gaoler.
Mrs. P. Youel ..	65 13 10	do	5th January, 1931 ..	Widow of Mr. M. S. Youel, Assistant Storekeeper, Public Works Dept.
Mrs. H. M. C. Van de Velde ..	19 6 6	do	3rd August, 1931 ..	Widow of Mr. M. A. M. Van de Velde, Auditor.
Mrs. A. M. Place ..	171 3 1	do	13th December, 1931 ..	Widow of Mr. A. G. M. Place, Assistant to the Attorney General.
Mrs. R. E. V. Perryman ..	306 5 2	do	11th June, 1932 ..	Widow of Mr. P. W. Perryman, Chief Secretary.
Mrs. B. L. Montgomery ..	92 3 11	do	12th June, 1932 ..	Widow of Mr. R. E. Montgomery, Veterinary Adviser.
Mrs. L. Baker ..	93 11 4	do	2nd August, 1932 ..	Widow of Mr. A. E. Baker, Laboratory Assistant, Medical Department.
Mrs. A. J. Booty ..	85 3 11	do	22nd October, 1932 ..	Widow of Mr. A. E. Booty, Treasurer.
Mrs. E. K. Fenning ..	240 11 5	do	1st December, 1932 ..	Widow of Mr. E. G. Fenning, Assistant Director of Surveys.
Mrs. E. M. Bovell ..	84 16 10	do	26th July, 1934 ..	Daughter of Mr. C. W. K. Bovell, Superintendent of Police.
Miss P. M. Welsh ..	94 6 7	do	7th November, 1934 ..	Widow of Mr. P. Welsh, Foreman of Works, Public Works Department.
Mrs. E. M. Currian ..	101 4 10	do	20th March, 1935 ..	Widow of Mr. P. J. Currian, Senior Overseer, Public Works Department.
Mrs. M. Owen ..	118 4 10	do	11th December, 1935 ..	Widow of Dr. A. H. Owen, Medical Officer.
Mrs. M. Adams ..	117 12 2	do	10th March, 1936 ..	Widow of Mr. W. G. Adams, Provincial Commissioner.
Master K. St. Barbe Adams ..	112 15 8	do	23rd May, 1936 ..	Son of Mr. W. G. Adams, Provincial Commissioner.
Mrs. Joan W. Hunt ..	322 8 8	do	1st January, 1937 ..	Widow of Mr. R. O. Hunt, District Officer.
Mrs. M. I. Small ..	177 3 3	do	14th February, 1937 ..	Widow of Dr. F. V. Small, Medical Officer.
Lady B. E. Sturrock ..	129 2 1	do	28th May, 1937 ..	Widow of Sir J. C. R. Sturrock, c.m.g.
Mrs. M. C. Langton ..	203 8 10	do	9th July, 1937 ..	Widow of Dr. E. A. C. Langton, Senior Medical Officer.
Mrs. B. H. Phillips ..	56 3 8	do	20th November, 1937 ..	Widow of Mr. C. E. Phillips, Driller.
Master D. G. W. Garde ..	181 12 8	do	15th January, 1938 ..	Son of Dr. A. J. Garde, Medical Officer.
Mrs. M. C. Tremlett ..	142 7 9	do	22nd September, 1938 ..	Widow of Major F. T. G. Tremlett, Commissioner of Police.
Mrs. M. O. Wickham ..	165 19 4	do	17th October, 1938 ..	Widow of Mr. R. T. Wickham, Agricultural Officer.
Mrs. B. T. Place ..	174 10 0	do	7th November, 1938 ..	Widow of Mr. A. W. Place, Senior Assistant Secretary.
Mrs. K. N. E. Knight-Bruce ..	6 1 1	do	8th December, 1938 ..	Widow of Mr. G. K. Knight-Bruce, Magistrate, Uganda.
Mrs. W. F. Legg ..	221 3 9	do	..	Widow of Mr. A. W. Legg, Waterworks Superintendent.

(56) Pension of £122 17s., balance payable from the funds of Kenya Colony.

RETURN OF CONSULS OF FOREIGN COUNTRIES ACCREDITED TO UGANDA.

Alphabetical List of Countries represented.	Name of Consul.	If confirmed state the date of his Exequatur.	If not confirmed state the reason why.
BELGIUM ...	PAUL LAMOTTE (Cons. Gen.), Nairobi, Kenya.	19th October, 1934.	
	C. H. BIRD (Vice-Consul), Kampala.	19th July, 1937.	
CZECHOSLOVAKIA ...	DR. ERNEST LOWENSTEIN (Hon. Consul), Mombasa, Kenya.	25th May, 1937.	
FRANCE ...	A. BERTRAND, Nairobi, Kenya.	31st January, 1938.	
GERMANY ...	LUDWIG AELDERT, Nairobi, Kenya.	30th November, 1937.	
ITALY ...	ITALO ZAPPOLI (Royal Italian Consul General), Nairobi, Kenya.	16th September, 1937.	
JAPAN ...	CHOSAKU MOGAKI, Mombasa, Kenya.	20th March, 1935.	
LATVIA ...	CHARLES ZARINE (Cons. Gen.), London.	16th August, 1934.	
NETHERLANDS ...	A. M. L. WINKELMAN (Hon. Consul General), Mombasa, Kenya.	28th March, 1938.	
	H. VAN BREDA (Acting Hon. Vice-Cons.), Kampala.	—	
NORWAY ...	H. V. GANDAR (Hon. Cons.), Mombasa, Kenya.	28th February, 1935.	
POLAND ...	DR. KAROL POZNANSKI (Cons. Gen.), London.	27th September, 1934.	
PORTUGAL ...	HUMBERTO PINTO de LIMA (Cons. Gen.), Nairobi, Kenya.	20th November, 1936.	
SWITZERLAND ...	H. TANNER (Hon. Cons.), Tanga, Tanganyika.	14th December, 1927.	
UNITED STATES OF AMERICA.	E. TALBOT SMITH, Nairobi, Kenya.	12th November, 1937.	

STATISTICS OF MIGRATION *via* MOMBASA TO AND FROM UGANDA.

RACE.	Immigrants.				Emigrants.				Excess.			
	1935	1936	1937	1938	1935	1936	1937	1938	1935	1936	1937	1938
Europeans	633	610	621	844	600	697	635	691	33	-87	-14	153
Indians	2,267	2,652	3,442	3,139	1,885	2,222	1,984	2,421	382	430	1,458	718
Goans	200	182	212	265	220	256	184	275	-20	-74	28	-10
Arabs	26	34	53	74	9	51	70	39	17	-17	-17	35
Natives	26	18	37	23	23	37	34	22	3	-19	3	1
Others	22	28	30	28	19	36	28	25	3	-8	2	3
Total	3,174	3,524	4,395	4,373	2,756	3,299	2,935	3,473	418	225	1,460	900

HOUSING.

Province, County, District or Parish.	Total Popula- tion.	(1) Number of separate dwelling houses and of persons inhabiting them.						(2) Number of Barracks and Compounds, etc., and of persons inhabiting them.		(3) Number of Native Huts and of persons inhabiting them.	
		Houses of one room.	Inhabi- tants.	Houses of two rooms.	Inhabi- tants.	Houses of three rooms or over.	Inhabi- tants.	Barracks, etc.	Inhabi- tants.	Huts.	Inhabi- tants.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.											
MENGO DISTRICT:											
Kampala Township ...	7,409	162	650	386	1,931	456	3,148	69	1,680	...	...
Namirembe " ...	458	33	93	8	35	21	89	1	11	75	230
Port Bell " ...	193	...	...	2	5	1	2	6	6	60	180
Lugazi " ...	624	218	475	14	42	...	...	...	...	43	107
Nagalama " ...	276	15	33	17	49	16	24	...	...	67	170
Kibanga " ...	65	...	...	1	3	1	2	3	6	27	54
Bugungu " ...	25	1	1	1	1	...	...	...	...	7	23
Namaliga " ...	308	33	59	20	61	8	22	10	25	27	141
Entebbe " ...	7,240	3	7	181	235	140	351	3	25	706	6,622
Mityana ...	190	...	...	5	12	17	85	...	...	50	93
Mpigi ...	309	5	7	18	38	14	59	16	93	43	112
Remainder of District	535,179	401	773	600	1,806	282	815	152	1,020	180,000	530,765
Total ...	552,276	871	2,098	1,253	4,218	956	4,597	260	2,866	181,105	538,497
MASAKA DISTRICT:											
Masaka Township ...	5,748	149	420	39	130	52	316	64	282	800	4,600
Bukakata " ...	158	...	...	1	3	...	...	5	70	31	85
Remainder of District	188,075	168	278	100	293	584	1,740	7	88	50,000	185,676
Total ...	193,981	317	698	140	426	636	2,056	76	440	50,831	190,361
MUBENDE DISTRICT:											
Mubende Township ...	535	20	50	12	30	16	58	7	104	120	293
Remainder of District	157,988	105	250	26	104	140	685	182	709	19,204	155,640
Total ...	157,923	125	300	38	134	156	743	189	813	19,324	155,933
EASTERN PROVINCE.											
BUSOGA DISTRICT:											
Townships ...	9,897	660	1,600	329	1,620	130	1,160	381	819	1,584	4,698
Remainder of District	379,897	232	300	284	500	1,633	4,000	40	400	172,000	374,697
TOTAL ...	389,794	892	1,900	613	2,120	1,763	5,160	421	1,219	173,584	379,395
BUDAMA DISTRICT:											
Townships ...	830	160	600	65	185	21	45	...	...	...	...
Remainder of District	159,216	7	11	23	82	49	275	32	1,925	70,000	156,923
TOTAL ...	160,046	167	611	88	267	70	320	32	1,925	70,000	156,923
CENTRAL DISTRICT:											
Townships ...	2,091	22	53	96	498	415	1,050	192	490	...	...
Remainder of District	376,322	...	...	...	...	67	225	1	30	169,000	376,067
TOTAL ...	378,413	22	53	96	498	482	1,275	193	520	169,000	376,067
TESO DISTRICT:											
Townships ...	1,900	30	75	112	410	120	360	32	180	400	875
Remainder of District	275,955	16	36	120	300	34	144	20	100	125,000	275,375
TOTAL ...	277,855	46	111	232	710	154	504	52	280	125,400	276,250
KARAMOJA DISTRICT:											
Townships ...	303	...	...	8	11	2	3	...	...	180	400
Remainder of District	...	...	...	...	...	3	4	...	...	...	...
TOTAL ...	65,578*	...	...	8	11	5	7	...	...	180	400

* 1931 Census Figures.

Housing—continued.

Province, County, District, or Parish.	Total Popula- tion.	(1) Number of separate Dwelling Houses and of persons inhabiting them.						(2) Number of Barracks and Compounds, etc., and of persons inhabiting them.		(3) Number of Native Huts and of persons inhabiting them.	
		Houses of one room.	Inhabi- tants.	Houses of two rooms.	Inhabi- tants.	Houses of three rooms or over.	Inhabi- tants.	Barracks, etc.	Inhabi- tants.	Huts.	Inhabi- tants.
WESTERN PROVINCE.											
TORO DISTRICT :											
Fort Portal Township	5,679	...	...	14	64	22	131	39	92	1,201	5,329
Remainder of District	193,713	...	...	10	26	30	70	...	...	49,100	193,617
TOTAL ...	199,392	...	...	24	90	52	201	39	92	50,301	198,946
ANKOLE DISTRICT :											
Mbarara Township ...	1,740	...	...	40	130	33	90	107	195	395	1,340
Remainder of District	291,579	...	...	9	15	26	42	1	2	...	291,520
TOTAL ...	293,319	...	...	49	145	59	132	108	197	395	292,860
KIGEZI DISTRICT :											
Kabale Township ...	3,200	...	...	2	6	21	140	1	20	1,000	3,034
Remainder of District	257,956	18	52	4	12	16	80	2	10	85,000	257,802
TOTAL ...	261,156	18	52	6	18	37	220	3	30	86,000	260,836
NORTHERN PROVINCE.											
LANGO DISTRICT :											
Townships ...	4,840	9	26	150	524	60	663	23	294	911	3,333
Remainder of District	231,273	6	6	16	50	14	57	3	38	74,100	231,122
TOTAL ...	236,113	15	32	166	574	74	720	26	332	75,011	234,455
BUNYORO DISTRICT :											
Hoima Township ...	611	...	...	18	69	25	96	1	45	137	401
Masindi " ...	726	...	...	16	59	32	160	13	80	154	427
Butiaba " ...	1,572	...	...	20	54	4	8	5	192	543	1,318
Masindi Port " ...	258	...	...	9	30	4	14	2	50	117	164
Remainder of District	112,880	20	80	49	219	45	193	...	...	22,008	112,388
TOTAL ...	116,047	20	80	112	431	110	471	21	367	22,959	114,698
WEST NILE DISTRICT :											
Arua Township ...	3,329	40	110	26	84	21	35	52	260	710	2,840
Pakwach " ...	330	3	5	4	8	1	1	3	50	92	266
Remainder of District	260,495	3	3	...	...	5	17	12	1,070	89,000	259,405
TOTAL ...	264,154	46	118	30	92	27	53	67	1,380	89,802	262,511
ACHOLI DISTRICT :											
Gulu Township ...	3,800	13	53	16	60	12	45	6	60	1,025	3,582
Kitgum " ...	1,449	...	...	4	20	9	60	3	60	750	1,309
Moyo " ...	871	24	51	1	2	14	42	3	160	164	616
Remainder of District	195,042	11	23	1	6	23	106	2	70	74,550	195,737
TOTAL ...	201,162	48	127	22	88	58	253	14	350	76,489	201,244

RETURN OF THE ESTIMATED POPULATION AND OF THE MARRIAGES, BIRTHS AND DEATHS.

PROVINCE AND DISTRICT.	AREA IN SQ. MILES.			WHITES.		NATIVE POPULATION.†				ASIATICS.		TOTAL. sexes excluded).	Population to the Square Mile (open water excluded).	PERSONS EMPLOYED IN			BIRTHS. Number and Rate per 1,000.	MARRIAGES. (Other than by Native Custom or Mohammedan Law).	DEATHS. Number and Rate per 1,000.
	Land and Swamp	Open Water.	Total.	Females.		Adult Males.	Adult Females.	Children both sexes together.	Total.	Males.	Females.			Agriculture.	Manu- fact- ures.	Con- merce.			
BUGANDA:—																			
Mengo	10,486	4,092	14,578	688	483	177,655	161,330	205,114	544,099	4,403	2,603	552,276	193,000	19,000	14,700	11,625=21'05	No separate records.	8,951=16'21	
Masaka	4,121	4,050	8,171	38	22	53,945	59,726	78,992	192,663	752	506	193,981	46,000	1,600	2,700	6,435=33'17	do	3,176=16'37	
Mubende	2,704	178	2,882	17	4	45,743	52,041	59,902	157,686	125	91	157,923	35,000	180	1,000	3,408=21'58	do	2,656=16'82	
TOTAL	17,311	8,320	25,631	743	509	277,343	273,097	344,008	894,448	5,280	3,200	904,180	274,000	20,780	18,400	21,468=23'74	...	14,763=16'35	
EASTERN:—																			
Busoga	3,771	3,165	6,936	131	90	96,373	123,356	165,763	385,492	2,581	1,500	389,794	Majority	5,500	4,000	4,583=11'76	No separate records.	8,355=21'43	
Budama	1,004	11	1,015	39	22	33,420	44,562	81,164	159,146	550	289	160,046	do	600	900	4,472=27'94	do	2,758=17'23	
Central	2,849	...	2,849	45	30	86,348	112,710	177,537	376,595	1,096	647	378,413	do	1,157	2,700	11,106=29'35	do	6,536=17'27	
Teso	3,884	168	4,052	42	28	74,630	96,746	105,035	276,411	884	490	277,855	do	800	800	6,032=21'71	do	3,808=13'70	
Karamoja	10,755	...	10,755	7	2	14,256*	16,297*	35,025*	65,578*	3	...	65,590	do	360	110	...	...	...
TOTAL	22,263	3,314	25,607	264	172	305,027	393,671	564,524	1,263,222	5,114	2,926	1,271,698	...	8,417	8,510	30,153=25'00†	...	21,457=17'79†	
WESTERN:—																			
Toro	5,200	237	5,437	43	33	45,850	63,669	89,539	199,058	160	98	199,392	Majority	2,000	3,000	4,693=23'54	No separate records.	3,484=17'48	
Ankole	6,215	148	6,363	138	45	61,443	90,705	140,446	292,594	345	197	293,319	do	9,000	600	7,734=26'37	do	4,609=15'71	
Kigezi	1,974	71	2,045	40	15	46,970	67,841	146,124	260,935	113	53	261,156	do	300	300	10,409=39'85	do	3,405=13'04	
TOTAL	13,389	456	13,845	221	93	154,263	222,215	376,109	752,587	618	348	753,867	...	11,300	3,900	22,836=30'29	...	11,498=15'25	
NORTHERN:—																			
Lango	5,288	383	5,671	22	11	58,842	70,609	105,918	235,369	442	269	236,113	Majority	900	275	8,016=33'35	No separate records.	5,220=22'11	
Bunyoro	4,803	986	5,789	61	45	31,621	41,549	39,241	115,411	332	198	116,047	do	1,000	2,000	1,803=15'54	do	1,173=10'11	
West Nile	4,050	49	4,099	34	29	55,435	81,636	126,716	263,987	86	18	264,154	do	1,000	200	5,860=22'18	do	3,355=12'70	
Acholi	13,197	142	13,339	48	30	46,179	55,312	99,283	200,774	203	107	201,162	do	600	282	8,684=43'17	do	6,886=33'98	
TOTAL	27,338	1,560	28,898	165	115	195,077	249,306	371,158	815,541	1,063	592	817,476	...	3,500	2,757	24,363=29'80	...	16,584=20'29	
PROTECTORATE TOTAL	80,301	13,680	93,981	1,393	889	931,710	1,138,289	1,655,799	3,725,798	12,075	7,066	3,747,221	...	43,997	33,567	98,820=26'84†	...	64,322=17'47†	
					2,282							19,111							

* 1931 Census figures.

† Native Population figures are based on the 1931 Census figures and Vital Statistics.

‡ Excluding Karamoja.

RETURN OF PAUPERS.—Records Incomplete.

VITAL STATISTICS RETURN OF THE UGANDA PROTECTORATE FOR THE YEAR 1938 (Native Population only.)

PROVINCE AND DISTRICT.	TOTALS FOR THE WHOLE YEAR.						RATES FOR THE YEAR.							
	Live Births.			Deaths			ESTIMATED POPULATION.	Birth Rate per 1000 Population.	Percentage of Still Births to Still Births.	Infantile Mortality Rate per 1000 Live Births.	Maternal Mortality per 1000 Births and Still Births.	Death Rate per 1000 Population.		
	Still Births.			Of Children under 1 Year.									All Other Deaths.	Total Deaths.
	M.	F.	Total.	M.	F.	Total.								
BUGANDA PROVINCE:—	3,675	3,379	7,054	225	274	539	265	73	6,312	309	76.41	10.02	17.92	
	2,017	2,018	4,035	37	134	241	107	28	2,535	9.90	59.28	6.82	13.21	
	3,220	3,126	6,346	232	193	371	178	43	2,742	3.52	58.46	6.53	16.38	
	1,758	1,639	3,397	178	150	298	148	18	2,655	4.97	87.72	5.03	16.83	
TOTAL	10,700	10,162	20,862	672	751	1,449	698	162	14,558	3.12	69.45	7.52	16.38	
EASTERN PROVINCE:—	4,232	4,155	8,387	545	902	1,770	868	163	8,317	6.10	211.04	18.24	21.57	
	2,239	2,193	4,432	16	285	558	273	45	2,750	3.59	125.30	10.11	17.27	
	3,179	2,979	6,158	337	420	897	420	64	3,146	5.49	144.04	9.82	16.00	
	2,361	2,515	4,876	226	225	517	225	39	3,373	4.42	106.02	7.64	18.73	
TOTAL	3,024	2,945	5,969	19	181	322	141	53	3,795	31	53.94	8.85	13.73	
WESTERN PROVINCE:—	15,035	14,787	29,822	1,163	2,127	4,054	1,927	364	21,382	3.75	135.93	11.74	17.85	
	2,472	2,211	4,683	159	583	520	237	57	3,483	3.28	111.03	11.77	17.49	
	3,897	3,821	7,718	261	489	895	406	32	4,008	3.27	115.96	4.01	15.74	
	5,245	5,152	10,397	209	387	724	337	34	3,401	1.97	69.63	3.20	13.03	
TOTAL	11,614	11,184	22,798	629	1,159	2,139	980	193	11,492	2.68	93.82	5.25	15.26	
NORTHERN PROVINCE:—	4,117	3,877	7,994	218	615	1,227	612	77	5,210	2.65	153.49	9.37	22.14	
	934	836	1,770	147	56	110	54	15	1,166	7.66	62.14	7.82	10.10	
	2,506	2,552	5,058	319	659	1,366	707	28	3,739	6.23	260.09	4.99	33.60	
	1,630	1,771	3,401	238	948	1,924	976	62	3,093	6.52	564.22	16.99	34.56	
TOTAL	2,979	2,870	5,849	96	1,070	2,119	1,049	247	3,346	1.61	362.28	41.54	12.67	
UGANDA PROTECTORATE	49,764	47,993	97,757	3,512	7,385	14,388	7,003	1,078	48,620	3.46	147.18	10.64	17.50	

† The population of Karamoja has been excluded from the total population and from all calculations of rates because no vital statistics are submitted from that district.

RETURN OF CHURCHES, CHAPELS, GRANTS, Etc.

Denomination of Missionary Body.	Estimated total number of followers.	Name and Situation of Churches or Chapels.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination or mission from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
Church of England ...	...	St. John's, Entebbe. All Saints' Kampala; St. Andrew's, Jinja.		
Church Missionary Society (Native Anglican Church) Protestant.		BUGANDA PROVINCE.	Educational grants only.	No. of Clergy (African) ... 72
(i) DIOCESE OF UGANDA		KYADONDO—		No. of men teachers ... 3,030
	2,229	Mengo ...		No. of women teachers ... 251
	2,803	Kibuye ...		Total No. of baptisms ... 209,261
	1,558	Natete ...		No. of marriages ... 1,865
	2,995	Makerere ...		
	8,832	Gayaza ...		
	2,109	Kira ...		
	20,526	TOTAL ...		
		BUSIRO—		
	2,963	Jungo ...		
	1,721	Entebbe ...		
	7,266	Bira ...		
	2,735	Nsangi ...		
	14,685	TOTAL ...		
	1,367	SESSE ...		
	36,578	TOTAL ...		
		KYAGWE—		
	5,047	Mukono ...		
	4,983	Ngogwe ...		
	2,747	Mpumu ...		
	6,459	Nakanyonyi ...		
	2,337	Nyenga ...		
	21,573	TOTAL ...		
	2,147	BUGERERE ...		
	23,720	TOTAL ...		
		BULEMEZI—		
	6,332	Ndeje ...		
	3,737	Semuto ...		
	2,397	Kiruli ...		
	6,049	Kisuna ...		
	4,973	Luwero ...		
	23,488	TOTAL ...		
	3,044	BURULI—		
	26,532	Nakasongola ...		
		TOTAL ...		
		SINGO—		
	6,241	Mityana ...		
	2,551	Kiteroga ...		
	2,278	Kinakulya ...		
	2,361	Kitesa ...		
	13,431	TOTAL ...		
	3,391	BUWEKULA—		
	2,558	Kikoma ...		
	5,949	BUYAGA—		
		Naigana ...		
		TOTAL ...		
	4,569	GOMBA—		
	4,982	Kasaka ...		
	2,246	BUTAMBALA—		
	11,797	Bweya ...		
		MAWOKOTA—		
		Buwere ...		
		TOTAL ...		
	3,966	BUDDU—		
	3,378	Kako ...		
	2,794	Kabwoko ...		
	1,420	KOKI—		
	11,558	Rakai ...		
		Kabale ...		
		TOTAL ...		

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants, Etc.—*continued.*

Denomination of Missionary Body.	Estimated total number of followers.	Name and Situation of Churches or Chapels.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination or mission from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
Church Missionary Society (Native Anglican Church), Protestant— <i>continued.</i> (i) DIOCESE OF UGANDA— <i>continued.</i>		WESTERN PROVINCE.	Educational grants only.	
		ANKOLE—		
	4,235	Mbarara ...		56
	2,793	Kagamba ...		67
	3,247	Ibando ...		29
	1,906	Kabwohe ...		28
	4,197	Bweranyangyi ...		66
	16,378	TOTAL ...		246
		KIGEZI—		
	4,582	Kabale ...		215
		TORO—		
	5,485	Kabarole ...		60
	6,265	Butiti ...		47
	1,771	Ng'oma ...		19
	2,391	Rubona ...		21
	1,331	Bwamba ...		31
	2,162	Kyaka ...		21
	19,405	TOTAL ...		199
		NORTHERN PROVINCE.		
		BUNYORO—		
	12,754	Hoima ...		38
	1,872	Kigaya ...		20
	5,425	Masindi ...		32
	1,228	Kiryandongo ...		12
	20,767	TOTAL ...		102
(ii) DIOCESE OF THE UPPER NILE.		EASTERN PROVINCE.	Educational grants only.	
		BUSOGA—		
	6,636	Iganga ...		58
	1,815	Jinja ...		7
	5,400	Namutamba ...		61
	5,915	Kaliro ...		58
	3,379	Kamuli ...		60
	2,029	Namulikya ...		21
	1,269	Kiyunga ...		52
	2,332	Naminge ...		27
	28,775	TOTAL ...		344
		EASTERN AND NORTHERN PROVINCES.		
		District.		Churches.
	39,869	MASABA ...		446
		Mbale.		
		Nabumali.		
		Budaka.		
		Kamuge.		
		Buhugu.		
		Buwalasi.		
	13,707	BUDAMA ...		208
		Kisoko.		
		Busia.		
		Butaleja.		
	33,150	TESO ...		290
		Ngora.		
		Kumi.		
		Soroti.		
	32,735	LANGO ...		232
		Lira.		
		Kalaki.		
		Aduku.		
	22,319	ACHOLI ...		97
		Kitgum.		
		Gulu.		
	18,045	WEST NILE ...		135
		Arua.		
		Goli.		
	*	KARAMOJA ...		12
		Lotome.		
		TOTAL ...		1,420
(Africa Inland Mission)				
(Bible Church Missionary Society).				
*Figures not available.				
			EUROPEAN STAFF—	
			Bishop ...	1
			C.M.S.—	
			Clergy ...	12
			Laymen ...	3
			Women ...	9
			Doctors ...	2
			Nursing Sisters ...	3
			A.I.M.—	
			Clergy ...	2
			Laymen ...	1
			Women ...	2
			Nursing Sister ...	1
			B.C.M.S.—	
			Clergy ...	2
			Nursing Sister ...	1
			AFRICAN STAFF, ETC., C.M.S. AREA.	
			Church.—	
			Clergy ...	21
			Laymen ...	1,845
			Women ...	58
			School.—	
			Men teachers ...	256
			Women teachers ...	72
			Baptisms in 1938 ...	11,609
			Confirmations ...	3,739
			Marriages ...	489
			Ordinations ...	3
			Consecrations of Churches ...	2

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants, Etc.—continued.

Denomination of Missionary Body.	Estimated total number of followers.	Name and Situation of Churches or Chapels.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination or mission from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
Upper Nile Union Mission of Seventh-day Adventists. (Protestant).	1,011	BUGANDA PROVINCE. <i>Churches.</i> Mengo District ... 16 Mubende District ... 6 Entebbe District ... 2 EASTERN PROVINCE. Bugwere District ... 2 Busoga District ... 4 Lango District ... 1 WESTERN PROVINCE. Ankole District ... 2 1,011 TOTAL ... 33	No grants.	EUROPEAN STAFF— Clergy ... 4 Women ... 5 AFRICAN STAFF— Evangelists ... 25
White Fathers' Mission (Roman Catholic).	12,188 8,815 10,194 13,320 5,519 9,481 2,391 4,386 18,812 2,230 13,682 8,577 5,187 7,071 8,011 20,440 16,431 8,916 12,010 10,439 15,994 11,202 6,072 5,356 11,855 11,426 9,252 5,198 2,627 277,082	BUGANDA PROVINCE. Rubaga. Gayaza. Nandere. Mulajje. Kijaguzo. Naddangira. Entebbe. Kisubi. Katende. Sese. Mitala Maria. Busubizi. Naluggi. Bukalagi. Nkozi. Villa Maria. Kitovu. Narozari. Kyamaganda. Bukulula. Bikira. Kabuwoko. Koki. Nazareth. Mubende. Bukumi. Bujuni. Mugalike. Vvumba.	Educational grants only.	MISSIONARIES— Priests ... 62 Lay brothers ... 14 Teaching brothers ... 14 White sisters ... 32 Reparatrice sisters ... 25 AFRICAN STAFF— African priests. African brothers. African nuns. Men teachers. Women teachers. Number of marriages ... 1,748
VICARIATE OF RUWENZORI.	12,332 16,515 10,731 12,865 11,247 63,690 6,380 23,637 21,285 11,353 62,655 21,689 24,038 45,727 17,786 7,990 25,776	WESTERN PROVINCE. <i>Churches.</i> ANKOLE— Butale ... 57 Ibanda ... 95 Mbarara ... 91 Kitabi ... 106 Bunyaruguru ... 84 TOTAL ... 433 KIGEZI— Mutorere ... 68 Kabale ... 113 Kitanga ... 118 Nyakibale ... 81 TOTAL ... 380 TORO— Butiti ... 91 Virika ... 110 TOTAL ... 201 BUNYORO— Hoima ... 74 Masindi ... 71 TOTAL ... 145		Under the care of African Priests. MISSIONARIES. EUROPEAN STAFF— Bishop ... 1 Missionary Priests ... 44 Mission, Lay brothers ... 9 Teaching brothers ... 5 Sisters ... 23 AFRICAN STAFF— Priests ... 11 Lay brother ... 1 Teaching brothers ... 10 Sisters ... 61 Men teachers ... 1,041 Women teachers ... 158 Baptisms in 1938 ... 13,337 Communions ... 1,270,649 Marriages ... 1,397 Dispensaries ... 13 Hospital ... 1 Patients ... 192,144

Return of Churches, Chapels, Grants, Etc.—*continued.*

Denomination of Missionary Body.	Estimated total number of followers.	Name and Situation of Churches or Chapels.	Gross amount of assistance to denomination or mission from Public Funds, if any.	REMARKS.
Mill Hill Mission (Roman Catholic).		BUGANDA PROVINCE.	Educational grants only.	EUROPEAN STAFF— Priests 96 Brothers 8 Sisters 81 AFRICAN STAFF— Priests 8 Sisters 64 Men teachers ... 1,193 Women teachers ... 197
	9,275	MENGO DISTRICT—		
	11,736	Nsambya.		
	8,439	Nagalama.		
	3,746	Nkokonjeru.		
	5,891	Namilyango.		
	7,521	Namugongo.		
	4,207	Nyenga.		
	1,842	Namagunga.		
		Buvuma.		
		EASTERN PROVINCE.		
	3,624	BUSOGA DISTRICT—		
	5,425	Jinja.		
	6,898	Iganga.		
	2,864	Kamuli.		
	8,607	Wesunire.		
		Budini.		
	22,646	BUDAMA DISTRICT—		
	10,656	Nagongera.		
	7,787	Tororo.		
		Dabani.		
	6,830	CENTRAL DISTRICT—		
	4,150	Nyondo.		
	10,422	Magale.		
	1,766	Budadiri.		
	8,571	Gamatui.		
	8,891	Budaka.		
		Palisa.		
	12,496	TESO DISTRICT—		
	9,838	Ngora.		
	6,218	Soroti.		
		Toroma.		
	8,435	NORTHERN PROVINCE.		
	198,781	LANGO DISTRICT—		
		Lwala.		
Verona Fathers' Mission (Roman Catholic).		NORTHERN PROVINCE.		Priests 32 Native Priests 2 Sisters 52 Brothers 20 Teaching brothers ... 5 Marriages 902
	94,735	ACHOLI DISTRICT.		
		GULU—		
		Churches 2		
		Chapels 36		
		KITGUM—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 35		
		KALONGO—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 22		
		MOYO—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 16		
		WEST NILE DISTRICT.		
		ARUA—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 40		
		LADONGA—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 25		
		ANGAL—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 23		
		NYAPEA—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 21		
		LANGO DISTRICT.		
		LIRA—		
		Churches 2		
		Chapels 40		
		MOROTO DISTRICT.		
		KANGOLF—		
		Churches 1		
		Chapels 11		

STATISTICAL TABLES.

(A) MAKERERE COLLEGE—Analysis of Students, 1923–1938.

Year.	Medical.	Agriculture.	Survey.	School-masters.	Tele-graphy. <i>b</i>	General Vocational. <i>c</i>	Junior Secondary Course. <i>a</i>	Mechanics. <i>b</i>	Carpentry. <i>b</i>	Engineering.	Clerks. <i>d</i>	Veterinary.	Matriculation.	Total.
1923	10	..	4	..	..	..	..	14	17	..	..	..	..	45
1924	4	1	4	..	..	..	..	14	31	..	..	..	..	54
1925	9	1	5	2	..	..	..	14	52	..	..	..	..	83
1926	7	1	2	4	10	..	25	11	38	..	..	..	..	98
1927	4	..	2	3	10	29	21	13	26	..	..	..	..	108
1928	5	7	6	16	..	27	..	12	7	12	..	..	..	92
1929	8	6	5	30	..	31	..	..	..	9	33	5	..	127
1930	9	6	7	30	..	33	..	..	..	7	44	6	..	142
1931	13	8	3	29	..	27	..	..	..	..	25	2	..	107
1932	15	10	..	22	..	27	..	..	..	..	29	4	..	107
1933	14	15	..	13	..	29	..	..	..	..	27	5	14	117
1934	11	21	..	17	..	41	..	..	..	..	31	5	16	142
1935	13	29	..	23	..	32	..	..	..	13	21	4	15	150
1936	20	41	..	37	..	..	..	..	..	41	..	8	6	153
1937	25	31	..	46	..	..	..	..	..	37	..	10	11	160
1938	36	31	..	59	..	..	..	..	..	28	..	4	10	168

a. This course ceased to be taken at Makerere College in 1927: it is now taken prior to entry to the College.

b. Technical instruction was transferred to the Kampala Technical School in January, 1929.

c. Discontinued in 1935.

d. Now taken at Secondary Schools.

(B) SECONDARY SCHOOLS.

Province and Place.								Teachers.		Scholars.	
								European.	African.	Male.	Female.
NATIVE ANGLICAN CHURCH (Church Missionary Society).											
BUGANDA—											
1 Budo .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	8*	152	4
2 Mengo (Day) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	115	..
3 Mukono (Day) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	3	85	..
4 Gayaza .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	10
TOTAL								7	15	352	14
WESTERN—											
1 Nyakasura ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	6	44	..
2 Mbarara .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	35	..
TOTAL								2	9	79	..
EASTERN—											
1 Mwiri .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	3	57	..
2 Nabumali .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	33	..
3 Iganga (Day) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	35	..
TOTAL								3	6	125	..
NORTHERN—											
1 Gulu .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	3	55	..
2 Masindi .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	32	..
TOTAL								2	4	87	..
GRAND TOTAL ..								14	34	643	14
WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.											
BUGANDA—											
1 Kisubi .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	6	1	82	..
2 Kitovu .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	1	38	..
3 Rubaga (Day) ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	30	..
TOTAL								7	4	150	..
WESTERN—											
1 Virika .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	33	..
2 Mbarara .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	19	..
TOTAL								2	4	52	..
GRAND TOTAL ..								9	8	202	..

* Includes 1 Indian Teacher.

(B) Secondary Schools—continued.

Province and Place.						Teachers.		Scholars.	
						European.	African.	Male.	Female.
MILL HILL MISSION.									
BUGANDA—									
1 Nsube	..	..	..	..	..	4 (4)	2 (2)	..	14
2 Nsambya	..	..	..	..	..	3	2	97	..
3 Namilyango	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	54	..
TOTAL						10	5	151	14
EASTERN—									
1 Budini	..	..	..	..	..	1	2	40	..
GRAND TOTAL						11	7	191	14
VERONA FATHERS' MISSION.									
NORTHERN—									
1 Gulu	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	18	..
TOTAL						2	..	18	..
SUMMARY OF ALL SECONDARY SCHOOLS.									
21 Schools	..	..	..	..	..	36	49	1,054	28

Figures in parentheses denote part-time teachers.

(C) NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR PRIMARY AND GRADE "A" TEACHERS.

PROVINCE AND PLACE.						Teachers.		Students.			
						E.	A.	Primary.		Grade 'A'	
								Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.
										TOTAL.	
NATIVE ANGLICAN CHURCH (Church Missionary Society).											
BUGANDA—											
1 Mukono (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	48	..	12	..
2 Buloba (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	..	48	..	..
TOTAL						4	2	48	48	12	..
EASTERN—											
1 Buwalasi (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	2	2	33	..	16	..
2 Kabwangasi (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	*	*	..	..	..	10
TOTAL						2	2	33	..	16	10
GRAND TOTAL						6	4	81	48	28	10
WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.											
BUGANDA—											
1 Bikira (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	3	3	26	..	..	..
2 Bwanda (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	3	1	..	56	..	..
TOTAL						6	4	26	56	..	..
WESTERN—											
1 Mbarara (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	2	1	18	..	8	..
2 Virika (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	*	*	..	..	..	12
TOTAL						2	1	18	..	8	12
GRAND TOTAL						8	5	44	56	8	12
MILL HILL MISSION.											
BUGANDA—											
1 Nkokonjeru (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	4	4	..	50	..	..
EASTERN—											
1 Ngora (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	32	..	..	..
2 Nyondo (Women)	..	..	..	..	..	*	*	..	..	..	8
TOTAL						3	..	32	..	..	8
GRAND TOTAL						7	4	32	50	..	8
VERONA FATHERS' MISSION.											
NORTHERN—											
1 Ngetta (Men)	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	..	15	..

* Vernacular teacher training staff assists.

SUMMARY OF ALL NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR PRIMARY AND GRADE "A" TEACHERS.

PROVINCE AND MISSION.	Number of Schools.	Teachers.		Students.				TOTAL.	
		E.	A.	Primary. Male.	Female.	Grade 'A' Male.	Female.		
BUGANDA—									
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	2	4	2	48	48	12	..	108	
White Fathers' Mission	2	6	4	26	56	..	..	82
Mill Hill Mission	1	4	4	..	50	..	..	50
TOTAL	5	14	10	74	154	12	..	240	
EASTERN—									
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	2	2	2	33	..	16	10	59	
Mill Hill Mission	2	3	..	32	..	..	8	40
TOTAL	4	5	2	65	..	16	18	99	
WESTERN—									
White Fathers' Mission	2	2	1	18	..	8	12	38	
NORTHERN—									
Verona Fathers' Mission	1	..	1	..	..	15	..	15
TOTALS—									
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	4	6	4	81	48	28	10	167	
White Fathers' Mission	4	8	5	44	56	8	12	120	
Mill Hill Mission	3	7	4	32	50	..	8	90	
Verona Fathers' Mission	1	..	1	..	..	15	..	15
GRAND TOTAL ..	12	21	14	157	154	51	30	392	

E = European. A = African.

(D) NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR VERNACULAR AND GRADE "C" TEACHERS.

PROVINCE AND PLACE.				Teachers.		Students.				
				E.	A.	Vernacular. Male. Female.		Grade 'C' Male. Female.		TOTAL.
NATIVE ANGLICAN CHURCH (Church Missionary Society).										
BUGANDA—										
1 Mukono (Men)	..	..	..	1	1	29	..	..	..	29
2 Ndeje (Women)	..	..	..	1	..	..	17	..	..	17
TOTAL				2	1	29	17	..	..	46
EASTERN—										
1 Buwalasi (Men)	..	..	..	..	2	26	..	..	..	26
2 Ngora (Men)	..	..	..	1	1	19	..	..	..	19
3 Kabwangasi (Women)	..	..	..	1	1	..	19	..	..	19
4 Iganga (Women)	..	..	..	1	..	..	26	..	..	26
TOTAL				3	4	45	45	..	..	90
WESTERN—										
1 Nyakasura (Men)	..	..	..	1	2	29	..	..	..	29
2 Kabarole (Women)	..	..	..	..	2	..	14	..	15	29
TOTAL				1	4	29	14	..	15	58
NORTHERN—										
1 Lira (Men)	..	..	..	2 (2)	1	16	..	..	..	16
2 Lira (Women)	..	..	..	1	..	..	18	..	..	18
TOTAL				3	1	16	18	..	..	34
GRAND TOTAL				9	10	119	94	..	15	228
WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.										
BUGANDA—										
1 Busubizi (Men)	..	..	..	1	1	16	..	..	..	16
2 Bwanda (Women)	..	..	..	1	2	..	30	..	..	30
TOTAL				2	3	16	30	..	..	46
WESTERN—										
1 Virika (Men)	..	..	..	1	1	30	..	..	..	30
2 Virika (Women)	..	..	..	1	2	..	24	..	..	24
TOTAL				2	3	30	24	..	..	54
GRAND TOTAL				4	6	46	54	..	..	100

Figure in parenthesis denotes part-time teachers.

(D) Normal Schools for Vernacular and Grade "C" Teachers—continued.

PROVINCE AND PLACE.	Teachers.		Students.						
	E.	A.	Vernacular.		Grade 'C'		TOTAL.		
			Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.			
MILL HILL MISSION.									
BUGANDA—									
1 Nsambya (Men)	TOTAL	1	1	16	16
EASTERN—									
1 Nyondo (Men)	1	2	22	22
2 Nyondo (Women)	1	1	..	9	..	9
TOTAL		2	3	22	9	..	31
GRAND TOTAL		3	4	38	9	..	47
VERONA FATHERS' MISSION.									
NORTHERN—									
1 Ngetta (Men)	1	1	14	14
2 Gulu (Women)	1	5	..	5
GRAND TOTAL		2	1	14	5	..	19
AFRICA INLAND MISSION.									
NORTHERN—									
1 Arua (Women)	1	1	..	12	..	12
SEVENTH DAY ADVENTISTS MISSION.									
BUGANDA—									
1 Nehwanga (Men)	1	2	23	23
MOHAMMEDAN.									
BUGANDA—									
1 Kasawo (Men)	1	10	10

SUMMARY OF ALL NORMAL SCHOOLS FOR VERNACULAR AND GRADE "C" TEACHERS.

PROVINCE AND MISSION.	Number of Schools.	Teachers.		Students.				TOTAL.
		E.	A.	Vernacular.		Grade 'C'		
				Male.	Female.	Male.	Female.	
BUGANDA—								
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	2	2	1	29	17	..	..	46
White Fathers' Mission	2	2	3	16	30	..	..	46
Mill Hill Mission	1	1	1	16	..	..	..	16
Seventh Day Adventists Mission	1	1	2	..	..	23	..	23
Mohammedan	1	..	1	..	..	10	..	10
TOTAL	7	6	8	61	47	33	..	141
EASTERN—								
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	4	3	4	45	45	..	..	90
Mill Hill Mission	2	2	3	22	9	..	..	31
TOTAL	6	5	7	67	54	..	..	121
WESTERN—								
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	2	1	4	29	14	..	15	58
White Fathers' Mission	2	2	3	30	24	..	..	54
TOTAL	4	3	7	59	38	..	15	112
NORTHERN—								
Native Anglican Church (Church Missionary Society)	2	3	1	16	18	..	..	34
Verona Fathers' Mission	2	2	1	19	..	..	..	19
Africa Inland Mission	1	1	1	..	12	..	..	12
TOTAL	5	6	3	35	30	..	..	65
GRAND TOTAL ..	22	20	25	222	169	33	15	439

(E) FULL PRIMARY SCHOOLS.

PROVINCE AND PLACE.					Number of Schools.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of European Teachers.	Number of African Teachers.
ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	13	1,484	997	2,481	12	84
Mubende	..	..	..	..	1	173	..	173	..	7
Masaka	..	..	..	..	4	436	361	797	3	24
TOTAL					18	2,093	1,358	3,451	15	115
EASTERN—										
Busoga	..	..	..	..	3	385	76	461	1	21
Budama	..	..	..	..	1	135	..	135	1	9
Central	..	..	..	..	3	350	108	458	2	18
Teso	..	..	..	..	1	178	..	178	1	6
TOTAL					8	1,048	184	1,232	5	54
NORTHERN—										
Lango	..	..	..	..	1	138	..	138	..	7
Bunyoro	..	..	..	..	1	121	..	121	1	5
Acholi	..	..	..	..	2	183	52	235	3	8
West Nile	..	..	..	..	1	162	..	162	1	5
TOTAL					5	604	52	656	5	25
WESTERN—										
Ankole	..	..	..	..	1	129	..	129	..	6
Kigezi	..	..	..	..	1	170	..	170	..	7
Toro	..	..	..	..	2	211	160	371	2	10
TOTAL					4	510	160	670	2	23
PROTESTANT SCHOOLS.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	12	1,920	770	2,690	7 (2)	102
Masaka	..	..	..	..	1	243	..	243	..	7
TOTAL					13	2,163	770	2,933	7	109
NORTHERN—										
Bunyoro	..	..	..	..	3	257	81	338	1	25
Lango	..	..	..	..	1	168	..	168	1	6
West Nile	..	..	..	..	1	333	..	333	1	11
Acholi	..	..	..	..	2	259	53	312	2	17
TOTAL					7	1,017	134	1,151	5	59
EASTERN—										
Busoga	..	..	..	..	6	983	92	1,075	2	45
Central	..	..	..	..	3	362	121	483	1	19
Teso	..	..	..	..	1	231	..	231	..	7
TOTAL					10	1,576	213	1,789	3	71
WESTERN—										
Ankole	..	..	..	..	2	115	92	207	1	15
Kigezi	..	..	..	..	1	112	..	112	1 (1)	6
Toro	..	..	..	..	1	51	..	51	..	2
TOTAL					4	278	92	370	2	23

SUMMARY OF FULL PRIMARY SCHOOLS.

Protestant Schools	..	..	..	..	34	5,034	1,209	6,243	17 (3)	262
Roman Catholic Schools	..	..	..	..	35	4,255	1,754	6,009	27	217
GRAND TOTAL					69	9,289	2,963	12,252	44	479

Figures in parentheses denote part-time teachers.

(F) PRIMARY VERNACULAR SCHOOLS (AIDED).

PROVINCE AND PLACE.					Number of Schools.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of European Teachers.	Number of African Teachers.
PROTESTANT SCHOOLS.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	38	3,204	1,032	4,236	..	163
Masaka	..	..	..	..	6	212	198	410	..	19
Mubende	..	..	..	..	4	255	58	313	..	17
TOTAL					48	3,671	1,288	4,959	..	199
EASTERN—										
Budama	..	..	..	..	6	392	84	476	..	20
Busoga	..	..	..	..	10	719	296	1,015	..	41
Central	..	..	..	..	10	859	133	992	..	43
Teso	..	..	..	..	7	509	81	590	1	31
TOTAL					33	2,479	594	3,073	1	135
NORTHERN—										
Acholi	..	..	..	..	3	248	..	248	..	13
West Nile	..	..	..	..	4	255	128	383	..	15
Bunyoro	..	..	..	..	6	394	155	549	..	29
Lango	..	..	..	..	8	627	66	693	2	37
TOTAL					21	1,524	349	1,873	2	94
WESTERN—										
Ankole	..	..	..	..	7	508	148	656	..	30
Toro	..	..	..	..	6	430	122	552	1	30
Kigezi	..	..	..	..	3	252	82	334	1	12
TOTAL					16	1,190	352	1,542	2	72
GRAND TOTAL					118	8,864	2,583	11,447	5	500
ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	30	2,288	852	3,140	3	112
Masaka	..	..	..	..	18	1,645	406	2,051	..	71
Mubende	..	..	..	..	6	382	162	544	..	23
TOTAL					54	4,315	1,420	5,735	3	206
NORTHERN—										
Bunyoro	..	..	..	..	5	291	137	428	..	21
Acholi	..	..	..	..	4	241	51	292	2	14
West Nile	..	..	..	..	5	355	52	407	5	22
Lango	..	..	..	..	2	81	44	125	1	9
TOTAL					16	968	284	1,252	8	66
WESTERN—										
Ankole	..	..	..	..	6	526	74	600	..	23
Toro	..	..	..	..	4	397	79	476	..	17
Kigezi	..	..	..	..	4	410	..	410	..	17
TOTAL					14	1,333	153	1,486	..	57
EASTERN—										
Budama	..	..	..	..	4	182	70	252	2	14
Central	..	..	..	..	7	398	113	511	1	24
Busoga	..	..	..	..	6	386	138	524	1	26
Teso	..	..	..	..	6	352	102	454	2	22
TOTAL					23	1,318	423	1,741	6	86
GRAND TOTAL					107	7,934	2,280	10,214	17	415
MOHAMMEDAN AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	2	90	63	153	..	9
GOVERNMENT.										
BUGANDA—										
Mengo	..	..	..	..	2	132	..	132	..	7
EASTERN—										
Busoga	..	..	..	..	1	23	..	23	..	1
Central	..	..	..	..	1	11	..	11	..	1
TOTAL					2	34	..	34	..	2
GRAND TOTAL					4	166	..	166	..	9
SUMMARY OF PRIMARY VERNACULAR SCHOOLS.										
Protestant Schools	..	..	..	..	118	8,864	2,583	11,447	5	500
Roman Catholic Schools	..	..	..	..	107	7,934	2,280	10,214	17	415
Mohammedan and Private Schools	..	..	..	..	2	90	63	153	..	9
Government Schools*	..	..	..	..	4	166	..	166	..	9
GRAND TOTAL					231	17,054	4,926	21,980	22	933

* Not aided but included for statistical purposes.

(G) SELECTED SUB-GRADE SCHOOLS (AIDED).

PROVINCE AND MISSION.	Number of Schools.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of African Teachers.
PROTESTANT SCHOOLS.					
BUGANDA—					
Church Missionary Society	24	910	421	1,331	49
EASTERN—					
Church Missionary Society	46	2,601	336	2,937	89
WESTERN—					
Church Missionary Society	24	941	374	1,315	54
NORTHERN—					
Church Missionary Society	21	553	327	880	43
Africa Inland Mission	7	274	..	274	16
TOTAL	28	827	327	1,154	59
GRAND TOTAL ..	122	5,279	1,458	6,737	251

ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.

BUGANDA—					
Mill Hill Mission	2	54	9	63	4
White Fathers' Mission	30	1,112	307	1,419	64
TOTAL	32	1,166	316	1,482	68
EASTERN—					
Mill Hill Mission	38	1,439	83	1,522	70
WESTERN—					
White Fathers' Mission	41	1,540	264	1,804	84
NORTHERN—					
Mill Hill Mission	2	101	..	101	4
White Fathers' Mission	11	340	78	418	21
Verona Fathers' Mission	22	785	161	946	50
TOTAL	35	1,226	239	1,465	75
GRAND TOTAL ..	146	5,371	902	6,273	297

MOHAMMEDAN AND PRIVATE SCHOOLS.

Buganda	3	147	23	170	7
Eastern	1	36	10	46	1
Western	2	117	6	123	3
Northern	1	40	..	40	2
TOTAL	7	340	39	379	13

SUMMARY OF SELECTED SUB-GRADE SCHOOLS (AIDED).

PROVINCE AND MISSION.	Number of Schools.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of European Teachers.	Number of African Teachers.
BUGANDA—						
Protestant Schools	24	910	421	1,331	..	49
Roman Catholic Schools	32	1,166	316	1,482	..	68
Mohammedan Schools	3	147	23	170	..	7
TOTAL	59	2,223	760	2,983	..	124
EASTERN—						
Protestant Schools	46	2,601	336	2,937	..	89
Roman Catholic Schools	38	1,439	83	1,522	..	70
Mohammedan Schools	1	36	10	46	..	1
TOTAL	85	4,076	429	4,505	..	160
WESTERN—						
Protestant Schools	24	941	374	1,315	..	54
Roman Catholic Schools	41	1,540	264	1,804	..	84
Mohammedan Schools	2	117	6	123	..	3
TOTAL	67	2,598	644	3,242	..	141
NORTHERN—						
Protestant Schools	28	827	327	1,154	..	59
Roman Catholic Schools	35	1,226	239	1,465	..	75
Mohammedan Schools	1	40	..	40	..	2
TOTAL	64	2,093	566	2,659	..	136
GRAND TOTAL ..	275	10,990	2,399	13,389	..	561

(H) SUB-GRADE SCHOOLS (UNAIDED).

PROVINCE.	Number of Schools.	Number of Adults.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of African Teachers.
PROTESTANT SCHOOLS.						
BUGANDA—						
TOTAL	650	33	26,577	17,023	43,633	671
EASTERN—						
TOTAL	1,155	6,446	33,710	18,610	58,766	1,277
WESTERN—						
TOTAL	200	807	3,677	1,756	6,240	214
NORTHERN—						
TOTAL	461	1,707	5,783	5,125	12,615	494
GRAND TOTAL ..	2,466	8,993	69,747	42,514	121,254	2,656

ROMAN CATHOLIC SCHOOLS.

BUGANDA—						
TOTAL	811	17,830	12,386	10,196	40,412	1,211
EASTERN—						
TOTAL	640	1,571	12,977	11,234	25,782	748
WESTERN—						
TOTAL	1,033	10,293	24,204	18,305	52,802	1,033
NORTHERN—						
TOTAL	415	1,357	12,893	4,037	18,287	751
GRAND TOTAL ..	2,899	31,051	62,460	43,772	137,283	3,743

SUMMARY OF SUB-GRADE SCHOOLS (UNAIDED).

PROVINCE AND MISSION.	Number of Schools.	Number of Adults.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of African Teachers.
BUGANDA—						
Protestant Schools	650	33	26,577	17,023	43,633	671
Roman Catholic Schools	811	17,830	12,386	10,196	40,412	1,211
TOTAL	1,461	17,863	38,963	27,219	84,045	1,882
EASTERN—						
Protestant Schools	1,155	6,446	33,710	18,610	58,766	1,277
Roman Catholic Schools	640	1,571	12,977	11,234	25,782	748
TOTAL	1,795	8,017	46,687	29,844	84,548	2,025
WESTERN—						
Protestant Schools	200	807	3,677	1,756	6,240	214
Roman Catholic Schools	1,033	10,293	24,204	18,305	52,802	1,033
TOTAL	1,233	11,100	27,881	20,061	59,042	1,247
NORTHERN—						
Protestant Schools	461	1,707	5,783	5,125	12,615	494
Roman Catholic Schools	415	1,357	12,893	4,037	18,287	751
TOTAL	876	3,064	18,676	9,162	30,902	1,245
GRAND TOTAL ..	5,365	40,044	132,207	86,286	258,537*	6,399

* Of this number approximately 113,848 are Catechumens.

(I) VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS.

					Students.			Teachers.	
					Male.	Female.	TOTAL.	European.	African.
CHURCH MISSIONARY SOCIETY.									
BUGANDA—									
1	Nurses' Training College, Mengo	..	..	..	..	46	46	4	6
2	Gayaza Junior Vocational School	..	..	..	..	23	23	1	1
3	Maternity Training School, Mengo	..	..	..	..	46	46	3 (1)	3
4	Namutamba Farm School	..	..	..	20	..	20	1	..
5	Theological College, Mukono	..	..	..	80	..	80	2	..
TOTAL					100	115	215	11	10
NORTHERN—									
1	Masindi Technical Training School	..	..	..	20	..	20	..	2
GRAND TOTAL ..					120	115	235	11	12
WHITE FATHERS' MISSION.									
BUGANDA—									
1	Novitiate, Kiterede	..	..	..	11	..	11	1	..
2	Novitiate, Bwanda	..	..	..	..	107	107	1	4
3	Katigondo Seminary	..	..	..	66	..	66	4	2
4	Bukalasa Junior Seminary	..	..	..	82	..	82	5	2
5	Novitiate, Entebbe	..	..	..	..	17	17	2	..
6	Kisubi Technical Training School	..	..	..	88	..	88	4	..
TOTAL					247	124	371	17	8
WESTERN—									
1	Mbarara Technical Training School	..	..	..	12	..	12	1	1
2	Rushoroza Technical Training School	..	..	..	12	..	12	..	1
3	Virika Technical Training School	..	..	..	28	..	28	1	..
4	Kitabi Junior Seminary	..	..	..	57	..	57	2	1
TOTAL					109	..	109	4	3
NORTHERN—									
1	Hoima Technical Training School	..	..	..	7	..	7	..	1
2	Gulu Industrial School	..	..	..	31	..	31	3	1
3	Gulu Farm School	..	..	..	32	..	32	1	..
TOTAL					70	..	70	4	2
GRAND TOTAL ..					426	124	550	25	13
MILL HILL MISSION.									
BUGANDA—									
1	Gaba Theological College	..	..	..	24	..	24	4	1
2	Nyenga Minor Seminary	..	..	..	84	..	84	5	..
3	Nsambya Girls' Nursing School	..	..	..	..	42	42	9	..
4	Nsambya Technical Training School	..	..	..	14	..	14	..	2
TOTAL					122	42	164	18	3
GOVERNMENT.									
BUGANDA—									
1	Kampala Technical School	..	..	..	125	..	125	6	11
EASTERN—									
1	Elgon Technical School	..	..	..	74	..	74	2	6
GRAND TOTAL ..					199	..	199	8	17

SUMMARY OF ALL VOCATIONAL SCHOOLS.

				Number of Schools.	Students.			Teachers.	
					Male.	Female.	TOTAL.	European.	African.
Church Missionary Society	..	..	..	6	120	115	235	11	12
White Fathers' Mission	..	..	..	13	426	124	550	25	13
Mill Hill Mission	..	..	..	4	122	42	164	18	3
Government	..	..	..	2	199	..	199	8	17
GRAND TOTAL	..	..	..	25	867	281	1,148	62	45

Figure in parenthesis denotes part-time teacher.

(J) INDIAN SCHOOLS.

PROVINCE AND PLACE.	Kind.	Number of Boys.	Number of Girls.	Total Number of Pupils.	Number of Teachers.	Government Expenditure on Indian Education.	Cost to Government per child attending School.
BUGANDA—							
1 Kampala	Government	353	159	512	20	£10,140 Gross Expenditure.	Net cost to Government per child attending Government Schools .. Cost to Government per child attending Aided Provincial Schools
2 Balmandir	Public	33	38	71	2		
3 Masaka	Public	43	48	91	3		
4 Wobulenzi	Public	19	6	25	1		
5 Lukaya	Public	8	6	14	1		
6 Mukoko*	Public	8	8	16	1		
7 Mpigi*	Public	8	10	18	1		
8 Kampala	H. H. Aga Khan	139	80	219	10		
9 Masaka	H. H. Aga Khan	8	12	20	1		
10 Nagalama	H. H. Aga Khan	8	6	14	1		
11 Kikandwa	H. H. Aga Khan	13	17	30	2		
12 Mityana	H. H. Aga Khan	13	11	24	1		
13 Bombo	H. H. Aga Khan	38	23	61	2		
14 Kawoko	H. H. Aga Khan	13	15	28	1		
15 Mengo	H. H. Aga Khan	18	7	25	1		
16 Mpigi	H. H. Aga Khan	13	5	18	1		
17 Bamunanika	H. H. Aga Khan	5	7	12	1		
18 Nabusanke	H. H. Aga Khan	8	8	16	1		
19 Kyotera	H. H. Aga Khan	10	10	20	1		
20 Bukandula	H. H. Aga Khan	8	8	16	1		
21 Kalungu	H. H. Aga Khan	7	13	20	1		
22 Kalisizo	H. H. Aga Khan	19	16	35	1		
23 Mubende	H. H. Aga Khan	7	11	18	1		
TOTAL		799	524	1,323	56		
EASTERN—							
1 Jinja	Government	140	68	208	12	£10,140 Gross Expenditure.	Net cost to Government per child attending Government Schools .. Cost to Government per child attending Aided Provincial Schools
2 Kaliro	Public	12	12	24	1		
3 Iganga	Public	30	16	46	3		
4 Ngora	Public	15	7	22	1		
5 Kyere	Public	11	6	17	1		
6 Kamuli	Public	28	18	46	2		
7 Mbale	Public	57	53	110	4		
8 Tororo	Public	28	15	43	2		
9 Soroti	Public	44	21	65	3		
10 Kumi*	Public	15	5	20	1		
11 Busembatia*	Public	7	7	14	1		
12 Kamuli	H. H. Aga Khan	20	11	31	1		
13 Kaliro	H. H. Aga Khan	5	8	13	1		
14 Pallisa	H. H. Aga Khan	23	9	32	2		
15 Mbale	H. H. Aga Khan	45	43	88	4		
TOTAL		480	299	779	39		
WESTERN—							
1 Fort Portal	Public	26	6	32	2	£10,140 Gross Expenditure.	Net cost to Government per child attending Government Schools .. Cost to Government per child attending Aided Provincial Schools
2 Kabale	Public	19	7	26	1		
3 Kiboga	H. H. Aga Khan	6	5	11	1		
4 Mbarara	H. H. Aga Khan	39	21	60	2		
5 Lwantabo*	H. H. Aga Khan	7	4	11	1		
TOTAL		97	43	140	7		
NORTHERN—							
1 Masindi	Public	10	12	22	1	£10,140 Gross Expenditure.	Net cost to Government per child attending Government Schools .. Cost to Government per child attending Aided Provincial Schools
2 Hoima	Public	16	12	28	1		
3 Kitgum	Public	5	7	12	1		
4 Kaberamaido	Public	20	7	27	1		
5 Lira	Public	15	6	21	1		
6 Gulu	H. H. Aga Khan	8	5	13	1		
TOTAL		74	49	123	6		

SUMMARY OF ALL INDIAN SCHOOLS.

49 Schools	1,450	915	2,365	108	
------------------	-------	-------	-----	-------	-----	--

* Did not qualify for grant.

(K) EUROPEAN EDUCATION.

GOVERNMENT SUBSIDY FOR EDUCATION FOR EUROPEAN CHILDREN ATTENDING SCHOOLS IN KENYA—
FEES AND TRAVELLING EXPENSES £1,466.

BUGANDA— Kampala	Junior School	13	18	31	2	Cost per child attending European School £12 7s. 91cts.
---------------------------	---------------------	----	----	----	---	---

(L) GOAN SCHOOLS.

BUGANDA— Kampala	Junior School	29	33	62	3	Cost per child attending School £8 7s. 65cts.
Entebbe	Junior School	22	11	33	2	
EASTERN— Jinja	Junior School	16	6	22	1	
TOTAL		67	50	117	6	..

(M) EXPENDITURE ON ELEMENTARY EDUCATION (AFRICAN).

	Buganda Province.	Eastern Province.	Western Province.	Northern Province.	Total amount spent on Elementary Education.
	£	£	£	£	£
(i) By DISTRICT BOARDS— From Native Government Funds and Education Rates	5,200	10,048	2,045	4,616	21,909
(ii) BY CENTRAL GOVERNMENT—					
(a) Grants of assistance to District Boards in respect of Elementary Education ..	952	903	482	607	2,944
(b) Expenditure on Normal Schools (Grades "A", "C", Primary and Vernacular) ..	7,137	5,138	2,627	1,941	16,843
(c) Government Elementary Schools ..	203	96	..	..	299
(d) Grants to Primary Schools ..	10,354	4,658	2,118	4,336	21,466
TOTAL ..	£ 18,646	10,795	5,227	6,884	41,552
GRAND TOTAL—CENTRAL AND NATIVE GOVERNMENTS AND EDUCATION RATES ..	£ 23,846	20,843	7,272	11,500	63,461

(N) GOVERNMENT GRANTS TO MISSIONARY SOCIETIES—EDUCATIONAL WORK.

Year.	Church Missionary Society.	White Fathers' Mission.	Mill Hill Mission.	Verona Fathers Mission.	Africa Inland Mission.	TOTAL.
	£	£	£	£	£	£
1928	11,600	6,175	6,425	1,175	425	25,800
1929	13,500	6,525	6,425	1,175	425	28,050
1930	15,730	7,125	8,025	1,175	425	32,450
1931	15,438	7,100	7,750	1,169	419	31,876
1932	16,040	7,175	8,115	1,244	494	33,068
1933	16,020	7,175	8,125	1,244	494	33,058
1934	16,950	7,100	8,150	1,175	475	33,850
1935	18,075	7,400	8,850	2,544	569	37,438
1936	18,270	7,885	8,900	2,544	569	38,168
1937	18,130	9,508	8,578	2,544	494	39,254
1938	25,739	13,202	10,289	3,226	959	53,415*

* This does not include a sum of £3,065 contributed from Department funds through District Boards for African Education.

(O) EXPENDITURE ON AFRICAN EDUCATION.

PROVINCE.	Estimate of Total African Population, 1937.	Children of School age. (Approx.).	Children attending School, 1938.	Adults attending School, 1938.	Percentage of children attending School, 1938.	Percentage of Total Revenue spent on African Education.	Government Expenditure on African Education per head of African Population.	Cost to Government per African attending School.
						%	Cts.	Shs.cts.
Buganda	888,244	177,649	88,633	17,863	49·89	5·342	51·98	6 20
Eastern	1,254,782	250,957	88,726	8,017	35·35			
Western	741,281	148,256	57,047	11,100	38·48			
Northern	807,820	161,564	34,937	3,064	21·62			
TOTAL	3,692,127	738,426	269,343	40,044	36·34	..	..	..

(P) ANNUAL EXPENDITURE ON EDUCATION.

Year.	Total Government Expenditure on Education.	Total Revenue.	Percentage of Total Revenue expended on Education.	Amount spent by Government on Education per head of population.
	£	£	%	Cts.
1922	8,231	820,365	1·00	6
1923	12,937	999,750	1·30	9
1924	17,521	1,239,289	1·40	10
1925	24,595	1,479,284	1·70	16
1926	42,664	1,389,641	3·07	28
1927	48,001	1,292,306	3·70	32
1928	49,556	1,519,237	3·06	30
1929	56,230	1,582,918	3·34	33
1930	65,066	1,412,242	4·67	37
1931	66,077	1,399,913	4·72	37
1932	71,500	1,357,065	5·26	40
1933	71,581	1,350,070	5·30	39
1934	72,785	1,527,674	4·76	40
1935	78,882	1,566,689	5·03	43
1936	81,142	1,696,398	4·79	45
1937	90,253	1,857,873	4·85	49
1938	109,160*	1,796,609	6·10	59

* The total of £109,160 shown above does not include the sum of £517 which represents the contribution towards the cost of the Inter-Territorial Language (Swahili) Committee.

NEWSPAPERS, &c.

Title of Publication.	Circulation.	Published Price and Subscription Rate.	Cost of Postage to United Kingdom.	Address of London Agent, if any.
DEPARTMENTAL PUBLICATIONS.				
AGRICULTURAL:—				
No. 3.—Diseases of <i>Hevea Brasiliensis</i> in Uganda.		Issued gratis by the Agricultural Department, Entebbe.		
No. 4.—Dieback of <i>Coffea Arabica</i> in Uganda.				
No. 7.—Coffee.				
No. 15.—Cultivation and Preparation of <i>Coffea Robusta</i>				
No. 16.—Cotton Experiments, 1925–26.				
No. 17.—(A) The Occurrence of Angular Leaf-Spot of Cotton in Uganda.				
(B) Rot of <i>Hevea Cortex</i> in Uganda.				
No. 24.—Report on Tea Cultivation in Uganda.				
Fowl Keeping in Uganda	0 50	0 10	
Agricultural Lectures in Luganda	0 30	0 20	
Report of the Cotton Committee, 1936	1 50	0 10	
Report of the Commission of Enquiry into the Cotton Industry of Uganda, 1938	4 00	0 25	
Interim Report of the Agricultural Survey Committee and Report of the Teso Informal Committee with Appendices, 1937	1 00	0 10	
Nutrition Report No. 1, 1937—An Investigation into Health and Agriculture in Teso, Uganda	1 00	0 10	
Report on Nineteen Agricultural Surveys of Small Areas, 1938	3 00	0 40	
EDUCATION:—				
Elementary Vernacular Syllabus	0 15	0 10	
Papers set for Non-European Clerical Confirmation Examination	1 00	0 10	
A Guide and Aid to Swahili and Luganda Examinations	5 00	0 40	
FORESTRY:—				
Report on Forestry in Uganda, 1922, by Prof. R. S. Troup, C.I.E.	5 00	0 30	Crown Agents.
East African Pasture Plants, 1926.—Part I.	2 50	0 15	
1927.—Part II.	3 00	0 15	
Report on a Botanical Mission through the Forest Districts of Buddu and the Western Nile Provinces of the Uganda Protectorate, by M. T. Dawe. Command Paper 2904. 1906	H.M. Stationery Office.
Forestry in Uganda. Statement prepared for the First Empire Forestry Conference. 1920	H.M. Stationery Office.
Forestry in Uganda. Statement prepared for the Third Empire Forestry Conference. 1928. Govt. Printer, Canberra	
The Future of Forestry in Uganda, by J. W. Nicholson, I.F.S. 1929	
The Mimosaceae of Uganda, Forest Department Bulletin No. 1, by W. J. Eggeling. 1934	
Native Names of Trees and Shrubs of Uganda, Forest Department Bulletin No. 2, by W. J. Eggeling. 1934	
Forestry in Uganda, Statement prepared for the Fourth Empire Forestry Conference. 1935	
Timber Consumption, Supply and Marketing in Uganda, Statement prepared for the Fourth Empire Forestry Conference. 1935	
Check Lists of Forest Trees and Shrubs of the British Empire. No. 1. Uganda Protectorate. 1935. Holywell Press, Oxford	
The Commercial Possibilities and Development of Forests in British East Africa. Major F. M. Oliphant. 1937. Govt. Printer, Dar es Salaam	3 00	..	
Elementary Forestry Course Notes, 1937	2 00	0 20	
GAME:—				
Game Department Handbook, 1937	2 00	0 15	
GEOLOGICAL:—				
Summary of Progress of the Geological Survey of Uganda, 1919–1929	4 00	0 30	
Memoir No. II—Geology of S.W. Ankole, 1932	35 00	1 50	
Memoir No. III—Volcanic Area of Bufumbira, 1933	15 00	0 85	
Memoir No. III, Part II—Petrology of Bufumbira, 1937	21 00	1 00	
Memoir No. IV—Soil Erosion and Water Supplies in Uganda, 1938	7 50	0 60	
Bulletin, No. 1, 1934	4 00	0 35	
Bulletin, No. 2, 1935	5 00	0 30	
Bulletin, No. 3, 1939	10 50	0 80	
LAND AND SURVEY:—				
A History of Uganda Land and Surveys, by H. B. Thomas, O.B.E., and A. E. Spencer, M.B.E., 1938	7 50	0 60	Crown Agents.
MEDICAL:—				
An Introduction to Hygiene and Sanitation, by H. B. Owen, O.B.E., D.S.O., M.B., B.Ch., D.T.M., and H., D.O.M.S., 1930	1 50	0 15	

Newspapers, &c.—continued.

Title of Publication	Circulation.	Published Price and Subscription Rate.	Cost of Postage to United Kingdom.	Address of London Agent, if any.
		<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>	
GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS.				
<i>(Published by the Government Printer, Uganda).</i>				
Report of the Uganda Development Commission, 1920	1 50	0 30	
Report on the Town Planning and Development of Kampala, by A. E. Mirams—in two vols., with Plans and Illustrations, 1930	42 00	3 20	
Report on the Town Planning and Development of Jinja, by A. E. Mirams, with Plans and Illustrations, 1930	6 00	0 50	
Report of the Local Government Committee, 1930	3 00	0 30	
Report of the Finance Committee, 1931	3 00	0 25	
Census Returns, 1931	5 00	0 50	
Enquiry into Land Tenure and the Kibanja System in Bunyoro, 1931	1 00	0 25	
Report of the Departmental Organisations Committee, 1933	3 00	0 30	
Report on an Investigation into Conditions affecting Unskilled Labour, 1937	2 00	0 15	
Report of the Committee of Enquiry into Labour Situation in Uganda Protectorate, 1938	3 50	0 15	
ANNUAL REPORTS, 1937:—				
Agriculture (Part I)	3 00	0 15	
Agriculture (Part II)	4 50	0 20	
Audit	1 00	0 05	
Education	4 00	0 25	
Forest	1 50	0 10	
Game	3 00	0 15	
Geological	3 00	0 10	
Government Press	1 00	0 05	
Judicial	0 50	0 05	
Land and Survey	3 00	0 15	
Medical	3 50	0 20	
Public Works	1 50	0 10	
Police	2 00	0 10	
Prisons	1 00	0 05	
Provincial Administration	2 50	0 15	
Report on Accounts and Finances	4 00	0 25	
Veterinary	1 50	0 15	
GAZETTE:—				
The "Uganda Gazette" ..	750	0 50	0 20	
		{ 12 00 }	{ 4 80 }	
		{ per annum }	{ per annum }	
BLUE BOOK:—				
Blue Book, 1937	10 00	0 85	Crown Agents.
LEGISLATION:—				
Laws of the Uganda Protectorate, Revised Edition, 1935, in 6 vols.:—Per set	160 00	7 30	do
Revised Edition of the Laws, 1936	10 00	0 75	do
Annual Volume of Laws, 1938	5 00	0 85	do
Index to the Laws, 1937	2 00	0 10	
Law Reports of the Uganda Protectorate:—				
Vol. II.—1911–1920, bound in cloth	25 00	0 80	
bound in half-leather	30 00	1 15	
Vol. III.—1920–1929, bound in cloth	10 00	0 65	
bound in half-leather	12 50	0 75	
OTHER PUBLICATIONS.				
<i>(Not published in Uganda).</i>				
East African Agricultural Research Station, Amani—Report for 1930–31	1 00	0 10	
Report on Administration of Justice in Kenya, Uganda and Tanganyika Territory, 1933	3 00	0 35	H.M. Stationery Office.
Uganda Protectorate Annual Report, 1937	1 25	0 15	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report of East Africa Commission, 1925	3 30	..	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report of the Commission on Closer Union of the Dependencies in Eastern and Central Africa, 1929	6 00	0 55	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report of Sir Samuel Wilson, G.C.M.G., K.C.B., K.B.E., on his visit to East Africa, 1929	0 75	0 10	
Statement of the Conclusions of H.M. Government in the United Kingdom as regards Closer Union in East Africa, 1930	0 40	0 10	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report of the Joint Select Committee on Closer Union in East Africa, 1931.—Vol. I	1 50	0 15	H.M. Stationery Office.
Vol. II	30 00	1 30	H.M. Stationery Office.
Vol. III	4 50	0 45	
Correspondence (1931–1932) arising from the Report of the Joint Select Committee on Closer Union in East Africa	1 00	0 15	H.M. Stationery Office.
Papers Relating to the Question of the Closer Union of Kenya, Uganda and the Tanganyika Territory, 1931	6 00	0 40	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report of Commission on Higher Education in East Africa, 1937	2 50	0 20	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report on a visit to Kenya and Uganda to advise on Anti-malarial Measures, by Lieut.-Col. S. P. James, 1929	1 00	0 15	

Newspapers, &c.—*continued.*

Title of Publication.	Circulation.	Published Price and Subscription Rate.	Cost of Postage to United Kingdom.	Address of London Agent, if any.
		<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>	
OTHER PUBLICATIONS— <i>continued.</i>				
Conference of Governors of the East African Dependencies, 1926, Summary of Proceedings	2 50	0 40	
Report on Railway Rates and Finance in Kenya, Uganda and the Tanganyika Territory, by Roger Gibb, 1932	1 50	0 20	H.M. Stationery Office.
Memorandum on Native Policy in East Africa, 1930	0 40	0 05	H.M. Stationery Office.
Information as to Conditions and Cost of Living in the Colonial Empire, 1935, 2nd Edition	3 00	0 35	H.M. Stationery Office.
Report on Co-ordination of Transport in Kenya, Uganda and the Tanganyika Territory, by Sir H. O. Mance, 1937	1 00	0 15	
Uganda, by H. B. Thomas, O.B.E., and R. Scott (Official Handbook), 1935	15 00	1 10	Oxford University Press.
The Victoria Nyanza and its Fisheries—A Report on the Fishing Survey of Lake Victoria, 1927–1928, and Appendices, by Michael Graham, M.A.	10 00	0 75	Crown Agents.
A Report on the Fishing Survey of Lakes Albert and Kioga, March–July, 1928, and Appendices, by E. B. Worthington, B.A., F.L.S.	10 00	0 50	Crown Agents.
A Report on the Fisheries of Uganda Investigated by the Cambridge Expedition to the East Africa Lakes, 1930–1931, with 3 Appendices, 5 Maps and Illustrations, by E. B. Worthington, M.A., Ph.D.	7 50	0 35	Crown Agents.
Uganda, Pearl of Africa (Publicity Brochure) 3rd Ed., 1938	Gratis	..	East African Dependencies, Trade and Information Office.
Annual Trade Report of Kenya and Uganda, 1937. Govt. Printer, Nairobi, Kenya, or Collector of Customs, Kampala, Uganda	5 00	0 60	Crown Agents.
<i>(Published in Uganda).</i>				
“Uganda Herald”	0 50	..	
“Habari za Uganda Police”	0 20	..	
“Matalisi”	0 20	..	
“Munyonyozi”	0 24	..	
“Gambuze”	0 50	..	
“Musale”	0 30	..	
“Tula Nkunyonyole”	0 25	..	
“Dobozi Iya Buganda”	0 25	..	
“Mutatenguwa” (The Uganda Commonweal)	0 20	..	
MISSION PUBLICATIONS.				
“Uganda Church Review”	
“Ebifa mu Buganda”	
“Munno”	

EXPLANATORY NOTE.

Kenya and Uganda being one Administrative unit for purposes of Customs, complete freedom of trade between the territories exists. For this reason, and on account of the very intimate trade connection between the countries, a detailed examination of the external trade of each territory separately is a matter of very considerable difficulty, particularly in view of the fact that virtually the whole of the imports and exports of the Dependencies pass through Mombasa, the principal port of Kenya. In consequence, the trade figures represent generally the landed value at Mombasa in the case of imports and the "f.o.b. Mombasa" value in the case of exports, these being the declared values for purposes of Customs.

Separate statistics for Uganda are, in many cases, not available. For complete statistics of the two Dependencies combined, reference is invited to the Annual Trade Report of Kenya and Uganda and to the corresponding section of the Blue Book of the Kenya Colony and Protectorate.

Table V.—Comparative Statement showing the Quantity and Value of the Principal Articles Imported into and Cleared for Home Consumption in Uganda during the years 1937 and 1938.

ARTICLES.	UNIT OF QUANTITY.	1937.		1938.	
		QUANTITY.	VALUE.	QUANTITY.	VALUE.
			£		
... ..	cwt.	58,283	35,893	62,392	40,372
... ..	"	4,715	2,053	5,522	2,734
... ..	"	9,354	5,549	10,278	5,644
... ..	"	1,882	847	2,179	1,002
... ..	"	178	831	208	970
... ..	No.	50	25	1,184	591
... ..	Imp. galls.	17,176	3,344	17,423	3,239
... ..	cwt.	2,501	9,632	2,257	9,187
... ..	"	1,475	2,728	1,885	3,485
... ..	"	148,042	10,052	147,660	10,121
... ..	"	2,110	3,402	2,306	3,692
... ..	Proof galls.	14,925	18,080	14,367	20,130
... ..	Imp. galls.	138	374	133	370
... ..	cwt.	200	235	156	127
... ..	"	17	170	12	134
... ..	Imp. galls.	6,146	3,860	6,544	4,466
... ..	value	...	27,803	...	35,773
... ..	lbs.	91,580	15,029	100,096	16,412
... ..	"	92,362	12,326	59,314	7,594
... ..	"	569,137	21,413	496,605	24,204
... ..	"	460	185	445	126
... ..	cubic feet	7,877	893	7,846	1,133
... ..	ton	91	9,846	94	10,650
... ..	cwt.	1,930	6,093	1,290	2,349
... ..	"	5	215	4	143
... ..	ton	408	2,498	741	4,591
... ..	value	...	3,692	...	5,370
... ..	value	...	24,283	...	36,697
... ..	cwt.	5,274	8,971	6,442	10,610
... ..	ton	10,302	27,553	13,315	38,545
... ..	"	231	3,465	825	6,001
... ..	"	985	12,493	991	13,529
... ..	"	398	18,304	460	18,071
... ..	"	2,978	47,884	2,915	52,727
... ..	"	267	11,177	346	13,091
... ..	"	1,669	29,096	908	18,152
... ..	"	634	14,312	364	9,504
... ..	"	684	6,317	372	3,315
... ..	"	983	23,848	1,954	48,500
... ..	"	34	621	34	732
... ..	"	50	1,533	33	1,046
... ..	"	30	1,691	26	1,935
... ..	"	1,508	42,726	1,587	49,852
... ..	"	7	905	9	1,214
... ..	"	238	26,389	86	10,873
... ..	"	189	14,179	131	12,300
... ..	value	...	33,700	...	35,021
... ..	"	...	9,886	...	9,935
... ..	"	...	6,317	...	5,959
... ..	No.	250,535	7,343	159,539	5,707
... ..	value	...	38,390	...	44,323
... ..	"	...	29,147	...	32,567
... ..	ton	553	18,756	344	11,096
... ..	"	1,198	91,940	869	87,924
... ..	"	535	64,597	209	40,834
... ..	value	...	7,883	...	10,970

Table V.—Comparative Statement showing the Quantity and Value of the Principal Articles Imported into and Cleared for Home Consumption in Uganda during the years 1937 and 1938—continued.

ARTICLES.	UNIT OF QUANTITY.	1937.		1938.	
		QUANTITY.	VALUE.	QUANTITY.	VALUE.
			£		£
Cotton piece goods:—					
Grey, unbleached	... lin. yds.	12,894,942	133,548	11,230,679	111,341
Bleached	... " "	2,875,311	39,568	2,395,526	32,022
Printed:—					
(1) Khangas	... " "	49,098	831	29,778	538
(2) Other sorts	... " "	8,913,162	104,231	8,064,908	92,111
Dyed in the piece	... " "	5,619,680	107,306	4,165,144	83,270
Coloured	... " "	8,882,986	136,859	7,336,887	102,769
Cotton blankets	... No.	1,020,604		717,174	
do do	... cwt.	20,510	65,928	13,769	46,043
Cotton thread	... lbs.	84,801	8,054	94,464	8,281
Cotton yarns	... "	3,935	105	1,953	78
Cotton manufactures	... value	...	12,315	...	11,523
Woollen and worsted yarns and manufactures	... "	...	15,061	...	14,529
Silk and silk manufactures	... "	...	17,220	...	8,790
Cordage, ropes and twine, etc.	... cwt.	2,034	2,950	2,519	3,807
Jute bags and sacks	... doz.	220,546		223,716	
do do do	... cwt.	53,788	52,359	55,421	54,423
Jute bagging and sacking	... yds.	1,833,410		1,577,454	
do do do do	... cwt.	11,102	17,000	9,670	14,373
Fishing and trawl nets	... cwt.	551	19,839	470	16,000
Artificial silk piece goods	... lin. yds.	4,497,859	93,565	3,749,302	74,169
Other textile manufactures	... value	...	8,173	...	6,236
Boots and shoes	... doz. pairs	13,311	19,263	9,768	17,661
Hats, caps, etc.	... doz.	12,109	6,823	9,895	4,621
Other wearing apparel and hosiery	... value	...	76,580	...	55,164
Disinfectants and insecticides	... cwt.	1,968	2,911	1,786	2,868
Drugs and medicines	... value	...	17,223	...	17,034
Paints, colours and varnishes	... cwt.	2,732	6,861	3,344	8,181
Other chemicals, drugs, dyes and colours	... value	...	15,594	...	16,161
Candles	... cwt.	242	732	248	745
Fuel oil	... Imp. galls.	915,748	12,894	946,012	13,376
Lubricating oils	... "	238,157	26,696	234,421	27,211
Lubricating greases	... cwt.	1,094	2,047	1,075	1,823
Motor spirit	... Imp. galls.	3,127,062	104,568	3,374,115	105,101
Mineral oil, illuminating or burning	... "	1,062,745	29,154	1,078,385	30,441
Soap, common	... cwt.	4,694	9,195	4,843	8,331
Soap, toilet and other	... "	1,610	4,878	1,234	3,652
Other oils, fats and resins	... value	...	2,447	...	2,389
Leather and manufactures thereof	... "	...	8,065	...	7,075
Paper, cigarette	... cwt.	1,354	10,541	933	8,051
Other paper and cardboard	... value	...	43,718	...	45,673
Cycles (not motor)	... No.	26,672	97,853	20,894	76,852
Cycle parts and accessories	... value	...	59,344	...	29,716
Motor cars	... No.	939	143,983	742	110,281
Motor car parts and accessories	... value	...	24,325	...	17,994
Motor lorries	... No.	836	127,838	451	116,160
Motor tractors	... "	20	8,448	13	4,016
Motor lorry parts and accessories	... value	...	9,615	...	7,822
Motor tractor parts and accessories	... "	...	1,081	...	2,171
Motor cycles	... No.	106	3,286	197	5,332
Motor cycle and sidecar parts, etc.	... value	...	517	...	311
Other vehicles and parts	... "	...	17,585	...	17,574
Tyres and tubes:—					
Motor car covers	... No.	5,125	12,818	6,346	
do do do	... lbs.	147,830		189,674	16,717
Motor car tubes	... No.	3,986	1,508	4,961	
do do do	... lbs.	13,866		18,886	1,854
Motor cycle covers	... No.	233		230	
do do do	... lbs.	1,780	193	1,893	165
Motor cycle tubes	... No.	335		238	
do do do	... lbs.	524	62	352	37
Bicycle covers	... No.	222,241		96,482	
do do do	... lbs.	366,294	25,465	158,295	11,067
Bicycle tubes	... No.	204,446		103,338	
do do do	... lbs.	92,106	7,019	47,415	3,415
Power lorry covers	... No.	5,275		5,823	
do do do	... lbs.	359,726	34,778	390,918	38,580
Power lorry tubes	... No.	3,788		3,982	
do do do	... lbs.	26,707	2,835	28,846	2,967
Other rubber manufactures	... value	...	4,461	...	3,578
Ammunition (sporting)	... hundreds	1,591		2,123	
do do	... cwt.	107	1,439	140	1,550
Beads	... lbs.	77,966	5,019	44,169	2,908
Guns, rifles, revolvers and pistols	... No.	232		271	
do do do do do	... cwt.	14	2,066	16	2,442
Lamps and lanterns	... No.	149,255	9,402	91,180	6,267
Matches	... gross boxes	61,066	11,790	64,334	12,650
Other miscellaneous articles wholly or mainly manufactured	... value	...	79,428	...	78,278
Animals, not for food	... "	...	453	...	237
Parcel post	... "	...	75,267	...	66,070
Bullion and specie	... "	...	732,000	...	454,463
TOTAL	...		£3,555,754		£2,992,974

Compared with 1937 the decrease in value is ... £562,780.

Table VI.—Comparative Statement showing the Quantity and Value of the Principal Domestic Exports of Uganda during the years 1934–1938.

ARTICLES.	Unit of Quantity.	QUANTITY.					VALUE.				
		1934	1935	1936	1937	1938	1934	1935	1936	1937	1938
Grain and flour ...	Cwt.	6,379	954	905	2,302	6,773	£ 1,373	£ 168	£ 161	£ 704	£ 1,439
Feeding stuffs for animals ...	Ton	272	586	527	595	647	573	1,944	1,991	2,914	2,929
Chillies ...	Cwt.	2,906	1,291	1,438	657	883	4,631	2,234	2,583	1,209	1,611
Coffee, raw, hulled ...	"	153,556	125,689	228,674	257,938	280,141	292,205	230,950	381,158	420,483	327,636
Salt, other ...	"	3,557	2,906	4,616	6,720	10,318	735	508	779	1,002	1,566
Sugar, refined ...	"	294,685	253,951	180,652	226,843	224,878	240,593	168,358	90,127	123,516	118,847
Tea ...	"	247	338	736	1,362	1,222	1,427	1,894	4,087	7,727	6,967
Other articles of food and drink ...	Value	...	...	...	...	...	1,813	265	624	4,962	14,765
Cigarettes ...	Lb.	64,848	110,916	207,306	405,920	403,698	11,737	13,649	24,941	40,677	42,974
Tobacco, manufactured ...	"	10,057	9,012	10,364	22,534	29,222	1,309	1,352	1,743	3,784	4,439
Tobacco, unmanufactured ...	"	912,346	479,220	228,284	166,842	283,356	26,307	15,705	8,058	4,343	7,798
Timber ...	Cub. ft.	31,609	17,816	23,578	37,522	8,336	8,203	4,556	4,637	6,247	1,391
Tin Ore ...	Ton	440	550	599	533	511	63,320	78,215	80,028	76,633	70,551
Cotton, raw ...	Cental of 100 lbs.	1,142,568	1,012,968	1,285,392	1,353,566	1,608,803	2,927,796	2,822,739	3,326,879	4,269,283	3,427,948
Sisal fibre and tow ...	Ton	...	574	1,451	877	1,807	...	8,746	29,159	18,564	27,104
Seeds, cotton ...	"	35,689	50,685	85,762	103,440	122,716	85,947	135,779	263,180	392,083	306,939
Seeds, sesame ...	"	1,375	1,620	1,551	1,126	819	14,264	17,629	19,227	14,017	8,679
Groundnuts ...	"	288	1,370	1,465	135	...	2,583	16,460	18,668	1,623	...
Hides ...	Cwt.	16,036	14,076	20,942	23,612	27,927	27,295	26,197	44,911	84,313	66,214
Skins ...	No.	83,667	132,926	413,924	419,163	376,855	2,004	4,684	14,192	30,724	19,446
Rubber, plantation, raw ...	Cental of 100 lbs.	3,269	8,314	12,819	12,698	14,802	7,111	20,394	30,724	33,042	36,673
Ivory, elephant ...	Cwt.	453	588	661	666	466	12,736	18,440	19,372	27,435	14,602
Other unmanufactured articles ...	Value	...	...	...	...	...	893	1,487	1,405	4,387	2,878
Methylated spirits ...	Imp. gal.	2,724	4,696	6,316	2,943	3,859	357	842	1,085	557	731
Other articles ...	Value	...	...	...	...	...	1,936	2,429	2,207	7,794	9,426
Gold bullion ...	Oz. troy.	6,621	6,012	14,725	19,590	23,659	36,618	34,905	94,527	124,713	145,413
TOTAL ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,773,766	3,630,529	4,466,453	5,702,736	4,668,966

The Shipping of the Protectorate consists of Flotillas on Lake Kioga and Lake Albert.

LAKE KIOGA FLOTILLA.

Name.	Cargo capacity in tons	Description.
"Speke"	10	Steel stern wheel steamer: length over all 100 ft.; beam 20 ft.; displacement 90 tons; H.P. 175; capable of towing four 120-ton lighters; built at Kakindu, 1910.
"Stanley"	20	Steel stern wheel steamer; length over all 143 ft.; beam 24 ft.; displacement 150 tons; H.P. 200; capable of towing six 120-ton lighters; built at Kakindu, 1913.
"Grant"	20	Steel stern wheel steamer; length over all 134 ft.; beam 26 ft.; displacement 228 tons; H.P. 350; capable of towing six 120-ton lighters; built at Namasagali, 1925.
Lighter No. 1	10	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 4	50	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 5	100	Steel flat bottom; converted to bulk oil lighter.
Lighter No. 7	100	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 8	100	Steel flat bottom, fitted with two derricks: one 10-ton, one 5-ton.
Lighter No. 9	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 10	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 11	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 12	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 13	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 14	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 15	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 16	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 17	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 18	120	Steel, flat bottom.
Lighter No. 19	120	Steel, flat bottom, fitted with a 10-ton derrick.
Lighter No. 20	120	Steel, flat bottom, fitted with a 10-ton derrick.

LAKE ALBERT FLOTILLA.

Name.	Cargo capacity in tons	Description.
"Robert Coryndon"	200	Twin screw.
"Lugard"	10	Stern wheel steamer.
"Samuel Baker"	Nil	Paddle steamer.
"Livingstone"	Nil	Launch capable of towing lighter.
Lighter No. 3	50	Steel lighter.
Lighter No. 4	50	Steel lighter; fitted with crane hand capstan 10 tons.
Lighter No. 5	50	Steel lighter.
Lighter No. 6	120	Steel lighter.
Lighter No. 7	50	Galvanised lighter.
Lighter No. 8	50	Galvanised lighter.
Lighter No. 9	50	Galvanised lighter.
Steel Boat	4	Steel whaler.
Steel Boat	4	Steel whaler.
Motor Launch	—	Steel.
Floating Dock	—	Steel.

1. AGRICULTURE AND LAND TENURE.

a

Acreage Disposed of During the Year.					Total Acreage at End of Year.			
Granted without sale. (a)	Sold.	Amount realised. £	Leased, less forfeited and surrendered. (b)	Total.	Alienated. (b) (c)	In process of alienation.	Unalienated. (d)	Total area of Protectorate. (e)
Nil	Nil	Nil	—1,403	—1,403	6,564,053	Nil	44,828,587	51,392,640

(a) In pursuance of Certificates of Claim to Missions.

(b) Excludes a small, unascertainable area in building plots.

(c) Includes 6,232,320 acres in free grants to natives under various agreements, of which 70,707 acres have been purchased by non-natives and are held in freehold on Crown Grants. 6,762 acres have been acquired mainly by purchase by the Crown and 19,812 acres have been leased to non-natives. Total=97,281 acres.

(d) It is understood that natives will not be disturbed in the occupancy of cultivated land.

(e) Excludes water estimated at 8,755,200 acres.

NOTE.—With the exception of existing contracts, the grant of land in freehold including the purchase of native owned land by non-natives has been discontinued.

b

Size of Holdings, Specifying the Number of Holdings, 1st January, 1938, to 31st December, 1938.

Under 10 acres.	10 to 50 acres.	50 to 100 acres.	100 to 1,000 acres.	Over 1,000 acres.
13	Nil	2	2	Nil

This accounts for holdings granted, sold or leased during the year.

*c**d**e*

Crops.					Pasture.	Live Stock.		
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION.			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture Land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Live Stock.	Number.
	Native Agriculture.	European Agri- culture.	Asiatic Agri- culture.					
BUGANDA PROVINCE— Mengo District.					Unknown.	Unknown.	BUGANDA PROVINCE— Mengo District.	
Plantains ..	420,000	..	..	420,000			Cattle ..	139,883
Potatoes, Sweet ..	114,117	..	..	114,117			Sheep ..	48,670
Potatoes, English ..	4,000	..	..	4,000			Goats ..	318,301
Millet, Mtama ..	6,859	..	..	6,859			Swine ..	965
Millet, Wimbi ..	..	..	..	..			Donkeys ..	6
Rubber, Para ..	..	8,467	645	9,112			Horses ..	6
Cotton ..	650,215	7	49	650,271				
Coffee, Arabica ..	720	2,125	53	2,898				
Coffee, Robusta ..	18,469	5,101	396	23,966				
Maize ..	16,406	..	..	16,406				
Beans ..	94,868	..	..	94,868				
Simsim ..	3,028	..	..	3,028				
Groundnuts ..	29,852	..	..	29,852				
Cassava ..	101,380	..	..	101,380				
Chillies ..	25	..	..	25				
Sugar Cane ..	450	..	5,410	5,860				
Tobacco ..	336	..	100	436				
Tea ..	..	1,784	470	2,254				
Peas ..	..	..	..	..
Miscellaneous ..	10,000	113	105	10,218				
TOTALS* ..	1,470,725	17,597	7,228	1,495,550				

*These totals are not an accurate indication of the total area under cultivation, because interplanted areas are counted once under each crop concerned, and the same ground may be used for more than one crop each season

c					d	e				
Crops.					Pasture.	Live Stock.				
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION.			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture Land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Live Stock.	Number.		
	Native Agriculture.	European Agri- culture.	Asiatic Agri- culture.							
BUGANDA PROVINCE— —continued.										
Mubende District.										
Plantains ..	30,000	..	..	30,000	Unknown.	Unknown.	BUGANDA PROVINCE— —continued.	
Potatoes, Sweet ..	25,067	..	..	25,067			Mubende District.	
Potatoes, English ..	233	..	..	233			Cattle	13,661
Millet, Mtama ..	1,921	..	..	1,921			Sheep	4,698
Millet, Wimbi ..	5,695	..	..	5,695			Goats	45,643
Rubber, Para ..	..	..	..	..		
Cotton ..	20,834	..	..	20,834				
Coffee, Arabica ..	300	..	..	300				
Coffee, Robusta ..	2,500	190	..	2,690						
Maize ..	2,748	..	..	2,748				
Beans ..	8,166	..	..	8,166				
Sugar Cane ..	100	..	..	100				
Simsim ..	2,561	..	..	2,561				
Groundnuts ..	4,983	..	..	4,983				
Cassava ..	13,999	..	..	13,999				
Tobacco ..	220	..	..	220				
Chillies ..	24	..	..	24				
Peas ..	200	..	..	200				
Tea ..	..	..	..	..		
Wheat ..	..	..	..	..		
Miscellaneous ..	1,500	..	..	1,500				
TOTALS* ..	121,051	190	..	121,241						
Masaka District.										
Plantains ..	66,683	..	..	66,683	Unknown.	Unknown.	Masaka District.	
Potatoes, Sweet ..	19,038	..	..	19,038			Cattle	84,470
Potatoes, English ..	350	..	..	350			Sheep	11,809
Millet, Mtama ..	300	..	..	300			Goats	54,422
Millet, Wimbi ..	500	..	..	500				
Rubber ..	..	..	100	100				
Cotton ..	55,593	..	51	55,644						
Coffee, Arabica ..	2,254	307	..	2,561						
Coffee, Robusta ..	8,012	441	51	8,504						
Maize ..	19,714	..	..	19,714				
Beans ..	16,555	..	..	16,555				
Sugar Cane ..	330	..	223	553						
Simsim ..	270	..	..	270				
Groundnuts ..	26,150	..	..	26,150				
Cassava ..	13,793	..	..	13,793				
Tobacco ..	350	..	..	350				
Wheat ..	5	..	..	5				
Rice ..	5	..	..	5				
Chillies ..	140	..	..	140				
Tea ..	..	41	..	41					
Miscellaneous ..	120	..	32	152						
TOTALS* ..	230,162	789	457	231,408						
EASTERN PROVINCE—										
Busoga District.										
Plantains ..	200,000	..	..	200,000	Unknown.	Unknown.	EASTERN PROVINCE—	
Potatoes, Sweet ..	48,190	..	..	48,190			Busoga District.	
Millet, Mtama ..	534	..	..	534			Cattle	151,899
Millet, Wimbi ..	71,634	..	..	71,634			Sheep	32,024
Rubber, Para ..	..	..	400	400			Goats	175,237
Cotton ..	254,502	..	..	254,502				
Coffee, Arabica ..	5	60	25	90						
Coffee, Robusta ..	404	600	273	1,277						
Maize ..	12,911	..	..	12,911				
Beans ..	17,250	..	..	17,250				
Sugar Cane ..	400	..	9,679	10,079						
Simsim ..	3,435	..	..	3,435				
Groundnuts ..	14,284	..	..	14,284				
Cassava ..	11,706	..	..	11,706				
Tobacco ..	50	54	171	275						
Peas ..	..	..	..	..		
Rice ..	500	..	..	500				
Wheat ..	..	..	..	..		
Miscellaneous ..	..	106	..	106					
TOTALS* ..	635,805	820	10,548	647,173						

* These totals are not an accurate indication of the total area under cultivation, because interplanted areas are counted once under each crop concerned, and the same ground may be used for more than one crop each season.

c					d	e				
Crops.					Pasture.	Live Stock.				
Administrative District Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION.			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture Land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Live Stock.	Number.		
	Native Agriculture	European Agri- culture.	Asiatic Agri- culture.							
EASTERN PROVINCE— —continued.										
Budama District.										
Cattle ..	44,327	..	..	44,327	Unknown.	Unknown.	Cattle ..	99,674
Goats, Sweet ..	9,654	..	..	9,654			Sheep ..	26,017
Goats, Mtama ..	8,380	..	..	8,380			Goats ..	66,782
Goats, Wimbi ..	80,921	..	..	80,921			Swine ..	21
Donkeys ..	83,675	..	..	83,675			Donkeys ..	18
Horses ..	1,731	..	..	1,731			Horses ..	9
Cane ..	12,427	..	..	12,427				
..	284	..	..	284				
..	2,000	..	..	2,000				
..	3,618	..	..	3,618				
..	28,520	..	..	28,520				
..	34	..	..	34				
..	432	..	..	432				
..						
TOTALS*	276,003	276,003						
Central District.										
Cattle ..	229,334	229,334			Unknown.	Unknown.	Cattle ..	309,121
Goats, Sweet ..	38,576	38,576					Sheep ..	108,517
Goats, English ..	353	353					Goats ..	291,289
Goats, Mtama ..	8,692	8,692					Swine ..	24
Goats, Wimbi ..	138,304	..	..	138,304	Donkeys ..	140		
Donkeys ..	147,214	..	..	147,214	Horses ..	3		
Horses ..	7,375	118	..	7,493						
..	8,727	..	..	8,727				
..	21,579	..	..	21,579				
..	224	..	..	224				
..	3,899	..	..	3,899				
..	7,870	..	..	7,870				
..	35,503	..	..	35,503				
..	100	..	..	100				
..	215	..	..	215				
..	6	..	..	6				
..	502	..	..	502				
..	7,933	18	..	7,951						
TOTALS*	656,406	136	..	656,542						
Teso District.										
Cattle ..	482	..	..	482	Unknown.	Unknown.	Cattle ..	381,303
Goats, Sweet ..	37,464	..	..	37,464			Sheep ..	44,835
Goats, Mtama ..	55,185	..	..	55,185			Goats ..	148,085
Goats, Wimbi ..	167,520	..	..	167,520			Swine ..	2
Donkeys ..	126,312	..	..	126,312			Donkeys ..	44
Horses ..	845	..	..	845			Horses ..	10
..	34,130	..	..	34,130				
..	23,923	..	..	23,923				
..	32,326	..	..	32,326				
..	24,828	..	..	24,828				
TOTALS*	503,015	503,015						
Karamoja District.										
Cattle ..	400	400			Unknown.	Unknown.	Cattle ..	300,000
Goats, Sweet ..	14,000	14,000					Sheep ..	550,000
Goats, Mtama ..	1,000	1,000					Goats ..	320,000
Goats, Wimbi ..	30	30					Swine ..	12
..	100	100					Donkeys ..	25,000
..	400	400					Mule ..	1
..	500	500					Camels ..	80
..	10	10						
..	50	..	..	50				
TOTALS*	16,490	16,490						

These totals are not an accurate indication of the total area under cultivation, because interplanted areas are counted once under each crop concerned, and the same ground may be used for more than one crop each season.

c					d	e				
Crops.					Pasture.	Live Stock.				
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION.			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture Land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Live Stock.	Number.		
	Native Agriculture.	European Agri- culture.	Asiatic Agri- culture.							
NORTHERN PROVINCE— Lango District.					Unknown.	Unknown.	NORTHERN PROVINCE— Lango District.			
Plantains ..	120	..	..	120			Cattle ..	474,259
Potatoes, Sweet ..	17,487	..	..	17,487			Sheep ..	116,380
Millet, Mtama ..	61,773	..	..	61,773			Goats ..	190,042
Millet, Wimbi ..	127,581	..	..	127,581			Donkeys ..	20
Cotton ..	104,566	..	..	104,566			Horses ..	2
Maize ..	2,262	..	..	2,262				
Beans ..	4,588	..	..	4,588				
Sugar Cane ..	55	..	..	55				
Simsim ..	62,139	..	..	62,139				
Groundnuts ..	8,351	..	..	8,351				
Cassava ..	19,313	..	..	19,313				
Tobacco ..	120	..	..	120				
Rice ..	150	..	..	150				
Chillies ..	20	..	..	20				
Peas ..	85,094	..	..	85,094				
Miscellaneous ..	265	..	..	265				
TOTALS* ..	493,884	493,884						
Bunyoro District.									Bunyoro District.	
Plantains ..	10,000	10,000					Cattle ..	12,360
Potatoes, Sweet ..	30,000	30,000					Sheep ..	24,995
Potatoes, English ..	250	250					Goats ..	89,391
Millet, Mtama ..	8,700	8,700						
Millet, Wimbi ..	20,000	20,000						
Rubber, Para ..	1,201	1,201						
Cotton ..	16,759	16,759						
Coffee, Arabica ..	15	351	..	366						
Coffee, Robusta ..	300	657	..	957						
Maize ..	9,000	9,000						
Beans ..	16,700	16,700						
Sugar Cane ..	50	50						
Simsim ..	10,256	10,256						
Cassava ..	20,000	..	..	20,000				
Groundnuts ..	1,230	..	..	1,230				
Tobacco ..	3,650	65	35	3,750						
Peas ..	8,000	..	..	8,000				
Miscellaneous ..	4,500	73	..	4,573						
Rice ..	1	..	..	1				
Sisal ..	..	..	7,200	7,200				
TOTALS* ..	159,411	2,347	7,235	168,993						
Acholi District.							Acholi District.			
Plantains ..	900	..	..	900			Cattle ..	102,109
Potatoes, Sweet ..	28,035	..	..	28,035			Sheep ..	35,697
Potatoes, English ..	100	..	..	100			Goats ..	56,591
Millet, Mtama ..	18,624	..	..	18,624			Donkeys ..	16
Millet, Wimbi ..	78,683	..	..	78,683				
Cotton ..	45,572	..	..	45,572				
Maize ..	600	..	..	600				
Beans ..	2,120	..	..	2,120				
Sugar Cane ..	450	..	..	450				
Simsim ..	45,289	..	..	45,289				
Groundnuts ..	8,429	..	..	8,429				
Cassava ..	17,079	..	..	17,079				
Tobacco ..	143	..	..	143				
Rice ..	300	..	..	300				
Peas ..	12,500	..	..	12,500				
TOTALS* ..	258,824	..	..	258,824				
Madi Sub-District.							Madi Sub-District.			
Plantains ..	500	..	..	500			Cattle ..	7,229
Potatoes, Sweet ..	2,000	..	..	2,000			Sheep ..	7,100
Millet, Mtama ..	2,500	..	..	2,500			Goats ..	11,785
Millet, Wimbi ..	5,000	..	..	5,000			Camels ..	4
Cotton ..	5,260	..	..	5,260				
Coffee, Arabica ..	1	..	..	1				
Coffee, Robusta ..	2	..	..	2				
Maize ..	700	..	..	700				
Beans ..	2,500	..	..	2,500				
Sugar Cane ..	50	..	..	50				
Simsim ..	4,500	..	..	4,500				
Groundnuts ..	3,000	..	..	3,000				
Cassava ..	6,500	..	..	6,500				
Tobacco ..	200	..	..	200				
Rice ..	130	..	..	130				
Miscellaneous ..	20	..	..	20				
TOTALS* ..	32,863	..	..	32,863				

* These totals are not an accurate indication of the total area under cultivation, because interplanted areas are counted once under each crop concerned, and the same ground may be used for more than one crop each season.

c					d		e	
Crops.					Pasture.		Live Stock.	
Administrative District and Nature of Crops.	NUMBER OF ACRES UNDER CULTIVATION.			TOTAL.	Gross Quantity of Produce (for local consumption and export).	Acreage of Pasture Land by Districts.	Administrative District and Nature of Live Stock.	Number.
	Native Agriculture.	European Agri- culture.	Asiatic Agri- culture.					
NORTHERN PROVINCE— —continued.							NORTHERN PROVINCE— —continued.	
West Nile District.							West Nile District.	
Cattle ..	385	..	..	385			Cattle ..	141,111
Goats, Sweet ..	40,646	..	..	40,646			Sheep ..	37,518
Goats, Mtama ..	51,933	..	..	51,933			Goats ..	147,437
Goats, Wimbi ..	86,316	..	..	86,316			Swine ..	119
Goats ..	11,137	..	..	11,137			Mules ..	22
Goats, Arabica ..	190	115	..	305				
Goats, Robusta ..	1	..	..	1				
Goats ..	800	..	..	800				
Goats ..	34,411	..	..	34,411				
Goats ..	159	..	..	159				
Goats ..	67,401	..	..	67,401				
Goats ..	10,030	..	..	10,030				
Goats ..	45,921	..	..	45,921				
Goats ..	1,400	50	..	1,450				
Goats ..	73	..	..	73				
Goats ..	9,917	..	..	9,917				
TOTALS*	360,885	165	..	360,885				
WESTERN PROVINCE— Toro District.							WESTERN PROVINCE— Toro District.	
Cattle ..	15,126	..	..	15,126			Cattle ..	54,364
Goats, Sweet ..	17,108	..	..	17,108			Sheep ..	46,421
Goats, English ..	518	..	..	518			Goats ..	87,717
Goats, Mtama ..	2,335	..	..	2,335				
Goats, Wimbi ..	18,543	..	..	18,543				
Goats ..	8,348	..	..	8,348				
Goats, Arabica ..	768	2,270	40	3,078				
Goats, Robusta ..	1,750	140	..	1,890				
Goats ..	7,421	..	..	7,421				
Goats ..	17,926	..	..	17,926				
Goats ..	428	..	..	428				
Goats ..	2,678	..	..	2,678				
Goats ..	7,315	..	..	7,315				
Goats ..	131	..	..	131				
Goats ..	1,827	..	..	1,827				
Goats ..	149	..	..	149				
Goats ..	347	..	..	347				
Goats ..	25	..	..	25				
Goats ..	4,944	109	..	5,053				
Goats ..	..	589	..	589				
TOTALS*	107,687	3,108	40	110,835				
ANKOLE District.							ANKOLE District.	
Cattle ..	26,000	..	..	26,000			Cattle ..	205,147
Goats, Sweet ..	42,000	..	..	42,000			Sheep ..	108,405
Goats, Mtama ..	12,000	..	..	12,000			Goats ..	204,106
Goats, Wimbi ..	80,000	..	..	80,000			Swine ..	140
Goats, Arabica ..	4,200	..	..	4,200			Donkeys ..	13
Goats ..	6,000	..	..	6,000			Horses ..	1
Goats ..	40,000	..	..	40,000				
Goats ..	2,000	..	..	2,000				
Goats ..	1,500	..	..	1,500				
Goats ..	400	..	..	400				
Goats ..	4,500	..	..	4,500				
TOTALS*	218,600	..	..	218,600				
KIGEZI District.							KIGEZI District.	
Cattle ..	9,000	..	..	9,000			Cattle ..	105,752
Goats, Sweet ..	98,000	..	..	98,000			Sheep ..	241,664
Goats, English ..	394	..	..	394			Goats ..	289,042
Goats, Mtama ..	8,400	..	..	8,400			Swine ..	45
Goats, Wimbi ..	9,800	..	..	9,800				
Goats, Arabica ..	4,850	..	..	4,850				
Goats, Robusta ..	670	..	..	670				
Goats ..	19,600	..	..	19,600				
Goats ..	5,880	..	..	5,880				
Goats ..	32	..	..	32				
Goats ..	57	..	..	57				
Goats ..	6,860	..	..	6,860				
TOTALS*	163,543	..	..	163,543				

These totals are not an accurate indication of the total area under cultivation, because interplanted areas are counted once under each crop concerned, and the same ground may be used for more than one crop each season.

2. FORESTS.

<i>a</i>			<i>b</i>			<i>c</i>		
Total Acreage of Forest Land.			Cut of Timber and Yield of Forest Produce.			Exclusive Cutting Licences.		
Acreage under Commercial Timber.	Acreage of other Forest Lands.	Total Acreage.	Timber.	Poles, etc.	Fuel.	Description of Produce.	No.	Area Covered.
(Estimated area)	Acres.	Acres.	Cu. ft.	No.	Cu. ft.			Acres.
<i>Evergreen Forest</i> : 536,320 acres.	581,120*	1,757,440	995,369	96,939	7,969,889	Timber ...	8	141,376
<i>Savannah Forest</i> : 640,000 acres.								

*Includes 44,800 acres of native-owned forests in the Buganda Kingdom.

d

General Information Regarding the Industry and Possibility of Development.

There are seven firms operating eight mills for the conversion of Government owned trees and selling lumber through a central organization known as The Uganda Timber Sales, Ltd. The members of this company have exclusive cutting rights over approximately 200 square miles of Government forest. Regeneration is carried out by the Forest Department.

The principal timbers cut are Iroko (muvule—*Chlorophora excelsa*), Uganda Mahogany (Munyama—*Khaya anthotheca*) and Uganda Sapele (Miovu—*Entandrophragma* spp.). Various other timbers ranging from very heavy and durable constructional woods to light, soft timbers are available.

A cess on all Government timber cut is paid into a fund administered by a Timber Industry Committee for the improvement and development of the trade through the agency of The Uganda Timber Sales, Ltd. An Export of Timber Ordinance prohibits the export of the principal timbers unless they conform to certain grades based on the Grading Rules for Empire Hardwoods, prepared by the Imperial Institute Advisory Committee on Timbers.

Iroko timber is in good demand in Europe and endeavours are being made to work up export markets for the various mahoganies. Probable lines of future development include a local plywood and veneer factory and large scale manufactures of box-boards.

A fluctuating number of small firms work small portable mills in private forests in Buganda and the Sesse Islands. These forests are small and scattered and are being worked without any steps being taken towards regeneration.

3. MINERALS.

Mineral Production and Investigation.

1. On 31st December, 1938, there were current:—

MINING LEASES.

District.	No.	Acres.
Ankole (Mwirasandu) ..	1	595

EXCLUSIVE PROSPECTING LICENCES:

District.	No.	Acres.
Ankole	29	136
Kigezi	8	18
Toro	3	8
Budama	4	27
TOTAL	44	189

SPECIAL EXCLUSIVE PROSPECTING LICENCE FOR OIL.

District.	No.	Square miles.
Bunyoro and Toro ...	1	2,574

CLAIMS.

District.	Gold.	Tin.	Tin-Tantalite.	Wolfram.	Asbestos.	Total.
Ankole	3	97	4	...	...	104
Kigezi ... ..	...	12	7	3	...	22
Budama	2	...	...	...	...	2
West Nile ... ..	...	...	...	...	1	1
Toro	1	...	...	...	...	1

RIVER LOCATIONS.

District.	Gold.	
	No.	Length Yards.
Ankole	49	33,861
Kigezi	21	10,025
Toro	3	600
TOTAL	73	44,486

2. Mineral Production:—

TIN ORE.

All from areas in Ankole and Kigezi Districts.

	Mwirasandu. Long tons.	Other sources. Long tons.	Value. £
1937	334	173	87,635
1938	301	261	78,483

TIN-NIOBIUM-TANTALUM ORES.

All from areas in Ankole and Kigezi Districts.

	Net dry weight. Long tons.	Value. £
1937	28	6,092*
1938	9	1,408*

* Subject to adjustment.

GOLD.

	Ankole Troy ozs.	Kigezi Troy ozs.	Toro Troy ozs.	Budama Troy ozs.	Acholi Troy ozs.	TOTAL Troy ozs.	Value. £
1937	15,897	2,259	66	1,370	47	19,639	119,416
1938	17,440	2,355	146	3,617	14	23,572	146,459

WOLFRAM.

	Kigezi District.	
	Net dry weight. Long tons.	Value. £
1937	1'251	345
1938	'983	157

BISMUTH.

The first export was made in 1938 from the Kigezi District comprising 416 tons, value £83.

ASBESTOS.

52.25 tons, valued at £131 were recovered in the West Nile District for local consumption only.

SALT.

	Toro District.	Bunyoro District.	TOTAL Long tons.
	Katwe Long tons.	Kasenyei Long tons.	
1937	2,873	198	3,084
1938	2,969	135	3,119

3. Iron ore is smelted, but only in insignificant quantities, by natives. Brick clay, terite and other common building materials are excavated to meet local requirements and nestone is available in certain areas. Production figures are not available.

4. *Copper.*—Operations at the Kilembe (Ruwenzori) prospect of the Tanganyika Concession, Ltd., were confined to care and maintenance.

5. Further gold discoveries were made, both in the Eastern and Western Provinces. Production of tantalite declined, local ores being of complex nature and not readily marketable. Scheelite was reported for the first time.

6. Drilling for oil was commenced in the Lake Albert Region and is still proceeding.

7. Special attention was given to anti-soil erosion work and surface catchment schemes, and to the development of ground water supplies by drilling. Geophysical methods were successfully employed in the location of drilling sites. A report, Memoir No. 4 of the Geological Survey, dealing with soil erosion and water supplies, was published together with Bulletin No. 3.

PERSONS IN EMPLOYMENT AND AVERAGE RATE OF WAGES.

OCCUPATIONS.	Average number employed per month.	Average rate of wages distinguishing whether monthly, weekly, daily, per hour, per task (a) including value of any payments in kind (b).	Average number of hours per week worked without overtime.	Measures to enforce conditions of labour: Regulations relating to the industry, (c.g., workmen's compensation, health, protection of machinery, inspection of factories, boilers and plant).	Death Rate.	Rates of Sickness.
A. GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT.—						
(i) RAILWAYS	4,449	Monthly Shs. 18	Hours. 46	Masters and Servants' Ordinance.		
(ii) PUBLIC WORKS	12,087	(1) Shs. 10 to Shs. 12	47	Masters' and Servants' and Factories Ordinances.		
(iii) OTHERS	13,284	(1) Shs. 7 to Shs. 15	46	Masters' and Servants' Ordinances and Mining Ordinance 1935.		
B. AGRICULTURE (including native employers)	(2) —	(1) Shs. 4 to Shs. 14	42			
C. OTHER INDUSTRIAL MANUFACTURES	29,163	(1) Shs. 7 to Shs. 16	48	Masters and Servants Ordinance.		
D. BUILDING (excluding Government)	4,112	(1) Shs. 6 to Shs. 15	48			
D. DOMESTIC SERVICE	9,585	(1) Shs. 6 to Shs. 50	Unobtainable.			Majority unobtainable and others doubtful.

(1) Rates of wages paid to unskilled native labour only. Skilled native labour, in all branches of industry, commands up to £12 a month although the average wage is £4—£5 a month.
 (2) No accurate estimate of this number is available. Over 95% of the population is employed in Agriculture.

AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF ALL THE CHIEF STAPLE ARTICLES OF USE OR CONSUMPTION.

	Kampala.	Masaka.	Mubende.	Jinja.	Tororo.	Lira.	Soroti.	Mbale.	Karamoja.	Fort Portal.	Mbarara.	Kabale.	Bunyoro.	Arua.	Gulu.	Average Retail Prices.	Remarks.
Wheaten flour	Shs. cts. 0 20	0 25	0 30	0 30	0 25	0 30	0 20	0 25	0 25	0 30	0 25	0 40	0 28	0 30	0 35	Shs. cts. 0 28	per lb.
Maize meal	0 14	0 10	0 10	0 04	0 05	0 12	0 10	0 10	0 08	0 06	0 06	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 08	" "
Wheaten bread	0 40	0 40	0 50	0 45	0 25	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 50	0 35	0 35	0 39	" "
Horned cattle	105 00	85 00	60 00	90 00	70 00	45 00	50 00	55 00	40 00	90 00	57 00	60 00	77 50	40 00	20 00	63 00	per head.
Sheep	15 00	10 00	8 00	12 00	7 00	4 00	5 00	6 50	3 00	7 00	6 50	5 00	10 00	4 00	6 50	7 36	" "
Goats	13 00	18 00	10 00	10 00	5 00	4 00	6 00	7 50	3 00	7 00	5 50	10 00	10 00	5 00	4 00	7 86	" "
Pigs	25 00	0 00	0 15	0 30	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 20	0 15	0 10	0 15	0 15	0 10	25 00	per bottle.
Milk	0 30	0 20	0 15	0 15	0 35	0 10	0 35	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 16	per lb.
Butter	1 50	1 40	1 50	1 50	1 50	1 00	1 35	1 25	1 50	1 50	1 20	1 65	1 50	1 50	1 50	1 33	" "
Cheese (E.A.)	1 20	1 00	1 00	0 04	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 05	0 02	0 04	0 02	0 03	0 02	0 02	0 03	each.
Eggs	1 25	1 00	0 50	0 70	0 65	0 20	0 30	0 25	0 20	0 20	0 33	0 25	0 50	0 20	0 20	0 49	" "
Chicken	0 40	0 33	0 33	0 50	0 33	0 25	0 28	0 25	0 20	0 30	0 33	0 25	0 35	0 25	0 20	0 30	per lb.
Beef	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 60	0 25	0 50	0 33	0 40	0 40	0 40	0 33	0 30	0 50	0 34	0 50	0 42	" "
Mutton	1 00	0 50	0 50	0 50	1 25	0 25	1 00	1 00	0 20	0 20	0 20	0 30	0 20	0 33	0 25	1 06	" "
Pork	0 15	0 20	0 20	0 20	0 20	0 25	0 20	0 35	0 20	0 20	0 23	0 20	0 20	0 33	0 25	0 23	" "
Rice	0 90	1 20	1 00	0 85	1 15	2 50	3 50	4 00	1 15	1 00	2 50	3 00	1 10	1 00	2 00	3 17	" "
Coffee	2 50	3 50	2 00	3 60	1 30	4 40	3 50	3 50	1 50	4 50	4 00	5 00	1 50	4 00	4 00	3 66	" "
Tea, Indian	1 20	1 50	1 50	1 00	3 00	4 50	3 50	3 50	2 50	0 80	1 50	1 00	3 75	1 30	1 20	3 66	" "
Tea, Uganda	3 60	3 40	5 00	3 50	0 12	0 15	0 13	0 12	0 17	0 15	0 15	0 15	0 15	0 20	0 20	0 14	" "
Cocoa	0 11	0 12	0 15	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 12	0 10	0 10	0 12	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	" "
Sugar, local	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 10	" "
Salt	15 00	12 00	17 00	15 00	17 00	16 00	15 00	14 00	11 00	17 00	13 50	17 00	16 00	16 00	16 00	15 50	per bottle.
Brandy	1 60	1 75	1 75	1 75	2 00	1 75	1 65	1 60	1 60	1 75	1 50	2 00	1 80	1 80	2 00	1 78	" "
Beer, Kenya	1 10	1 50	1 50	1 40	1 50	1 40	1 50	1 25	1 10	1 40	1 50	1 75	1 50	1 00	1 10	1 36	per lb.
Tobacco	10 00	13 00	12 00	12 00	12 00	10 40	10 00	12 00	8 00	12 00	12 00	13 00	11 00	10 00	11 00	11 36	per 4 gal. tin.
Kerosene	7 00	6 75	7 50	7 00	6 50	7 50	7 50	6 75	6 75	8 10	7 25	8 50	7 00	8 00	8 00	7 42	per bar.
Soup, common	0 50	0 50	0 40	0 50	0 50	0 40	0 60	0 50	0 40	0 50	0 40	0 50	0 40	0 50	0 60	0 48	" "

AVERAGE RETAIL PRICES OF NATIVE FOOD AND OTHER ARTICLES OF NATIVE USE OR CONSUMPTION.

	Kampala.	Masaka.	Mubende.	Jinja.	Tororo.	Lira.	Soroti.	Mbale.	Karamoja.	Fort Portal.	Mbarara.	Kabale.	Bunyoro.	Arua.	Gulu.	Average Retail Prices.	Remarks.
Green bananas	Shs. cts. 1 75	0 70	0 35	0 90	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 60	0 50	0 50	0 70	0 30	0 50	Shs. cts. 0 64	per bunch.
Sweet potatoes	0 05	0 05	0 05	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 04	0 05	0 01	0 10	0 02	0 01	0 04	per lb.
Muhogo	0 03	0 02	0 05	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 01	0 02	0 10	0 02	0 02	0 05	" "
Maize	0 03	0 02	0 01	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 02	0 01	0 02	0 02	0 01	0 02	0 01	per cob.
Wimbi	0 11	0 04	0 08	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 04	0 15	0 09	0 05	0 05	0 10	0 05	0 04	0 07	per lb.
Beans	0 12	0 04	0 05	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 10	0 04	0 15	0 06	0 10	0 02	0 10	0 06	0 10	0 08	" "
Natama	0 30	0 15	0 05	0 10	0 10	0 20	0 05	0 03	0 20	0 10	0 07	0 04	0 10	0 03	0 10	0 07	" "
Simsim	0 50	0 50	0 05	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 10	0 20	0 10	0 07	0 04	0 10	0 06	0 10	0 13	" "
American	1 75	1 60	1 50	1 50	0 65	0 50	0 50	0 40	0 50	0 40	0 60	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 50	0 49	per yard.
Hoes	1 00	1 70	1 00	2 00	0 75	0 25	1 00	1 00	2 00	0 20	0 40	1 10	1 25	1 00	2 00	1 02	each.
Cooking-pots	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1 05	" "

RETURN OF PRISONERS IN UGANDA DURING 1938.

	Committed to penal imprisonment, including penal servitude.			Remands.			Ordinary Lunatics.			Criminal Lunatics.			Debtors.			Condemned.			TOTAL.
	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	
Prisoners in the Gaols on 1st January, 1938	1,233	38	8	124	4	1	3	1	..	10	5	..	..	1	..	15	1	..	1,444
Admissions during 1938	2,883	86	48	1,928	42	32	18	6	..	9	2	..	13	..	..	50	1	..	5,118
Total	4,116	124	56	2,052	46	33	21	7	..	19	7	..	13	1	..	65	2	..	6,562
(a) For 5 years or more	358	15	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(b) For 1 year or more but less than 5 years	757	19	5	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(c) For more than 3 months but less than 1 year	1,017	18	6	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
(d) For 3 months and less	1,984	72	44	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Discharges and miscellaneous casualties (as shown below)	2,936	93	51	1,991	45	32	20	7	..	12	3	..	12	1	..	57	2	..	5,262
Total remaining in the Gaols on 31st December, 1938	1,180	31	5	61	1	1	1	..	..	7	4	..	1	..	..	8	..	..	1,300

(4) Discharges and Miscellaneous Casualties.

Discharges	2,904	92	51	1,977	44	32	19	7	..	10	3	..	12	1	..	12	..	..	5,164
Attendance commuted to .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	17	1	..	18
Imprisonment .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	28	1	..	29
Accused	21	1	..	5	1	..	1	..	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	31
Deceased	11	..	..	9	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	20
Wounded .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
TOTAL	2,936	93	51	1,991	45	32	20	7	..	12	3	..	12	1	..	57	2	..	5,262

- The number of those committed who have been previously convicted ...

once	208
twice	113
thrice or more	296
- The total number of Gaols (including one Lock-up at Tororo) ... 15
- The daily average number in prison during the year ... 1,318
- Number of admissions to hospital during the year ... 500
- The daily average number on the sick list during the year ... 47.66

QUESTIONS.

the prison is on a separate system, is the separation And if not, what is the separation enforced by night respectively?

on the separate system, what provision is there revision of the prisoners while in association?

many cells are there? And how many wards?

ANSWERS.

- No.
- By day in gangs of 10 to one warder assisted by a convict warder, i.e., long-term prisoner of good character.
- By night in associated wards, lighted, with iron-barred doors and windows with a sentry on guard.

Females are both by day and night separated from males. (The above applies to all prisons).

Prisons.	Association Wards.	Cells.
Luzira Central Prison	25*	205
Masaka	2	4
Mubende	4	..
Jinja	7	6
Mbale	8	3
Soroti	3	1
Tororo .. ..	..	4
Moroto	1	2
Masindi	3	1
Lira	2	2
Arua	4	3
Gulu	3	4
Mbarara	6	..
Kabale	4	..
Fort Portal	3	..

* This figure includes 9 Association and Common Rooms, 5 Workshops and 11 Association Wards.

QUESTIONS.

4. Taking the average number of prisoners in Gaol how many cubic feet of space are there for each prisoner during the hours of sleep?

5. How are prisoners classified?

6. Is penal labour—labour by treadmill, crank or shot drill—in force?

7. If so, during what periods of imprisonments, in respect of what classes of prisoners, and during how many hours is such labour enforced? In stating hours of treadmill labour, give first, the total time on and off at the wheel, etc., secondly, the length of spells and intervals of rest.

8. What kind of labour, other than penal labour is in use?

9. If the prisoners are employed beyond the walls of the gaol gate, state:—

(1) On what work they are so employed?

(2) How are they supervised?

(3) How many escapes of prisoners, while being employed beyond the Gaol, have taken place during each of the last three years?

(4) How are the profits of their labour accounted for?

10. What was the total annual cost of the Prisons during the year 1938?

11. What was the total amount of the prisoners' earnings during 1938?

12. What was the number of hours allotted for sleep? And if sleep is in association, are the dormitories lighted? And how often are they patrolled during the night?

13. What were the number and nature of the punishments inflicted for offences committed by prisoners undergoing imprisonment?

ANSWERS.

- (a) 480 cubic feet per prisoner in associated wards in the Central Prison.
(b) 600 cubic feet per prisoner in cells in the Central Prison.
(c) 280 cubic feet per prisoner in district Gaols.

Consequent upon the adoption of a new remission system, *vide* paragraph 18, the former classification of prisoners as long and short term has been abolished.

No.

(The above applies to all prisons).

Penal labour is not enforced.

Cooking, carpentering, gaol repairs, mat-making, tailoring, whitewashing, painting, house-construction, basket-making, stone-breaking and prison domestic service.

Yes.

Cutting firewood, cultivating prison food plantation, station clearing and cleaning, building warders' huts, renovating Police lines, scavenging and road-making and house-construction.

One warder to 10 convicts, assisted by a convict warder. Gang chains and leg fetters are used with discretion.

Prisons.		1936	1937	1938
Luzira Central Prison	...	5	3	2
Masaka	...	1	..	..
Mubende	...	..	..	..
Jinja	...	1	2	1
Mbale	...	1	2	2
Soroti	...	1	2	..
Tororo	...	1	2	2
Moroto	...	6	2	1
Masindi	...	..	..	1
Lira	...	..	2	..
Arua	...	..	2	1
Gulu	...	..	..	..
Mbarara	...	2	..	2
Kabale	...	2	..	1
Fort Portal	...	..	..	..
TOTAL		20	17	13

The value of labour supplied to Government departments is assessed at local market rates and recorded as indirect profit.

£28,531 7s. 72cts.

£7,795 19s. 81cts.

(a) Eleven.

(b) Yes.

(c) Every half-hour.

Prisons.	Corporal Punishment.	Loss of marks.	Loss of marks and solitary confinement.	Loss of marks, penal diet and solitary confinement.	Penal diet.	Penal diet and solitary confinement.	Solitary confinement.	Total.
Luzira Central Prison	2	165	1	4	1	122	9	304
Masaka
Mubende
Jinja	..	12	..	..	..	..	2	14
Mbale	..	4	..	..	6	..	..	10
Soroti
Tororo
Moroto
Masindi	..	2	..	..	1	..	..	3
Lira	..	1	..	1	2	2	..	6
Arua	8	..	1	9
Gulu	1	..	..	..	1	1	1	4
Mbarara	..	4	..	..	..	..	..	4
Kabale	..	1	..	..	1	..	..	2
Fort Portal
TOTAL	3	189	1	5	20	125	13	356

QUESTIONS.

14. Is there, or are there any Chaplain or Chaplains of any, and what religious persuasions?

15. Are religious services regularly, or otherwise, performed for the benefit of the prisoners of any, and if any, what religious persuasion?

16. Are Roman Catholic Priests and Dissenting Ministers allowed free access to prisoners of their own persuasion? And are they apprised when prisoners of their respective persuasions enter the prison?

17. What provision is made for the education of prisoners?

18. On what conditions are remissions of imprisonment granted?

19. Have Coroner's inquests been held on every occasion a death in prison during the past year? And what were the verdicts?

20. (1) What was the sanitary state of the prison during year 1938?

(2) What were the prevailing diseases?

21. What are, shortly, the rules as to diet?

ANSWERS.

There are no Chaplains specially appointed.

Yes, for Protestants and Roman Catholics.

(a) Yes.

(b) They are not apprised.

Technical instruction is given in tailoring, carpentry, building construction, painting, string and mat-making. Evening classes are held on three days a week for the instruction of selected prisoners in reading, writing, arithmetic and elementary geography. In addition there are weekly classes at Luzira conducted by the Honorary Chaplain, C.M.S., also a weekly Bible class for female prisoners presided over by a C.M.S. Lady Missionary at the Central Prison.

To all prisoners sentenced to over one calendar month a remission—by system of marks for good conduct—of one-sixth of their remaining sentence may be granted after the completion of one month's imprisonment. Prisoners serving sentences of three years or more are eligible for release after completion of two-thirds of sentence on conditional licence subject to good behaviour during their incarceration.

Yes. Natural death in all cases.

Good.

(The above applies to all prisons).

Pneumonia and tuberculosis.

(a) NATIVES.

12 noon and 5 p.m.

Maize flour finely ground and sifted or rice unpolished	12 oz.
Beans	2 oz.
Groundnuts or simsim	1 oz.
Salt	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.

In addition to the ordinary full diet, each Native prisoner receives a weekly issue of two pounds of fresh vegetables or two pounds of germinated beans or two lemons or limes.

The expression "fresh vegetables" includes potatoes, beans, bananas, pumpkins, cassava and sugar-cane.

Penal diet for Native prisoners consists of one-third of the ordinary full diet.

(b) SWAHILIS.

12 noon and 5 p.m.

Rice	8 oz.	Salt	$\frac{7}{16}$ oz.
Sweet potatoes	1 lb.	Dhall	$1\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Curry powder	$\frac{1}{8}$ oz.		

Penal diet for Swahili prisoners consists of one-third of the ordinary full diet.

(c) ASIATICS AND ARABS. (For the first three months of their imprisonment).

6 a.m.

One chopati made of 4 oz. of atta flour.

12 noon.

Rice	8 oz.	Onions	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Dhall	3 oz.	Salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Simsim oil	1 oz.	Condiment	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

5 p.m.

Two chopaties made of 6 oz. of atta flour.

Meat	6 oz.	Vegetables	2 oz.
Simsim oil	1 oz.	Salt	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Onions	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.	Condiment	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.

The diet and dietary scale for Asiatic prisoners after the first three months of their imprisonment is the same as above with the addition of two extra ounces of rice and four ounces of dhall at noon.

A daily issue of $\frac{1}{4}$ -ounce tea, two ounces sugar and $\frac{1}{4}$ -pint milk is given to all Asiatic prisoners, subject to good behaviour and industry.

QUESTIONS.

21. What are, shortly, the rules as to diet?—*contd.*

ANSWERS.

(d) EUROPEANS. (Short term prisoners, women and juveniles).

6 a.m.			
Wheaten, Indian or Oat Meal (made into porridge) ...	4 oz.		
Sugar ...	1 oz.		
Salt ...	$\frac{1}{8}$ oz.		
Fresh milk ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint.		
12 noon and 6 p.m.			
Fresh meat ...	4 oz.	Bread ...	8 oz.
Potatoes ...	4 oz.	Butter ...	1 oz.
Vegetables ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.

(e) EUROPEANS. (Long term prisoners, remand prisoners and civil prisoners who are rationed by the Prison Authorities).

6 a.m.			
Wheaten, Indian or Oat Meal (made into porridge) ...	6 oz.		
Sugar ...	1 oz.		
Salt ...	$\frac{1}{8}$ oz.		
Fresh milk ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ pint.		
12 noon and 6 p.m.			
Fresh meat ...	6 oz.	Bread ...	8 oz.
Potatoes ...	4 oz.	Butter ...	1 oz.
Vegetables ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.

A daily ration of $\frac{1}{4}$ oz. tea and 2 oz. sugar is also issued at either the morning or evening meal to all European prisoners not undergoing disciplinary punishment.

The penal diet given to European prisoners consists of one pound of bread and one gallon of water.

(f) EURASIANS. (Short term prisoners).

6 a.m.			
Bread ...	8 oz.	Sugar ...	1 oz.
Tea ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	Milk ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ pint.
12 noon.			
Rice ...	8 oz.	Onions ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Beans or Peas ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
Ghee ...	1 oz.		
6 p.m.			
Bread ...	4 oz.	Fresh meat ...	4 oz.
Potatoes ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.

(g) EURASIANS. (Long term prisoners, remand prisoners, and civil prisoners rationed by the Prison Authorities).

6 a.m.			
Bread ...	8 oz.	Sugar ...	1 oz.
Tea ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.	Milk ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ pint.
12 noon.			
Rice ...	10 oz.	Onions ...	$\frac{1}{2}$ oz.
Beans or Peas ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.
Ghee ...	1 oz.		
6 p.m.			
Bread ...	8 oz.	Fresh meat ...	6 oz.
Potatoes ...	4 oz.	Salt ...	$\frac{1}{4}$ oz.

The penal diet given to Eurasian prisoners consists of one pound of bread and one gallon of water.

These Tables Refer to British Courts Only, Exclusive of Native Courts.

1. CRIMES REPORTED OR KNOWN TO THE POLICE, AND PERSONS PROCEEDED AGAINST ON CHARGE OF CRIME.

(As furnished by the Police Department).

CRIME.	CASES REPORTED TO OR BY THE POLICE.			PERSONS PROCEEDED AGAINST.						
	Total cases reported.	Cases brought to Court.	Not brought to Court for various reasons.	Total appearances.	Males.	Females.	Juveniles.	Apprehended.	Summoned.	Convicted.
1. Homicide	253	158	95	194	168	19	7	192	2	115
2. Other offences against the person ..	544	286	258	424	381	30	13	401	23	236
3. Other offences against property ..	2,807	1,416	1,391	1,765	1,665	37	63	1,745	20	1,254
4. Other crimes under the Penal Code ..	218	152	66	216	210	2	4	202	14	176
5. Offences under Special and Local Laws	5,344	4,943	401	4,954	4,755	161	38	1,362	3,592	4,437
TOTALS	9,166	6,955	2,211	7,553	7,179	249	125	3,902	3,651	6,215

2. PERSONS DEALT WITH IN SUMMARY COURTS FOR CRIMES AND OFFENCES.

(Including Juvenile Offenders).

CRIME OR OFFENCE.	NUMBER.			DISCHARGED.		Found Insane.	Committed for Trial.	CONVICTED SUMMARILY.				
	Total.*	M.	F.	For want of Prosecution.	On the merits of the case.			Total.	SENTENCES.			
									Imprisonment,†	Whipping.	Fine.	Bound over or otherwise disposed of.
Homicide	261	245	16	55	2	1	198	5	..	..	..	5
Other offences against the person	435	420	15	75	48	3	15	294	177	..	64	53
Medial larceny † .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Malicious injuries to property	42	40	2	8	6	..	..	28	27	..	1	..
Offences against property other than malicious injuries to property)	1,669	1,661	8	263	135	..	3	1,268	907	31	151	179
Other Crimes :—												
Offences against the Masters and Servants Acts including acts relative to Indentured coolies	213	213	..	70	37	..	..	106	24	..	62	20
Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other laws relating to the social economy of the Protectorate	5,438	5,346	92	631	212	..	..	4,595	315	5	3,790	485
Illaneous minor offences ..	219	214	5	26	16	..	..	177	92	..	49	36
TOTALS*	8,277	8,139	138	1,128	456	4	216	6,473	1,542	36	4,117	778

Includes 116 Juveniles.

In the case of eight persons both imprisonment and whipping were inflicted, in the case of thirty-seven persons both imprisonment and fine were inflicted and in the case of four persons imprisonment, whipping and fine were inflicted.

A separate offence under the Penal Code as applied to the Protectorate: included in "Offences against property."

3. PERSONS FOR TRIAL IN THE SUPERIOR COURTS.

CRIME OR OFFENCE.	NUMBER.			SEX.		Not Tried (<i>Nolle Prosequi</i> , etc.).	Found Insane before Trial.	(a) Acquitted.	CONVICTED.						
	Total.	In Circuit Courts.	In Courts in Special Districts.	M.	F.				SENTENCES.						
									Total.	(b) Death.	Penal Servitude.	(c) Imprison- ment.	Whipping.	Fine.	Bound over or otherwise disposed of.
1. { Murder of wife or concubine	22	22	..	22	..	3	3	2	14	12	..	2	..	..	..
Murder of child	2	2	..	1	1	..	2	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Murder other than wife, concubine or child	87	86	1	86	1	43	2	13	29	24	..	5	..	..	..
Manslaughter	145	141	4	135	10	11	..	11	123	..	..	117	1	2	3
2. { Attempted murder	13	13	..	12	1	1	..	2	10	..	..	10	..	..	..
Rape	10	10	..	10	..	..	..	..	10	..	..	8	1	..	1
Unnatural crime .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other offences against the person	2	2	..	1	1	..	..	..	2	..	..	2	..	..	..
3. Prædial larceny† .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
4. { Offences against property with violence to the person .. .. .	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
Other offences against pro- perty	4	4	..	4	..	1	..	..	3	..	..	3	..	..	..
5. Other crimes	1	1	..	1	..	1	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
TOTALS*	286	281	5	272	14	60	7	28	191	36	..	147	2	2	4

(a) Includes: Seven convictions quashed by Appeal Court.

(b) „ Seventeen sentences commuted by Governor in Council. Eight pending appeals or confirmations by Governor in Council.

(c) „ Three persons: conviction altered from murder to manslaughter and sentenced to imprisonment by Appeal Court. Seven persons sentenced to imprisonment and whipping.

* „ Two Juveniles.

† Not a separate offence under Protectorate Penal Code.

4. COMPARATIVE TABLE.

Comparative Table Showing the Number of Convictions for Various Crimes and Offences for the Last Four Years.

	1935.	1936.	1937.	1938.
Number of Summary Convictions:—				
1. Offences against the person	294	273	320	294
2. Prædial larceny* .. .. .	..	..	..	..
3. { Malicious injuries to property	21	22	18	28
Offences against property (other than malicious injuries to property)	1,069	997	1,178	1,268
4. Other crimes:—				
Offences against the Masters and Servants Acts, including Acts relative to Indentured Coolies	110	99	99	106
Offences against Revenue Laws, Municipal, Road and other laws, relating to the social economy of the Protectorate	2,606	3,033	3,881	4,595
Miscellaneous minor offences	109	61	96	177
Number of convictions in the Superior Courts:—				
1. { Murder of wife or concubine	8	15	13	14
Murder of child	1	5	1	..
Murder other than wife, concubine or child	24	67	48	29
Manslaughter	112	103	116	123
Attempted murder	22	14	12	10
Rape	6	11	5	10
2. { Unnatural crime .. .. .	..	..	..	..
Other offences against the person	4	6	5	2
3. Prædial larceny* .. .. .	..	..	..	..
4. { Offences against property with violence to the person .. .. .	..	..	..	..
Other offences against property .. .. .	..	1	..	3
5. Other crimes .. .. .	..	..	..	..
TOTALS	4,386	4,707	5,792	6,659

*Not a separate offence under the Penal Code as applied to the Protectorate: included in "Offences against property."

QUESTION I.

Name of Hospital.	Number remaining in Hospital at the beginning of the year 1938.	Number Admitted during the year 1938.	Daily Average in Hospital during the year 1938.	Attendants.					Patients Discharged.			Number who died in 1938.	Average stay in days of those		Remaining at the end of 1938.	Specify the longest time for which any one Inmate has stayed.	
				Nurses doing no other duty.		Servants partially or not at all employed as Nurses.			Cured.	Relieved.	Not Improved.		Died in 1938.	Discharged.			
				Day Nurses.	Night Nurses.	Not Nurses.	Partial Day Nurses.	Partial Night Nurses.									
																	Days.
Arua ...	23	770	42	30 Nursing Orderlies.					681	28	5	55	9	21·47	24	73	
Bombo ...	23	833	19·58	9 Nursing Orderlies.					675	96	26	49	17	14	10	280	
Butiaba ...	2	95	1·99	4 Nursing Orderlies.					86	5	..	6	3·66	8·71	..	36	
Entebbe—Asiatic ...	..	20	0·4	{ 1 European Sister.					*	*	*	..	..	7	..	12
Entebbe—European ...	..	21	0·38	{ 4 Nursing Orderlies.					21	..	..	..	..	6	..	16
Entebbe—Native ...	33	1,330	50·48	11 Nursing Orderlies.					1,007	270	33	32	7·5	13·5	21	125	
Fort Portal ...	30	969	33·40	20 Nursing Orderlies.					677	191	46	52	4·90	14·38	33	226	
Gulu ...	31	940	23·1	16 Nursing Orderlies.					797	92	43	26	7·6	8·8	13	132	
Hoima ...	21	571	34·3	25 Nursing Orderlies.					396	113	21	43	14	23	19	189	
Jinja—European ...	..	26	0·43	{ 1 European Sister. 2 Nursing Orderlies.					19	5	1	1	1	6·36	..	18
Jinja—Asiatic ...	4	103	2·93	2 Nursing Orderlies.					97	4	..	3	3·3	10·27	3	70	
Jinja—Native ...	106	2,523	102·2	34 Nursing Orderlies.					1,993	323	42	198	10·5	14·2	73	151	
Kabale ...	39	1,225	78·57	28 Nursing Orderlies.					781	231	111	82	9	24	59	365	
Kampala—European ...	12	415	8·30	{ 6 European Sisters. 13 Nursing Orderlies.					350	60	2	5	12·40	8·25	10	105	
Kampala—Asiatic ...	27	1,092	22·98	{ 3 Asiatic Nurses. 8 Nursing Orderlies.					737	322	12	37	5·08	8·92	11	156	
Kitgum ...	21	573	19·5	12 Nursing Orderlies.					353	173	32	15	7·5	9·5	21	365	
Lira ...	34	1,561	55·8	{ 1 European Sister. 21 Nursing Orderlies.					1,213	216	84	47	4·2	12·1	35	339	
Masaka—Native ...	60	3,098	117·29	33 Nursing Orderlies.					2,839	42	77	144	3·2	12·3	56	68	
Masaka—Asiatic ...	1	59	1·2	3 Nursing Orderlies.					52	2	3	1	0·1	1·1	2	24	
Masindi ...	28	768	29·76	24 Nursing Orderlies.					595	123	10	52	6·92	14·50	16	111	
Mbale—European ...	..	17	0·3	6 Nursing Orderlies.					15	..	1	..	..	7·5	1	16
Mbale—Asiatic ...	..	9	0·2	3 Nursing Orderlies.					6	1	..	2	17·5	9·6	..	20
Mbale—Native ...	31	939	46	27 Nursing Orderlies.					772	54	17	76	12	17	51	365	
Mbarara ...	40	1,385	48·6	32 Nursing Orderlies.					1,093	147	82	78	6·4	15·7	25	365	
Mengo (C.M.S.) ...	52	2,216	85	62 Nursing Orderlies.					1,258	655	150	123	12·5	13·3	82	152	
Moroto ...	8	199	6·9	8 Nursing Orderlies. 1 Senior African Medical Assistant.					105	77	21	2	8·5	13·12	2	180	
Moyo ...	13	368	24	{ 9 Nursing Orderlies. 1 Laboratory Orderly.					239	48	72	7	3	14	15	216	
Mubende ...	7	362	19	11 Nursing Orderlies.					302	13	5	35	9	20	14	208	
Mulago ...	277	7,841	299·2	{ 5 European Sisters. 105 Nursing Orderlies.					3,847	2,241	1,150	636	12·4	13·6	244	365	
Namasagali ...	8	214	6·90	5 Nursing Orderlies.					165	17	10	22	3·1	14·2	8	68	
Soroti ...	18	1,442	49·4	27 Nursing Orderlies.					961	304	109	43	11	12·9	43	179	
Tororo ...	14	749	26	15 Nursing Orderlies.					578	109	26	30	4	13	20	187	
Kigezi (C.M.S.) ...	65	1,047	65	18 Nursing Orderlies.					680	123	190	50	..	..	69	365

* All Maternity cases.

QUESTION II.

Give the name or number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings.		Connection of the Privy with the Ward.		Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward.	
							Total area in square feet.	Area capable of opening in square feet.	If Privy in Ward.	If leading out of Ward.	Trapped?	Untrapped?
ARUA.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.		Cubic feet.							
Male Ward No. 1 ...	22 0	19 0	12 0	10	502	13	132	132	No	No	No	No
" " " 2 ...	22 0	19 0	12 0	10	502	15	132	132	"	"	"	"
Female Ward No. 1 ...	22 0	19 0	12 0	10	502	10	132	132	"	"	"	"
" " " 2 ...	22 0	19 0	12 0	10	502	9	132	132	"	"	"	"
BOMBO—Permanent Wards.												
Ward No. 1 ...	12 0	9 6	13 3	2	755	2	45	45	No	No	No	No
Ward No. 2 ...	12 0	9 6	13 3	2	755	2	45	45	"	"	"	"
Ward No. 3 ...	20 0	15 0	13 3	6	662	6	81	81	"	Yes	"	"
Ward No. 4 ...	46 0	20 0	13 3	16	762	16	198	198	"	"	"	"
Ward No. 5 ...	20 0	9 6	13 3	4	629	4	63	63	"	"	"	"
BUTIABA.												
Permanent Native Ward ...	19 0	13 4	11 10	6	499	6	101	84	No	No	No	No
Permanent Asiatic Ward ...	19 0	7 0	12 0	2	798	..	75	61	"	"	"	"
ENTEBBE—European.												
Ward No. 1 ...	14 9	14 9	13 0	1	2,828	1	165·2	162	Yes	No	No	No
Ward No. 2 ...	18 0	14 9	13 0	1	3,451	1	165·2	162	No	Yes	"	"
Ward No. 3 ...	20 9	14 9	13 0	2	1,989	1	162	162	"	"	"	"
Ward No. 4 ...	18 0	14 9	13 0	1	3,451	1	162	162	"	"	"	"
Ward No. 5 ...	14 9	14 9	13 0	1	2,828	1	162	162	Yes	No	"	"
ENTEBBE—Asiatic.												
Ward No. 1 ...	18 0	15 0	13 0	2	1,755	2	124	124	No	Yes	No	No
Ward No. 2 ...	18 0	15 0	13 0	2	1,755	1	124	124	"	"	"	"
ENTEBBE—Civil.												
Medical Ward ...	50 3	22 3	10 0	20	559	22	214·5	165	No	No	No	No
Surgical Ward ...	39 0	20 0	12 0	12	780	14	313·25	300·25	"	"	"	"
Private Ward ...	13 3	13 0	12 0	2	1,033	2	39·3	39·3	"	"	"	"
Female Private Ward ...	10 0	5 0	10 6	1	525	1	8·75	8·75	"	"	"	"
Female Ward ...	31 6	20 0	12 0	12	630	16	304·3	292·5	"	"	"	"
Maternity Block Main Ward ...	41 0	21 0	11 0	14	676	15	180	180	"	"	Yes	"
Maternity Septic Ward ...	13 0	12 0	11 0	4	429	..	72	72	"	"	"	"
Maternity Sick Ward (No. 1).	8 6	10 0	11 0	1	935	..	28	14·5	"	"	"	"
Maternity Sick Ward (No. 2).	8 6	10 0	11 0	1	935	..	28	14·25	"	"	"	"
FORT PORTAL.												
Male Ward ...	56 6	20 0	12 5	24	595	24	266	266	No	Yes	No	No
Female Ward ...	27 6	20 0	12 5	12	595	12	121	121	"	"	"	"
Ward A. ...	14 0	12 0	12 5	1	2,086	2	14	14	"	No	"	"
Ward B. ...	14 0	12 0	12 5	1	2,086	2	14	14	"	"	"	"
Ward C. ...	12 0	12 0	12 5	1	1,788	2	8	8	"	"	"	"
GULU.												
Male Ward ...	57 6	20 0	12 0	23	600	25	151	151	No	Yes	No	No
Female Ward ...	27 6	20 0	12 0	11	600	17	72	72	"	"	"	"
Side Ward No. 1 ...	9 0	9 0	12 0	2	486	2	18	18	"	No	"	"
" " " 2 ...	9 0	9 0	12 0	1	972	2	18	18	"	"	"	"
" " " 3 ...	9 0	9 0	12 0	2	486	2	18	18	"	"	"	"
" " " 4 ...	9 0	9 0	12 0	1	972	2	18	18	"	"	"	"
HOIMA.												
Male Ward ...	47 6	20 0	12 6	18	660	24	168·75	236·75	No	Yes	No	No
Female Ward ...	47 6	20 0	12 6	16	742	22	168·75	236·75	"	"	"	"
Maternity Ward ...	12 1½	9 0	10 0	1	1,091	1	14·37	42·37	"	No	"	"
Private Ward ...	9 0	9 0	10 0	1	810	1	8·37	51·27	"	"	"	"
" " " ...	9 0	9 0	10 0	1	810	1	8·37	51·27	"	"	"	"
JINJA—European.												
2 Double-bed Wards ...	30 0	12 0	12 0	4	1,080	2	52	80	..	..	..	..
2 Single-bed Wards each ...	14 0	12 0	10 0	1	1,680	1	27	13	..	Yes	No	..
JINJA—Asiatic.												
2 Double-bed Wards ...	13 0	12 0	10 0	4	390	6	67	67	..	..	..	..
2 Single-bed Wards ...	10 0	12 0	10 0	2	600							
JINJA—Native.												
Ward No. 1 ...	93 0	22 0	12 0	38	646	43	319	238	..	..	..	..
Ward No. 2 ...	96 0	22 0	12 0	40	634	52	322	252	..	..	..	..
Ward No. 3 ...	43 0	21 0	12 0	17	637	28	142	96	..	..	..	..
Maternity Ward ...	16 0	21 0	12 0	3	1,344	3	72	48	..	..	..	..
Private Wards 4 ...	10 0	9 0	10 0	8	262	8	72	72	..	..	..	..
" " " 2 ...	10 0	12 0	10 0				28	28	..	..	..	..
KABALE.												
Male Ward ...	53 0	20 0	12 6	23	576	26	270	192	No	Yes	No	No
Female Ward ...	27 6	20 0	12 6	12	573	14	123	88	"	"	"	"
Private Ward (13) ...	12 0	9 0	10 0	2	540	2	18	42	"	"	"	"
" " (14) ...	12 0	9 0	10 0	2	540	2	18	42	"	"	"	"
" " (15) ...	9 0	9 0	10 0	1	810	1	11	56	"	"	"	"
" " (16) ...	9 0	9 0	10 0	1	810	1	11	56	"	"	"	"
Maternity Ward ...	21 0	15 0	10 0	4	787	6	60	36	"	No	"	"

Question II.—continued.

Give the name or number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings.		Connection of the Privy with the Ward.		Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward.		
							Total area in square feet.	Area capable of opening in square feet.	If Privy in Ward.	If leading out of Ward.	Trapped?	Untrapped?	
Kabale—continued.													
Maternity Private Ward ...	12 0	10 0	10 0	1	1,200	1	10	6	No	No	No	No	
Isolation Ward ...	25 0	11 0	10 0	4	687	7	29	21	"	"	"	"	
Private Ward ...	13 0	9 0	10 0	2	585	2	8	8	"	"	"	"	
" " ...	13 0	7 0	10 0	2	455	2	8	8	"	"	"	"	
KAMPALA—Asiatic.													
Male Private Ward No. 1 ...	15 0	12 0	14 0	2	1,260	2	170	90	water borne sewage and fittings		No	No	
" " " " 2 ...	15 0	12 0	14 0	2	1,260	2	170	90					
" " " " 3 ...	15 0	12 0	14 0	2	1,260	2	170	90					
" " " " 4 ...	15 0	12 0	14 0	2	1,260	2	170	90					
General Ward No. 5 ...	47 0	20 0	14 0	12	1,097	12	940	240					
Female Private Ward No. 6 ...	15 0	13 0	14 0	2	1,365	2	200	90					
" " " " 7 ...	15 0	13 0	14 0	2	1,365	2	200	90					
" " " " 8 ...	15 0	13 0	14 0	2	1,365	2	200	90					
" " " " 9 ...	15 0	13 0	14 0	1	2,730	1	200	90					
KAMPALA—European.													
2 Wards ...	18 0	20 0	14 0	3	1,680	3	46	46	..	Yes	Yes	..	
2 Wards ...	18 0	20 0	14 0	2	2,520	2	46	46	..	"	"	..	
5 Wards ...	18 0	15 0	14 0	1	3,780	1	36	36	..	"	"	..	
4 Wards ...	18 0	15 0	14 0	1	3,780	1	36	36	Yes	"	"	..	
KITGUM.													
Male Ward ...	24 0	16 0	12 0	9	512	12	154	139	No	No	No	No	
Female Ward ...	16 0	16 0	12 0	6	512	9	124	114	"	"	"	"	
LIRA.													
Male General Ward ...	60 0	20 0	12 0	24	600	24	282	457	No	No	No	No	
Female General Ward ...	54 0	20 0	12 0	24	540	24	380	130					
Male Private Ward No. 1 ...	12 0	10 0	12 0	2	720	2	22	50					
" " " " 2 ...	12 0	10 0	12 0	2	720	2	22	50					
" " " " 3 ...	10 0	8 0	12 0	1	960	1	22	50					
" " " " 4 ...	10 0	8 0	12 0	1	960	1	22	50					
Female Private Ward ...	16 0	12 0	12 0	2	1,152	2	51	40					
Asiatic Ward ...	27 0	13 0	12 0	4	1,053	4	120	250					
Isolation Ward No. 1 ...	14 0	14 0	12 0	3	784	3	90	100					
" " " 2 ...	14 0	14 0	12 0	3	184	3	90	100					
MASAKA—Native.													
Male General Ward ...	58 0	20 0	12 0	24	580	35	300	180	..	Yes	..	..
Male Private Ward ...	9 0	9 0	14 0	1	1,135	2	40	36	..	"	..	..
Female General Ward ...	27 0	20 0	12 0	12	540	18	170	100	..	"	..	..
Female Private Ward ...	12 0	9 0	14 0	2	756	2	40	36	..	"	..	..
" " " " ...	9 0	9 0	14 0	1	1,134	3	40	36	..	"	..	..
Grass Ward Male ...	52 0	20 0	15 0	25	624	31	167	167	..	"	..	..
" " Female ...	52 0	20 0	15 0	21	743	44	167	167	..	"	..	..
Maternity Ward ...	49 0	20 0	12 0	18	653	24	167	135	..	"	..	..
Private Maternity Ward ...	12 0	12 0	12 0	2	864	2	29.6	25.6	..	"	..	..
Maternity Ward for septic cases.	12 0	12 0	12 0	2	864	2	29.6	25.6	..	"	..	..
T.B. Grass Ward ...	42 0	12 0	12 0	8	756	8	162	162	..	"	..	..
Children's Grass Ward ...	33 0	14 0	12 0	12	38	14	106	106	..	"	..	..
MASAKA—Asiatic.													
Single-bedded Ward ...	12 0	10 0	12 0	1	1,440	1	120	60	..	Yes	..	..
" " " ...	12 0	10 0	12 0	1	1,440	1	120	60	..	"	..	..
" " " ...	12 0	10 0	12 0	1	1,440	2	120	60	..	"	..	..
MASINDI.													
1 Male Ward ...	42 0	20 0	12 6	18	589	18	388	388	No	Yes	No	No	
1 Female Ward ...	42 0	20 0	12 6	18	589	18	388	388	"	"	"	"	
2 Private Wards ...	10 0	8 0	12 6	1	1,000	1	35	35	"	"	"	"	
1 Isolation Ward ...	27 0	20 0	10 0	5	1,080	5	200	200	"	"	"	"	
1 Asiatic Ward ...	12 0	12 0	11 0	1	1,584	1	50	46	"	"	"	"	
MBALE—European.													
No. 1 ...	14 0	12 0	12 0	1	2,016	1	23	18	No	No	No	No	
No. 2 ...	16 0	13 0	12 0	1	2,496	1	48	36	"	Yes	"	"	
No. 3 ...	16 0	13 0	12 0	1	2,496	1	48	36	"	"	"	"	
MBALE—Asiatic.													
Ward No. 47 ...	14 0	12 0	10 0	1	1,680	1	42	42	No	No	No	No	
Extra Ward ...	12 0	10 0	10 0	1	1,200	1	34	34	"	"	"	"	
MBALE—Native.													
No. 1 ...	45 0	20 0	12 0	18	600	18	182	149	No	Yes	No	No	
No. 2 ...	45 0	20 0	12 0	18	600	18	182	149	"	"	"	"	
No. 3 ...	45 0	20 0	12 0	18	600	23	182	149	"	"	"	"	
No. 4 ...	45 0	20 0	12 0	20	600	20	182	149	"	"	"	"	
No. 5 ...	12 0	8 0	10 0	1	960	1	12	12	"	No	"	"	
No. 6 ...	12 0	8 0	10 0	1	960	1	9	9	"	"	"	"	
No. 7 ...	12 0	8 0	10 0	1	960	1	9	9	"	"	"	"	
No. 8 ...	12 0	8 0	10 0	2	480	2	24	24	"	"	"	"	
No. 9 ...	12 0	8 0	10 0	2	480	2	24	24	"	"	"	"	

Question II.—continued.

Give the name or number of each Ward.	Length in feet.	Breadth in feet.	Height in feet.	Number of Beds assigned to the Ward.	Amount of cubic space available for each Patient for the average number of Patients in the Ward.	The greatest number of Patients in the Ward at any one time during the year.	Windows and Ventilating Openings.		Connection of the Privy with the Ward.		Is there any Sink or Drain opening in Ward.	
							Total area in square feet.	Area capable of opening in square feet.	If Privy in Ward.	If leading out of Ward.	Trapped ?	Untrapped ?
MBARARA.	ft. in.	ft. in.	ft. in.		Cubic feet.							
Memorial Ward ...	69 0	20 0	10 0	22	627	22	190	246	No	No	No	No
Maternity Ward ...	31 0	18 0	10 0	9	620	9	75	75	"	"	"	"
Male Ward No. 1 ...	32 0	20 0	10 0	12	533	12	136	164	"	"	"	"
" " " 2 ...	16 0	20 0	10 0	6	533	6	68	96	"	"	"	"
MENGO (C.M.S.).												
Luke ...	70 0	20 0	14 0	28	700	28	267	407	No	No	No	No
John ...	70 0	20 0	14 0	28	700	28	292	437				
Katherine ...	50 0	20 0	14 0	16	875	16	114	206				
Beatrice ...	50 0	20 0	12 0	16	750	16	114	206				
Emily ...	20 0	15 0	12 0	9	400	9	46	46				
Alice ...	16 0	12 0	12 0	9	256	9	30	48				
European ...	92 0	28 0	12 0	12	2,576	8	359	489	No	No	No	No
Indian and Goan ...	70 0	12 0	12 0	24	420	16	378	458				
Isolation ...	40 0	12 0	12 0	4	1,440	..	87	105				
Nanji Kalidas Mehta's block									No	No	..	..
Room No. 1 ...	17 0	14 0	12 0	2	1,428	..	404	537	"	"	..	..
" " 2 ...	17 0	14 0	12 0	2	1,428	..	404	537	"	"	..	..
" " 3 ...	14 0	8 0	12 0	1	1,344	..	404	537	"	"	..	..
" " 4 ...	17 0	14 0	12 0	2	1,428	..	..	..	..	..	..	..
MOROTO.												
Male Ward ...	20 0	14 0	13 0	6	606	13 {	68	68	No	No	No	No
Female Ward ...	24 0	15 0	9 0	4	810		68	68	"	"	"	"
Isolation ...	20 0	15 0	8 0	2	1,200		68	68	"	"	"	"
MOYO.												
Male Ward ...	25 0	20 0	10 0	10	500	10	114	114	No	No	No	No
Female Ward ...	48 3	23 9	10 0	14	818	18	44	16				
Maternity Ward ...	25 0	20 0	10 0	10	500	10	114	114				
Labour Ward ...	20 0	7 6	10 0	1	1,500	1	26	26				
Location Camp—Native huts ...	..	..	..	..	..	20	..	..	..	..	..	..
MUBENDE.												
Male Ward ...	27 6	21 6	12 0	13	546	25	60	60	No	No	No	No
Female Ward ...	27 6	21 6	12 0	10	709	14	36	36				
Maternity Ward ...	47 6	13 6	12 0	4	1,924	6	72	72				
MULAGO.												
Ward No. 1 ...	190 0	21 0	13 0	54	961	60	600	600	..	Yes	..	Yes
Ward No. 2 ...	170 0	22 0	13 0	48	1,013	65	400	400	..	"	..	"
Ward No. 3 ...	61 0	22 0	13 0	16	1,090	13	350	350	..	"	..	"
Ward No. 4 ...	93 0	20 0	10 0	30	620	38	330	330	..	"	..	"
Ward No. 5 ...	190 0	22 0	10 0	60	697	71	600	600	..	"	..	"
Ward No. 6 ...	79 0	20 0	11 0	26	668	31	411	336	..	"	..	"
Ward No. 7 ...	84 0	40 0	12 0	26	1,551	47	720	480	Yes	..	Yes	..
Isolation Hospital—												
Asiatics ...	37 0	21 6	11 0	10	875	2	160	90	..	Yes	..	Yes
Natives ...	52 0	21 6	11 0	12	1,025	12	248	144	..	"	..	"
NAMASAGALI.												
General Ward ...	20 0	16 0	14 0	8	560	13	62½	46½	..	..	..	..
SOROTI.												
Male Ward ...	126 0	27 0	10 0	40	850	42	497	497	..	6	..	1
Female Ward ...	66 0	20 0	18 0	12	1,980	18	204	204	..	1	..	..
2 Isolation Wards ...	15 0	15 0	10 0	4	562	2	82	64	..	2	..	..
2 Asiatic Wards ...	18 0	12 0	10 0	2	1,080	2	36	36	..	2	..	..
TORORO.												
Male Ward ...	56 0	20 0	15 0	20	840	20	90·5	77	No	No	No	No
Female Ward ...	56 0	20 0	15 0	21	800	16	90·5	77				
Cubicle No. 1 ...	9 0	9 0	9 0	1	729	1	15	14				
" No. 2 ...	9 0	9 0	9 0	1	729	1	15	14				
" No. 3 ...	9 0	9 0	9 0	1	729	1	15	14				
" No. 4 ...	9 0	9 0	9 0	2	365	2	15	14				

Question II.—continued.

Name of Hospital.	Quantity of water available for each patient every day.	Source of water supply.	Quality of water.	Details as to arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories.	System of sewerage and condition of Privies.
Arua	... Sufficient	Well; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Screened enclosures for bathing, zinc baths; bucket system.	Bucket system; privies in a satisfactory condition.
Bombo	... As much as is required ...	Protected wells; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Three bath-rooms, zinc baths, four lavatories, bucket system.	Bucket system; privies in good condition.
Butiaba	... As much as is required ...	Lake water; and rain water stored in tanks	Good	Grass huts for bath-rooms; portable baths	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Etebbe—European and Asiatic.	... Unlimited	Main piped supply	Good	Three permanent baths in bath-rooms adjoining three wards, portable baths used in other wards.	Bucket system; privies in a satisfactory condition.
Etebbe—Native	... Unlimited	Main piped supply	Good	Three bath-rooms adjoining the earth closets	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Fort Portal	... As much as is required ...	Rain water stored in tanks; river water in dry season.	Good	Four bath-rooms and six closets	Bucket and cesspit system; privies clean.
Gulu	... Unlimited	Rain water stored in underground tank; from protected spring in dry season.	Good	Two bath-rooms attached to privies apart from hospital buildings.	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Hoima	... Unlimited	Rain water stored in tanks; swamp water in dry season.	Good	Bath-rooms in annex of wards, portable baths	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Jinja—European and Asiatic.	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	Bath-room with water laid on; septic tanks	Septic tank; condition of privies satisfactory.
Jinja—Native	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	Bath-rooms with G.I. baths; latrines, bucket system	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Kabale	... Sufficient, except for baths during dry season.	Spring; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Portable baths in permanent latrines, bucket system.	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Kabale (C.M.S.)	... Sufficient	Spring and rain water.	Good	Pit latrines for general wards, bucket latrines for Indian Wards.	Condition of privies satisfactory.
Kampala—European	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	A bath-room is attached to each of the large wards and to two small wards; latrines on veranda satisfactory.	Single bucket system; privies clean and floor cemented; and outside latrines with water-borne sewage to septic tank.
Kampala—Asiatic	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	Two bath-rooms and four w.c.'s are attached to male wards, and two w.c.'s and one bath-room are attached to female wards.	Single bucket system; privies clean and floor cemented.
Kitgum	... Unlimited	Well; river and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Temporary huts used as bath-rooms, portable baths, bucket system.	Bucket system; condition satisfactory.
Lira	... As much as is required ...	Well; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Eleven permanent lavatories, cement floored; portable baths.	Bucket system; privies are in good condition.

Question II.—continued.

Name of Hospital.	Quantity of water available for each patient every day.	Source of water supply.	Quality of water.	Details as to arrangements as to Baths and Lavatories.	System of sewerage and condition of Privies.
Masaka	... Sufficient	Spring; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Six bath-rooms, portable bath; six permanent latrines.	Bucket system for permanent wards; pits for temporary wards; condition of privies satisfactory.
Masindi	... Sufficient	Spring; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Two bath-rooms and three lavatories to each general ward, and one bath-room and one lavatory for each private ward.	Bucket system; condition of privies good.
Mbale	... Unlimited	Water works, pipe system.	Good	Permanent bath-rooms and lavatories for each ward, bucket system.	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Mbarara	... Unlimited	River; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Four bath-rooms and four lavatories; bucket system ...	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Mengo (C.M.S.)	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	Out-of-door baths; blocks of out-door lavatories for each ward.	Bucket and cesspit system; condition satisfactory.
Moroto	... As much as is required ...	Wells, river; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Separate bath-rooms; pit latrines	Pit latrines; condition satisfactory.
Moyo	... Sufficient	Spring	Good	Two bath-rooms attached to main ward blocks; portable baths.	Pit latrines; condition satisfactory.
Mubende	... As much as is required ...	Spring; and rain water stored in tanks.	Fair	Two bath-rooms; sheltered screens, portable baths	Pit latrines; condition satisfactory.
Mulago	... Unlimited	Water works; pipe system.	Good	Portable baths and cement floored lavatories; shower baths in ward No. 7 and isolation wards.	Wards 1-6 and Isolation Wards: pails which are emptied into covered cesspits. Ward 7: septic tank, condition of privies good.
Namasagali	... Unlimited	Lake water filtered through sand beds in reservoir, and distributed by pipe system.	Good	No baths; pit latrines	Pit system; condition satisfactory.
Soroti	... Unlimited during rainy season; 2 to 3 gallons in dry season.	Well; and rain water stored in tanks.	Good	Bath-rooms, portable baths; bucket latrines	Bucket system; condition of privies satisfactory.
Tororo	... Unlimited	Piped supply	Good	Pipe water supply to shower baths and water closets.	Septic tanks; condition satisfactory.

QUESTION III.

Number of Visits of Inspection Paid to Hospitals During the Year 1938.

Name of Hospital.	Character of the visit in respect to notice and the official position of the Visitors: (a) by the Governor or the Chief Secretary, (b) by a Government Inspector, (c) by a Committee of the Governing Body.	Were the Register Books produced on every occasion, and if not state on how many occasions they were not so produced.	State if on any occasion when the Register books were examined they were found not to be properly made up to date of examination.	State how many reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor: (a) Reports of a financial or statistical kind specially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. (b) Reports by the persons charged with immediate management of the hospital. (c) Reports by a Government Inspector independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.
Arua	... <i>By Appointment:</i> — His Excellency The Governor. The Director of Medical Services (1). The Senior Medical Officer, Northern Province (3). The Provincial Commissioner (1). The Government Auditor (1).	Produced to the Auditor.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Monthly and Annual Reports to the Director of Medical Services.
Bombo	... <i>By Appointment:</i> — Officer Commanding, 4th Bn., K.A.R. <i>Of Surprise:</i> — The Saza Chief, Bulemezi County. The Assistant District Commissioner, Mengo (5). The Assistant Auditor. The Senior Medical Officer, Buganda (frequently).	Produced as required.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Statistical and Financial Returns to the Director of Medical Services and the Accountant-General. Monthly and Annual Reports to the Director of Medical Services.
Butiaba	... <i>Of Surprise:</i> — The Director of Medical Services (1). The Senior Medical Officer, Northern Province (6). The District Medical Officer, Bunyoro (frequently).	Produced as required.	No.	do do do.
Entebbe—European and Asiatic.	<i>By Appointment:</i> — The Assistant Auditor (2). The Director of Medical Services. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).	Register Books produced on visits of Assistant Auditor.	No.	do do do.
Entebbe—Native	<i>By Appointment:</i> — The Director of Medical Services. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). <i>Of Surprise:</i> — The Assistant Auditor (1).	Books produced and found in order.	No.	do do do.
Fort Portal	<i>By Appointment:</i> — The Director of Medical Services, Tanganyika. The Director of Medical Services, Entebbe. The Director of Medical Services, Sudan. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). Dr. Sawyer, (Rockefeller Foundation). Dr. Strode, (Rockefeller Foundation). Dr. Walcott, (Rockefeller Foundation). The Auditor.	No.	No.	do do do.

Question III—*continued*.

Name of Hospital.	Character of the visit in respect to notice and the official position of the Visitors : (a) by the Governor or the Chief Secretary, (b) by a Government Inspector, (c) by a Committee of the Governing Body.	Were the Register Books produced on every occasion, and if not state on how many occasions they were not so produced.	State if on any occasion when the Register books were examined they were found not to be properly made up to date of examination.	State how many reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor : (a) Reports of a financial or statistical kind specially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. (b) Reports by the persons charged with immediate management of the hospital. (c) Reports by a Government Inspector independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.
Gulu	... By Appointment:— His Excellency The Governor The Director of Medical Services (1). The Auditor (1). The Provincial Commissioner, Northern Province (2). Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).	Produced as required.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Statistical and Financial Returns to the Director of Medical Services and the Accountant-General. Monthly and Annual Reports to the Director of Medical Services.
Hoima	... By Appointment:— The Auditor. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). The Director of Medical Services (2). The Senior Medical Officer (on many occasions).	Yes.	No.	do do do do.
Jinja—European	... By Appointment:— His Excellency The Governor. The Director of Medical Services, Tanganyika. The Director of Medical Services, Entebbe. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser) (1). Of Surprise:— The Auditor.	Produced.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Statistical and Financial Returns to the Director of Medical Services and the Accountant-General.
Jinja—Asiatic and Native	... By Appointment:— His Excellency The Governor. The Director of Medical Services, Tanganyika. The Director of Medical Services, Entebbe. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). The Provincial Commissioner, Eastern Province. The Auditor.	Produced.	No.	do do do do.
Kabals	... By Appointment:— The Provincial Commissioner, Western Province. The Senior Medical Officer (2). The Director of Medical Services. The Auditor.	Produced on two occasions.	No.	do do do do.
Kampala—European and Asiatic.	Of Surprise:— The Director of Medical Services (frequently). The Auditor. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).	Books produced.	No.	do do do do.

Question III—continued.

Name of Hospital.	Character of the visit in respect to notice and the official position of the Visitors : (a) by the Governor or the Chief Secretary, (b) by a Government Inspector, (c) by a Committee of the Governing Body.	Were the Register Books produced on every occasion, and if not state on how many occasions they were not so produced.	State if on any occasion when the Register books were examined they were found not to be properly made up to date of examination.	State how many reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor : (a) Reports of a financial or statistical kind specially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. (b) Reports by the persons charged with immediate management of the hospital. (c) Reports by a Government Inspector independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.
Kitgum	... <i>Of Surprise:—</i> The Provincial Commissioner, Northern Province, Masindi (1). The Senior Medical Officer, Northern Province (2). The District Medical Officer, Gulu (11). The Auditor.	Produced on every occasion.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Routine departmental Returns, reports rendered to the Director of Medical Services.
Lira	... <i>By Appointment:—</i> His Excellency The Governor. The Senior Medical Officer (2). The Provincial Commissioner. The Director of Medical Services The Auditor. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).	Yes.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Statistical and Financial Returns to the Director of Medical Services and the Accountant-General. Monthly and Annual Reports to the Director of Medical Services.
Masaka	... <i>By Appointment:—</i> The Director of Medical Services. The Chief Secretary. The Resident, Buganda. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). <i>Of Surprise:—</i> The Auditor (1).	Books were open for inspection at all times.	No.	do do do do.
Masindi	... <i>By Appointment:—</i> The Director of Medical Services (2). The Assistant Auditor. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).	Produced as required.	No.	do do do do.
Mbale	... <i>By Appointment:—</i> The Director of Medical Services (3). The Senior Medical Officer (3). Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser) (1). <i>Of Surprise:—</i> The Auditor (1).	Produced.	No.	do do do do.
Mbarara	... <i>By Appointment:—</i> The Director of Medical Services (2). The Senior Medical Officer, Western Province (frequently). Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). The Provincial Commissioner, Western Province.	Produced.	No.	do do do do.

Question III—continued.

Name of Hospital.	Character of the visit in respect to notice and the official position of the Visitors: (a) by the Governor or the Chief Secretary, (b) by a Government Inspector, (c) by a Committee of the Governing Body.	Were the Register Books produced on every occasion, and if not state on how many occasions they were not so produced.	State if on any occasion when the Register books were examined they were found not to be properly made up to date of examination.	State how many reports of the following kinds have come under the notice of the Governor: (a) Reports of a financial or statistical kind specially such as show the system on which Money and Store Accounts are kept and audited. (b) Reports by the persons charged with immediate management of the hospital. (c) Reports by a Government Inspector independent of the Governing Authority of the Hospital.
Mbarara—continued.				
Moroto	<p><i>Of Surprise:</i>— The Deputy Chief Secretary.</p> <p><i>By Appointment:</i>— The District Medical Officer (2). The Assistant Auditor (1). The Provincial Commissioner, Eastern Province (3). The Senior Medical Officer, Eastern Province, Jinja (1).</p>	Produced.	No.	The following Reports were submitted:— Statistical and Financial Returns to the Director of Medical Services and the Accountant-General. Monthly and Annual Reports to the Director of Medical Services.
Moyo	<p><i>By Appointment:</i>— The Provincial Commissioner, Northern Province. The Senior Medical Officer, Northern Province. The District Medical Officer, Acholi (2). The Auditor.</p>	Produced.	No.	do do do.
Mubende	<p><i>By Appointment:</i>— The Senior Medical Officer, Buganda. The Resident, Buganda.</p>	Produced.	No.	do do do.
Mulago	<p><i>By Appointment:</i>— The Director of Medical Services (several). The Deputy Director of Medical Services (several). Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser). The Auditor.</p>	Produced once.	No.	do do do.
Namasagali	<p><i>Of Surprise:</i>— The Senior Medical Officer, Eastern Province.</p>	Produced.	No.	do do do.
Soroti	<p><i>By Appointment:</i>— His Excellency the Governor. The Provincial Commissioner, Eastern Province. The Senior Medical Officer, Eastern Province. The Auditor. The Director of Medical Services. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).</p>	The Auditor inspected the books.	No.	do do do.
Tororo	<p><i>By Appointment:</i>— His Excellency the Governor. The Director of Medical Services. The Senior Medical Officer (3). The Auditor. Dr. A. J. R. O'Brien, C.M.G., M.C. (Colonial Medical Adviser).</p>	Yes.	No.	do do do.

QUESTION IV.
Table of Cases of Each Kind of Disease Treated in Hospitals in the year 1938 with the Number of Deaths from Each Such Disease.
(The grouping of the diseases follows, in the main, the arrangement in the International Nomenclature).

Name of Hospital.	Epidemic and Infectious diseases.		General diseases not mentioned above.		Affections of the Nervous system and organs of the senses.		Affections of the Circulatory system.		Affections of the Respiratory system.		Diseases of the Digestive system.		Diseases of the Genito-Urinary system (non-Veneral).		Puerperal state.		Affections of the skin, bones and locomotion.		Congenital Malformation and diseases of early Infancy.		Affections of Old Age.		Affections produced by external causes.		Ill-defined Diseases.		Others.	
	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.	Cases.	Deaths.
BUGANDA PROVINCE.																												
Mulago ..	2,445	171	328	33	323	23	192	24	897	174	590	59	378	31	465	14	595	18	48	25	5	—	1,107	43	262	4	483	17
Luzira ..	285	1	—	—	3	1	3	—	26	2	10	—	3	—	—	—	5	—	—	—	—	—	4	—	2	—	—	—
Entebbe ..	487	7	33	3	24	—	29	—	105	14	21	4	37	—	203	1	106	—	1	1	—	—	178	2	20	—	160	—
Kampala ..	527	16	46	4	36	1	15	1	121	12	118	5	49	—	234	1	133	2	—	—	—	—	1	—	24	1	242	1
Bombo ..	244	16	35	1	31	1	10	—	95	18	68	4	16	—	29	—	129	3	1	—	—	—	178	5	4	—	16	—
Mubende ..	96	6	8	—	6	—	8	2	45	6	22	1	10	—	51	8	34	1	—	—	—	—	50	11	4	—	35	—
Masaka ..	795	42	36	4	52	—	34	1	127	12	104	9	46	2	611	13	280	4	36	19	1	—	392	15	93	7	611	17
EASTERN PROVINCE.																												
Jinja ..	905	77	65	4	64	1	46	2	322	80	207	18	151	3	116	5	379	2	11	2	1	—	402	6	18	2	75	—
Namugaliwe ..	41	—	5	—	14	1	5	—	42	3	6	—	3	—	3	—	43	—	—	—	—	—	65	3	—	—	—	—
Namasagali ..	68	8	5	—	7	—	1	—	23	7	19	3	6	1	14	—	23	—	—	—	—	—	47	1	4	—	7	—
Tororo ..	283	2	20	—	33	4	5	—	45	10	37	6	23	1	7	1	162	—	1	—	—	—	136	5	4	1	—	—
Butaleja ..	51	2	—	—	3	1	2	—	22	6	8	2	7	—	83	2	92	1	1	—	—	—	41	—	—	—	78	—
Soroti ..	556	15	34	—	36	2	21	2	45	10	68	3	103	—	55	2	237	—	1	1	—	—	214	5	12	3	—	—
Mbale ..	263	14	14	1	25	2	7	1	49	12	61	5	26	1	71	9	158	3	26	2	—	—	227	26	3	—	138	2
Bubulu ..	57	3	22	—	11	—	—	—	47	7	19	1	21	—	20	1	40	—	—	—	—	—	35	3	—	—	20	—
Kamuge ..	57	1	3	—	8	—	4	—	34	3	11	—	12	—	143	—	52	—	2	—	—	—	63	—	—	—	283	8
Meroto ..	85	—	2	—	5	—	1	—	15	1	19	—	5	—	8	—	24	—	—	—	—	—	33	—	3	—	7	—
NORTHERN PROVINCE.																												
Hoima ..	118	5	12	—	19	1	7	2	32	4	45	2	24	2	49	3	109	4	19	5	—	—	95	8	41	6	22	1
Masindi ..	294	17	16	3	24	—	7	—	37	11	37	6	35	1	27	3	120	—	13	5	—	—	174	4	1	—	11	—
Butiaba ..	25	1	3	—	2	—	—	—	13	2	2	—	4	—	1	—	14	1	—	—	—	—	32	1	—	—	—	—
Arua ..	419	31	1	1	8	—	10	2	33	9	52	4	9	2	4	2	80	—	—	—	—	—	165	4	4	—	8	—
Lira ..	546	13	10	1	9	—	3	—	17	—	13	1	—	—	2	—	93	—	—	—	—	—	60	1	—	—	—	—
Kabiramaido ..	42	2	6	—	75	4	33	2	174	6	66	4	43	2	57	7	300	2	2	—	—	—	218	6	4	—	46	—
Aduku ..	142	—	12	—	7	—	8	1	41	7	10	1	17	—	6	1	66	1	2	2	—	—	128	1	5	1	4	—
Kitgum ..	303	4	13	1	26	—	8	—	75	8	21	3	11	—	9	—	128	—	1	—	—	—	99	—	4	—	8	—
Moyo ..	228	1	2	—	12	—	5	—	31	3	28	1	5	—	2	—	39	—	—	—	—	—	124	3	2	1	37	—
Gulu ..	351	4	21	—	37	—	2	—	77	12	44	4	7	1	17	—	195	—	1	—	—	—	162	5	—	—	15	—
WESTERN PROVINCE.																												
Fort Portal ..	437	23	30	2	40	2	23	2	127	14	55	2	26	1	8	1	90	—	3	—	2	—	129	4	15	1	14	—
Mbarara ..	599	36	27	—	45	—	19	3	148	17	80	6	40	2	49	—	147	3	—	—	—	—	94	1	109	5	57	2
Kabale ..	362	30	21	4	25	5	1	—	77	8	89	9	20	4	72	2	406	7	3	3	—	—	110	8	11	1	65	1
TOTALS	11,232	554	861	63	1,011	49	507	48	2,951	481	1,953	163	1,138	56	2,424	80	4,316	52	133	68	12	—	4,809	172	649	33	2,585	49

I. STATISTICAL.

General Statistical Table.

	Number remaining at the beginning of the year 1938.	Number of patients admitted during 1938.	Daily average number of patients during 1938.	NUMBER OF ATTENDANTS.				NUMBER OF PATIENTS DISCHARGED				Number of patients who died in 1938.	AVERAGE STAY OF THOSE (IN DAYS)			Number of patients in residence at end of year.
				Resident.		Non-Resident.		Cured.	Relieved.	Escaped.	Transferred.		Died in 1938.	Discharged.	Remained at end of 1938.	
				Employed in attendance on the patients.	Employed as servants or only partially as attendants.	Employed in attendance on the patients.	Employed as servants or only partially as attendants.									
Male	97	57	105.3	...	...	48	3	...	16	...	...	31	581.8	317.7	1062	107
Female	29	27	40.3	...	...	26	...	...	4	...	...	5	149.8	446.2	1016.2	47
Totals.	126	84	145.6	...	...	74	3	...	20	...	...	36	521.8	342.2	1047.5	154

Obituary Table.

Number of deceased on register.	Age of deceased.	Sex of deceased.	Bodily condition when admitted.	Form of mental disorder.	Date of Admission.	Cause of death.	State whether a Coroner's Inquest was held and the verdict.	State whether a Post Mortem examination was held.
513	25	Male	Poor	Manic-depressive	22- 6-37	Epilepsy	Yes	Yes
515	50	Male	Poor	Senile Dementia	21- 7-37	Epilepsy	Yes	Yes
319	40	Male	Poor	Confusional Insanity	7- 1-32	Heart Failure	Yes	Yes
556	30	Male	Poor	Confusional Insanity	20- 1-38	Cerebral Meningo encephal.	Yes	Yes
557	30	Male	Poor	Dementia	20- 1-38	Cerebral Meningitis	Yes	Yes
523	50	Male	Good	Senile Dementia	14- 8-37	Pneumonia	Yes	Yes
564	22	Female	Poor	Dementia	17- 2-38	Asthenia	Yes	Yes
472	19	Female	Good	Dementia	28-12-36	Epilepsy	Yes	Yes
150	35	Male	Poor	Dementia	17-12-25	Pneumonia & T. B.	Yes	Yes
571	25	Male	Poor	Dementia	23- 3-38	Pneumonia Sy. Aoritis	Yes	Yes
559	30	Male	Poor	Dementia	31- 1-38	Cerebral Meningitis	Yes	Yes
566	27	Male	Poor	Manic-depressive	22- 2-38	Abscess Liver	Yes	Yes
529	32	Male	Good	Delusional Insanity	28- 9-37	Pulmonary Abscess	Yes	Yes
544	30	Male	Poor	Confusional Insanity	22-11-37	Sy. Meningo encephalitis ..	Yes	Yes
525	26	Male	Good	Dementia	16- 9-37	Cerebral Meningo encephal.	Yes	Yes
365	39	Male	Good	Manic-depressive	4- 7-34	Epilepsy	Yes	Yes
548	35	Male	Poor	Dementia	3-12-37	Meningo encephalitis	Yes	Yes
449	36	Male	Good	Delusional Insanity	3- 7-36	Dementia Paral. & inanition	Yes	Yes
591	40	Male	Poor	Confusional Insanity	25- 5-38	Lobar Pneumonia	Yes	Yes
530	40	Male	Poor	Dementia	5-10-37	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
569	40	Male	Poor	Delusional Insanity	11- 3-38	Cerebral Meningo encephalit.	Yes	Yes
581	35	Male	Good	Dementia	9- 4-38	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
609	35	Male	Fair	Confusional Insanity	19- 8-38	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
115	30	Male	Good	Dementia	4- 8-38	Lobar Pneumonia	Yes	Yes
109	42	Male	Poor	Delusional Insanity	7- 7-38	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
96	25	Female	Wasted	Manic-depressive	25- 4-38	Pneumonia	Yes	Yes
C. 4	37	Male	Good	Acute Mania	16- 4-29	Pulmonary Tuberculosis ..	Yes	Yes
135	35	Male	Poor	Confusional Insanity	10-11-38	Bacillary Dysentery	Yes	Yes
119	30	Female	Wasted	Dementia	30- 8-38	Pulmonary Tuberculosis ..	Yes	Yes
69	32	Male	Fair	Confusional Insanity	11-10-37	Enteric Fever	Yes	Yes
140	45	Male	Poor	Dementia	24-11-38	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
132	35	Female	Fair	Dementia	10-11-38	Meningo encephalitis	Yes	Yes
54	27	Male	Good	Manic-depressive	3- 4-37	Bacillary Dysentery	Yes	Yes
131	20	Male	Fair	Confusional Insanity	4-11-38	Heart Failure	Yes	Yes
66	26	Male	Poor	Manic-depressive	3- 8-37	Cerebral Syphilis	Yes	Yes
27	30	Male	Good	Dementia	26-10-35	Asthenia	Yes	Yes

Space Accommodation Table.

Description of rooms.	No. of such rooms.	Gross cubic space of all such rooms.	Gross superficial area of all such rooms.	Amount of superficial space allowed per patient.	Average temperature.	Total Area of window space
EUROPEAN AND ASIATIC SECTION—		Cubic feet.	Square feet.	Square feet.	Not known	Square feet.
Bedrooms (single)	3	7,392	672	224		40.50
Verandas (single)	3	...	540	180		Open
Dayroom	1	4,465	405	135	..	85.00
NATIVE SECTION—						
Dormitories, Male	4	57,192	4,960	51.66	..	828.75
Female	2	28,920	2,480	51.66	..	406.25
Sick Ward, Male	1	5,016	440	55.00	..	81.25
Female	1	2,736	240	60.00	..	48.75
Dangerous, Single Rooms, Male	12	8,640	748	64.00	..	72.00
Female	4	2,880	256	64.00	..	24.00

Source of water supply ... ..	...	Kampala Water Supply.
Quality of water ... ..	...	Good (pipe drawn).
Amount of water available for each patient every day	...	Unlimited.
Number of (I) Lavatories ... ..	...	European and Asiatic Section 3
(II) Baths ... ..	...	European and Asiatic Section 3
(III) Latrines ... ..	...	Native Section (shower) ... 10
		European and Asiatic Section 3
		Native Section 16

II. MANAGEMENT.

Restraint.

RESTRAINT.	SECLUSION UNDER LOCK AND KEY.		MECHANICAL RESTRAINT.	
	Males.	Females.	Males.	Females.
The number of times resorted to ...	61	20	...	...
The number of patients subjected to ...	42	12	...	...
The greatest duration in any single instance ...	250	62	...	...

In reference to above Table state:—

- I. By whose authority patients are restrained ... Medical Superintendent.
 II. What kinds of mechanical restraint in use ... None.
 III. Whether any, and if any, how many, cases of cruelty by attendants to patients have been brought to the notice of the proper authority, and what was the result in each case ... None.
 IV. What was the number of cases of injury to patients:—
 (a) Self inflicted ... 9
 (b) By other patients ... 28
 (c) By attendants ... 1
 (d) As the result of accident ... None.

Occupation.

State the extent of—		Males.	Females.
(I) The airing court ...	...	5,591 square feet.	2,162 square feet.
(II) And other grounds ...	...	6,500 square feet.	3,500 square feet.
Are the patients, as a rule, given daily exercise, their health permitting?	Yes.		
Are they confined to airing court, or allowed to walk in other grounds and sent beyond the Asylum?	Only violent patients confined to airing courts, the more tractable allowed outside Asylum walls for gardening.		
Are any means taken to amuse the patients or to induce them to amuse themselves? Detail them.	"Mweso" boards have been provided. Making of mats and baskets encouraged. Females will not amuse themselves voluntarily.		
How many religious services were held in 1938?	None.		
What was the average attendance?	None.		
In what building, and how many could it contain?	No building available.		

Daily Average Number of Patients Employed in 1938.

SEX.	CHARACTER OF THE EMPLOYMENT.		
	Agriculture and Gardening.	Trade.	Household Work, Drawing Water, etc.
Male ...	22	...	12
Female ...	6	...	7

III. DIET.

Dietary Table.

Daily:—Plantains or Potatoes (or Rice 1½ lbs.) ...	8 lbs.	Weekly:—Meat, fresh, 1 lb. weekly, issued in ½-lb. rations;
Beans ...	2 ozs.	fresh vegetables such as onions or native
Groundnuts ...	2 ozs.	spinach; one or two lemons.
Salt ...	½ oz.	Fresh fruits, as obtainable, as oranges and mangoes.
Sugar cane ...	1 piece.	Milk, Tea and Beef tea issued for sick inmates.

IV. INSPECTION.

Classification of Patients.

	Males.		Females.	
I. Idiots and Imbeciles ...	14		12	
II. Presumably recoverable ...	15		8	
III. Chronic and presumably irrecoverable:—				
Of whom are:—				
(a) Turbulent and dangerous ...	18		9	
(b) Suicidal ...	...		...
(c) General Paralytics ...	12		3	
(d) Able-bodied and not included in any of the headings (a), (b) or (c)	48		15	

Number of Visits of Inspection paid to the Asylum in 1938.

NATURE OF INSPECTION.	OFFICIAL POSITION OF THE VISITORS.								
	By the Governor.		By a Government Inspector.		By a Committee of the Governing Body.		By an Inspector specially charged to ascertain the continued Lunacy or otherwise of the Patients.		
	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	By Appointment.	Of Surprise.	
Complete ...	—	—	2	—	—	—	—	—	—
Partial ...	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Name of Parish or District in which situated.	Almshouse or Poorhouse.	Other Institutions.	Number of Inmates.	How Supported.	Remarks.
BUGANDA PROVINCE:					
Entebbe, Mengo District.	Nil	Temporary Yellow Fever Research Institute.	..	Government ..	..
" ..	"	Veterinary Laboratory, Buwira, Old Entebbe.	..	" ..	..
" ..	"	Carnegie Circulating Library.	..	Subscriptions ..	..
Kampala, Mengo District.	"	Museum ..	..	Government ..	..
" ..	"	Agricultural Laboratory.	..	" ..	..
" ..	"	Uganda Society ..	..	Subscriptions ..	Membership open to all races.
" ..	"	Public Library ..	..	" ..	..
" ..	"	Alidina Ismailia Library.	..	" ..	Khoja Community.
" ..	"	"Toc H" ..	..	" ..	..
" ..	"	Lady Coryndon Maternity Home.	..	Subscriptions: Government aided.	..
" ..	"	Social Service League Hall.	..	Subscriptions ..	Founded by late Mr. B. P. Mehta.
Masaka, Masaka District.	"	Khoja Library and Institute.	..	H.H. The Aga Khan.	H.H. Aga Khan Khoja Community.
" ..	"	Indian Public Library.	..	Voluntary subscription.	Asiatics.
" ..	"	European Library ..	..	European Residents.	..
EASTERN PROVINCE:					
Jinja, Busoga District.	"	European Library ..	..	European Residents.	..
" ..	"	Nanji Kalidas Mehta Library.	..	Nanji Kalidas Mehta.	..
" ..	"	Two Asiatic Wards..	..	Government ..	Built by— (1) Mr. Nanji Kalidas Mehta, M.B.E., (2) Messrs. Vithaldas Haridas & Co., Ltd.
Bugembe, Busoga District.	"	Perryman Memorial Library.	..	Busoga Native Administration.	Built and furnished by Mr. Nanji Kalidas Mehta, M.B.E.
Mbale, Central District.	"	Public Library ..	..	Subscriptions ..	..
" ..	"	Ismailia Library ..	..	" ..	..
" ..	"	Nanji Kalidas Indian Ward.	..	Government ..	Built by Mr. Nanji Kalidas Mehta, M.B.E.
" ..	"	Carnegie Circulating Library.	..	Subscriptions ..	..
NORTHERN PROVINCE:					
Lira, Lango District.	"	Vithaldas Haridas Indian Ward.	..	Government ..	Built by Messrs. Vithaldas Haridas & Co., Ltd.
Gulu, Acholi District.	"	Indian Mitra Mandal Library.	..	Subscriptions ..	..
Arua, West Nile District.	"	Carnegie Circulating Library.	..	Subscriptions ..	..
WESTERN PROVINCE:					
Fort Portal, Toro District.	"	Carnegie Circulating Library.	..	Subscriptions ..	..
Mbarara, Ankole District.	"	Carnegie Circulating Library.	..	" ..	..

BRITISH EAST AFRICAN METEOROLOGICAL SERVICE.

All Meteorological Stations have been under the control of the B.E.A. Meteorological Service throughout 1938.

In connection with the Service 173 Rainfall Stations have reported, including one First Order Station, fourteen Second Order Stations, one Third Order Station and fifty-six Rainfall Stations which were opened during the year.

The times of observations are :—

8-30 a.m. and 2-30 p.m. Local Standard Time. This corresponds to 0545 G.M.T. and 1145 G.M.T. When the standard time was changed at the beginning of 1937, it was considered inadvisable to alter the local times of observation so that, in reality, the observations are now made 15 minutes earlier than the International Times of 0600 G.M.T. and 1200 G.M.T.

Only a summary of the observations at selected stations is given in this volume. Further information may be obtained on application to the B.E.A. Meteorological Service.

Rainfall.

The total rainfall for the year was 11% below normal. February was unusually dry, the total rainfall being 60% below average.

The abnormalities at certain stations are shown in the following table :—

Station.	Province.	Departure from normal.	Station.	Province.	Departure from normal.
Entebbe	Buganda	- 16·73	Fort Portal	Western	- 10·55
Kampala	"	- 8·17	Bunyaruguru	"	- 7·15
Masaka	"	- 6·11	Kabale	"	+ 7·95
Bukalasa	"	- 7·91	Butiti	"	- 9·59
Mubende	"	- 6·31	Kilelooney	"	- 16·95
Kalangala	"	- 22·70	Hoima	Northern	+ 3·57
Jinja	Eastern	- 2·43	Gulu	"	- 16·88
Mbale	"	- 7·12	Arua	"	+ 5·36
Namasagali	"	+ 2·41	Ngetta	"	- 0·68
Serere	"	- 7·43	Kitgum	"	- 4·90
Bugondo	"	- 5·52	Moyo	"	- 2·71

The highest fall for the year was 111·59 inches at Kalangala, and the lowest 26·20 inches at Butiaba. The greatest fall recorded in 24 hours was 4·70 inches on the 16th June at Kaberamaido.

Temperatures.

Forty-one Stations recorded temperatures during 1938. Of these, thirty recorded readings of the Dry and Wet Bulb thermometers.

The highest temperature recorded was 99·2°F. at Mbale in February, and the lowest 40·0°F. at Kabale in January.

The departures from normals for the various stations are shown below :—

Station.	Province.	Departure from normal. (°F)		Station.	Province.	Departure from normal. (°F)	
		Max.	Min.			Max.	Min.
Entebbe	Buganda	- 0·2	+ 0·1	Jinja	Eastern	+ 0·4	+ 0·2
Kampala	"	+ 0·8	- 0·5	Serere	"	- 0·1	..
Masaka	"	- 0·8	- 0·2	Ngetta	"	+ 0·5	- 0·1
Bukalasa	"	+ 1·2	+ 0·3	Arua	Northern	+ 0·2	- 0·4

1938.	Station.	Lat.	Long.	Alt. ft.	Air Temperature.						Rainfall.			
					Mean.		Absolute Max.		Absolute Min.		Total ins.	No. of days	Max. in 24 hours.	
					Max. °F	Min. °F	°F	Date.	°F	Date.			Amt. ins.	Date.
	Gulu	2° 45' N	32° 20' E	3,675	83·9	62·7	94·6	February 24 ..	57·0	December 9, 16	44·13	160	1·73	Oct. 22
	Lira	2° 17' N	32° 56' E	3,593	86·2	61·8	97·3	February 26 ..	52·0	June 5 ..	55·00	152	2·18	June 4
	Butiaba	1° 50' N	31° 20' E	2,037	83·1	71·7	94·0	March 3 ..	66·0	April 27 ..	26·20	99	1·76	Aug. 29
	Hoima	1° 26' N	31° 22' E	3,800	83·2	..	96·9	February 7 ..	..	..	62·06	165	2·65	April 26
	Masindi	1° 41' N	31° 43' E	3,760	83·8	62·2	95·3	February 19 ..	56·0	Jan. 6 Sept. 10	41·20	155	1·77	July 28
	Serere	1° 31' N	33° 27' E	3,600	86·4	..	98·0	February 19 ..	..	..	47·41	138	2·02	July 19
	Soroti	1° 43' N	33° 37' E	3,655	86·7	64·2	97·1	February 23 ..	60·1	May 25 July 1	48·21	140	2·71	Sept. 22
	Mbale	1° 06' N	34° 11' E	4,003	85·5	60·7	99·2	February 19 ..	53·4	January 5 ..	39·62	140	2·47	June 20
	Fort Portal	0° 40' N	30° 17' E	5,049	77·6	55·3	86·0	February 19 ..	46·0	January 6 ..	47·39	169	2·31	May 31
	Mubende	0° 35' N	31° 22' E	5,095	76·6	60·5	88·0	February 24 ..	55·0	September 10 ..	41·43	142	2·20	Oct. 6
	Bukalasa	0° 43' N	32° 31' E	3,700	84·2	61·4	96·0	Jan. 25 Feb. 20	52·0	January 5 ..	44·10	161	2·03	Sept. 27
	Kampala Government Plantation	0° 19' N	32° 35' E	3,900	81·9	61·8	93·0	February 28 ..	52·0	Jan. 4 July 2 ..	42·47	134	2·12	Oct. 31
	Jinja	0° 26' N	33° 12' E	3,878	82·3	63·7	91·5	February 27 ..	55·1	January 4 ..	42·49	128	2·53	April 9
	Tororo	0° 40' N	34° 10' E	4,045	84·0	60·9	95·0	March 8 ..	53·0	January 10 ..	44·75	161	2·15	May 23
	Mbarara	0° 37' S	30° 39' E	4,734	79·3	57·9	89·1	February 27 ..	50·2	June 9 ..	Inc	omp	lete	..
	Masaka	0° 20' S	31° 44' E	4,308	77·6	61·0	87·6	January 30 ..	55·8	June 28 ..	37·02	144	1·73	Sept. 30
	Kabale	1° 17' S	29° 59' E	6,138	72·9	49·5	79·8	February 16 ..	40·0	January 3 ..	45·93	143	3·57	Aug. 17

Summary of Meteorological Observations at Entebbe, 1938.

Latitude 0° 04' N. Longitude 32° 29' E. Altitude 3,878 ft. Standard time 2h. 45m. East. Reference Number 89-3202.

Month.	Atmospheric Pressure. †		Temperature.				Vapour Pressure.		Saturation Deficit.		Relative Humidity.		Total Cloud Amt.		Number of Occasions of Cloud Amounts, 8-30.					Rainfall.			Number of days of	
			Dry Bulb.		Dew Point.																			
	8-30	14-30	8-30	14-30	8-30	14-30	8-30	14-30	8-30	14-30	0	1-3	4-6	7-9	10	mm.	ins.	Max. fall in. 24 hrs.	Date.	Rain	Thun- der.			
	ins.	ins.	F.	F.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	ins.	%	%	5	9	5	36-3	1-43	ins.	11	6	3			
JANUARY	26-054	25-980	71-0	63-1	0-585	0-599	0-183	0-405	76	60	5-5	4-4	1	10	6	9	5	36-3	1-43	ins.	11	6	3	
FEBRUARY	26-072	26-001	71-0	66-2	0-650	0-667	0-118	0-319	85	68	6-9	6-5	1	4	6	8	9	32-3	1-27	0-55	8	7	8	
MARCH	26-045	25-978	69-4	65-3	0-629	0-635	0-097	0-257	87	71	8-0	6-2	1	1	7	8	14	144-0	5-67	1-38	3	18	13	
APRIL	26-054	25-989	71-2	66-0	0-647	0-661	0-124	0-246	84	73	7-5	6-0	0	3	6	11	10	230-6	9-08	1-57	21	20	11	
MAY	26-084	26-022	69-5	65-5	0-635	0-641	0-091	0-236	87	73	7-9	6-5	0	4	2	11	13	182-9	7-20	1-38	14	21	12	
JUNE	26-128	26-075	73-4	63-5	0-591	0-614	0-091	0-216	87	74	8-6	6-7	0	1	2	16	11	87-4	3-44	1-12	7	20	14	
JULY	26-113	26-066	66-3	62-6	0-573	0-588	0-080	0-251	88	70	6-8	6-3	0	4	7	15	5	16-5	0-65	0-25	29	9	11	
AUGUST	26-087	26-025	66-7	62-8	0-576	0-597	0-085	0-253	87	70	6-4	6-3	0	5	7	16	3	36-1	1-42	0-89	17	8	12	
SEPTEMBER	26-102	26-022	67-5	62-6	0-573	0-602	0-106	0-284	84	68	6-2	5-2	1	6	6	12	5	52-1	2-05	0-71	9	10	9	
OCTOBER	26-084	25-995	69-4	63-3	0-588	0-608	0-138	0-290	81	68	6-8	6-3	0	5	6	14	6	100-3	3-95	1-02	8	21	11	
NOVEMBER	26-075	25-992	69-4	64-4	0-611	0-608	0-115	0-316	84	66	7-5	5-7	0	3	6	16	5	61-5	2-42	1-42	2	16	9	
DECEMBER	26-042	25-969	69-1	63-9	0-590	0-585	0-119	0-372	84	61	8-6	7-9	0	2	2	13	14	100-3	3-95	1-53	24	14	14	
Year	26-078	26-009	69-0	64-1	0-605	0-617	0-112	0-287	85	69	7-2	6-2	4	48	63	149	100	1080-3	42-53	1-57	April 21	170	127	

† At Station level; corrected for Temperature and to standard gravity.

Month.	Frequency of Wind Directions at 8-30.								Calm.	Frequency of Wind Force at 8-30.				Mean Velocity of Wind.		Extremes of Temperature of the Air.						Frequency of Visibility at 8-30					
	N	NE	E	SE	S	SW	W	NW		1-3	4-7	> 7	8-30	14-30	Max.	Date.	Min.	Date.	Mean Max.	Mean Min.	Max. + Min. ÷ 2	Range.		Fog.	Mist.	Good Vis.	
																						Max.	Min.				Max.	Min.
JANUARY	7	5	3	0	3	4	3	6	0	27	4	0	7-6	12-5	86-8	F.	59-0	15	3, 5	81-2	62-8	72-0	F.	F.	0	11	20
FEBRUARY	1	2	2	4	4	3	8	2	2	26	0	0	3-6	7-4	83-7	27	61-4	27	4	81-1	65-6	73-3	24-0	10-5	0	6	22
MARCH	0	1	2	5	8	4	3	4	4	27	0	0	3-6	7-2	86-4	1	60-0	1	11	78-2	64-6	71-4	21-4	8-4	0	3	28
APRIL	0	0	2	5	7	10	4	1	1	28	1	0	6-5	11-4	80-6	20	62-0	2	2	78-0	65-3	71-7	15-7	8-4	0	0	30
MAY	1	1	2	6	8	7	3	2	0	24	6	0	7-8	10-7	80-0	11	60-4	30	30	77-0	63-9	70-5	18-0	10-3	0	1	29
JUNE	2	5	0	4	5	3	6	3	2	26	2	0	5-8	9-4	78-4	18	60-0	22	22	75-6	62-8	69-2	16-4	7-8	1	4	25
JULY	15	3	0	0	0	2	4	7	0	31	0	0	5-4	8-7	80-4	31	58-4	2, 4	2, 4	75-8	61-1	68-5	20-3	8-1	0	19	12
AUGUST	16	10	0	0	1	0	2	2	0	30	1	0	6-0	11-2	80-5	14	58-1	5	16	77-1	61-4	69-3	21-5	9-7	0	15	16
SEPTEMBER	11	10	0	0	1	1	0	7	0	27	3	0	7-8	11-4	82-5	6	58-2	16	15	78-2	62-1	70-1	21-3	7-4	0	9	21
OCTOBER	10	10	4	2	1	0	3	1	0	30	1	0	6-0	9-6	83-0	4	61-3	9	9	78-4	63-2	70-8	18-2	8-6	0	5	26
NOVEMBER	9	3	3	1	2	1	8	1	2	27	1	0	4-5	10-1	81-3	22	61-1	14	14	78-6	63-7	71-1	18-9	10-2	0	0	30
DECEMBER	5	2	1	1	3	4	5	2	8	22	1	0	4-3	15-0	82-5	10	59-9	25	25	79-5	63-8	71-7	18-6	10-4	0	3	28
Year	77	52	19	28	43	39	49	38	19	325	20	0	5-7	10-4	86-8	Jan. 15	58-1	Aug. 5	78-2	63-4	70-8	7-4	14-9	1	76	287	

SAVINGS BANK.

Name and situation of Bank.	Whether Government or Private.	By what authority and when established.	Number of Depositors on 31st Dec., 1938.	Amount of Deposits during year including accrued interest.	Amount of Withdrawals during year.	Total amount at credit of Depositors, 31st Dec., 1938.	Rate of interest allowed.	Market value of Invested Funds as at 31st Dec., 1938.	Revenue.	Expenditure.	Remarks.
The Uganda Post Office Savings Bank, Kampala, with branches at :— Arua, Bombo, Bugondo, Butiaba, Entebbe, Fort Portal, Gulu, Hoima, Iganga, Jinja, Kabale, Kaberamaido, Kaliro, Kamuli, Kitgum, Lira, Lugazi, Masaka, Masindi, Mbale, Mbarara, Mubende, Namasagali, Ngara, Soroti, and Tororo.	Government.	Savings Bank Ordinance, 1936. Established on the 1st October, 1907, under the control of the Treasury and transferred to the Post Office on the 1st July, 1926.	13,758	£105,679*	£85,029	£176,422	2½% per annum.	£168,493	£5,396†	£4,959†	* Includes interest, £3,860 credited to Depositors during the year. † Interest— On Investments ... £ 5,377 Other Savings ... 19 Total ... 5,396 † Includes expenses of management, viz., £1,099.

FRIENDLY, BUILDING, CO-OPERATIVE AND AGRICULTURAL SOCIETIES.

(NIL)

SECTION 31.—HOUSE OCCUPIED AS RESIDENCE BY THE GOVERNOR.

1 Name and Situation.	2 Reception Rooms.	3 Family Bedrooms.	4 Bath-rooms.	5 Heating and Lighting and whose cost.	AMOUNT AND DESCRIPTION OF		8 Number of Gardeners and Labourers required.	9 Any expenses necessarily borne by Governor.	FURNITURE.			
					6 Land.	7 Garden, &c.			10 If supplied by Protectorate Government.	11 Percentage annually payable.	12 Plate, Linen, Glass supplied by Government.	13 Percentage payable.
Government House, Entebbe, situated on a hill overlooking Lake Victoria, facing South-East.	One 50 ft. x 25 ft. with extension 16 ft. x 19 ft. 6 ins.	One 22 ft. 5 in. x 25 ft. 9 in.	Five fitted with H. and C. water.	No heating. Lighted by electricity at expense of Protectorate Government.	26 Acres.	Garden.	5 Gardeners, plus 34 Labourers.	Nil.	Yes.	Nil.	Yes.	Nil.
	One 45 ft. x 25 ft.	One 20 ft. 9 in. x 20 ft. 7 in.				Hard Tennis Court.						
	One 30 ft. x 19 ft.	One 25 ft. 9 in. x 16 ft.				Squash Racquets Court.						
	One 15 ft. 9 in. x 15 ft. 9 in.	One 20 ft. 5 in. x 16 ft.				Swimming Pool.						
	One 18 ft. x 16 ft.	One 16 ft. x 16 ft.										
	One 20 ft. x 20 ft.	One 18 ft. 11 in. x 25 ft. 9 in.										
	One 15 ft. x 33 ft.	One 16 ft. 3 in. x 16 ft. 1 in.	Bath Room									
One 15 ft. in. x 22 ft.	One 17 ft. x 17 ft.											
STAFF QUARTERS.												
WATER SUPPLY.		GENERAL.										
Pipe-borne.		Store Rooms.										
Hot and cold.		Refrigerator.										
		Four loose boxes.										
		Office Wing containing :										
		4 Offices approx. 16 ft. x 24 ft.										
		2 Offices approx. 12 ft. x 14 ft.										
		Harness Room.										
		DRAINAGE SYSTEM.										
		Water-borne to septic tanks.										
		Private Secretary.										
		Lady Stenographer-Secretary.										
		Two-roomed house :										
		Sitting-room 25 ft. x 14 ft.										
		Dining-room 16 ft. x 13 ft.										
		Verandah Lounge 12 ft. x 17 ft.										
		Bedroom 25 ft. x 21 ft.										
		Bedroom 25 ft. x 14 ft.										
		Two Bath-rooms.										
		Dressing-room.										
		Box-room.										
		Housekeeper.										
		Three-roomed house :										
		Sitting-room.										
		Dining-room.										
		Bedroom.										
		Each 12 ft. x 12 ft.										
		Bath-room.										
		Office, 16 ft. x 12 ft., in Government House.										
		Goan Cook.										

(1) RAILWAYS.

Terminal Stations of each Line.	Whether constructed, owned or worked by Government or by private body.	Length open for Traffic.	Gauge of Railway or Tramway.	Total cost of construction up to date.	Annual charge for interest, if any.	*Coaching Receipts.	Goods Receipts.	† Total Receipts.	Expenditure (excluding any charge for interest) ‡.	Remarks.
RAILWAYS:—										
KENYA AND UGANDA.—										
Mombasa—Kampala	...	Miles.	Metre.	£	£	£	£	£	£	
KENYA.—		879.133								
Nairobi—Nanyuki	Kenya and Uganda Railways Administration except Konza—Magadi branch, which is owned by a private body but worked by the former.	144.960	"							Including all branch lines, Road and Marine Services both in Uganda and Kenya
Nakuru—Kisumu		134	"							
Voi—Kahe		91.847	"							
Konza—Magadi		90.962	"							
Leseru—Kitale		40.861	"							
Rongai—Lake Solai		26.712	"							
Gilgil—Thomson's Falls		47.976	"							
Kisumu—Yala—Butere		43.190	"							
UGANDA.—				18,583,448	647,836	283,646	2,375,530	2,659,176	1,744,530	
Port Bell—Kampala		5.719	"							
Mbulamuti—Namasagali		19.271	"							
Tororo—Soroti		100.480	"							

Total Goods Tonnage (excluding Railway Stores) 1,050,881 *Includes receipts from passengers, luggage, parcels and livestock carried † Includes receipts from goods and goods livestock.
Total Passenger journeys ... 886,175 by passenger trains, Telegraphs and Miscellaneous Receipts. ‡ Includes Renewals Contribution of £347,560.

(2) STEAMSHIP SERVICES.

Line.	Destinations.	Passenger or Cargo.	Frequency of Calls.	Mail Contracts.
LAKE VICTORIA.				
From Kisumu	Port Bell (for Kampala), Entebbe, Bukakata (Uganda Ports), Bukoba, Mwanza, Musoma (Tanganyika Ports), Kisumu (Kenya Port).	Both	Fortnightly	
	Musoma, Mwanza, Bukoba (Tanganyika Ports), Bukakata, Entebbe, Port Bell (for Kampala) (Uganda Ports), Kisumu.	Both	Fortnightly	
	Busungwe and Nyakanyasi	Cargo	Fortnightly	
	Kavirondo Gulf Ports	Both	Mondays, Thursdays, and Saturdays.	
		Both	Fortnightly	
Local Services (Sesse Islands)	Entebbe, Kiungu, Bubeke, Bukakata, Katebo, Lutoboka, Lukindu, Port Bell.	Both	Fortnightly	
From Port Bell	Kome, Kitosi, Kibanga, Kitamiro, Kibugogo, Kityerera, Jinja and return.	Both	Fortnightly	
LAKE KIOGA				
	Namasagali, Kelli, Bugondo, Sangai, Lalli, Bugondo, Kelli, Namasagali Namasagali, Masindi Port, Atura	Both	Fortnightly	
		Both	Fortnightly (Weekly between Namasagali and Masindi Port).	
LAKES KIOGA and KWANIA and RIVER NILE.				
	Masindi Port, Kachung, Masindi Port, Namasagali	Both	Fortnightly	
LAKE ALBERT and RIVER NILE				
	Butiaba, Pakwach, Mutir, Rhino Camp, Obongi, Laropi, Onigo, Nimule and return.	Both	Fortnightly	
LAKE ALBERT				
	Butiaba, River Mouth, Mahagi, Butiaba : Butiaba, Pakwach, Butiaba Butiaba, Kasenye, Butiaba	Both	Fortnightly	

*All steamers carry mails under arrangement with Post Office.

*By weight at fixed rate only.

(4) MOTOR SERVICES.

Brief description of Route.	Whether owned or worked by Government or private body.	Length of Route. Miles.	Description of Vehicles.	Coaching Receipts.	Goods Receipts.	Total Receipts.	Total Expenditure.	Remarks.
Masindi Port—Butiaba via Masindi Town. and Masindi Town—Hoima.	Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours Administration.	75 36	1 Plymouth Box Body car (for Staff use only). 1 passenger van, Albion. 1 passenger bus (Diesel engine). 4 4-ton four-wheeled Albion lorries. 2 6-ton rigid six-wheeled Albion lorries. 2 6-ton trailers (special type). 4 2-ton trailers. 2 6-ton Albion lorries (Diesel engine). 2 4-ton trailers. 2 2½-ton Chevrolet lorries. 3 8½-ton Albion lorries (Diesel engine). 3 6½-ton trailers. 1 30-cwt. lorry. 3 Chevrolet busses (25 seater). Mail light delivery vans ...	£1,425	£7,581	£9,006	£9,731	Total number of miles run for the year 1938—342,630. Tonnage lifted—27,590. Passengers carried—17,683.
Kampala—Entebbe Kampala—Mityana—Mubende—Fort Portal Kampala—Hoima—Masindi Kampala—Masaka—Mbarara —Kabale via Ntungamo do do via Mwirasandu	Government do do do do	25 47; 105; 207 128; 163 86; 178; 271 301	do do do do do	Cash receipts :—£2,486 Adjustments :—£153			Total Expenditure including all charges :— £18,647	Private lorries work over all these routes. The expenditure covers all running and repairs costs, all mechanical staff wages, and repairs and renewals fund.

*Includes receipts from goods and goods livestock.

PRIVATE SERVICES—No Information.

(3) ROADS.

Terminal Station of each Road.	Length open for Traffic.	Class.	Whether maintained by Government or by private body.	Cost of construction up to date.
	Miles.			£
KAMPALA—JINJA	55	I	Government	21,171
Mile 4—Port Bell	3	I	Government	629
Mukono—Kibanga Port	17	II	Government	...
Namataba (Mile 26)—Nakifuma	18	III	Native Administration	...
KAMPALA—ENTEBBE	25	I	Government	3,936
Kisubi—Sisa—Katende	17	II	Government	...
Nakauka—Kaboja	9	II	Government	...
KAMPALA—MITALA—MARIA	42	I	Government	...
MITALA MARIA—MASAKA	44	II	Government	...
Mitala Maria—Katebo Port	7	I	Government	...
Mile 83—Bukakata	21	I	Government	5,240
Masaka—Mbarara	92	II	Government	...
KAMPALA—FORT PORTAL	207	I	Government	34,532
Mile 192—Kijura	18½	III	Government	...
KAMPALA—HOIMA	128	II	Government	...
FORT PORTAL—BUNDBUGYO	47	II	Government	19,943
KAMPALA—BOMBO—LWERO	45	I	Government	5,320
Bombo—Kalagala	8	I	Government	...
Kalule—Bamunanika	9	I	Government	1,946
Kalule—Bowa—Nakaseke	12	III	Native Administration	...
Lwero—Nakasongola	36½	III	Native Administration	...
Lwero—Kiziba	11	I	Government	...
KAMPALA—GAYAZA—KITOVU	38	I	Government	11,932
Kyabakade (Mile 22)—Kalagala	12	III	Native Administration	...
JINJA—IGANGA—BUSEMBATIA—NSINZE	50	I	Government	11,969
Mile 24—Sikiro—Bugiri	28	III	Native Administration	...
Iganga—Kiyunga	16	III	Native Administration	...
Iganga—Kaliro	21	III	Native Administration	...
Bukoboli (Mile 33)—Busia	45	II	Government	...
Nabitende (Mile 43)—Nasute—Naigobe	16	III	Native Administration	...
Busembatia—Budumba	10	III	Native Administration	...
Busembatia—Terinyi	14½	III	Native Administration	...
Nsinze—Vukula—Terinyi	16	III	Native Administration	...
Terinyi—Pallisa—Kanyum—Ngora	45	III	Native Administration	...
Kamuli—Mbulamuti	8	I	Government	...
Kabuli—Ndolwe	20	II	Government	1,166
Kamuli—Namunage—Namwendwa	14	III	Native Administration	...
Kamuli—Kaliro	30	III	Native Administration	...
Kaliro—Luzinga	26	I	Government	...
BUSIA—TORORO—MBALE	45	I	Government	4,977
Busia—Mjanji	17	I	Native Administration	9,487
Tororo—Kenya Border	12	I	Government	...
Tororo—Nagongera	13	I	Government	2,705
Nagongera—Busolwe	9	III	Native Administration	...
Mbale—Pallisa	34	I	Government	...
MBALE—SOROTI	80	I	Government	10,091
Mile 64—Bugondo Port	20	I	Government	7,403
Mile 70—Tira—Serere	12	III	Native Administration	...
Soroti—Lale Port	12	I	Government	1,089
Soroti—Railway Station	7	I	Government	...
Railway Station—Katakwi	26	III	Native Administration	...
Soroti—Amuria	23	III	Native Administration	...
SOROTI—LIRA	77	I	Government	...
Kalaki—Sangai Port	8	I	Government	...
Kaberamaido—Kelle Port	9	I	Government	858
Mile 57—Kachung Port	6	I	Government	1,127
Lira—Kitgum	77	III	Native Administration	...
Lira—Atura via Aloro	53	II	Government	...
ATURA—GULU	48	III	Government	...
Gulu—Pabo	23	III	Native Administration	...
Gulu—Paicho	12	III	Native Administration	...
MASINDI PORT—MASINDI—BUTIABA	73	I	Government	17,004
MASINDI—HOIMA	35	I	Government	12,205
Masindi—Mutunda	60	III	Government	...
Mile 62—Hoima	28	III	Government	...
Hoima—Buyaga (on Fort Portal Road)	39	III	Government	...
RHINO CAMP—ARUA	42	III	Government	...
MBARARA—NSONGEZI—MWIRASANDU—LUBALE—				
KABALE—BUNAGANA (CONGO BORDER)	180	I	Government	...
Nsongezi—Kagera Port	40	I	Government	62,261
Kafunzo—Kakitumba (Ruanda Border)	4	I	Government	...
Mbarara—Lubale direct	51	III	Government	3,962
Ntungamo—Nyabubale	36	III	Native Administration	...
MBARARA—FORT PORTAL	150	II	Government	...
Kikorongo—Katwe—Kasindi (Congo Border)	31	II	Government	71,852
MISCELLANEOUS RAILWAY APPROACHES	15	I	Government	...
MINOR ADMINISTRATIVE ROADS	(Approximately) 4,800	IV	Native Administration	...
TOTALS GOVERNMENT: Class I	1,225			
Class II	653			
Class III	286½			
	2,164½			
NATIVE ADMINISTRATION: Class I	17			
Class III	507			
Class IV	4,800			
	5,324			
TOTAL	7,488½			

**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE OF POSTS AND TELEGRAPHS DEPARTMENT
DURING THE YEAR 1938.**

	Kenya.		Uganda.		Tanganyika.	
	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.	£	s. cts.
Revenue :—						
Gross Receipts from Letters, Postcards, Newspapers, Book Packets, and Parcels ...	101,216	8 90	23,401	8 13	51,204	13 95
Commission on Money Orders ...	3,476	14 58	3,253	12 49	1,702	12 98
Commission on Postal Orders ...	853	2 45	322	13 44	926	7 03
Sundry Collections ...	3,543	19 67	1,288	4 28	2,073	16 64
Telegraph Receipts ...	31,987	5 03	11,697	17 34	16,503	5 86
Telephone Receipts ...	46,962	9 73	18,090	7 90	13,729	19 49*
Rent from Railways for Maintenance of Wires and Contributions in respect of services rendered ...	6,919	3 47	1,766	10 22	3,127	10 00
TOTAL POSTAL AND TELEGRAPH DIRECT REVENUE ...	194,959	3 83	59,820	13 80	89,268	5 95
COMMON REVENUE ...	5,806	3 66	1,786	12 84	2,830	15 77
GRAND TOTAL ...	£ 200,765	7 49	61,607	6 64	92,099	1 72
Expenditure :—						
For Salaries and Wages of Staff employed (excluding Headquarters' Staff) ...	69,870	0 38	29,334	11 28	45,067	3 38
For Salaries and Wages of Headquarters' Staff and Items of Expenditure Common to the three Territories allocated in proportion to the Revenue received ...	39,028	5 38	12,378	19 89	17,010	0 27
For Conveyance of Mails beyond the Territories (Surface and Air) ...	15,647	10 03	3,099	4 48	8,052	3 44
Telegraph and Telephone Construction and Material ...	37,241	16 67	19,274	11 00	6,979	14 38
For all other expenses borne on the Estimates of the three Territories concerned ...	30,602	2 63	6,187	2 91	10,299	3 39
GRAND TOTAL ...	£ 192,389	15 09	70,274	9 56	87,408	4 86

Of the total expenditure of £350,072, an amount of £72,952 was for Capital Charges (*viz.*, £54,186 in Kenya, £17,322 in Uganda, £1,444 in Tanganyika). The total recurrent expenditure was therefore £277,120 only.

*Does not include the value of telephone services rendered to Government Departments in Tanganyika, *viz.*, £7,915. Such services are paid for in cash by Government Departments in Kenya and Uganda.

MAIL SERVICES.

(a) **OCEAN.**—There is no subsidised or contract service. Payment for the conveyance of overseas mails is made at the rates laid down by the Universal Postal Union.

(b) **AIR.**—Mails are conveyed by regular thrice-weekly services maintained over the England–South Africa route by Imperial Airways, Limited. This service affords connection at Cairo, with the Company's England–India–Australia air route. The Company receives an annual subsidy from the British Government towards which the Protectorate contributes £6,000.

TELEGRAPH CABLES.

No subsidy paid.

Between Kenya and Zanzibar.

Cable and Wireless, Limited.

Number of Post, Money Order and Telegraph Offices as at 31st December, 1938.

Post Offices and Postal Agents.	Money Order Offices.	Telegraph and Radio Offices.
49	27	61 (Including Railway Telegraph Offices)

Statement of the Estimated Total Number of Letters, etc., dealt with during the Year 1938.

	INTERNAL (includes Uganda, Kenya and Tanganyika.)	EXTERNAL.				TOTAL.
		BRITISH EMPIRE.		OTHER PLACES.		
		FROM.	TO.	FROM.	TO.	
		Surface and Air.	Surface and Air.	Surface and Air.	Surface and Air.	
Letters ...	1,450,400	458,800	506,700	77,600	64,900	2,558,400
Post Cards ...	10,800	6,300	9,800	2,000	3,600	32,500
Newspapers, Book Packets, Samples, and Circulars ...	430,800	303,800	39,900	35,300	17,200	827,000
Parcels ...	11,828	*19,355	*1,194	7,166	956	40,499
Telegrams (including Radio) ..	190,300	*3,700	*4,500	10,200	7,900	216,600

*Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Eire.

Postal Orders dealt with during the Year 1938.

Postal Orders								Number.	Value.
Issued ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	33,904	£ 18,524
Paid ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	8,100	3,464

Statement of the Amount of Money Order Transactions Between the Protectorate and Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Eire and Between the Protectorate and Other Colonies or Foreign Countries during the Year 1938.

								Issued in the Protectorate.	Paid in the Protectorate.
								£	£
India ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	82,128	408
Great Britain, Northern Ireland and Eire ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,954	1,913
Zanzibar ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	673	26
Union of South Africa ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	434	195
Belgian Congo ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	(Service suspended).	...
Seychelles ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	111	...
Nyasaland ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	52	...
Aden ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	1,750	16
British Somaliland ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	193	...
Internal (Uganda, Kenya and Tanganyika) ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	119,749	73,154
TOTAL ...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	£ 209,044	75,712

RATES OF POSTAGE AND TELEGRAPH CHARGES IN AND FROM THE PROTECTORATE.

Insurance.

- (a) For letters or parcels forwarded from any Uganda Post Office included in the Insurance arrangements to any other such Post Office in the Uganda Protectorate, Kenya Colony and Tanganyika Territory:—

Cents.

For each £10 of insured value or fraction thereof ... 25

- (b) For letters or parcels forwarded from any of the Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements to any such Post Offices abroad:—

Cents.

For each £12 of insured value or fraction thereof ... 40

The Uganda Post Offices included in the Insurance arrangements are Entebbe, Kampala, Jinja and Mbale.

Telegraph Charges.

INLAND (Uganda, Kenya and Tanganyika).

- (I) For telegrams in plain language and Code, Sh. 1 for a telegram not exceeding ten words and 10 cents for each additional word beyond ten.
- (II) For cypher telegrams, Shs. 1/50 for a telegram not exceeding ten words and 15 cents for each additional word beyond ten.
- (III) A telegram of either class may be forwarded as "Urgent" on payment of double rates.

FOREIGN TELEGRAMS.

										<i>Shs. cts.</i>
Great Britain and Northern Ireland	...					<i>via Kenya radio or via cable, per word</i>				1 25
India	...	...	...	...	...	<i>via cable</i>	„			1 25
Union of South Africa	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			1 25
Northern Rhodesia	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			1 25
North America (New York City)	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			3 10
Australia (<i>via</i> Cocos)	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			1 25
Zanzibar	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			0 60
Southern Rhodesia	...	...	...	...	...	„	„			1 25

DEFERRED CABLEGRAMS.

Arrangements have been made by which deferred cablegrams can be sent to most places abroad at approximately half the ordinary rates.

Daily letter telegrams or night letter telegrams can be exchanged between Uganda and countries which admit the services at reduced (approximately one-third of the ordinary) rates, with a minimum of 25 words.

Postal Rates.

INLAND (Uganda, Kenya and Tanganyika).

						Rates of Postage.	
						By Surface.	By Air.
						<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>
LETTERS	...	For each oz. or part thereof	...	...	...	0 15	0 15
POSTCARDS	...	...	...	...	...	0 10	0 10
BOOK PACKETS, NEWSPAPERS, ETC.	For each 2 ozs. or part thereof					0 05	— —

(Registered newspapers posted locally exceeding 2 ozs. in weight are allowed to be transmitted for 10 cents per copy).

		<i>Not exceeding</i>				
		1 lb.	3 lbs.	7 lbs.	11 lbs.	22 lbs.
		<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>	<i>Shs. cts.</i>
PARCELS BY SURFACE	...	0 75	1 50	3 00	4 50	7 50
PARCELS BY AIR	...	75 cents for each ½-lb. or part thereof up to a maximum of 11 lbs.				

POSTAL RATES—*continued.*

TO PLACES ABROAD.

						Rates of Postage.	
						By Surface.	By Air.
						Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.
LETTERS	...	For Great Britain and Northern Ireland, and British Empire Countries generally.					
		For each $\frac{1}{2}$ oz. or part thereof	...	...	—	—	0 20
POSTCARDS	...	For above places	...	...	—	—	0 15
LETTERS	...	For all other British Possessions:—					
		For first oz. or part thereof	...	...	0	20	Various rates as notified in Post Office Guide.
		For each additional oz.	...	...	0	15	
POSTCARDS	...	For above places	...	...	0	15	
LETTERS	...	For all other countries:—					
		For first oz. or part thereof	...	...	0	30	Various rates as notified in Post Office Guide.
		For each additional oz.	...	...	0	15	
POSTCARDS	...	For above places	...	...	0	15	
PRINTED PAPERS INCLUDING							
NEWSPAPERS	...	For each 2 ozs. or part thereof	...	...	0	05	...

Parcels.

						Not exceeding			
						3 lbs.	7 lbs.	11 lbs.	22 lbs.
						Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.	Shs. cts.
To Great Britain and Northern Ireland	...	...	...	...	...	2 30	4 00	5 50	8 80
„ Aden	...	...	...	...	...	2 40	3 80	5 00	...
„ Egypt	...	...	...	...	...	2 90	4 40	5 40	7 40
„ India	...	...	...	...	...	2 00	3 80	5 30	8 30
„ Union of South Africa	...	...	...	...	...	2 20	4 00	5 50	...
„ Zanzibar	...	...	...	...	...	1 80	3 00	4 00	...

DISTRIBUTION RETURN OF TELEGRAPH LINES INCLUDING TELEPHONE TRUNK AND JUNCTION LINES COMPLETED TO 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

Mileage of Posts.	SECTIONS.						No. of Wires.	Mileage of Wires.
	From			To				
4	Entebbe	...	...	Entebbe Aeradio	...	...	1	4
24	Entebbe	...	...	Kampala	...	...	9—26	227
200	Kampala	...	...	Fort Portal	...	...	1—4	207
25	Fort Portal	...	...	Semliki	...	...	1	25
170	Kampala Junction Pole	...	...	Mbarara	...	...	1—3	270
90	Mbarara	...	...	Kabale	...	...	1	90
56	Masaka	...	...	Tanganyika Border	...	...	1	56
22	Masaka	...	...	Bukakata (Luambu)	...	...	1	22
161	Kampala	...	...	Hoima—Masindi	...	...	1—4	167
41	Masindi	...	...	Butiaba	...	...	2	82
29	Masindi	...	...	Masindi Port	...	...	2	58
63	Masindi	...	...	Packwach	...	...	1	63
21	Kampala Junction Pole	...	...	Bombo	...	...	2	42
32	Kampala	...	...	Kawolo and Lugazi	...	...	4—26	411
26	Kawolo	...	...	Jinja Station	...	...	3—15	358
3	Jinja M. 2½	...	...	Jinja Station <i>via</i> Post Office	...	...	1—16	25
59	Jinja Station	...	...	Namasagali	...	...	1—6	234
10	Mbulamuti	...	...	Kamuli	...	...	1	10
48	Mbulamuti	...	...	Nsinze and Kaliro	...	...	1—5	189
47	Jinja Station	...	...	Nsinze	...	...	4—5	189
50	Nsinze Junction	...	...	Tororo	...	...	7—13	350
10	Tororo	...	...	Malaba (Railway)	...	...	8—14	46
9	Tororo	...	...	Kenya Border (Road)	...	...	4	38
8	Kenya Border	...	...	Busia	...	...	2	17
36	Tororo	...	...	Mbale	...	...	6—9	221
37	Mbale	...	...	Kumi	...	...	2—3	109
29	Kumi	...	...	Soroti	...	...	2	59
50	Kumi	...	...	Bugondo	...	...	1	50
17	Soroti—Bugondo	...	...	Soroti	...	...	2—3	33
81	Soroti	...	...	Lira	...	...	1—2	92
1,458	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3,744

MILEAGE OF TELEPHONE WIRES AND ROUTES IN EXCHANGE AREAS TO 31st DECEMBER, 1938.

Exchange Area.	UNDERGROUND.		OVERHEAD.		TOTAL.	
	Route Mileage.	Wire Mileage.	Route Mileage.	Wire Mileage.	Route Mileage.	Wire Mileage.
Bombo	12.25	32.82	12.25	32.82
Butiaba	0.59	1.83	0.59	1.83
Busambatia	0.02	...	0.02
Busia	3.69	7.67	3.69	7.67
Entebbe	0.92	78.79	6.93	210.86	7.85	289.65
Fort Portal	1.70	3.29	1.70	3.29
Hoima	2.34	8.03	2.34	8.03
Iganga	1.91	25.21	1.91	25.21
Jinja	0.58	73.14	17.28	173.92	17.86	247.06
Kampala	3.74	413.73	43.20	710.74	46.94	1124.47
Masaka	18.52	143.43	18.52	143.43
Masindi	0.75	12.38	0.75	12.38
Masindi Port	0.03	2.66	0.03	2.66
Mbale	1.36	37.51	1.36	37.51
Mbarara	1.22	1.78	1.22	1.78
Mpigi	0.43	0.92	0.43	0.92
Mubende	0.14	6.43	0.14	6.43
Namasagali	0.96	4.47	0.96	4.47
Soroti	0.03	0.07	0.03	0.07
Tororo	4.00	43.31	4.00	43.31
Local circuits on main lines	1.29	3.61	1.29	3.61
TOTAL	5.24	565.66	118.62	1430.96	123.86	1996.62

STATISTICS OF PRIVATE LICENSED TELEPHONE EXCHANGES—Nil.

WIRELESS TELEGRAPH STATIONS.

Name.	Position.	Code Signal.	Full Description—Power, Range, Normal Wave-length, etc.
Arua ...	3° 1' N 30° 55' E (Uganda)	ZFU	FIXED STATION FOR POSTAL TRAFFIC.— Frequency, 5460 Kcs. Aerial Power, 125 watts. Emission Types, A1 only. Operated and owned by Government.
Entebbe Aeradio ...	0° 2' 8" N 32° 26' 03" E (Uganda) 0° 1' 50" N 32° 26' 03" E	VQQ	D/F AND AERONAUTICAL STATION.— A. D.F. STATION. RECEIVING.— DFG.10 Marconi Adcock Receiver. Range, 380/150 Kcs. Normal Operation, 333 Kcs. B. D/F STATION: TRANSMITTING.— Frequency, 336 Kcs. Aerial Power, 500 watts. Emission Types, A1 & A2. Max. Mod. Freq., 600 p.p.s. C. AERONAUTICAL S.W. STATION TRANSMITTING.— Frequency, 6393 Kcs. Aerial Power, 250 watts. Emission Types, A1 only. Operated by Government.
Entebbe ...	0° 1' 50" N 32° 26' 03" E	ZIW	FIXED STATION FOR POSTAL SERVICE.— Frequency, 5405 Kcs.; 7792 Kcs. Aerial Power, 80 watts. Emission Types, A1 only. Operated and owned by Government.
Gulu ...	2° 46' N 32° 18' E (Uganda)	ZIV	FIXED STATION FOR POSTAL TRAFFIC.— Frequency, 5950 Kcs. Aerial Power, 125 watts. Emission Types, A1 only. Operated and owned by Government.
Kitgum ...	3° 17' 36" N 32° 53' 02" E (Uganda)	ZJY	FIXED STATION FOR POSTAL TRAFFIC.— Frequency, 5825 Kcs. Aerial Power, 125 watts. Emission Types, A1 only. Operated and owned by Government.

PORTS AND HARBOURS.

	Lake Victoria.	Lake Kioga.	Lake Albert.
1. At bar or entrance, what is— (1) the minimum width? (2) the minimum navigable depth, L.W.O.S.T.? NOTE.—If between the entrance and the deep sea there are bars or shoals where a lesser depth occurs than the minimum indicated above, a list of such obstructions and of the depths over them (L.W.O.S.T.) should be given.	Not applicable to any port in Uganda.		
2. In the approach channel from bar or entrance to berthing accommodation, what is— (1) the minimum and maximum width? (2) the minimum and maximum depth, L.W.O.S.T.?	Not applicable to any port in Uganda.		
3. What is— (1) the rise and fall of tides— (a) ordinary springs? (b) ordinary neaps? (2) the rise of ordinary neaps above L.W.O.S.T.?	No tides.		
4. What is the maximum available depth of water— (a) at piers or wharves zero water level. (b) in the case of enclosed docks in the entrance locks, if any and at dock quays H.W.O.N.T.?	(a) Bukakata Ship wharf ... 12 0 Lighter wharf ... 7 6 Entebbe ... 12 0 Port Bell ... 12 0 Jinja ... 10 6 Katebo ... 10 0 Nyakanasi ... 3 0 (b) No enclosed docks.	<i>Ft. ins.</i> Namasagali ... 7 0 Masindi ... 6 0 Bugondo ... 7 0 Lalli ... 4 6 Kelle ... 5 0 Sangai ... 5 0 Atura ... 3 0 Kachung ... 3 0	<i>Ft. ins.</i> Butiaba ... 15 0 Mahagi ... 5 0 Panyamur ... 2 9 Kasenyi ... 4 6 Rhino Camp ... 8 0 Pakwach ... 14 0 Laropi ... 4 0
5. What are the respective lengths of piers, wharves, or (in the case of enclosed docks) dock quays, where the maximum depth of water referred to in Question 4, exists? What percentage does the total of these lengths bear to the total accommodation at the port?	<i>Feet.</i> Bukakata Ship wharf ... 240 Lighter wharf ... 260 Entebbe ... 123 Port Bell ... 380 Jinja ... 236 Katebo ... 96 Nyakanasi ... 56 <i>All 100% except Jinja 60% and Katebo 50%.</i>	<i>Feet.</i> Namasagali ... 500 Masindi ... 220 Bugundo ... 110 Lalli ... 200 Kelle ... 110 Sangai ... 200 Atura ... 180 Kachung ... 75 <i>All 100%.</i>	<i>% Feet.</i> Butiaba (50) 258 Mahagi (100) 96 Kasenyi (50) 200 Rhino Camp (100) 81 Pakwach (100) 307 Laropi (100) 27
6. What are the dimensions (length, loaded draught, and beam at that draught) of the largest vessels which under existing circumstances, can be— (a) berthed alongside any pier or wharf (L.W.O.S.T.)? (b) in the case of enclosed docks— (1) admitted direct to? or (2) admitted through the entrance lock of any important dock or docks, H.W.O.N.T.?	(a) Length ... 225 Breadth ... 32 Draught ... 7 except Nyakanasi:— Length ... 80 Breadth ... 15 Draught ... 3	<i>Feet.</i> ... 143 ... 24 ... 3 ft. 6 ins.	<i>Feet.</i> ... 145 ... 29 ... 2 and at some ports:— Length ... 207 Breadth ... 35 Draught 7 ft. 6 ins.
7. What are the dimensions (length, breadth, and depth over sill H.W.O.N.T.) of the largest dry dock or floating dock in the port?	Patent slipway available at Namasagali to accommodate vessels up to 145 ft. long, 26 ft. beam, and 3 ft. 6 ins. draught. Floating dock at Butiaba 215 ft. in length, and capable of lifting vessels up to 700 tons displacement, also slipway to accommodate vessels up to 145 ft. long, 26 ft. beam, and 3 ft. 6 ins. draught.		
8. Are operations in progress to increase the depth of water— (a) at the entrance and in the approach channel— (b) in the case of enclosed docks at the entrance lock, if any, of any important dock or docks— (c) at the principal berths— to 40 feet at L.W.O.S.T. (in the case of the berths at enclosed docks, H.W.O.N.T.), and is accommodation being provided for vessels, 1,000 feet in length and of 100 feet beam? If not, to what extent is deepening being effected, and for vessels of what dimensions (length, draught, and beam at that draught) is accommodation being provided or in contemplation?	Not applicable to any port in Uganda. Bar at mouth of Kagera River dredged to 5 feet water.		

(A) AIRCRAFT ARRIVALS AND DEPARTURES.

1. Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft Arriving at Airports in the Uganda Protectorate from each Country During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

COUNTRIES WHENCE ARRIVED.	BRITISH.					FOREIGN.					TOTAL.				
	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.
Kenya	211	150	1,052	141 18	3,453 15	3	..	4	..	4 3	214	150	1,056	141 18½	3,457 18
Kenya	323	242	1,133	111 4	3,377 1	1	..	2	..	3 11	324	242	1,135	111 4	3,380 12
Uganda	3	..	4	0 0½	4 17	..	..	..	..	..	3	..	4	0 0½	4 17
Kenya	4	..	5	..	6 8	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	5	..	6 8
Uganda (internal)	383	153	644	0 4	1,570 8	3	..	4	..	6 16	386	153	648	0 4	1,577 4
TOTALS ..	924	545	2,838	253 6½	8,412 9	7	..	10	½	14 10	931	545	2,848	253 7	8,426 19

* Separate figures for Mails not available.

2. Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft Departing from Airports in the Uganda Protectorate to each Country During the Year 1938.

COUNTRIES TO WHICH DEPARTED.	BRITISH.					FOREIGN.					TOTAL.				
	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.
Kenya	270	295	1,289	106 5	4,187 16	1	..	2	..	1 10	271	295	1,289	106 5	4,189 6
Kenya	301	226	1,100	143 0½	3,339 4	4	..	6	..	9 9	305	226	1,108	143 0½	3,348 13
Uganda	6	3	6	0 0½	10 0	..	..	..	..	..	6	3	6	0 0½	10 0
Kenya	5	..	5	..	7 12	..	..	..	..	..	5	..	5	..	7 12
Uganda (internal)	342	195	446	3 0	867 17	2	..	2	..	3 11	344	195	448	3 0	871 8
TOTALS ..	924	719	2,846	252 6	8,412 9	7	..	10	..	14 10	931	719	2,856	252 6	8,426 19

* Separate figures for Mails not available.

3. Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft of each Nation Arriving at Airports in the Uganda Protectorate During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

NATIONALITY OF AIRCRAFT.							ARRIVING.				
							Aircraft.	Passengers disembarked.	Crew.	Goods, mails, and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.
British .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	924	545	2,838	253 6½	8,412 9
German .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	0 0½	0 18
Portuguese ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	6 10
American .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	4	..	7 2
TOTALS ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	931	545	2,848	253 7	8,426 19

* Separate figures for Mails not available.

4. Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft of each Nation Departing from Airports in the Uganda Protectorate During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

NATIONALITY OF AIRCRAFT.							DEPARTING.				
							Aircraft.	Passengers embarked.	Crew.	Goods, mails, and excess luggage.* Tons. Cwts.	Aircraft tonnage. Tons. Cwts.
British .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	924	719	2,846	252 6	8,412 9
German .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	1	..	2	..	0 18
Portuguese ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	4	..	4	..	6 10
American .. ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	2	..	4	..	7 2
TOTALS ..	..	..	..	..	..	..	931	719	2,856	252 6	8,426 19

* Separate figures for Mails not available.

(A) Aircraft Arrivals and Departures—continued.

5. Total Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft Arriving at each Airport in the Uganda Protectorate During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

NAMES OF AIRPORTS.	BRITISH.					FOREIGN.					TOTAL.				
	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.*	Aircraft tonnage.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.*	Aircraft tonnage.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers disem- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.*	Aircraft tonnage.
				Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.				Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.				Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.
Kampala	209	7	225	9½	358 10	5	..	8	Cwt. ½	10 19	214	7	233	10	369 9
Jinja	56	57	59	..	101 9	..	..	..	..	..	56	57	59	..	101 9
Entebbe	185	113	364	23 9	734 5	2	..	2	..	3 11	187	113	366	23 9	737 16
Tororo	57	92	87	..	118 16	..	..	..	..	..	57	92	87	..	118 16
Mbarara	12	15	12	..	21 9	..	..	..	..	..	12	15	12	..	21 9
Butiaba	7	8	7	0½	12 10	..	..	..	..	..	7	8	7	½	12 10
Masindi	8	2	10	..	14 6	..	..	..	..	..	8	2	10	..	14 6
Port Bell	320	239	1,696	229 7	5,785 14	..	..	..	..	..	320	239	1,696	229 7	5,785 14
Butiaba Port ..	70	12	378	½	1,265 10	..	..	..	..	..	70	12	378	½	1,265 10
TOTALS	924	545	2,838	253 6½	8,412 9	7	..	10	½	14 10	931	545	2,848	253 7	8,426 19

*Separate figures for Mails not available.

6. Total Number, Tonnage, Cargo, Passengers and Crews of Aircraft Departing from each Airport in the Uganda Protectorate During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

NAMES OF AIRPORTS.	BRITISH.						FOREIGN.					TOTAL.					
	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.*		Aircraft tonnage.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.	Aircraft tonnage.	Aircraft.	Pas- sengers em- barked.	Crew.	Goods, mails and excess luggage.*		Aircraft tonnage.
				Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.					Tons. Cwts.				Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.	Tons. Cwts.
Kampala	209	10	231	0 9	358 10	5	..	8	..	10 19	214	10	239	0 9	369 9		
Jinja	56	69	59	..	101 9	..	..	..	..	..	56	69	59	..	101 9
Entebbe	185	195	365	24 4	734 5	2	..	2	..	3 11	187	195	367	24 4	737 16		
Tororo	57	68	88	..	118 16	..	..	..	..	..	57	68	88	..	118 16
Mbarara	12	13	12	..	21 9	..	..	..	..	..	12	13	12	..	21 9
Butiaba	7	..	7	..	12 10	..	..	..	..	..	7	..	7	..	12 10
Masindi	8	6	10	..	14 6	..	..	..	..	..	8	6	10	..	14 6
Port Bell	320	343	1,696	227 13	5,785 14	..	..	..	..	..	320	343	1,696	227 13	5,785 14
Butiaba Port ..	70	15	378	..	1,265 10	..	..	..	..	..	70	15	378	..	1,265 10
TOTALS	924	719	2,846	252 6	8,412 9	7	..	10	..	14 10	931	719	2,856	252 6	8,426 19		

*Separate figures for Mails not available.

7. Summary showing Tonnage of Aircraft Arriving and Departing During the Year ending 31st December, 1938.

BRITISH.			FOREIGN.		
Arriving.	Departing.	Total.	Arriving.	Departing.	TOTAL.
Tons. 8,412 Cwts. 9	Tons. 8,412 Cwts. 9	Tons. 16,824 Cwts. 18	Tons. 14 Cwts. 10	Tons. 14 Cwts. 10	Tons. 29 Cwts. 0

(B) AIR TRANSPORT SERVICES.

Part (I).

Terminal Stations of each service or route.	Operating Company.	Mileage of route.	Type and characteristics of aircraft employed.	Frequency of service.	Class of service.
London (Southampton)—Durban	Imperial Airways, and Imperial Airways (Africa), Ltd.	Southampton—Durban, 7,296 miles.	"C" Class (Empire) Flying Boats, 24 passengers, fitted with four "Bristol Pegasus" engines, 740 h.p. each.	Twice weekly in each direction.	Mails, passenger, and freight.
London (Southampton)—Kisumu	" " "	Southampton—Kisumu, 4,779 miles.	" " "	Once weekly in each direction.	" "

Part (II).

Service or route.	Aircraft mileage.
African Empire Route	Within the Protectorate, 111,200* miles (approx.).

*Based on 330 trips and a mileage of 340 per trip within the Uganda Protectorate.

(C) AIR PORTS (SEAPLANE BASES AND AERODROMES).

(i) AERODROMES.

Name: ENTEBBE.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Aerodrome—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): A.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority. Senior Overseer, Public Works Department, Entebbe.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Imperial Airways, Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Public Works Department, Entebbe—By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Entebbe.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Buganda.
- (b) Latitude $0^{\circ} 3' N.$; Longitude $32^{\circ} 28' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$ Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Two miles South-west of Entebbe.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Entebbe Township; Kisubi Mission eight miles to N.E.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Entebbe township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Lake Victoria and native cultivation unsuitable for emergency landing.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day and by special arrangement at night with flares.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None at present.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: North-east—South-west 1,000 yards; East—West 700 yards; South-east—North-west 1,000 yards; North—South 900 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,770 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass: All weather.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Swamp.
- (b) East side: Hill.
- (c) South side: Road and Lake.
- (d) West side: Hill.
- (e) General: South-west Direction Finding Station and Wireless masts approximately 2,200 yards from Aerodrome. Masts can be lit on notice of arrival.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: Red and white boundary boards, white circle inscribed "Entebbe".
 - (ii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iii) Wind indication: Wind Sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location beacon light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, landing lights, etc.: Flares in L shape by arrangement.
 - (iii) Other markings: Red light at each end of alighting area.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Mobile fuelling pump.
- (b) Oil: Yes.
- (c) Fresh water: At Aerodrome waiting room.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or pegging down facilities: Mooring hooks at tarmac stand.
- (c) Handling personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House.
- (e) Medical facilities: District Medical Officer, Entebbe European Hospital.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Small mechanical workshop, P.W.D.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: Nil.

ENTEBBE—continued.

10. Communications.

- (a) Air line: Imperial Airways, Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Kampala 26 miles by road.
- (c) Road: To Kampala 26 miles.
- (d) Local transport: Bus service.
- (e) Shipping: Lake steamers to all Lake ports.
- (f) Telegraph: Post office $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
- (g) Telephone: At Aerodrome—No. 92.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size. *Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: KAMPALA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Aerodrome—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): A.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority. Engineer i/c Buganda, Public Works Department, Kampala.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Uganda Customs—By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: Medical Officer of Health, Kampala.
- (g) Temporary Conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Buganda.
- (b) Latitude: $20' N.$; Longitude: $32^{\circ} 24' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$ Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: North-east of Kampala Township Area.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Kampala Township; one mile to South-west and terminus of Kenya—Uganda Railway.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Kampala Township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Golf Course South; Kololo Hill North; lake seven miles South. Generally hilly.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day and by special arrangements at night with flares.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None at present.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: East—West 1,000 yards by 200 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,930 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Gravelled one way landing strip remainder under grass.
- (d) Description of Runways: 1,000 yards by 200 feet East—West.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: No approach. Kololo Hill 4,280' Wireless masts and guys 160' above hill. Lighted on notice of arrival.
- (b) East side: Nil.
- (c) South side: Nil.
- (d) West side: Nil.
- (e) General: Nil.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—*continued*.KAMPALA—*continued*.6.—*Markings and Signals*.

- (a) Day :—
 (i) Markings: White ground marks. Circle "KLA".
 (ii) Signals: Nil.
 (iii) Wind Indication: Two wind sleeves.
- (b) Night :—
 (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Flares in L shape by arrangement.
 (iii) Other Markings: Red light at each end of alighting area.
 (iv) Signals: Nil.
 (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—*Refuelling Arrangements*.

- (a) Fuel: Mobile fuel pump.
 (b) Oil: Yes.
 (c) Fresh Water: At Aerodrome waiting room.
 (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—*Accommodation*.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters :—
 Number.—One.
 Structure.—Corrugated iron on wood framing.
 Net Breadth.—50' 0".
 Net Depth.—39' 0".
 Net Door Height.—12' 0".
 Net Door Width.—49' 6".
 Reservations.—Government Hire Plane—Dragon.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Hotels at Kampala.
- (e) Medical facilities: Medical Officer, Kampala European Hospital.

9.—*Repair Facilities*.

- (a) Workshops: Small mechanical workshop, Public Works Department, Motor car firms' workshops.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—*Communications*.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement). Imperial Airways at Port Bell 6 miles.
- (b) Railway: Kampala 1½ miles.
- (c) Road: To all parts.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor and Bus service.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Steamers to all Lake Ports.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office 1½ miles.
- (g) Telephone: At Aerodrome.

11.—*Radio Facilities*.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Kampala Post Office.
- (b) Radio Telephone: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—*Meteorological*.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South-east.
- (b) Supply of Data: Station at Kololo Hill 800 yards. Regular reports available.

13.—*Charges*.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—*Date and Source of Information*.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: JINJA.

1.—*Function*.

- (a) Class: Aerodrome—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): Light type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority. Engineer i/c Eastern Province, Public Works Department, Jinja.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Uganda Customs—By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: Medical Officer of Health, Jinja.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Improvement and Extension in 1939.

JINJA—*continued*.2.—*Location*.

- (a) Department or Province: Busoga, Eastern Province.
- (b) Latitude: 27° N.; Longitude: 33° 11' 30" E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average 3½° W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Three miles North of Jinja.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Nile on West, Railway South and East, Jinja South.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Jinja Township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Native Cultivation.

3.—*Traffic Control*.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day: Night nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None at present.

4.—*Landing Area*.

- (a) Dimensions: North—South 250 yards, North-east—South-west 900 yards, East—West 500 yards, South-east—North-west 1,000 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,860'.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass—All weather.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

5.—*Obstructions*.

- (a) North side: Bananas, trees and hill.
- (b) East side: Hill and bananas.
- (c) South side: Bananas and trees.
- (d) West side: Bananas and River Nile.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—*Markings and Signals*.

- (a) Day :—
 (i) Markings: White ground marks circle.
 (ii) Signals: Nil.
 (iii) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night :—
 (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 (iv) Signals: Nil.
 (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—*Refuelling Arrangements*.

- (a) Fuel: Ample supply at Jinja 3 miles.
- (b) Oil: At Jinja.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Landing Ground.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—*Accommodation*.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Ibis Hotel.
- (e) Medical facilities:—District Medical Officer, Jinja European Hospital.

9.—*Repair Facilities*.

- (a) Workshops: Small mechanical workshops at K.U.R. & H. and P.W.D.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: Nil.

10.—*Communications*.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Kenya and Uganda Railway.
- (c) Road: To Eastern Province and Kenya also Kampala.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor service Bus to Kampala.
- (e) Shipping: Lake steamers to all Lake ports.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office 3 miles.
- (g) Telephone: Post Office 3 miles.

11.—*Radio Facilities*.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—*Meteorological*.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South—South-west.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala, Regular reports available.

13. *Charges*.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—*Date and Source of Information*.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

Name : TORORO.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class : Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government classification (if any) : Nil.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority : Government—Operating Authority. District Commissioner, Budama.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc. : Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements : Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements : District Medical Officer, Tororo.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations : Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province : Budama, Eastern Province.
- (b) Latitude : 41' N.; Longitude 34° 10' E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation : Average 3½° W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position : One mile West of Tororo.
- (e) Day Landmarks : Tororo Rock to East; Railway junction to North.
- (f) Night Landmarks : Tororo township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country : Township and rock East; remainder grass.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc. : Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules : Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions : Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure : Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours : By daylight every day. Night : Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions : None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions : North—South 1,100 yards; North-east—South-west 200 yards; East—West 1,250 yards; South-east—North-west 200 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level : 3,850 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions : Grass; all weather.
- (d) Description of Runways : None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side : Railway and road.
- (b) East side : Tororo rock 4,867'; Tororo township.
- (c) South side : Nil.
- (d) West side : Nil.
- (e) General : Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day :—
 - (i) Markings : White ground marks; Circle.
 - (ii) Signals : Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication : Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night :—
 - (i) Local Beacon Light : Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc. : Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings : Nil.
 - (iv) Signals : Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication : Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc. : Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel : Supply at Tororo one mile.
- (b) Oil : At Tororo.
- (c) Fresh Water : At Tororo.
- (d) Airship Gas : Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters : Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities : Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel : Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest House, etc. : Hotel.
- (e) Medical facilities : District Medical Officer, Tororo Civil Hospital.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops : Minor temporary repairs.
- (b) Radio Telephony : Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder : Nil.

10.—Communication.

- (a) Air Line : Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway : Kenya and Uganda Railway.
- (c) Road : To Kenya also Jinja and Kampala.
- (d) Local Transport : Motor.
- (e) Shipping : Nil.
- (f) Telegraph : Post office one mile.
- (g) Telephone : Post office one mile.

TORORO—continued.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy : Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony : Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder : At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon : Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System : Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description : Prevailing Wind South, very variable.
- (b) Supply of Data : At Kampala. Regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size. *Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.
February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name : MBARARA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class : Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any) : Nil.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority : Government—Operating Authority. Engineer i/c Public Works Department, Mbarara.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc. : Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements : Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements : District Medical Officer, Mbarara.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations : Nil. New landing ground to be made in 1939.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province : Ankole—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude : 35' S.; Longitude : 30° 37' E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation : Average 3½° W.; Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position : Four miles along Mbarara—Fort Portal Road.
- (e) Day Landmarks : Mbarara township buildings.
- (f) Night Landmarks : Mbarara township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country : Gently undulating.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc. : Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules : Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions : Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure : Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours : By daylight every day; Night nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions : None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions : North—South nil; North-east—South—West 800 yards by 100 yards; East—West nil; South-east—North-west 700 yards by 100 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level : 4,613 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions : Grass; All weather; Soft after rain.
- (d) Description of Runways : None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side : North-east Hill.
- (b) East side : South-east Road.
- (c) South side : South-west Road.
- (d) West side : North-west Nil.
- (e) General : Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day :—
 - (i) Marking : White ground marks circle.
 - (ii) Signals : Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication : Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night :—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light : Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc. : Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings : Nil.
 - (iv) Signals : Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication : Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc. : Not arranged for.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

MBARARA—continued.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Small supply at Mbarara 4 miles; Large supply arranged for at Kampala.
- (b) Oil: At Mbarara.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Mbarara.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Hotels.
- (e) Medical facilities: District Medical Officer, Mbarara European Ward at Nursing Sister's Bungalow.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Nil.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Kampala station 182 miles.
- (c) Road: To Kigezi, Fort Portal and Congo Belge also Masaka and Kampala.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor.
- (e) Shipping: Nyakanyasi 75 miles Kagera River.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office 4 miles.
- (g) Telephone: Post Office 4 miles.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind East to West occasional mist and fog.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala, Regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size—Vide section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: BUTIABA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): Medium type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority. Engineer i/c Public Works Department, Masindi.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Masindi.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Bunyoro—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude: $1^{\circ} 48' N.$; Longitude: $31^{\circ} 23' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$; Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: One mile South-east of Butiaba Harbour.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Pier and Marine Workshops; Sand spit. Main road to Masindi.
- (f) Night Landmarks: None.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Flat; short bush with escarpment to South-east.

BUTIABA—continued.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day; Night nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: Triangular; sides 1,000 to 1,250 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 2,040 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass; unsuitable for use in wet weather.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Nil.
- (b) East side: Nil.
- (c) South side: Nil.
- (d) West side: Nil.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: White ground marks. Circle with name "Butiaba".
 - (ii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Stock held by Shell Company Agent, Butiaba.
- (b) Oil: At Butiaba.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Butiaba.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Bukumi Hotel on escarpment 7 miles.
- (e) Medical facilities: Indian Sub-assistant surgeon.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours Workshops for minor repairs.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Nil.
- (c) Road: To Masindi.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor also railway bus to Masindi.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Albert Steamers.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office one mile.
- (g) Telephone: Post Office one mile.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South-west but variable.
- (b) Supply of Data: Nil.

13.—Charges.

According to size. Vide section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—*continued.*

Name : GULU.

1.—*Function.*

- (a) Class : Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any) : Light type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority : Government—Operating Authority; District Commissioner, Gulu.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc. : Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements : Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements : District Medical Officer, Gulu.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations : Nil.

2.—*Location.*

- (a) Department or Province : Gulu—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude : 2° 48' N.; Longitude : 32° 20' E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation : Average 3½° W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position : One-and-half miles West of Gulu.
- (e) Day Landmarks : R.C. Mission 1 mile to the South.
- (f) Night Landmarks : Nil.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country : Slopes downwards in all directions low hills in close proximity.

3.—*Traffic Control.*

- (a) Control Tower, etc. : Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules : Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions : Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure : Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours : By daylight every day; Night : Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions : None.

4.—*Landing Area.*

- (a) Dimensions : North-east—South-west 707 yards; North-west—South-east 647 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level : 3,700 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions : Grass : All weather; Soft after heavy rain.
- (d) Description of Runways : Not specially prepared.

5.—*Obstructions.*

- (a) North side : Nil.
- (b) East side : Nil.
- (c) South side : Nil.
- (d) West side : Nil.
- (e) General : Nil.

6.—*Markings and Signals.*

- (a) Day :—
 - (i) Markings : Circle.
 - (ii) Signals : Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication : Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night :—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light : Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc. : Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings : Nil.
 - (iv) Signals : Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication : Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc. : Not arranged for.

7.—*Refuelling Arrangements.*

- (a) Fuel : Stocked by arrangement.
- (b) Oil : By arrangement.
- (c) Fresh Water : Local water holes.
- (d) Airship Gas : Nil.

8.—*Accommodation.*

- (a) Hangers or Shelters : Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities : Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel : Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc. : Rest House.
- (e) Medical facilities : District Medical Officer, Gulu Civil Hospital.

9.—*Repair Facilities.*

- (a) Workshops : Nil.
- (b) Spare parts : Nil.
- (c) Compass Base : Nil.

10.—*Communications.*

- (a) Air Line : Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway : Nil.
- (c) Road : To Gulu, Masindi and Lira.
- (d) Local Transport : Motor.
- (e) Shipping : Nil.
- (f) Telegraph : Wireless at Post Office 1½ miles.
- (g) Telephone : Post Office 1½ miles.

GULU—*continued.*11.—*Radio Facilities.*

- (a) Radio Telegraphy : Post Office.
- (b) Radio Telephony : Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder : At Entebbe : (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at ½ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon : Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System : Nil.

12.—*Meteorological.*

- (a) General Description : Prevailing Wind East-north-east and West-North-west.
- (b) Supply of Data : At Kampala, regular reports available.

13.—*Charges.*

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—*Date and Source of Information.*

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name : SOROTI.

1.—*Function.*

- (a) Class : Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any) : Medium type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority : Government—Operating Authority; District Commissioner, Teso.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc. : Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements : Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements : District Medical Officer, Soroti.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations : Nil.

2.—*Location.*

- (a) Department or Province : Teso—Eastern Province.
- (b) Latitude : 1° 43' N.; Longitude : 33° 37' W.
- (c) Magnetic Variation : Average 3½° W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position : Directly North of Soroti bazaar.
- (e) Day Landmarks : Soroti Rock 260' and Township buildings.
- (f) Night Landmarks : Nil.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country : Flat and slightly undulating.

3.—*Traffic Control.*

- (a) Control Tower, etc. : Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules : Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions : Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure : Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours : By daylight every day; Night : Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions : None.

4.—*Landing Area.*

- (a) Dimensions : North—South 1,166 yards; East—West 1,100 yards; North-west—South-west 1,380 yards; North-east—South-west 1,166 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level : 3,715 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions : Grass; All weather.
- (d) Description of Runways : Not specially prepared.

5.—*Obstructions.*

- (a) North side : Nil.
- (b) East side : Nil.
- (c) South side : Nil.
- (d) West side : Nil.
- (e) General : Nil.

6.—*Markings and Signals.*

- (a) Day :—
 - (i) Markings : Concrete slabs flush with ground level; Circle with name "Soroti".
 - (ii) Signals : Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication : Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night :—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light : Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc. : Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings : Nil.
 - (iv) Signals : Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication : Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc. : Not arranged for.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

SOROTI—continued.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Stock held by Shell Company's Agents, Soroti.
- (b) Oil: At Soroti.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Soroti.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House.
- (e) Medical facilities: District Medical Officer, Soroti Civil Hospital.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Nil.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Kenya—Uganda Railway.
- (c) Road: To Lira, Mbale and Lalli Port.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Kioga Steamers; Lalli Port 12 miles.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office.
- (g) Telephone: Nil.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind, East.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala, regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: ARUA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): Medium type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority; District Commissioner, West Nile.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Arua.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: West Nile—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude: 3° 03' N.; Longitude: 30° 55' E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^\circ$ W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Three miles North of Arua.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Arua Township buildings.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Nil.
- (g) Nature of surrounding Country: Broken.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day—Night: Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: North—South 1,300 yards; East—West 1,000 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 4,300 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass—All weather.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

ARUA—continued.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Nil.
- (b) East side: Nil.
- (c) South side: Nil.
- (d) West side: Nil.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: White stones ground marks, circle with "Arua" 200' to the South.
 - (ii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Small stock held by Shell Company Agents at Arua.
- (b) Oil: At Arua.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Arua.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House.
- (e) Medical Facilities: District Medical Officer, Arua Civil Hospital.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Nil.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Nil.
- (c) Road: To Moyo and Laropi also Packwach and Rhino Camp.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor.
- (e) Shipping: Steamer to Butiaba and Nimule from Rhino Camp.
- (f) Telegraph: Wireless at Post Office 3 miles.
- (g) Telephone: Nil.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Arua Post Office.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala, regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection 3 Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: MASINDI.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): Medium type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority; Engineer i/c Public Works Department, Masindi.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Masindi.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

MASINDI—continued.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Bunyoro—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude: $1^{\circ} 42' N.$; Longitude: $31^{\circ} 45' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$ Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Three miles East of Masindi Town.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Kitona Hill 5 miles South.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Masindi Township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Undulating.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day—Night: Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: North—South 1,000 yards; North-east—South-west 1,050 yards; North-west—South-east 1,033 yards. Three runways 200 yards wide.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,850 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass: All weather; Soft in places after heavy rain.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Nil.
- (b) East side: Nil.
- (c) South side: Nil.
- (d) West side: Nil.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: White ground marks; Circle with name "Masindi".
 - (ii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Stock held by Shell Agent, Masindi.
- (b) Oil: At Masindi.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Masindi.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Nil.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Railway Hotel at Masindi.
- (e) Medical Facilities: District Medical Officer, Masindi Civil Hospital.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Kenya and Uganda Railways and Harbours and Indian Garages for minor repairs.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: Nil.
- (c) Road: To Kampala, Butiaba and Masindi Port.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor also Railway Bus to Butiaba and Masindi Port.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Albert and Lake Kioga Steamers.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office 3 miles.
- (g) Telephone: Post Office 3 miles.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

MASINDI—continued.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind, North-west.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala, Regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: LIRA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Landing Ground—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): Medium type.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Operating Authority; District Commissioner Lango.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Wilson Airways.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: Nil.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Lira.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Air Stations: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Lango—Western Province.
- (b) Latitude: $2^{\circ} 15' N.$; Longitude: $32^{\circ} 51' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$; Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Immediately North of Lira.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Ngeta hill (pointed rock 500 feet above plain) to North-west. Small township to South.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Nil.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding Country: Flat with occasional rocky outcrops rising 500 feet.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day; Night: Nil.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.

4.—Landing Area.

- (a) Dimensions: Of irregular shape: Largest dimensions being South-west—North-east 800 yards; North-west by West—South-east by East 800 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,612 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions: Grass. All weather.
- (d) Description of Runways: None specially prepared.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Nil.
- (b) East side: Nil.
- (c) South side: Nil.
- (d) West side: Nil.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: White ground marks; Circle with name "Lira".
 - (ii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iii) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: Not arranged for.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Stock held by Shell Agents, Lira.
- (b) Oil: At Lira.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Lira.
- (d) Airship Gas: Nil.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

LIRA—continued.

8.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Mooring or Pegging down facilities: Three mooring irons available.
- (c) Handling Personnel: Native headman and maintenance porters by day.
- (d) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House, Lira.
- (e) Medical facilities: District Medical Officer, Lira.

9.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Minor; at Indian Garage.
- (b) Spare parts: Nil.
- (c) Compass Base: Nil.

10.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Wilson Airways (by arrangement).
- (b) Railway: K.U.R. & H. at Soroti 93 miles.
- (c) Road: To Soroti and Jinja, Kitgum and Gulu also Kelle Port Lake Kioga.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Kioga Steamers Kelle Port.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office.
- (g) Telephone: Nil.

LIRA—continued.

11.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

12.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind North-East.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

13.—Charges.

According to size. *Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

14.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

(ii) SEAPLANE ALIGHTING AREAS.

Name: ENTEBBE.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Seaplane Alighting Area—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): All types.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Managing Authority—Senior Overseer, Public Works Department, Entebbe.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Nil.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Entebbe.
- (g) Temporary Conditions affecting Seaplane Station: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Buganda.
- (b) Latitude: $0^{\circ} 5' N.$; Longitude: $32^{\circ} 26' 40'' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$; Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: Two-and-half miles west of Entebbe township. In Waiya Bay, near Nakiwogo ferry.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Entebbe township, Kisubi Mission 8 miles to North-east.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Entebbe township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding District: North-west of bay, papyrus. South, papyrus. East, land Native cultivation. West, land, forest. South-west open water.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.
- (g) Special Port Regulations: None.

4.—Alighting Area and Anchorage.

- (a) Dimensions for Alighting: North—South 3 miles, North-east—South-west 8 miles, East—West 2 miles, South-east—North-west $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,720 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions, Swell, etc.: Fresh water. Sheltered Bay open lake to South-west. Calm water.
- (d) Tides and Currents: No tide. Prevailing Wind South.
- (e) Depth of Water: Ample at all times.
- (f) Shoals, Rocks, etc.: Nil.
- (g) Ice Formation: None.
- (h) Location of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Deep water near Nakiwogo Ferry. No moorings.
- (i) Description of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Nil.

ENTEBBE—continued.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Land, papyrus swamp.
- (b) East side: Land.
- (c) South side: Land, papyrus swamp.
- (d) West side: Land.
- (e) General: Nil.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: Nil.
 - (ii) Marine Beacons and Marking Buoys: Nil.
 - (iii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iv) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Lights: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.; Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: No facilities.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Shell Company Agents, Entebbe. No facilities for refuelling afloat.
- (b) Oil: Shell Company Agents, Entebbe. No facilities for refuelling afloat.
- (c) Fresh Water: At seaplane base.

8.—Slipway, Moorings, etc.

- (a) Slipways: Nil.
- (b) Beaching Facilities: Nil.
- (c) Cranes: Nil.
- (d) Piers and Landing Stages: Railway jetty to West of channel.
- (e) Moorings: Nil.
- (f) Towing and Disembarkation Facilities: Nil.

9.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars: Nil.
- (b) Handling Personnel: Nil.
- (c) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House.
- (d) Medical Facilities: District Medical Officer, Entebbe European Hospital.

10.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Small Mechanical Workshop, Public Works Department.
- (b) Spare Parts: Nil.

11.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Nil.
- (b) Railway: Kampala 26 miles by road.
- (c) Road: To Kampala 26 miles.
- (d) Local Transport: Bus Service.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Steamers to all lake ports.
- (f) Telegraph: Post Office $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles.
- (g) Telephone: Post Office $2\frac{1}{2}$ miles.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

ENTEBBE—continued.

12.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

13.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

14.—Charges.

According to size. *Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

15.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: PORT BELL.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Seaplane Station—Public Civil.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): All types.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Managing Authority, Imperial Airways.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Imperial Airways—Empire Service.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: Medical Officer of Health, Kampala.
- (g) Temporary conditions affecting Seaplane Station: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Buganda.
- (b) Latitude: $0^{\circ} 17' N.$; Longitude: $32^{\circ} 39' E.$
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ} W.$ Annual change about $7'$, decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: At head of Murchison Bay.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Railway, Steamer pier, prison quadrangle on hill $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles North-west.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Kampala Township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding District: Land West. Swamps and land North and East. Open lake South.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.
- (g) Special Port Regulations: None.

4.—Alighting Area and Anchorage.

- (a) Dimensions for Alighting: North—South unlimited, North-east—South-west 3,000 yards, East—West 2,500 yards, South-east—North-west 3,000 yards.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,720 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions, Swelling, etc.: Fresh water Bay. Open lake to South. Choppy during storm or fresh breeze.
- (d) Tides and Currents: No tide. Prevailing Wind South.
- (e) Depth of Water: Ample at all times.
- (f) Shoals, Rocks, etc.: Nil.
- (g) Ice Formation: None.
- (h) Location of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Not far from land off Port Bell Pier.
- (i) Description of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Two mooring buoys in deep water.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Swamp and land.
- (b) East side: Swamp and land.
- (c) South side: Open lake. Small island.
- (d) West side: Land.
- (e) General: Infrequent calls by lake steamers at pier in the neighbourhood of alighting area.

PORT BELL—continued.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: Nil.
 - (ii) Marine Beacons and Marking Buoys: Mooring buoys.
 - (iii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iv) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: No facilities.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Available at Air Station from Shell Company, refuelling done afloat.
- (b) Oil: Available at Air Station from Shell Company, refuelling done afloat.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Seaplane Station.

8.—Slipways, Mooring, etc.

- (a) Slipways: Nil.
- (b) Beaching Facilities: Nil.
- (c) Cranes: Nil.
- (d) Piers and Landing Stages: Railway Pier and Imperial Airways landing stage with Company's launch.
- (e) Moorings: Two mooring buoys.
- (f) Towing and Disembarkation Facilities: Passengers and freight disembark *via* launch to landing stage.

9.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars: Nil.
- (b) Handling Personnel: By day.
- (c) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Rest House at Seaplane Station. Hotels at Kampala 7 miles.
- (d) Medical Facilities: Medical Officer, Kampala European Hospital.

10.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Minor temporary repairs only.
- (b) Spare Parts: Nil.

11.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Imperial Airways.
- (b) Railway: At Port Bell, K.U.R. & H.
- (c) Road: Kampala 7 miles. Jinja 54 miles.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Steamers to all lake ports.
- (f) Telegraph: Kampala Post Office 7 miles.
- (g) Telephone: At Port Bell.

12.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe; (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

13.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

14.—Charges.

According to size—*Vide* section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

15.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939—Public Works Department.

Name: JINJA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Seaplane Alighting Area—Government. Available for public use.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): All types.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Managing Authority, Engineer i/c, Eastern Province, Public Works Department, Jinja.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc.: Nil.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: Medical Officer of Health, Jinja.
- (g) Temporary Conditions affecting Seaplane Station: Nil.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

JINJA—continued.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Eastern Province.
- (b) Latitude: $0^{\circ} 24' 30''$ N.; Longitude: $33^{\circ} 12'$ E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: One mile East of Ripon Falls.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Jinja Township N. Railway N. Nile North-west.
- (f) Night Landmarks: Jinja Township lights.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding District: Hilly.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.
- (g) Special Port Regulations: None.

4.—Lighting Area and Anchorage.

- (a) Dimensions for Alighting: North—South $\frac{3}{4}$ mile. North-east—South-west $\frac{3}{4}$ mile. East—West 2 miles. South-east—North-west $\frac{3}{4}$ mile.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 3,720 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions, Swell, etc.: Fresh water. Bay. Open lake to South. Choppy at times.
- (d) Tides and Currents: Current towards the falls. Dangerous to alight West of pier. Prevailing Wind South—South-east.
- (e) Depth of Water: Ample at all times.
- (f) Shoals, Rocks, etc.: Nil.
- (g) Ice Formation: None.
- (h) Location of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Deep water near Railway pier. No moorings.
- (i) Description of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Nil.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: Land. Sharp rise on shore. Township buildings.
- (b) East side: Open lake.
- (c) South side: Land. Bush covered hills.
- (d) West side: Dangerous current above Falls.
- (e) General: Infrequent calls by lake steamers at pier in the neighbourhood of alighting area.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: Nil.
 - (ii) Marine Beacons and Marking Buoys: Nil.
 - (iii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iv) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: No facilities.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Shell Company Agents, Jinja. No facilities for refuelling afloat.
- (b) Oil: Shell Company Agents, Jinja. No facilities for refuelling afloat.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Seaplane alighting area.

8.—Slipways, Moorings, etc.

- (a) Slipways: Nil.
- (b) Beaching Facilities: Nil.
- (c) Cranes: Nil.
- (d) Piers and Landing Stages: Railway Pier.
- (e) Moorings: Nil.
- (f) Towing and Disembarkation Facilities: Nil.

9.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars: Nil.
- (b) Handling Personnel: Nil.
- (c) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Ibis Hotel.
- (d) Medical Facilities: District Medical Officer, Jinja European Hospital.

10.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: Small Mechanical Workshops at P.W.D. and K.U.R. & H.
- (b) Spare Parts: Nil.

11.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Nil.
- (b) Railway: At Jinja, K.U.R. & H.
- (c) Road: To Eastern Province and Kenya also Kampala.
- (d) Local Transport: Motor Service. Bus to Kampala.
- (e) Shipping: Lake Steamers to all lake ports.
- (f) Telegraph: At Jinja Post Office.
- (g) Telephone: At Jinja Post Office.

12.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

13.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South-south-east.
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

14.—Charges.

According to size—Vide section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

15.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939, Public Works Department.

Name: BUTIABA.

1.—Function.

- (a) Class: Seaplane Station. Public Civil.
- (b) Government Classification (if any): All types.
- (c) Owner and Operating Authority: Government—Managing Authority, Imperial Airways.
- (d) Commercial Agencies, etc: Imperial Airways—Empire Service.
- (e) Customs Arrangements: By day.
- (f) Quarantine Arrangements: District Medical Officer, Masindi.
- (g) Temporary Conditions affecting Seaplane Station: Nil.

2.—Location.

- (a) Department or Province: Western Province.
- (b) Latitude: $1^{\circ} 50'$ N.; Longitude: $31^{\circ} 20'$ E.
- (c) Magnetic Variation: Average $3\frac{1}{2}^{\circ}$ W. Annual change about 7', decreasing annually.
- (d) Local Position: On shores of Lake Albert North-east corner near Butiaba Port.
- (e) Day Landmarks: Sand spit jutting into Lake. Pier and Marine Workshops. Road from Masindi.
- (f) Night Landmarks: None as such, but illumination of steamers and staff quarters.
- (g) Nature of Surrounding District: Flat short bush and grass 3 miles and then escarpment on North-east.

3.—Traffic Control.

- (a) Control Tower, etc.: Nil.
- (b) Circuit Rules: Nil.
- (c) Special Landing and Take-Off Directions: Nil.
- (d) Arrival and Departure Procedure: Nil.
- (e) Flying Hours: By daylight every day.
- (f) Local Flying Restrictions: None.
- (g) Special Port Regulations: None.

4.—Lighting Area and Anchorage.

- (a) Dimensions for Alighting: North—South unlimited. North-east—South-west 3 miles. East—West $2\frac{1}{4}$ miles. South-east—North-west 3 miles.
- (b) Altitude above Mean Sea Level: 2,030 feet.
- (c) Surface Conditions, Swell, etc.: Fresh water. Protected on West by sand spit. Open water Northwards.
- (d) Tides and Currents: No tide. Prevailing Wind West (off shore).
- (e) Depth of Water: Ample at all times.
- (f) Shoals, Rocks, etc.: Nil.
- (g) Ice Formation: None.
- (h) Location of Anchorage or Mooring Area: In Butiaba harbour.
- (i) Description of Anchorage or Mooring Area: Two mooring buoys not far from Railway pier.

(C) Air Ports (Seaplane Bases and Aerodromes)—continued.

BUTIABA—continued.

5.—Obstructions.

- (a) North side: None. Open water.
- (b) East side: Land, flat bushy and near lake level.
- (c) South side: Land. Marine pier and buildings.
- (d) West side: Land. Sand spit covered by grass and reeds. One permanent palm tree.
- (e) General: Lake Steamers arrive and leave harbour in neighbourhood of alighting area.

6.—Markings and Signals.

- (a) Day:—
 - (i) Markings: Nil.
 - (ii) Marine Beacons and Marking Buoys: Mooring Buoys.
 - (iii) Signals: Nil.
 - (iv) Wind Indication: Wind sleeve.
- (b) Night:—
 - (i) Location Beacon Light: Nil.
 - (ii) Floodlights, Landing Lights, etc.: Nil.
 - (iii) Other Markings: Nil.
 - (iv) Signals: Nil.
 - (v) Wind Indication: Nil.
- (c) Fog, etc.: No facilities.

7.—Refuelling Arrangements.

- (a) Fuel: Stock held by Shell Company Agent, Butiaba.
- (b) Oil: Stock held by Shell Company Agent, Butiaba.
- (c) Fresh Water: At Seaplane Station.

8.—Slipways, Moorings, etc.

- (a) Slipways: One slipway near Marine Pier.
- (b) Beaching Facilities: Nil.
- (c) Cranes: Nil.
- (d) Piers and Landing Stages: Marine Pier.
- (e) Moorings: Two Mooring buoys.
- (f) Towing and Disembarkation Facilities: Nil.

9.—Accommodation.

- (a) Hangars or Shelters: Nil.
- (b) Handling Personnel: By day.
- (c) Hotels, Rest Houses, etc.: Masindi Hotel, 45 miles.
- (d) Medical Facilities: District Medical Officer, Masindi.

BUTIABA—continued.

10.—Repair Facilities.

- (a) Workshops: K.U.R. & H. Marine Workshops.
- (b) Spare Parts: Nil.

11.—Communications.

- (a) Air Line: Imperial Airways.
- (b) Railway: Kampala 167 miles by road.
- (c) Road: To Masindi, 45 miles.
- (d) Local Transport: Railway Bus Service.
- (e) Shipping: To ports on Lake Albert.
- (f) Telegraph: At Marine Pier.
- (g) Telephone: At Marine Pier.

12.—Radio Facilities.

- (a) Radio Telegraphy: Nil.
- (b) Radio Telephony: Nil.
- (c) Direction Finder: At Entebbe: (i) System C.S.; (ii) Call Sign Z1W; (iii) Wave length (long) 333 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (short) 11,645, 9,430, 6,690, 6,593 Kc/s at $\frac{1}{2}$ Kilowatt; (iv) Hours of watch, 24 if required.
- (d) Radio Beacon: Nil.
- (e) Blind-Landing System: Nil.

13.—Meteorological.

- (a) General Description: Prevailing Wind South (variable).
- (b) Supply of Data: At Kampala. Regular reports available.

14.—Charges.

According to size—Vide section 1 Fees, subsection (3) Aviation.

15.—Date and Source of Information.

February, 1939, Public Works Department.

(D) LICENCES AND CERTIFICATES.

	LICENCES OR CERTIFICATES ISSUED.		No. of Licences or Certificates current on 31st December, 1938.
	Year ended 31st December, 1937.	Year ended 31st December, 1938.	
Licences for Pilots (Private)
Licences for Pilots (Commercial)
Number of pilots holding Commercial licences who also hold private licences
Licences for Navigators
Licences for Ground Engineers
Certificates of Registration—			
Heavier-than-aircraft
Lighter-than-aircraft
Certificates of Air-worthiness—			
Heavier-than-aircraft
Lighter-than-aircraft
Licences for Aerodromes
Licences for Seaplane Stations

Digitized by Google

